



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting
Monday, December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtVHNxcWZFak9PdZ09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

Call to Order: Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Roll Call: Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Pledge of Allegiance: Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

CEREMONY:

1. Special Presentation: Recognition of Amy Beattie for 30 years serving as City Attorney

A. PUBLIC FORUM:

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the December 16, 2024 Agenda

Consider motion to approve and accept the December 16, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2024-60 A proposal to vacate an Ingress/Egress Easement associated with the development at Siena Hills Plat 7.

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-60.

Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2189.

2. PH 2024-61 Proposed 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-61.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION:

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

• **MINUTES**

- CA - 1. Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of December 2, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2. Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of December 6, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 3. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 19, 2024.
- CA - 4. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of October 17, 2024.
- CA - 5. Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of March 25, 2024.

• **LICENSES AND PERMITS**

- CA - 6. Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permits for December 16, 2024 - June 30, 2025.
- CA - 7. Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

• **FINANCE/BUDGET**

- CA - 8. Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for November 2024.
- CA - 9. Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for November 2024.
- CA - 10. Consider motion to receive and file the Utility Billing Report for November 2024.
- CA - 11. Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,006.50 to Rognes Corporation for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility

Improvements - Phase 2 project.

- CA - 12.** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$37,110.42 to Alpha Landscapes, for construction services on the N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 13.** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$17,693.50 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the SE Creekview Drive Extension (RISE) project.
- CA - 14.** Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$7,896.00 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.
- CA - 15.** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$1,650.00 to DIXON Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.
- CA - 16.** Consider motion to approve Payment #24 in the amount of \$25,491.81 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvindale Elevated Storage Tank project.
- CA - 17.** Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$463,642.75 to HPC, LLC for construction services work associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 18.** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$34,733.67 to Heartland Underground Solutions (Kline Electric, Inc.), for construction services on the SE Corporate Woods Dr & SE Crosswinds Dr Traffic Signal Project.
- CA - 19.** Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$1,500.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.
- CA - 20.** Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$6,335.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 21.** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$9,670.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Magazine Road and SW Cherry Street Concept Study project.
- CA - 22.** Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$35,385.13 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 23.** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$6,788.70 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street project.
- CA - 24.** Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$13,150.09 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design and construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 25.** Consider motion to approve the December 16, 2024 Accounts Payable.

• **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ITEMS**

- CA - 26.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Denny Elwell Family LC, located north of SE Corporate Woods Drive, east of SE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate-35. (date of hrg: 1/6/25 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 27.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement, associated with the development of Hope Crossing.
- CA - 28.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, platted easements, and parkland dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of water main and sanitary sewer for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.
- CA - 29.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** waiving approval of the final plat for Delaney Acres Plat 1.

• **ENGINEERING ITEMS**

- CA - 30.** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** adopting a revised Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated December 16, 2024, in the City of Ankeny.
- CA - 31.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Certificate of Termination of the Development Agreement with M-H Property Enterprises, LLC.
- CA - 32.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal and Performance, Payment and Maintenance Bond from InRoads, LLC. in the amount of \$151,546.00 for the construction of the HTT Water Main & Drainage Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements Project.
- CA - 33.** Consider motion to approve the **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Set-Aside Funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the Oralabor Gateway Trail Grade Separation of South Ankeny Boulevard and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.
- CA - 34.** Consider motion to approve the **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program Funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street project and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.
- CA - 35.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.
- CA - 36.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for subgrade in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.
- CA - 37.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for concrete paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.
- CA - 38.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for asphalt paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

- CA - 39.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Rueter Property Phase 1 for storm sewer and subgrade.
- CA - 40.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Rueter Property Phase 1 for paving.
- CA - 41.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Savannah at Ankeny for utilities and subgrade.
- CA - 42.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Savannah at Ankeny for paving.

- **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

- CA - 43.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving construction contract and bonds with Van Maanen Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$830,887.82 for the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade Project.
- CA - 44.** **2024 PCC Street Patching Program:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$16,895.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with TK Concrete, Inc. in the amount of \$808,052.00; and d) Final Payment #8 in the amount of \$16,387.50; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$40,402.60.
- CA - 45.** **NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$25,880.75; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$1,097,102.00; and d) Final Payment #9 in the amount of \$71,259.03; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$54,855.10.
- CA - 46.** **2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs:** Consider Motion to Approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$159,520.00; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$4,056.50 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$7,976.00.
- CA - 47.** **2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs:** Consider Motion to Approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$133,252.94; and c) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,182.22 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$6,662.65.
- CA - 48.** **2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Concrete Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$669,729.17; and c) Final Payment #6 in the amount of \$0.00; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$23,486.46.
- CA - 49.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/14/25 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 1/21/25 @ 5:30 P.M.)

- **ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS**

- CA - 50.** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving a 28E Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Department of Revenue ("IDR") for a tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program in the City of Ankeny.

- **APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

G. RECESS

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **BOARDS/COMMISSIONS APPOINTMENTS:**

51. Committees & Annual Mayoral appointments of council and staff to serve on various Boards committees and boards during 2025.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION appointing council and staff to serve on various committees and boards for 2025.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION appointing a member and alternate member to the Polk County 911 Service Board.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION appointing representatives to the Des Moines Area MPO Committees.

- **APPROVAL OF ORDINANCES:**

52. Ord 2188 An Ordinance Repealing Chapter 27, Mayor's Youth Council, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Consider motion to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2188, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

I. OLD BUSINESS:

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Mayoral Vacancy Appointment

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION appointing a mayor to fill a vacant unexpired term.

2. Notice of Intent to fill City Council vacancy by appointment.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION providing for notice of intent to fill City Council vacancy by appointment, and authorize and direct the City Clerk to publish Notice of Intent to Appoint in the time and in the manner as required by law.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **REPORT OF THE CITY STAFF:**

City Manager
City Attorney

- **REPORT OF THE GOVERNING BODY:**

Mayor

City Council Members:

Council Member Perry

Council Member Ruddy

Council Member Shafer

Council Member Stearns

- **FUTURE COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS:**

- Public Hearing - Delaware Ave & Corporate Woods Rezoning - 1/6/25 @ 5:30 p.m.

- Department Budget Presentations - 1/17/25 @ 8:30 a.m.

- Public Hearing - 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street - 1/21/25 @ 5:30 p.m.

L. ADJOURNMENT



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Special Presentation: Recognition of Amy Beattie for 30 years serving as City Attorney

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Approval of the December 16, 2024 Agenda

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to approve and accept the December 16, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

PH 2024-60 A proposal to vacate an Ingress/Egress Easement associated with the development at Siena Hills Plat 7.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Public Hearing
Ordinance – 1st Reading
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This easement was originally platted with the intent of a future "frontage road" that is no longer warranted. This property will be developed by a single owner, so no public ingress/egress easement is necessary.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the request to vacate the Ingress/Egress Easement.

Accept first consideration of Ordinance 2189 vacating an Ingress/Egress Easement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Legal Publication and notification.

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-60.

Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2189.

ATTACHMENTS

1. PH 2024-60 - vacate Siena Hills Plat 7
2. Ordinance
3. Vacation Exhibit
4. Aerial Map
5. Applicant Letter



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-60

5:30 P.M.

DECEMBER 16, 2024

**PROPOSED VACATION OF AN INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH SIENA
HILLS PLAT 7 LOT 1**

Mayor Pro tem:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2189 vacating an Ingress/Egress Easement associated with Siena Hills Plat 7 Lot 1.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro tem:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding this proposed vacation"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor Pro Tem:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed vacation."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed vacation, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor Pro tem states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-60.
- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2189.

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Ryan Kirschman, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-963-3556

ORDINANCE 2189

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING AN INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH SIENA HILLS PLAT 7
LOT 1**

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 16th day of December, 2024, this Council held a public hearing on a proposal to vacate an Ingress/Egress Easement as shown on the attached Exhibit “A”;

WHEREAS, this Council finds that all public purpose served by this easement is no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, this Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said Easement be vacated.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release the portion of said easement as shown on the attached exhibit
2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and
3. That this ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 21st day of January 2025.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2025**

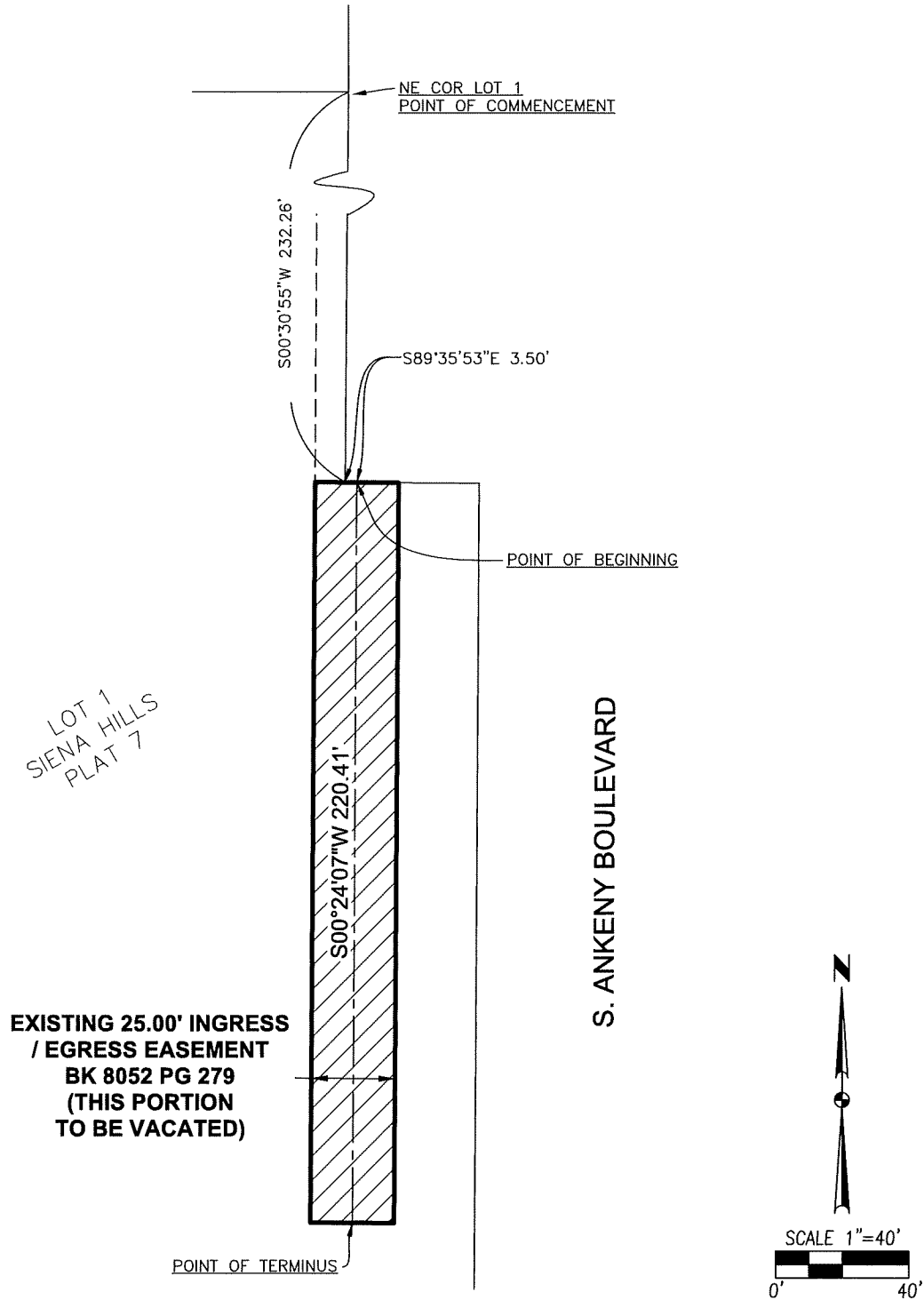
**1st Con 12/16/24 (P.Hrg.)
2nd Con 01/06/25
3rd Con 01/21/25**

EXHIBIT 'A' - EASEMENT VACATION PLAT

INGRESS / EGRESS EASEMENT VACATION DESCRIPTION

A PART OF LOT 1, SIENA HILLS PLAT 7, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS A 25.00-FOOT-WIDE EASEMENT VACATION BEING 12.50 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING CENTERLINE:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 00°30'55" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 232.26 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°35'53" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 3.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°24'07" WEST, 220.41 FEET TO THE POINT OF TERMINUS. SAID EASEMENT VACATION CONTAINS 0.13 ACRES (5,510 SQUARE FEET).





1 inch = 278 feet

Date: 10/15/2024

**Siena Hills Plat 7 Lot 1
Ingress/Egress Easement Vacation**



6900 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
www.hubbellrealty.com
515-243-3228
FAX 515-280-2000

10/29/2024

City of Ankeny
Attn: Ryan Kirschman
1250 SW District Dr
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Siena Hills

Ryan,

This letter is intended to accompany our submittal to the City of Ankeny for the vacation of an existing ingress/egress at 2840 S Ankeny Blvd within the Siena Hills PUD.

Attached with this letter is the City vacation and conveyance application, \$400 fee, and the legal description and exhibit for the easement being vacated.

Once approved, we request that the City waits to record the vacation until after the sale of the property is completed and recorded. This ensures no legal changes to the parcel until after Hubbell Realty is the property owner.

Thank you,

Matt Weller
Vice President, Development

HUBBELL REALTY COMPANY
6900 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA 50266
O: 515 280 2041 | M: 515 868 6874
matt.weller@hubbellrealty.com



Licensed in the State of Iowa



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

PH 2024-61 Proposed 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Public Hearing

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The capital improvement program services as a guide for the provision of public improvements, outlining the timing and financing of projects for a five-year period.

For 2025-2029, the capital improvement program totals \$235,836,955. Of this total, 54.15% is identified for transportation projects, 29.54% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 10.94% for municipal buildings, 3.07% for park facilities, 1.28% for sidewalks/trails and 1.02% for operating/construction equipment.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

The 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program was presented and reviewed by the City Council at the November 4, 2024, and November 11, 2024 Council Action Planning Sessions.

FISCAL IMPACT

The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2026 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2025 capital projects, the first year of the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program. The remaining four years of the program become a part of the City's long-term financial plan.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on December 6, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-61.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program.

ATTACHMENTS

1. PH Coversheet
2. Resolution
3. 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program
4. CIP Public Hearing Slides 2025-2029



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-61 5:30 P.M. DECEMBER 16, 2024

PROPOSED 2025-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the proposed 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program. A notice of hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on December 6, 2024.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received for this hearing?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, provide a report to the Council on this proposed 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program."

After report from staff:

"Is there anyone present who wishes to be heard for or against this proposed 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program?" Inform them to come to the podium or if attending electronically raise your electronic hand or press *9. When called upon, please give name and address for the record.

1. Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-61.
2. Consider **MOTION** to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program.

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE 2025-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, each year the City reviews and updates its five-year program for capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, investing in capital improvements is essential for the City to maintain its current infrastructure and provide expanded infrastructure to enhance municipal services and provide increased citizen mobility; and

WHEREAS, the planning for capital improvements is important for creating an environment that encourages job creation and business development; and

WHEREAS, over the past few months the City Council has reviewed and developed a schedule of capital projects for the next five years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Capital Improvement Program planning document for the years 2025-2029 be approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

2025-2029



city of
Ankeny

2025-2029

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

The capital improvement program serves as a guide for the provision of public improvements and outlines the timing and financing of projects for a five-year period. The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2026 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2025 capital projects, the first year of the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program.

The capital improvement program identifies capital needs, establishes priorities and identifies secured and potential funding sources. Key resources used in formulating the capital improvement program include *The Ankeny Plan 2040*, as well as professional studies of facilities, transportation, utilities and drainage needs.

The capital improvement program neither appropriates funds nor authorizes projects. The city council must act to initiate projects. Proceedings to initiate capital improvement program projects are presented to the council when sources of funding are available and the project is set for design and/or construction.

Annually, staff performs an extensive evaluation of capital project requirements, updates the adopted capital improvement program document, incorporates recommended changes and submits the revised program to the city council for consideration, modification and adoption as a part of the annual budget process.

During the preparation of the recommended capital improvement program, city staff employs judgment to identify which projects can be accomplished within a given year and within the city's financial constraints. As would be expected, project expenditures and revenue estimates for the earlier years are more precise than the later years.

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program reflects a \$9,029,045 decrease in project expenditures compared to last year's program. This decrease is attributed to the construction of the Fire Station No. 4 project in the municipal buildings category and the Northwest Water Tower project in the water towers/storage category in 2024.

GOALS

The city council's goals provide policy guidance for the evaluation of capital improvement program projects. These goals include:

- Upgrade essential infrastructure
- Exercise financial discipline
- Deliver exceptional service
- Enhance quality of life
- Strengthen community engagement
- Ensure economic vitality
- Provide regional leadership
- Become the employer of choice

In addition to these goals, *The Ankeny Plan 2040* serves as the basis for many of the city's policy decisions related to a wide range of issues including capital projects. *The Ankeny Plan 2040* community goals related to the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program include:

1. Provide infrastructure investments that correspond to the community's growth potential;
2. Ensure that development within Ankeny and on Ankeny's periphery demonstrates environmental responsibility and adheres to the city's long-term growth goals;
3. Assure that the transportation system is adequate to meeting future demands; and
4. Encourage the development of an interconnected system of parks, trails and civic parkways and maintain a high level of service for recreational facilities as new neighborhoods emerge.

PROCESS

The capital improvement program process includes the submittal of request forms that gather information about capital projects including information on the department, project type and purpose, funding sources, underlying studies, and reasons for the project's timing. This information is combined with other factors such as relevance to city council goals, method of financing and whether or not it is a new or replacement project.

The projects are then evaluated based on the information provided on the forms. The following criteria may be considered when evaluating capital projects:

- Meets legal mandates
- Reduces hazards and improves public safety
- Advances a council goal or priority
- Improves efficiency
- Maintains standards of service
- Supports economic development
- Improves services and convenience
- Affordability
- Improves the quality of life or aesthetic values

These criteria are used as general guidelines that help determine priorities among the capital project requests. Projects are then evaluated and presented to the city council for consideration based on priorities and financial guidelines.

Since the 2025 capital improvement program projects will become part of the adopted fiscal year 2026 budget, the emphasis in the capital improvement program process is on the 2025 capital program. The projects for the remaining four years of the program become part of the city's long-term financial program. Although not an official part of the capital improvement program, an overall summary is included that contains an additional five years of high priority projects.

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

For 2025-2029, the capital improvement program totals \$235,836,955. Of this total, 54.15% is identified for transportation projects, 29.54% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 10.94% for municipal buildings, 3.07% for park facilities, 1.28% for sidewalks/trails and 1.02% for operating/construction equipment.

Capital spending authorizations by project category for 2025 include:

Project Category	Expenditures	% of Expenditures
Municipal Buildings	\$ 240,000	0.74%
Park Facilities	1,396,000	4.34%
Sanitary Sewers	2,590,000	8.05%
Sidewalks/Trails	620,000	1.93%
Storm Water	4,628,500	14.38%
Streets	17,773,000	55.22%
Traffic Control	2,215,000	6.88%
Water Mains	2,325,000	7.22%
Water Towers/Storage	400,000	1.24%
Total	\$ 32,187,500	100.00%

For additional information see the Category Summary and Projects by Category reports in Section 3 of the capital improvement program.

FINANCIAL PLAN

The program represents a concerted effort to ensure that needed capital projects are in place in a timely manner to accommodate growth and development. Staff has worked to mitigate the impact that debt service requirements have on the debt service levy by careful review of the need for projects and the timing of projects.

The financial plan presents a diversified approach to funding the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program with 58.00% coming from sources other than property taxes. The plan focuses on finding revenue sources

from outside the community to lessen the burden on taxpayers and aggressively seeks partnerships for enhancing the city's infrastructure. The capital improvement program financial plan relies on regular general obligation debt with substantial reinvestment in infrastructure. Typically, any infrastructure reinvestment, such as street rehabilitation, is funded primarily by property taxes from the debt service levy.

Below is a summary of the funding sources for the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program.

Funding Source	Revenues	% of Revenues
Property Taxes	\$ 99,046,504	42.00%
Grants and Intergovernmental	10,669,140	4.52%
Tax Increment Financing	31,329,500	13.29%
Municipal Utilities Revenues	78,397,451	33.24%
Miscellaneous Revenues	16,394,360	6.95%
Total	\$ 235,836,955	100.00%

For additional information see the Funding Source Summary and Projects by Funding Source reports in Section 3 of the capital improvement program.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, specifically those collected through the city's debt service levy, are the largest source of revenue for the capital improvement program representing \$99,046,504, or 42.00%, of the overall financial plan. Property tax revenue is used to make principal and interest payments on general obligation debt issued by the city to pay for infrastructure projects.

There are six types of general obligation debt issued by the city with all types backed by the full faith and credit of the city's taxing authority:

1. Regular general obligation debt – debt service levy
2. Road use tax-abated general obligation debt – reimbursement received from road use tax fund
3. Tax increment financing (TIF)-abated general obligation debt – reimbursement received from tax increment financing fund
4. Water-abated general obligation debt – reimbursement received from water fund
5. Sewer-abated general obligation debt – reimbursement received from sewer fund
6. Storm water-abated general obligation debt – reimbursement received from storm water fund
7. Referendum approved general obligation debt – additional debt service levy authority for capital projects approved by a vote of a super-majority of voters

GRANTS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL

Each year staff looks for opportunities outside of the normal funding mechanisms (property taxes and utility rates) to assist with the construction of infrastructure projects. These opportunities can include

awards of federal and state grants, regional resources, or assistance from other governments. The proposed capital improvement program financial plan identifies \$10,669,140 to be received from grant awards or intergovernmental assistance, representing 4.52% of all revenue sources.

The projects most dependent upon grants and intergovernmental support are the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 2, South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements and SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements. Staff has secured \$2,600,000 from the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and \$5,566,500 from the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for these projects.

For 2025, staff has secured \$85,000 from Polk County and \$767,640 from the Iowa DOT for the Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program – SW State Street and NW 72nd Place westbound right turn lane and traffic signal upgrade and SE Creekview Drive Extension projects. The City has also applied for a Polk County Development grant for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Of the five funding sources, \$31,329,500, or 13.29%, is being financed through TIF abatement. The Interstate 35 and NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements project is planned for preliminary design in 2025 and the Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades and Uptown Parking Improvements projects are planned for construction in 2025. These projects are located within the Ankeny 1991 Urban Renewal Area and Ankeny Northeast Urban Renewal Area.

MUNICIPAL UTILITIES

The municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) help support numerous infrastructure projects to ensure each utility can adequately provide service to Ankeny's utility customers. Resources from the utility funds make up \$78,397,451, or 33.24%, of the capital improvement program financial plan.

Projects within the annual utility programs for 2025 include:

- NW Northlawn Area utility improvements;
- Westlawn Place Area utility improvements;
- Sanitary sewer spot repairs, manhole repairs and slip lining;
- Sanitary sewer and water main oversizing; and
- Storm water projects include maintenance and storm sewer improvements along Saylor Creek near Vintage Business Park and in the Vintage Greenway; intake replacement – 3110 block of SW Logan Street; pipe replacement – 700 block of NE 5th Street; flared-end section ditching – SE Corporate Woods Drive; Tradition Detention Basin grate replacement; Michael Park erosion repairs; North Creek Park subdrain repairs; pipe repair – 1500 block of NW Linwood Drive; detention basin improvements – South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 16th Street; and other minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs.

Major utility projects planned for 2025 construction include the SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension, Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share, Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements, Four Mile Creek and Tributary Channel Stabilization – NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street, SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street, Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization – Heritage Park, SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements and SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main Improvements.

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES

The financial plan includes contributions from miscellaneous sources totaling \$16,394,360, or 6.95%, of the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program. This includes capital project fund cash balances, capital reserve fund cash balances, hotel/motel tax fund revenues, park dedication fund cash balances, private contributions, road use tax fund revenues and special assessment revenues.

CONCLUSION

This document represents the culmination of a systematic process employed by the city council and staff to develop a five-year program of infrastructure projects critical to the growth of the Ankeny community.

Projects proposed for completion from 2025-2029 will sustain existing infrastructure and support the expansion of new economic development opportunities. It is noted, however, that a significant number of projects will need to be considered in the future. With this in mind, the capital improvement program represents a balanced approach, making prudent investments while targeting construction in areas essential to sustaining Ankeny's commitment to attracting businesses, managing growth, and improving the quality of life.

Section 1

2025 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2025	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	\$ 800,000	\$ 700,000							\$ 100,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	460,000	260,000									200,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,385,000								1,385,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	690,000								690,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,700,000	1,700,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	450,000	450,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	600,000	600,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	2,300,000	1,500,000							800,000				
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,150,000	1,065,000						85,000					
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	875,000								875,000				
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	90,000								90,000				
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	BLD-25-001	150,000											150,000	
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	200,000							100,000		100,000			
Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay	PRK-24-001	150,000	150,000											
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Softball Batting Cage Replacement	PRK-24-004	246,000									133,500			112,500
High Trestle Trail Overlay - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	SDW-25-002	160,000								160,000				
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002	650,000								650,000				
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	325,000								325,000				
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 1	SNS-23-003	230,000								230,000				
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	700,000		700,000										
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	536,500		536,500										
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	740,000		545,000						195,000				
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	439,000		439,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	138,000		138,000										
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	1,385,000		461,667						923,333				
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	250,000								250,000				
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	4,650,000	4,650,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements	STR-21-005	150,000								150,000				
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	775,000								775,000				
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	200,000	200,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	2,303,000	1,653,000	490,000						160,000				
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	175,000	175,000											
NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW 9th Street and NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-24-001	400,000	400,000											
SE Creekview Drive Extension	STR-24-003	1,870,000							767,640					1,102,360
Interstate 35 and NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements	STR-25-001	450,000			450,000									
Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000											
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	890,000	890,000											
Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades	TRF-25-001	115,000			115,000									
SW Magazine Road and SW District Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-25-002	60,000	60,000											
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main, including Uptown Parking Improvements	WTM-20-002	1,450,000			375,000		1,075,000							
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001	400,000								400,000				
		\$ 32,187,500	\$ 15,953,000	\$ 3,310,167	\$ 940,000	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000	\$ -	\$ 952,640	\$ 8,158,333	\$ 233,500	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,214,860

2025 Bond Issue Project Costs	\$ 20,203,167
Cost of Issuance	266,833
Projected 2025 Bond Issue Total	\$ 20,470,000

2026 CIP Projects by Funding Source

2026 CIP Projects by Funding Source			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2026	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	\$ 825,000	\$ 725,000							\$ 100,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	600,000	400,000									200,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	2,205,000								2,205,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	2,050,000								2,050,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	2,550,000	2,550,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	800,000	800,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,800,000	1,800,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,140,000	1,140,000											
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	1,625,000								1,625,000				
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	800,000										800,000		
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003	1,000,000											1,000,000	
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	BLD-25-001	150,000											150,000	
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	700,000			700,000									
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	150,000			150,000									
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Baseball Infield Reconstruction	PRK-25-003	306,000									306,000			
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	SNS-12-001	1,750,000								1,750,000				
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	425,000								425,000				
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	12,500								12,500				
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 1	SNS-23-003	2,045,000								2,045,000				
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	526,500		526,500										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	190,000		190,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	515,000		515,000										
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	190,000		190,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	231,000		231,000										
NW 17th Street Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements	STM-24-001	940,000	505,000	435,000										
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	940,000		313,333			313,333			313,334				
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	500,000								500,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	200,000												200,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements	STR-21-005	275,000								275,000				
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	4,615,000			2,846,000				1,500,000	269,000				
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	350,000	350,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	1,558,955	1,558,955											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	2,500,000	500,000				1,000,000			1,000,000				
NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW 9th Street and NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-24-001	3,420,000	3,420,000											
Interstate 35 and NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements	STR-25-001	4,100,000			4,100,000									
Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000											
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	700,000	700,000											
SW Magazine Road and SW District Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-25-002	635,000	545,000											90,000
SW Linden Street and SW Sharmin Drive Water Main Improvements	WTM-24-001	64,000					64,000							
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001	5,150,000					5,150,000							
SCADA System Upgrade	WTT-25-002	225,000					225,000							
		\$ 50,733,955	\$ 16,968,955	\$ 2,400,833	\$ 7,796,000	\$ -	\$ 6,752,333	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 12,569,834	\$ 306,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 290,000

2026 Bond Issue Project Costs	\$ 27,165,788
Cost of Issuance	349,212
Projected 2026 Bond Issue Total	\$ 27,515,000

2027 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2027	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	\$ 850,000	\$ 750,000							\$ 100,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	600,000	400,000									200,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,780,000								1,780,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	1,675,000								1,675,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	2,225,000	2,225,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	500,000	500,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	850,000	850,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,600,000	1,600,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,690,000	1,690,000											
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	1,250,000								1,250,000				
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003	17,225,000				8,724,438	2,902,881			5,597,681				
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	BLD-25-001	150,000											150,000	
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-20-001	50,000	50,000											
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	700,000			700,000									
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	1,300,000			1,300,000									
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	800,000							400,000		400,000			
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Baseball Infield Reconstruction	PRK-25-003	281,000									281,000			
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	93,500								93,500				
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	127,500								127,500				
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	1,420,000		1,320,000			100,000							
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	80,000		80,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	160,000		160,000										
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	210,000		210,000										
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	4,725,000			3,525,000				1,200,000					
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	700,000												700,000
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	250,000	250,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements	STR-21-005	400,000			400,000									
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	5,335,000			3,588,500				1,746,500					
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	5,100,000	5,100,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	1,725,000	1,725,000											
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	STR-25-002	100,000	100,000											
Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000											
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	TRF-25-003	25,000	25,000											
SW Linden Street and SW Sharmin Drive Water Main Improvements	WTM-24-001	586,000					586,000							
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	90,000					90,000							
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001	5,150,000					5,150,000							
		\$ 61,303,000	\$ 16,765,000	\$ 1,770,000	\$ 9,513,500	\$ 8,724,438	\$ 8,828,881	\$ -	\$ 3,346,500	\$ 10,623,681	\$ 681,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 700,000

2027 Bond Issue Project Costs	\$ 36,772,938
Cost of Issuance	512,062
Projected 2027 Bond Issue Total	\$ 37,285,000

2028 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2028	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	\$ 875,000	\$ 775,000							\$ 100,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	600,000	400,000									200,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	2,030,000								2,030,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	1,825,000								1,825,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	2,425,000	2,425,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	500,000	500,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	900,000	900,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	2,000,000	2,000,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,690,000	1,690,000											
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	1,400,000								1,400,000				
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003	6,249,000				3,165,111	1,053,127			2,030,762				
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-20-001	350,000	350,000											
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	2,525,000			2,275,000				250,000					
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-25-001	77,500	77,500											
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	856,500								856,500				
Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination	SNS-25-001	675,000								675,000				
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 2	SNS-25-002	390,000								390,000				
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	1,330,000		1,330,000										
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	80,000		80,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	150,000		150,000										
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	3,400,000		3,400,000										
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	7,325,000	6,500,000											825,000
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	800,000	800,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements	STR-21-005	4,050,000			2,050,000				2,000,000					
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	100,000	100,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	375,000	375,000											
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	STR-25-002	300,000	300,000											
NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	STR-25-003	350,000	350,000											
Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000											
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	TRF-25-003	500,000	100,000						400,000					
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	1,187,000					1,187,000							
Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	WTT-25-001	200,000					200,000							
		\$ 47,015,000	\$ 19,142,500	\$ 4,960,000	\$ 4,325,000	\$ 3,165,111	\$ 2,440,127	\$ -	\$ 2,650,000	\$ 9,307,262	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 825,000

2028 Bond Issue Project Costs	\$31,592,611
Cost of Issuance	447,389
Projected 2028 Bond Issue Total	\$ 32,040,000

2029 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2029	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	\$ 900,000	\$ 800,000							\$ 100,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	600,000	400,000									200,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,955,000								1,955,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	1,850,000								1,850,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	2,500,000	2,500,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	500,000	500,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	950,000	950,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	2,000,000	2,000,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,690,000	1,690,000											
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	1,425,000								1,425,000				
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	6,425,000			6,425,000									
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-25-001	575,000	575,000											
Ladder Truck Replacement	OEC-23-001	2,400,000	2,400,000											
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	1,000,000							500,000		500,000			
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 2	SNS-25-002	3,415,000								3,415,000				
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	1,850,000		1,850,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	1,500,000		1,500,000										
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	125,000	125,000											
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	3,287,500	3,287,500											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements	STR-21-005	4,050,000			2,330,000				1,720,000					
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - Four Mile Creek to NE 36th Street	STR-23-002	500,000	500,000											
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	STR-25-002	425,000	425,000											
NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	STR-25-003	500,000	500,000											
Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000											
SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study	TRF-25-004	175,000	175,000											
SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main	WTM-25-001	300,000					300,000							
Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	WTT-25-001	2,200,000					2,200,000							
		\$ 44,597,500	\$ 18,327,500	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 8,755,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 2,220,000	\$ 8,745,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -

2029 Bond Issue Project Costs	\$ 30,432,500
Cost of Issuance	442,500
Projected 2029 Bond Issue Total	\$ 30,875,000

<u>Annual Park Development Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 116,941	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 720,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 725,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 775,000	\$ 800,000
Park Dedication Fund	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Memorial and Tribute Program	\$ 7,700					
Total Transfers In	\$ 827,700	\$ 800,000	\$ 825,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 900,000
Project Expenditures						
Memorial and Tribute Program	\$ 10,321					
Bellagio Park Development (Playground, Trail Connection and Shelter)	\$ 3,850					
Aspen Ridge Park Development (Trail Connection and Turf Improvements)	\$ 30,271					
Creekside Park Development (Playground and Shelter)	\$ 39,620					
Watercrest Park Expansion (Splash Pad, Shelter, Trail Loop, Parking Lot and Landscaping)	\$ 679,137					
Trestle Ridge Park Development (Playground, Shelter, High Trestle Trail Connection, Parking Lot and Landscaping)		\$ 800,000				
Crossings at Deer Creek Park Development (Playground, Shelter, Trail Loop, Parking Lot and Landscaping)			\$ 825,000			
Kimberley Crossing Park Development (Playground, Shelter, Trail Loop, Parking Lot and Landscaping)				\$ 850,000		
Other Projects TBD (based on park dedication, development funding and pace of development)					\$ 875,000	\$ 900,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 763,199	\$ 800,000	\$ 825,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 900,000
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442	\$ 181,442

<u>Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ (17,094)	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957
<u>Transfers In</u>						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 225,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 350,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Total Transfers In	\$ 575,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
<u>Project Expenditures</u>						
2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements - NE 18th Street	\$ 168,405					
2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements - Northbrook	\$ 175,890					
2024 Sidewalk Gaps and Sidewalk and Trail Panel Replacements	\$ 129,654					
Development Sidewalk Oversizing	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Pedestrian Ramp Improvements for ADA Compliance		\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Sidewalk Gaps along City Property and Sidewalk and Trail Panel Replacements			\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 523,949	\$ 460,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957	\$ 33,957

<u>Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 1,697,559	\$ 2,215,580	\$ 1,930,580	\$ 1,025,580	\$ 745,580	\$ 415,580
<u>Transfers In</u>						
Sewer Fund	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,900,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	\$ 475,254					
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Sewer Improvements	\$ 37,742					
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 3	\$ 416,786					
West Outfall Basin Sanitary Sewer Improvements	\$ 135,457					
Total Transfers In	\$ 2,065,239	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,900,000
<u>Project Expenditures</u>						
Sanitary Sewer Oversizing	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Sanitary Sewer Spot Repairs, Manhole Repairs and Slip Lining	\$ 586,258	\$ 575,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 575,000
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	\$ 778,360	\$ 525,000				
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements	\$ 152,599	\$ 225,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,350,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 1,547,217	\$ 1,385,000	\$ 2,205,000	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 2,030,000	\$ 1,955,000
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 2,215,580	\$ 1,930,580	\$ 1,025,580	\$ 745,580	\$ 415,580	\$ 360,580

<u>Annual Storm Water Replacement Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 655,246	\$ 606,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244
<u>Transfers In</u>						
Storm Water Fund	\$ 400,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 1,850,000
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	\$ 174,573					
Wildflower Detention Basin Improvements	\$ 118,671					
Total Transfers In	\$ 693,244	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 1,850,000
<u>Project Expenditures</u>						
Small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures near NW Briargate Drive, 700 block of NE 5th Street, SW 2nd Court, 1500 block of NW Linwood Street, 700 block of NE Hayes Drive and NE 31st Street and NE Trilein Drive	\$ 159,520					
Cost share to repair/replace culvert under SW Ankeny Road	\$ 25,000					
Maintenance and storm sewer improvements along Saylor Creek near Vintage Business Park and in the Vintage Greenway	\$ 248,809	\$ 150,000				
Replace storm sewer intakes and cross-run storm sewer pipes on SW Des Moines Street, at NW 9th Street and NW School Street intersection and at NW 5th Street and NW School Street intersection	\$ 133,253					
Drainage improvements on North Creek Trail near North Creek Park and Four Mile Creek storm sewer outlet repairs	\$ 101,878					
Gay Lea Wilson emergency trail repairs	\$ 14,900					
Minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs	\$ 58,885	\$ 35,000				
Intake replacement, 3110 block of SW Logan Street		\$ 35,000				
Pipe replacement, 700 block of NE 5th Street		\$ 85,000				
Flared end section ditching, SE Corporate Woods Drive		\$ 35,000				
Tradition Detention Basin grate replacement		\$ 35,000				
Michael Park erosion repairs		\$ 15,000				
North Creek Park subdrain repairs		\$ 30,000				
Pipe repair, 1500 block of NW Linwood Drive		\$ 20,000				

Detention basin improvements - South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 16th Street		\$ 25,000				
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements		\$ 225,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,350,000
Storm water projects (TBD)			\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 742,246	\$ 690,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 1,850,000
<u>Transfers Out</u>						
Annual Street Replacement Program		\$ 350,000				
Total Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 606,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244	\$ 166,244

<u>Annual PCC Street Patching Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 537,959	\$ 429,612	\$ 429,612	\$ 429,612	\$ 429,612	\$ 429,612
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 2,425,000	\$ 2,500,000
Total Transfers In	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 2,425,000	\$ 2,500,000
Project Expenditures						
2024 Permanent Surface Restoration	\$ 34,372					
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	\$ 778,360	\$ 525,000				
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements	\$ 151,924	\$ 225,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,350,000
Full-Depth Street Patches and Intake Replacements	\$ 793,691	\$ 950,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,150,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 1,758,347	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 2,425,000	\$ 2,500,000
Remaining Cash Balance	<u>\$ 429,612</u>	<u>\$ 429,612</u>	<u>\$ 429,612</u>	<u>\$ 429,612</u>	<u>\$ 429,612</u>	<u>\$ 429,612</u>

<u>Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 325,023	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530
<u>Transfers In</u>						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 375,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Total Transfers In	\$ 375,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
<u>Project Expenditures</u>						
SW Ordinance Road HMA Overlay - SW Westview Drive to SW Maple Street	\$ 310,973					
NE Frisk Drive HMA Overlay - East 1st Street to NE 18th Street (cost share with Polk County)	\$ 100,000					
Asphalt Street Repairs	\$ 42,000					
SW Ankeny Road Full Depth Patching and HMA Overlay - SW Westview Drive to SW Snyder Boulevard	\$ 520	\$ 375,000				
NE Four Mile Drive/County NE 29th Street HMA Overlay - NE 36th Street to NE 72nd Street (cost share with Polk County)		\$ 75,000				
SW Ankeny Road Full Depth Patching and HMA Overlay - SW Snyder Boulevard to SW School Lane			\$ 350,000			
SW Goodwin Street HMA Overlay of Existing Gravel Street			\$ 125,000			
Asphalt Street Resurfacing (TBD)				\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 453,492	\$ 450,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530	\$ 246,530

<u>Annual Pavement Preservation Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ (75,110)	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 700,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 950,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	\$ 300,000					
Total Transfers In	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 950,000
Project Expenditures						
2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - Crack and Joint Filling	\$ 499,099					
2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - SE Shurfine Drive	\$ 279,680					
Pavement Crack and Joint Preservation		\$ 600,000				
Partial Depth Repair Patching, Pavement Crack and Joint Preservation and Diamond Grinding			\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 950,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 778,778	\$ 600,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 950,000
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112	\$ 146,112

<u>Annual Street Replacement Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 692,219	\$ 937,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 875,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 1,000,000					
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program		\$ 350,000				
Total Transfers In	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Project Expenditures						
SE Delaware Avenue Retaining Wall Repairs	\$ 6,998					
NW Ash Drive - Prairie Ridge Sports Complex South Access to NW 18th Street	\$ 681,031					
NW Westwood Street - NW 5th Street to NW 9th Street	\$ 566,233					
SW School Street and SW 16th Street and SW 18th Intersections (cost share)	\$ 75,000					
SE 8th Street - SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive		\$ 1,125,000				
NW 9th Street - NW School Street to NW Logan Street		\$ 1,175,000				
NE Trilein Drive - NE 3rd Street to NE 7th Street			\$ 900,000			
NE Chambers Parkway - NE Williamsburg Drive to NE 16th Street			\$ 900,000			
NE Trilein Drive - East 1st Street to NE 3rd Street				\$ 600,000		
NE Trilein Drive - NE Bristol Drive to NE Castleton Drive				\$ 1,000,000		
Street Replacement (TBD)					\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 1,329,262	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Transfers Out						
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	\$ 300,000					
Total Transfers Out	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 937,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957	\$ 487,957

<u>Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 1,226,677	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438
<u>Transfers In</u>						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,514,000	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 1,690,000
Developer Contributions	\$ 90,000					
Polk County		\$ 85,000				
Total Transfers In	\$ 1,604,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 1,690,000
<u>Project Expenditures</u>						
North Ankeny Boulevard and NE 54th Street Traffic Signal and Left Turn Lanes	\$ 142,620					
North Ankeny Boulevard Fiber Optic Upgrade - 1st Street to 18th Street	\$ 5,600					
SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade, Phase 1 - Public Works Maintenance Facility to Gay Lea Wilson Trail	\$ 4,700					
SW State Street and SW 11th Street Traffic Signal Cost Share	\$ 150,000					
NW 36th Street Fiber Optic Redundancy	\$ 57,809					
SE Oralabor Road, SE Convenience Boulevard and SE Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement	\$ 492,526					
School Walkability Improvements - Pedestrian Ramp Upgrades, School Speed Zone Beacons and Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons	\$ 66,300					
SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal	\$ 581,602					
Miscellaneous Upgrade Projects - NW 18th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive Vehicle Detection Improvements and NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street Fiber Optic Cable Installation	\$ 5,572					
SE Delaware Avenue Signal Equipment Upgrades - SE National Drive to SE Magazine Road	\$ 426,353					
SE Delaware Avenue and Private Drive Traffic Signal Cost Share	\$ 197,643					
East 1st Street and Four Mile Drive Traffic Signal and Left Turn Lanes Cost Share	\$ 307,000					

SE Oralabor Road, SE Delaware Avenue and SE Corporate Woods Drive Fiber Optic Upgrade	\$ 25,513					
SW State Street and NW 72nd Place Westbound Right Turn Lane and Traffic Signal Upgrade (cost share with Polk County)		\$ 320,000				
Trail Crossing Upgrades: High Trestle Trail at NW Weigel Drive and Gay Lea Wilson Trail at SE 54th Street		\$ 50,000				
SE Oralabor Road and SE Delaware Avenue and Interstate 35 Ramps Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades		\$ 325,000				
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Detection Replacement and New Monitoring Camera		\$ 50,000				
SE Oralabor Road and SE Four Mile Drive Traffic Signal		\$ 185,000	\$ 550,000			
SE Delaware Avenue and Kwik Star Traffic Signal Cost Share		\$ 180,000				
East 1st Street and Trilein Drive Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades			\$ 130,000			
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 8th Street Traffic Signal Replacement				\$ 335,000		
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Lorenz Drive Traffic Signal Replacement					\$ 335,000	
Miscellaneous Traffic Control or Fiber Optic Upgrades (TBD)		\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Traffic Signal Cost Share Projects (TBD)			\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Trail, Pedestrian, Bicycle, School Crossing Upgrades (TBD)			\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Traffic Signal (TBD)			\$ 190,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades (TBD)				\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000	
Fiber Optic Network Expansion and Upgrades (TBD)				\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
Traffic Signal Replacement and/or Equipment Upgrades (TBD)						\$ 450,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 2,463,239	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 1,690,000	\$ 1,690,000
Remaining Cash Balance	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438	\$ 367,438

<u>Annual Water Main Replacement Program</u>	<u>Projected 2024</u>	<u>Projected 2025</u>	<u>Projected 2026</u>	<u>Projected 2027</u>	<u>Projected 2028</u>	<u>Projected 2029</u>
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 1,243,778	\$ 1,663,987	\$ 1,513,987	\$ 788,987	\$ 638,987	\$ 438,987
<u>Transfers In</u>						
Water Fund	\$ 700,000	\$ 725,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,300,000
Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main	\$ 725,493					
Total Transfers In	\$ 1,425,493	\$ 725,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,300,000
<u>Project Expenditures</u>						
Water Main Oversizing	\$ 75,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	\$ 778,360	\$ 525,000				
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements	\$ 151,924	\$ 225,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,350,000
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 1,005,284	\$ 875,000	\$ 1,625,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,425,000
Remaining Cash Balance	<u>\$ 1,663,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,513,987</u>	<u>\$ 788,987</u>	<u>\$ 638,987</u>	<u>\$ 438,987</u>	<u>\$ 313,987</u>

2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program
Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects								
	Project No.	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
ANNUAL PROGRAMS								
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	\$ 800,000	\$ 825,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 4,875,000	\$ 9,125,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	460,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,000,000	5,860,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,385,000	2,205,000	1,780,000	2,030,000	1,955,000	11,275,000	20,630,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	690,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	9,625,000	17,715,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,700,000	2,550,000	2,225,000	2,425,000	2,500,000	14,000,000	25,400,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,500,000	4,925,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	5,500,000	9,600,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	2,300,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	11,500,000	21,200,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,150,000	1,140,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	8,825,000	16,185,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	875,000	1,625,000	1,250,000	1,400,000	1,425,000	7,500,000	14,075,000
BUILDINGS								
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	90,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	890,000
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003	-	1,000,000	17,225,000	6,249,000	-	-	24,474,000
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	BLD-25-001	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	450,000
City Hall and Public Services Building Expansion	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	13,065,000	13,065,000
Community Entrance Signs	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Fire Station No. 5	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	10,224,000	10,224,000
Police Headquarters Remodel	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	5,996,000	5,996,000
BRIDGES								
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-20-001	-	-	50,000	350,000	-	-	400,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	-	700,000	700,000	2,525,000	6,425,000	6,850,000	17,200,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	-	150,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	1,450,000
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-25-001	-	-	-	77,500	575,000	-	652,500
SE Corporate Woods Drive Railroad Overpass	Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	23,500,000	23,500,000
OPERATING/CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT								
Ladder Truck Replacement	OEC-23-001	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	2,400,000
PARKS								
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	200,000	-	800,000	-	1,000,000	1,766,000	3,766,000

2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program
Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects								
	Project No.	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay	PRK-24-001	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Softball Batting Cage Replacement	PRK-24-004	246,000	-	-	-	-	-	246,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Baseball Infield Reconstruction	PRK-25-003	-	306,000	281,000	-	-	-	587,000
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex Tennis Courts Reconstruction	PRK-18-003	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
Mini-Pitch Soccer System	PRK-22-001	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex North Parking Lot Overlay	PRK-24-002	-	-	-	-	-	1,797,000	1,797,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex East Parking Lot Overlay	PRK-24-003	-	-	-	-	-	1,680,000	1,680,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Softball Safety Netting	PRK-25-001	-	-	-	-	-	515,000	515,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Soccer Field Lighting	PRK-25-002	-	-	-	-	-	325,000	325,000
Chautauqua and Promenade Park Development	Parks	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000	6,600,000
Heritage Park Redevelopment and Expansion	Parks	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
SIDEWALKS/TRAILS								
High Trestle Trail Overlay - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	SDW-25-002	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	160,000
Clover Ridge Trail	SDW-21-002	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	160,000
Trestle Point High Trestle Trail Connection	SDW-25-001	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
Four Mile Creek Trail - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	Sidewalks/Trails	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
NE Frisk Drive Sidewalk Connection	Sidewalks/Trails	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
SE Delaware Avenue Retaining Wall Replacement	Sidewalks/Trails	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
SW Ankeny Road Sidewalk Improvements	Sidewalks/Trails	-	-	-	-	-	830,000	830,000
SANITARY SEWERS								
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	SNS-12-001	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	1,750,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	325,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	-	-	93,500	856,500	-	-	950,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	-	12,500	127,500	-	-	-	140,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 1	SNS-23-003	230,000	2,045,000	-	-	-	-	2,275,000
Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination	SNS-25-001	-	-	-	675,000	-	-	675,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 2	SNS-25-002	-	-	-	390,000	3,415,000	-	3,805,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004	-	-	-	-	-	1,953,000	1,953,000

2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program
Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects								
	Project No.	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
Highland Estates Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sanitary Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	1,475,000	1,475,000
John Deere Lift Station Replacement	Sanitary Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Saylor Creek Lift Station Improvements	Sanitary Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Southern Interceptor Trunk Sewer CIPP Lining	Sanitary Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000

STORM WATER

Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	700,000
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	536,500	526,500	-	-	-	-	1,063,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	740,000	-	-	-	-	-	740,000
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	-	190,000	1,420,000	1,330,000	-	-	2,940,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	-	-	80,000	80,000	1,850,000	-	2,010,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	-	-	160,000	150,000	1,500,000	-	1,810,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	439,000	515,000	-	-	-	-	954,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	-	190,000	210,000	3,400,000	-	-	3,800,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	138,000	231,000	-	-	-	-	369,000
NW 17th Street Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements	STM-24-001	-	940,000	-	-	-	-	940,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	1,385,000	940,000	-	-	-	-	2,325,000

STREETS

SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	250,000	500,000	4,725,000	-	-	-	5,475,000
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	-	200,000	700,000	7,325,000	125,000	-	8,350,000
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	-	-	250,000	800,000	3,287,500	5,712,500	10,050,000
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	4,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,650,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements	STR-21-005	150,000	275,000	400,000	4,050,000	4,050,000	-	8,925,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	775,000	4,615,000	5,335,000	-	-	-	10,725,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	200,000	350,000	5,100,000	100,000	-	-	5,750,000
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	2,303,000	1,558,955	-	-	-	-	3,861,955
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - Four Mile Creek to NE 36th Street	STR-23-002	-	-	-	-	500,000	9,450,000	9,950,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	175,000	2,500,000	1,725,000	375,000	-	-	4,775,000
NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW 9th Street and NW Ash Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-24-001	400,000	3,420,000	-	-	-	-	3,820,000
SE Creekview Drive Extension	STR-24-003	1,870,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,870,000

2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program
Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects								
	Project No.	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
Interstate 35 and NE 36th Street Interchange Improvements	STR-25-001	450,000	4,100,000	-	-	-	-	4,550,000
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	STR-25-002	-	-	100,000	300,000	425,000	4,000,000	4,825,000
NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	STR-25-003	-	-	-	350,000	500,000	6,300,000	7,150,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000	15,000,000
NE Chambers Parkway Pavement and Pedestrian Ramp Improvements	STR-24-002	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
East 1st Street Widening - NE Frisk Drive to NE Four Mile Drive	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	12,250,000	12,250,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Weigel Drive to NW State Street	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	18,775,000	18,775,000
NW 36th Street Widening - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	5,125,000	5,125,000
NW Irvinedale Drive Reconstruction - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	19,000,000	19,000,000
NW Irvinedale Drive Reconstruction - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	19,000,000	19,000,000
NW State Street Extension - NW 36th Street to NW Abilene Road	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	11,925,000	11,925,000
SE Four Mile Drive Connector at East 1st Street	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	6,350,000	6,350,000
SE Oralabor Road and NE Berwick Drive Intersection Improvements	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SW Ordnance Road to SE Peterson Drive	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	11,500,000	11,500,000
SW 4th Street Reconstruction - SW Maple Street to SW Cherry Street	Streets	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	850,000
TRAFFIC								
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	890,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	1,590,000
Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades	TRF-25-001	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
SW Magazine Road and SW District Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-25-002	60,000	635,000	-	-	-	-	695,000
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	TRF-25-003	-	-	25,000	500,000	-	-	525,000
SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study	TRF-25-004	-	-	-	-	175,000	-	175,000
Corridor Traffic Studies	Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Interstate 35 and SE Oralabor Road Interchange Traffic Study	Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
Traffic Signal Development Agreements	Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
WATER								
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main, including Uptown Parking Improvements	WTM-20-002	1,450,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,450,000
SW Linden Street and SW Sharmin Drive Water Main Improvements	WTM-24-001	-	64,000	586,000	-	-	-	650,000
SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main	WTM-25-001	-	-	-	-	300,000	4,750,000	5,050,000

2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program
Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects								
	Project No.	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	-	-	90,000	1,187,000	-	-	1,277,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001	400,000	5,150,000	5,150,000	-	-	-	10,700,000
Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	WTT-25-001	-	-	-	200,000	2,200,000	-	2,400,000
SCADA System Upgrade	WTT-25-002	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 36th Street Water Main Loop	Water	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	275,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	Water	-	-	-	-	-	875,000	875,000
	Year Totals	\$ 32,187,500	\$ 50,733,955	\$ 61,303,000	\$ 47,015,000	\$ 44,597,500	\$ 317,973,500	\$ 553,810,455

Section 2

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Financial Planning for Capital Projects
Projection of Tax Levies & Tax Rate Impact

EXHIBIT 1

FY26 Pre-Levy => 2,612,963

Debt Service Levy Impact	
Tax Impact for FY 25-26:	\$0.00
Tax Impact for FY 26-27:	\$0.00
Tax Impact for FY 27-28:	\$0.05
Tax Impact for FY 28-29:	\$0.00

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Valuation	Growth	Taxes Levied	Debt Levy	Utility/ TIF Abatement	Misc Income	Property Tax Backfill	Total Resources	Par	\$16,155,000	\$17,180,000	\$25,840,000	\$22,620,000	\$18,590,000				Total Uses	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Ending Cash/Fund Balance
									Proceeds	\$15,953,000	\$16,968,955	\$25,489,438	\$22,307,611	\$18,327,500	Estimated	Bond	Other			
									Existing GO Debt	2025 CIP-Taxes	2026 CIP-Taxes	2027 CIP-Taxes	2028 CIP-Taxes	2029 CIP-Taxes	Future GO Bonds	Fees	Uses			
2019 - 2020	3,842,245,193	8.8%	13,447,858	\$3.5000	8,617,551	74,261	343,629	22,483,299	22,703,697							7,700	125,359	22,836,756	(353,457)	1,506,634
2020 - 2021	4,177,177,183	8.7%	13,575,825	\$3.2500	9,326,128	131,197	335,718	23,368,868	23,334,941							6,842	(135,238)	23,206,545	162,323	1,668,957
2021 - 2022	4,456,458,887	6.7%	14,260,668	\$3.2000	8,824,235	3,242	342,757	23,430,902	23,356,250							6,400	(98,317)	23,264,334	166,569	1,835,526
2022 - 2023	4,827,690,725	8.3%	14,724,457	\$3.0500	9,158,442	100,122	276,946	24,259,967	24,199,486							6,000	(971)	24,204,515	55,452	1,890,978
2023 - 2024	5,049,775,865	4.6%	15,149,328	\$3.0000	9,525,673	273,368	304,402	25,252,771	25,020,307							6,600	31,600	25,058,507	194,264	2,085,242
2024 - 2025	5,724,677,117	13.4%	17,174,031	\$3.0000	8,442,055	205,000	226,018	26,047,105	26,076,854							6,700		26,083,554	(36,450)	2,048,792
2025 - 2026	6,046,992,973	5.6%	18,140,979	\$3.0000	7,989,088	152,000	158,745	26,440,811	23,823,269	2,612,363						6,800		26,442,431	(1,620)	2,047,172
2026 - 2027	6,129,182,171	1.4%	18,387,547	\$3.0000	7,506,513	152,000	129,071	26,175,130	18,754,281	3,055,500	4,347,774					6,900		26,164,455	10,675	2,057,847
2027 - 2028	6,378,652,552	4.1%	19,454,890	\$3.0500	6,339,894	152,000	129,071	26,075,855	16,995,800	2,393,500	3,413,175	3,233,043				7,000		26,042,518	33,337	2,091,183
2028 - 2029	6,385,191,828	0.1%	19,474,835	\$3.0500	4,041,794	152,000	129,071	23,797,700	10,015,675	2,133,750	3,472,150	3,522,200	4,634,468			6,000		23,784,243	13,457	2,104,641
2029 - 2030	6,579,474,999	3.0%	20,067,399	\$3.0500	1,714,094	152,000	129,071	22,062,563	5,463,325	1,892,500	1,454,850	2,921,200	2,658,200	7,630,970		6,000		22,027,045	35,518	2,140,159
2030 - 2031	6,711,064,499	2.0%	20,468,747	\$3.0500	1,330,844	152,000	129,071	22,080,661	4,647,725	2,004,250	1,454,850	4,321,600	2,400,200	4,659,450	2,562,018	5,400		22,055,493	25,168	2,165,327

Debt Limit Projection

Based on Constitutional Limit:
5% of Assessed Valuation

Outstanding Debt

Issue Date	Maturity Date	Outstanding Debt
12/22/14	06/01/28	\$ 8,165,000
05/28/15	06/01/25	795,000
03/31/16	06/01/28	1,345,000
05/25/16	06/01/26	1,830,000
05/31/17	06/01/27	2,740,000
05/30/18	06/01/28	6,600,000
05/28/19	06/01/29	10,000,000
06/09/20	06/01/30	6,760,000
06/09/21	06/01/31	12,825,000
05/25/22	06/01/37	22,820,000
06/21/23	06/01/33	10,120,000
06/20/24	06/01/34	16,260,000
Rebate & Lease Agreements		6,509,909
Total Outstanding Debt		\$ 106,769,909

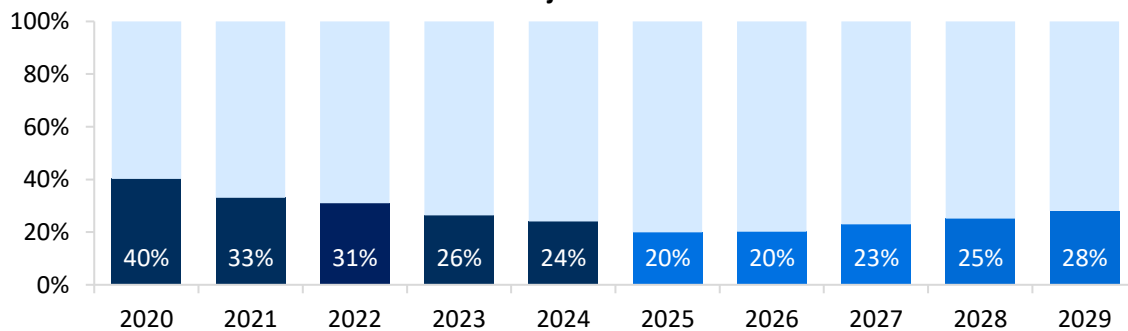
Projected Debt

Bond Year	Debt Addition	Debt Reduction	Change in Rebates	Net Change	Projected Outstanding Debt
2025	\$ 20,470,000	\$ 21,625,000	\$ -	\$ (1,155,000)	\$ 105,614,909
2026	27,515,000	20,350,000	(1,521,222)	5,643,778	111,258,688
2027	37,285,000	16,205,000	(1,741,652)	19,338,348	130,597,036
2028	32,040,000	15,155,000	(855,576)	16,029,424	146,626,460
2029	30,875,000	8,835,000	(933,205)	21,106,795	167,733,255

Calculation of Legal Debt Limit

FY	Assessed Value	Debt Limit Value (5%)	Projected Outstanding Debt	Unused Debt Limit	% of Debt Limit Used
2025	10,599,779,037	\$ 529,988,952	\$ 105,614,909	\$ 424,374,043	20%
2026	11,009,613,224	550,480,661	111,258,688	439,221,974	20%
2027	11,370,759,002	568,537,950	130,597,036	437,940,914	23%
2028	11,657,558,163	582,877,908	146,626,460	436,251,448	25%
2029	11,952,961,298	597,648,065	167,733,255	429,914,810	28%

Historical and Projected Use of Debt Limit



Section 3

City of Ankeny, Iowa
2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
 2025 thru 2029

CATEGORY SUMMARY

Category	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert		850,000	2,050,000	2,952,500	7,000,000	12,852,500
Municipal Buildings	240,000	1,950,000	17,375,000	6,249,000		25,814,000
Operating/Construction Equipment					2,400,000	2,400,000
Park Facilities	1,396,000	1,131,000	1,931,000	875,000	1,900,000	7,233,000
Sanitary Sewers	2,590,000	6,437,500	2,001,000	3,951,500	5,370,000	20,350,000
Sidewalks/Trails	620,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,020,000
Storm Water	4,628,500	5,582,500	3,545,000	6,785,000	5,200,000	25,741,000
Streets and Alleys	17,773,000	24,643,955	25,010,000	20,625,000	16,337,500	104,389,455
Traffic Control	2,215,000	2,475,000	1,715,000	2,190,000	1,865,000	10,460,000
Water Mains	2,325,000	1,689,000	1,836,000	1,400,000	1,725,000	8,975,000
Water Towers/Storage	400,000	5,375,000	5,240,000	1,387,000	2,200,000	14,602,000
TOTAL	32,187,500	50,733,955	61,303,000	47,015,000	44,597,500	235,836,955

City of Ankeny, Iowa
2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
 2025 thru 2029

PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

Category	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert							
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-20-001			50,000	350,000		400,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002		700,000	700,000	2,525,000	6,425,000	10,350,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004		150,000	1,300,000			1,450,000
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-25-001				77,500	575,000	652,500
Bridge/Box Culvert Total			850,000	2,050,000	2,952,500	7,000,000	12,852,500
Municipal Buildings							
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	90,000	800,000				890,000
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003		1,000,000	17,225,000	6,249,000		24,474,000
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	BLD-25-001	150,000	150,000	150,000			450,000
Municipal Buildings Total		240,000	1,950,000	17,375,000	6,249,000		25,814,000
Operating/Construction Equipment							
Ladder Truck Replacement	OEC 23-001					2,400,000	2,400,000
Operating/Construction Equipment Total						2,400,000	2,400,000
Park Facilities							
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	800,000	825,000	850,000	875,000	900,000	4,250,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	200,000		800,000		1,000,000	2,000,000
Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay	PRK-24-001	150,000					150,000
PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement	PRK-24-004	246,000					246,000
PRSC Baseball Infield Reconstruction	PRK-25-003		306,000	281,000			587,000
Park Facilities Total		1,396,000	1,131,000	1,931,000	875,000	1,900,000	7,233,000
Sanitary Sewers							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,385,000	2,205,000	1,780,000	2,030,000	1,955,000	9,355,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	SNS-12-001		1,750,000				1,750,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002	650,000					650,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	325,000	425,000				750,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003			93,500	856,500		950,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002		12,500	127,500			140,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1	SNS-23-003	230,000	2,045,000				2,275,000
Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination	SNS-25-001				675,000		675,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 2	SNS-25-002				390,000	3,415,000	3,805,000
Sanitary Sewers Total		2,590,000	6,437,500	2,001,000	3,951,500	5,370,000	20,350,000
Sidewalks/Trails							
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	460,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,860,000
High Trestle Trail Overlay-W 1st St to NW 18th St	SDW-25-002	160,000					160,000

Category	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sidewalks/Trails Total		620,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,020,000
Storm Water							
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	690,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,090,000
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	700,000					700,000
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Stabilization	STM-20-001	536,500	526,500				1,063,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	740,000					740,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001		190,000	1,420,000	1,330,000		2,940,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002			80,000	80,000	1,850,000	2,010,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	STM-22-003			160,000	150,000	1,500,000	1,810,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	STM-22-004	439,000	515,000				954,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005		190,000	210,000	3,400,000		3,800,000
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	STM-23-001	138,000	231,000				369,000
NW 17th St Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements	STM-24-001		940,000				940,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	1,385,000	940,000				2,325,000
Storm Water Total		4,628,500	5,582,500	3,545,000	6,785,000	5,200,000	25,741,000
Streets and Alleys							
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,700,000	2,550,000	2,225,000	2,425,000	2,500,000	11,400,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,425,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	4,100,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	2,300,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9,700,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	STR-16-003	250,000	500,000	4,725,000			5,475,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	STR-18-003		200,000	700,000	7,325,000	125,000	8,350,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	STR-18-004			250,000	800,000	3,287,500	4,337,500
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	STR-21-004	4,650,000					4,650,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	STR-21-005	150,000	275,000	400,000	4,050,000	4,050,000	8,925,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003	775,000	4,615,000	5,335,000			10,725,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	STR-22-004	200,000	350,000	5,100,000	100,000		5,750,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	STR-23-001	2,303,000	1,558,955				3,861,955
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	STR-23-002					500,000	500,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	STR-23-005	175,000	2,500,000	1,725,000	375,000		4,775,000
NW Prairie Ridge Dr/9th St and Ash Dr Intersection	STR-24-001	400,000	3,420,000				3,820,000
SE Creekview Drive Extension	STR-24-003	1,870,000					1,870,000
I-35 and NE 36th St Interchange Improvements	STR-25-001	450,000	4,100,000				4,550,000
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	STR-25-002			100,000	300,000	425,000	825,000
NW State St Widening & Rehab W 1st St - NW 18th St	STR-25-003				350,000	500,000	850,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000
Streets and Alleys Total		17,773,000	24,643,955	25,010,000	20,625,000	16,337,500	104,389,455
Traffic Control							
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,150,000	1,140,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	7,360,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	890,000	700,000				1,590,000
Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades	TRF-25-001	115,000					115,000
SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal	TRF-25-002	60,000	635,000				695,000
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	TRF-25-003			25,000	500,000		525,000
SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study	TRF-25-004					175,000	175,000
Traffic Control Total		2,215,000	2,475,000	1,715,000	2,190,000	1,865,000	10,460,000
Water Mains							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	875,000	1,625,000	1,250,000	1,400,000	1,425,000	6,575,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	1,450,000					1,450,000
SW Linden and SW Sharmin Water Main Improvements	WTM-24-001		64,000	586,000			650,000
SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main	WTM-25-001					300,000	300,000

Category	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Mains Total		2,325,000	1,689,000	1,836,000	1,400,000	1,725,000	8,975,000
Water Towers/Storage							
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001			90,000	1,187,000		1,277,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001	400,000	5,150,000	5,150,000			10,700,000
ASR Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	WTT-25-001				200,000	2,200,000	2,400,000
SCADA System Upgrade	WTT-25-002		225,000				225,000
Water Towers/Storage Total		400,000	5,375,000	5,240,000	1,387,000	2,200,000	14,602,000
GRAND TOTAL		32,187,500	50,733,955	61,303,000	47,015,000	44,597,500	235,836,955

City of Ankeny, Iowa
2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
 2025 thru 2029

PROJECTS BY YEAR

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
2025			
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	Public Works	BLD-21-002	90,000
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	Public Works	BLD-25-001	150,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	PRK-00-002	800,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	PRK-22-005	200,000
Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay	Parks and Recreation	PRK-24-001	150,000
PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement	Parks and Recreation	PRK-24-004	246,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	SDW-00-001	460,000
High Trestle Trail Overlay-W 1st St to NW 18th St	Water Utility	SDW-25-002	160,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	SNS-00-001	1,385,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	SNS-20-002	650,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	Sewer Utility	SNS-22-001	325,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1	Sewer Utility	SNS-23-003	230,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	STM-00-001	690,000
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-19-004	700,000
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	STM-20-001	536,500
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-20-006	740,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-004	439,000
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	Storm Water Utility	STM-23-001	138,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-24-002	1,385,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	STR-00-001	1,700,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	STR-00-002	450,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	STR-00-003	600,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	STR-00-004	2,300,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	STR-16-003	250,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	STR-21-004	4,650,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	Public Works	STR-21-005	150,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	STR-22-003	775,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	STR-22-004	200,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	STR-23-001	2,303,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	STR-23-005	175,000
NW Prairie Ridge Dr/9th St and Ash Dr Intersection	Public Works	STR-24-001	400,000
SE Creekview Drive Extension	Public Works	STR-24-003	1,870,000
I-35 and NE 36th St Interchange Improvements	Public Works	STR-25-001	450,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	Public Works	STR-25-004	1,500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	TRF-00-001	1,150,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	TRF-23-001	890,000
Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades	Public Works	TRF-25-001	115,000
SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal	Public Works	TRF-25-002	60,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	WTM-00-001	875,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	Water Utility	WTM-20-002	1,450,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	Water Utility	WTT-24-001	400,000
Total for 2025			32,187,500

2026

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	Public Works	BLD-21-002	800,000
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	Public Works	BLD-24-003	1,000,000
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	Public Works	BLD-25-001	150,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	BRG-22-002	700,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	Public Works	BRG-22-004	150,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	PRK-00-002	825,000
PRSC Baseball Infield Reconstruction	Parks and Recreation	PRK-25-003	306,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	SDW-00-001	600,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	SNS-00-001	2,205,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	Sewer Utility	SNS-12-001	1,750,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	Sewer Utility	SNS-22-001	425,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	SNS-23-002	12,500
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1	Sewer Utility	SNS-23-003	2,045,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	STM-00-001	2,050,000
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	STM-20-001	526,500
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-21-001	190,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-004	515,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-005	190,000
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	Storm Water Utility	STM-23-001	231,000
NW 17th St Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-24-001	940,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-24-002	940,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	STR-00-001	2,550,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	STR-00-002	475,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	STR-00-003	800,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	STR-00-004	1,800,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	STR-16-003	500,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	STR-18-003	200,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	Public Works	STR-21-005	275,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	STR-22-003	4,615,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	STR-22-004	350,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	STR-23-001	1,558,955
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	STR-23-005	2,500,000
NW Prairie Ridge Dr/9th St and Ash Dr Intersection	Public Works	STR-24-001	3,420,000
I-35 and NE 36th St Interchange Improvements	Public Works	STR-25-001	4,100,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	Public Works	STR-25-004	1,500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	TRF-00-001	1,140,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	TRF-23-001	700,000
SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal	Public Works	TRF-25-002	635,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	WTM-00-001	1,625,000
SW Linden and SW Sharmin Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	WTM-24-001	64,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	Water Utility	WTT-24-001	5,150,000
SCADA System Upgrade	Water Utility	WTT-25-002	225,000
Total for 2026			50,733,955

2027

Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	Public Works	BLD-24-003	17,225,000
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	Public Works	BLD-25-001	150,000
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	BRG-20-001	50,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	BRG-22-002	700,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	Public Works	BRG-22-004	1,300,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	PRK-00-002	850,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	PRK-22-005	800,000
PRSC Baseball Infield Reconstruction	Parks and Recreation	PRK-25-003	281,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	SDW-00-001	600,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	SNS-00-001	1,780,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	SNS-22-003	93,500
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	SNS-23-002	127,500
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	STM-00-001	1,675,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-21-001	1,420,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-002	80,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-003	160,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-005	210,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	STR-00-001	2,225,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	STR-00-002	500,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	STR-00-003	850,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	STR-00-004	1,600,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	STR-16-003	4,725,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	STR-18-003	700,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	Public Works	STR-18-004	250,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	Public Works	STR-21-005	400,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	STR-22-003	5,335,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	STR-22-004	5,100,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	STR-23-005	1,725,000
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	Public Works	STR-25-002	100,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	Public Works	STR-25-004	1,500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	TRF-00-001	1,690,000
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	Public Works	TRF-25-003	25,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	WTM-00-001	1,250,000
SW Linden and SW Sharmin Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	WTM-24-001	586,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repair	Water Utility	WTT-23-001	90,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	Water Utility	WTT-24-001	5,150,000
Total for 2027			61,303,000

2028

Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	Public Works	BLD-24-003	6,249,000
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	BRG-20-001	350,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	BRG-22-002	2,525,000
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	BRG-25-001	77,500
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	PRK-00-002	875,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	SDW-00-001	600,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	SNS-00-001	2,030,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	SNS-22-003	856,500
Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination	Sewer Utility	SNS-25-001	675,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 2	Sewer Utility	SNS-25-002	390,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	STM-00-001	1,825,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-21-001	1,330,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-002	80,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-003	150,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-005	3,400,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	STR-00-001	2,425,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	STR-00-002	500,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	STR-00-003	900,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	STR-00-004	2,000,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	STR-18-003	7,325,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	Public Works	STR-18-004	800,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	Public Works	STR-21-005	4,050,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	STR-22-004	100,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	STR-23-005	375,000
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	Public Works	STR-25-002	300,000
NW State St Widening & Rehab W 1st St - NW 18th St	Public Works	STR-25-003	350,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	Public Works	STR-25-004	1,500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	TRF-00-001	1,690,000
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	Public Works	TRF-25-003	500,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	WTM-00-001	1,400,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	WTT-23-001	1,187,000
ASR Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	Water Utility	WTT-25-001	200,000
Total for 2028			47,015,000

2029

NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	BRG-22-002	6,425,000
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	BRG-25-001	575,000
Ladder Truck Replacement	Fire	OEC 23-001	2,400,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	PRK-00-002	900,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	PRK-22-005	1,000,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	SDW-00-001	600,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	SNS-00-001	1,955,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 2	Sewer Utility	SNS-25-002	3,415,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	STM-00-001	1,850,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-002	1,850,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	STM-22-003	1,500,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	STR-00-001	2,500,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	STR-00-002	500,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	STR-00-003	950,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	STR-00-004	2,000,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	STR-18-003	125,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	Public Works	STR-18-004	3,287,500
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	Public Works	STR-21-005	4,050,000
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	Public Works	STR-23-002	500,000
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	Public Works	STR-25-002	425,000
NW State St Widening & Rehab W 1st St - NW 18th St	Public Works	STR-25-003	500,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	Public Works	STR-25-004	1,500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	TRF-00-001	1,690,000
SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study	Public Works	TRF-25-004	175,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	WTM-00-001	1,425,000
SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main	Water Utility	WTM-25-001	300,000
ASR Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	Water Utility	WTT-25-001	2,200,000
Total for 2029			44,597,500

GRAND TOTAL

235,836,955

City of Ankeny, Iowa
2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
 2025 thru 2029

FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY

Source	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	3,805,000	2,949,000	430,000	530,000	180,000	7,894,000
Capital Reserve Fund	150,000	1,150,000	150,000			1,450,000
County Contributions	185,000					185,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants	767,640		1,600,000	1,400,000		3,767,640
G.O. Bonds	15,953,000	16,968,955	16,765,000	19,142,500	18,327,500	87,156,955
G.O. Bonds - Referendum			8,724,438	3,165,111		11,889,549
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	3,310,167	2,400,833	1,770,000	4,960,000	3,350,000	15,791,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	940,000	7,796,000	9,513,500	4,325,000	8,755,000	31,329,500
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233,500	306,000	681,000		500,000	1,720,500
MPO/STBG Grants		1,500,000	1,346,500	1,250,000	1,720,000	5,816,500
Other Grants			400,000		500,000	900,000
Park Dedication Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Private Contributions	1,214,860	90,000				1,304,860
Road Use Tax Fund	200,000	1,000,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,800,000
Sewer Fund	1,711,667	6,570,834	7,318,681	5,652,262	5,315,000	26,568,444
Special Assessments		200,000	700,000	825,000		1,725,000
Storm Water Fund	600,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,000,000
Water Fund	1,941,666	900,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	6,441,666
Water Revenue Bonds	1,075,000	6,752,333	8,828,881	2,440,127	2,500,000	21,596,341
GRAND TOTAL	32,187,500	50,733,955	61,303,000	47,015,000	44,597,500	235,836,955

City of Ankeny, Iowa
2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
 2025 thru 2029

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund							
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	90,000					90,000
High Trestle Trail Overlay-W 1st St to NW 18th St	SDW-25-002	160,000					160,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	285,000	905,000	280,000	330,000	55,000	1,855,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002	650,000					650,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	325,000	275,000				600,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1	SNS-23-003	80,000					80,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	90,000					90,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	800,000					800,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	STR-16-003	250,000	500,000				750,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	STR-21-005	150,000	275,000				425,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003	775,000	269,000				1,044,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	150,000	725,000	150,000	200,000	125,000	1,350,000
Capital Project Fund Total		3,805,000	2,949,000	430,000	530,000	180,000	7,894,000
Capital Reserve Fund							
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003		1,000,000				1,000,000
City Facility Parking Lot Improvements	BLD-25-001	150,000	150,000	150,000			450,000
Capital Reserve Fund Total		150,000	1,150,000	150,000			1,450,000
County Contributions							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	100,000					100,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	85,000					85,000
County Contributions Total		185,000					185,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants							
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	STR-16-003			1,200,000			1,200,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	STR-21-005				1,000,000		1,000,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003			400,000			400,000
SE Creekview Drive Extension	STR-24-003	767,640					767,640
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	TRF-25-003				400,000		400,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants Total		767,640		1,600,000	1,400,000		3,767,640
G.O. Bonds							
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-20-001			50,000	350,000		400,000
SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-25-001				77,500	575,000	652,500
Ladder Truck Replacement	OEC 23-001					2,400,000	2,400,000
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	700,000	725,000	750,000	775,000	800,000	3,750,000
Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay	PRK-24-001	150,000					150,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	260,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,860,000

Source	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
NW 17th St Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements	STM-24-001		505,000				505,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,700,000	2,550,000	2,225,000	2,425,000	2,500,000	11,400,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,425,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	4,100,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,900,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	STR-18-003				6,500,000	125,000	6,625,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	STR-18-004			250,000	800,000	3,287,500	4,337,500
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	STR-21-004	4,650,000					4,650,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	STR-22-004	200,000	350,000	5,100,000	100,000		5,750,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	STR-23-001	1,653,000	1,558,955				3,211,955
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	STR-23-002					500,000	500,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	STR-23-005	175,000	500,000	1,725,000	375,000		2,775,000
NW Prairie Ridge Dr/9th St and Ash Dr Intersection	STR-24-001	400,000	3,420,000				3,820,000
SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements	STR-25-002			100,000	300,000	425,000	825,000
NW State St Widening & Rehab W 1st St - NW 18th St	STR-25-003				350,000	500,000	850,000
Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards	STR-25-004	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,065,000	1,140,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	7,275,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	890,000	700,000				1,590,000
SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal	TRF-25-002	60,000	545,000				605,000
Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems	TRF-25-003			25,000	100,000		125,000
SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study	TRF-25-004					175,000	175,000
G.O. Bonds Total		15,953,000	16,968,955	16,765,000	19,142,500	18,327,500	87,156,955

G.O. Bonds - Referendum

Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003			8,724,438	3,165,111		11,889,549
G.O. Bonds - Referendum Total				8,724,438	3,165,111		11,889,549

G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated

Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	700,000					700,000
Four Mile Creek and Tributary Stabilization	STM-20-001	536,500	526,500				1,063,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	545,000					545,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001		190,000	1,320,000	1,330,000		2,840,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002			80,000	80,000	1,850,000	2,010,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	STM-22-003			160,000	150,000	1,500,000	1,810,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	STM-22-004	439,000	515,000				954,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005		190,000	210,000	3,400,000		3,800,000
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	STM-23-001	138,000	231,000				369,000
NW 17th St Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements	STM-24-001		435,000				435,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	461,667	313,333				775,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	STR-23-001	490,000					490,000
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated Total		3,310,167	2,400,833	1,770,000	4,960,000	3,350,000	15,791,000

G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated

NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002		700,000	700,000	2,275,000	6,425,000	10,100,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004		150,000	1,300,000			1,450,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	STR-16-003			3,525,000			3,525,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	STR-21-005			400,000	2,050,000	2,330,000	4,780,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003		2,846,000	3,588,500			6,434,500
I-35 and NE 36th St Interchange Improvements	STR-25-001	450,000	4,100,000				4,550,000
Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades	TRF-25-001	115,000					115,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	375,000					375,000

Source	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated Total		940,000	7,796,000	9,513,500	4,325,000	8,755,000	31,329,500
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	100,000		400,000		500,000	1,000,000
PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement	PRK-24-004	133,500					133,500
PRSC Baseball Infield Reconstruction	PRK-25-003		306,000	281,000			587,000
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Total		233,500	306,000	681,000		500,000	1,720,500
MPO/STBG Grants							
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002				250,000		250,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements	STR-21-005				1,000,000	1,720,000	2,720,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003		1,500,000	1,346,500			2,846,500
MPO/STBG Grants Total			1,500,000	1,346,500	1,250,000	1,720,000	5,816,500
Other Grants							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005			400,000		500,000	900,000
Other Grants Total				400,000		500,000	900,000
Park Dedication Fund							
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Park Dedication Fund Total		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Private Contributions							
PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement	PRK-24-004	112,500					112,500
SE Creekview Drive Extension	STR-24-003	1,102,360					1,102,360
SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal	TRF-25-002		90,000				90,000
Private Contributions Total		1,214,860	90,000				1,304,860
Road Use Tax Fund							
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002		800,000				800,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Road Use Tax Fund Total		200,000	1,000,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,800,000
Sewer Fund							
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003			5,597,681	2,030,762		7,628,443
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,700,000	1,900,000	7,500,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	SNS-12-001		1,750,000				1,750,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001		150,000				150,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003			93,500	856,500		950,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002		12,500	127,500			140,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1	SNS-23-003	150,000	2,045,000				2,195,000
Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination	SNS-25-001				675,000		675,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 2	SNS-25-002				390,000	3,415,000	3,805,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	461,667	313,334				775,001
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	STR-23-005		1,000,000				1,000,000

Source	Project #	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sewer Fund Total		1,711,667	6,570,834	7,318,681	5,652,262	5,315,000	26,568,444
Special Assessments							
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	STR-18-003		200,000	700,000	825,000		1,725,000
Special Assessments Total			200,000	700,000	825,000		1,725,000
Storm Water Fund							
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	600,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,000,000
Storm Water Fund Total		600,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,000,000
Water Fund							
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	195,000					195,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002	461,666					461,666
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	STR-23-001	160,000					160,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	725,000	900,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	5,225,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001	400,000					400,000
Water Fund Total		1,941,666	900,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	6,441,666
Water Revenue Bonds							
Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion	BLD-24-003			2,902,881	1,053,127		3,956,008
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001			100,000			100,000
SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements	STM-24-002		313,333				313,333
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	STR-23-005		1,000,000				1,000,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	1,075,000					1,075,000
SW Linden and SW Sharmin Water Main Improvements	WTM-24-001		64,000	586,000			650,000
SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main	WTM-25-001					300,000	300,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001			90,000	1,187,000		1,277,000
Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4	WTT-24-001		5,150,000	5,150,000			10,300,000
ASR Well No. 2 Rehabilitation	WTT-25-001				200,000	2,200,000	2,400,000
SCADA System Upgrade	WTT-25-002		225,000				225,000
Water Revenue Bonds Total		1,075,000	6,752,333	8,828,881	2,440,127	2,500,000	21,596,341
GRAND TOTAL		32,187,500	50,733,955	61,303,000	47,015,000	44,597,500	235,836,955

Section 4

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type New Construction

Useful Life 40 years

Category Municipal Buildings

Project # BLD-21-002

Project Name Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility

Description

Design and construction of a structure to store salt material for use with winter maintenance operations. The facility will be located on the property owned by the City where the Northwest Water Tower will be constructed – near the intersection of NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 36th Street. The facility will need to be designed and constructed to meet the building material requirements of the City's site plan ordinance. Since the property is zoned C-1, Neighborhood Commercial, the facility's west and south sides would need at least 60% permanent materials (e.g. brick, stone, precast concrete, CMU), and the facility's north and east sides would need at least 40% permanent materials. The facility would be large enough to provide interior storage of up to 4,000 tons of salt material. The facility would also include a paved pad in front for material handling. The sitework needed for the facility will be completed with the Northwest Water Tower sitework. The salt storage facility would be constructed after the Northwest Water Tower is completed.

Justification

The City continues to experience strong residential growth, and a large percentage of the overall growth is occurring in the northwest quadrant of the City. As this growth continues, having a satellite salt storage facility on the north side of the City will maintain and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our snow removal operations. The north side snow plow routes are becoming increasingly less efficient due to the amount of time it takes to travel from the maintenance facility to the north side snow plow routes in order to replenish the salt supply in the snow plow trucks.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	90,000					90,000
Construction Costs		800,000				800,000
Total	90,000	800,000				890,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	90,000					90,000
Road Use Tax Fund		800,000				800,000
Total	90,000	800,000				890,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new satellite salt storage facility will require minor building maintenance, and the lighting for the building will result in additional electric power costs.

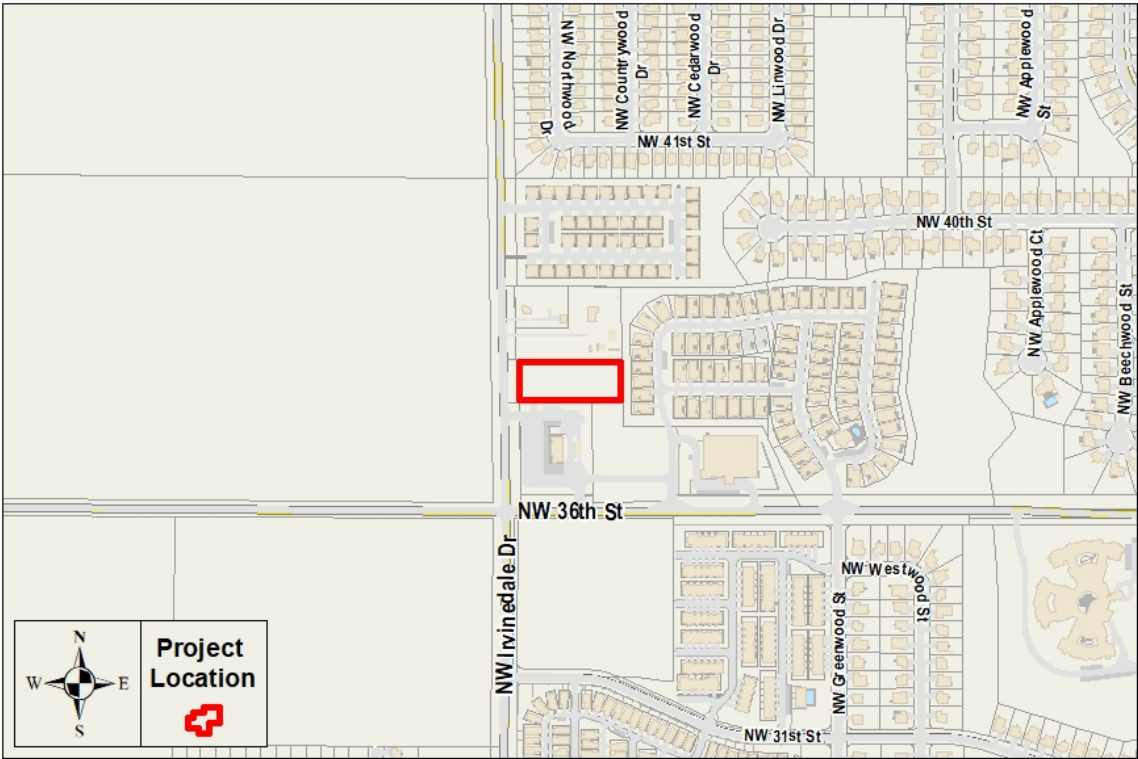
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			300	300	300	900
Utilities			200	200	200	600
Total			500	500	500	1,500

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 thru 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	BLD-21-002
Project Name	Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact Assistant City Manager
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Project # BLD-24-003
Project Name Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion

Description

Design and construction of a consolidated field services building at the existing public works maintenance facility site. This project will expand upon the existing building foot print to accommodate future growth in equipment and employees. Divisions impacted by the project include Public Works operations, traffic, fleet maintenance, water, and sanitary sewer.

Justification

Multi-building expansion intended to meet the needs of the current operations at this location (streets, traffic, fleet maintenance, and water) along with expansion needs for the sanitary sewer group at the old waste water treatment site. Expansions at the north end of the main building add administrative space and locker room expansions. An additional wash bay is added at the south end. The current maintenance bays would be used for maintenance only and not for storage of vehicles. A large addition to the end of the waterworks maintenance structure is constructed in a single phase to add vehicle storage space for the next 20 years.

Projected Construction Costs = \$23,122,080

Projected Design Costs: = \$1,351,920

-Public Works (~51%)

-Sanitary Sewer (~32%)

-Water (~17%)

Projected Total Construction and Design Costs: = \$24,474,000

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		1,000,000				1,000,000
Engineering-Construction Services			265,000	86,920		351,920
Construction Costs			16,960,000	6,162,080		23,122,080
Total		1,000,000	17,225,000	6,249,000		24,474,000

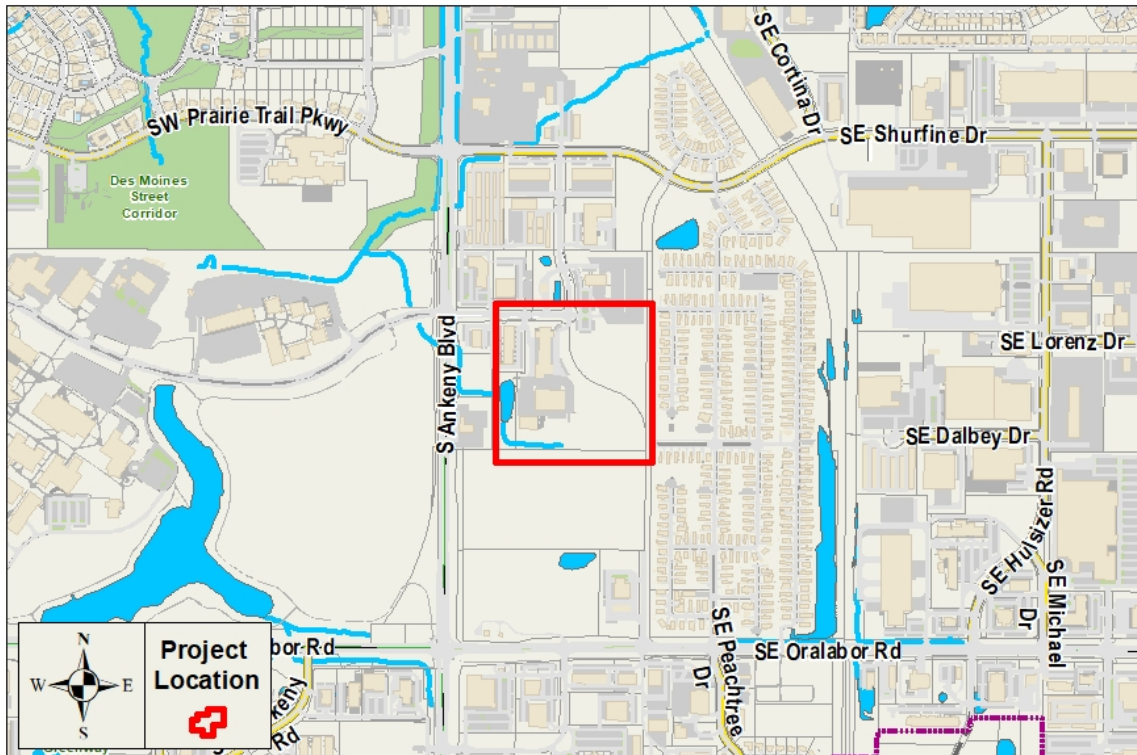
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Reserve Fund		1,000,000				1,000,000
G.O. Bonds - Referendum			8,724,438	3,165,111		11,889,549
Sewer Fund			5,597,681	2,030,762		7,628,443
Water Revenue Bonds			2,902,881	1,053,127		3,956,008
Total		1,000,000	17,225,000	6,249,000		24,474,000

Budget Impact/Other

To be determined, however expanding the existing building square footage will carry additional operating impacts for utility expenses. Some of this additional expense will be slightly offset by no longer operating separate wastewater facilities.

Project # BLD-24-003

Project Name Public Works Maintenance Facility Expansion



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category Municipal Buildings

Project # BLD-25-001

Project Name City Facility Parking Lot Improvements

Description

This project includes replacing PCC patches within City-owned parking lots. The City Facility Parking Lot Improvements project will be designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff.

- 2025: Fire Station No. 1 Parking Lot: \$150,000 (construct)
- 2026: Hawkeye Park and City Hall Parking Lots: \$150,000 (construct)
- 2027: Fire Station No. 2 and Police Station Parking Lots: \$150,000 (construct)

2028-2029: The City-owned parking lots for Fire Station No. 3, Public Services Building, Kirkendall Public Library, and the District at Prairie Trail will be re-evaluated for patching after the other City parking lots have been improved.

Justification

The City-owned parking lots see excessive use by the public and City staff, and various patches within these lots have been determined to be too deteriorated for preventative maintenance. Public Works Engineering Division staff has identified the parking lots and locations that need immediate patching.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	150,000	150,000	150,000			450,000
Total	150,000	150,000	150,000			450,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Reserve Fund	150,000	150,000	150,000			450,000
Total	150,000	150,000	150,000			450,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing parking lots.

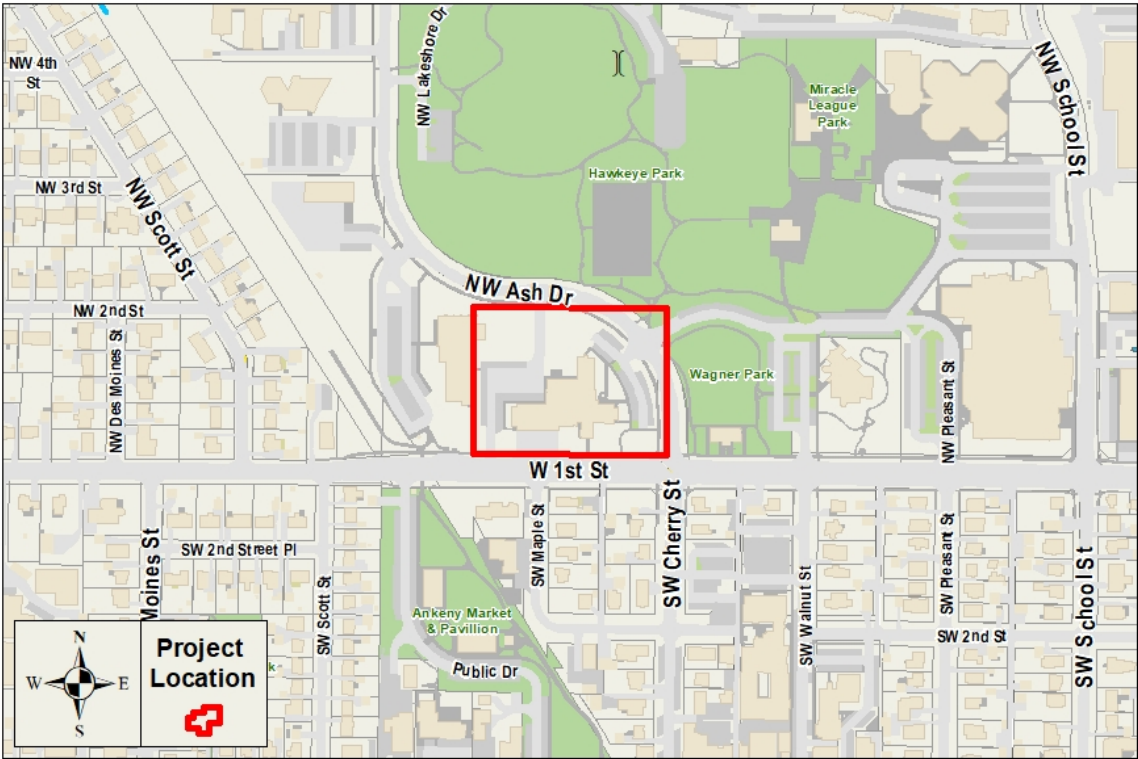
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		-1,250	-2,500	-3,750	-3,750	-11,250
Total		-1,250	-2,500	-3,750	-3,750	-11,250

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	BLD-25-001
Project Name	City Facility Parking Lot Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Replacement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Project # BRG-20-001

Project Name SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek

Description

This project will replace the existing bridge with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert. The existing bridge is a single span 16-ft. arch bridge constructed of concrete and timber. The bridge is located south of East 1st Street on SE Frisk Drive, spanning a tributary stream to Four Mile Creek. This project includes survey, study, and consultant design engineering services in 2027, and consultant construction engineering services and construction in 2028.

Justification

The 2022 Iowa Structure Inventory and Appraisal conducted by Calhoun-Burns & Associates recommended replacing the bridge within the next several years due to cracks, deterioration, and erosion. This project will replace the existing bridge with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			50,000			50,000
Engineering-Construction Services				30,000		30,000
Construction Costs				315,000		315,000
Land/ROW Acquisition				5,000		5,000
Total			50,000	350,000		400,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds			50,000	350,000		400,000
Total			50,000	350,000		400,000

Budget Impact/Other

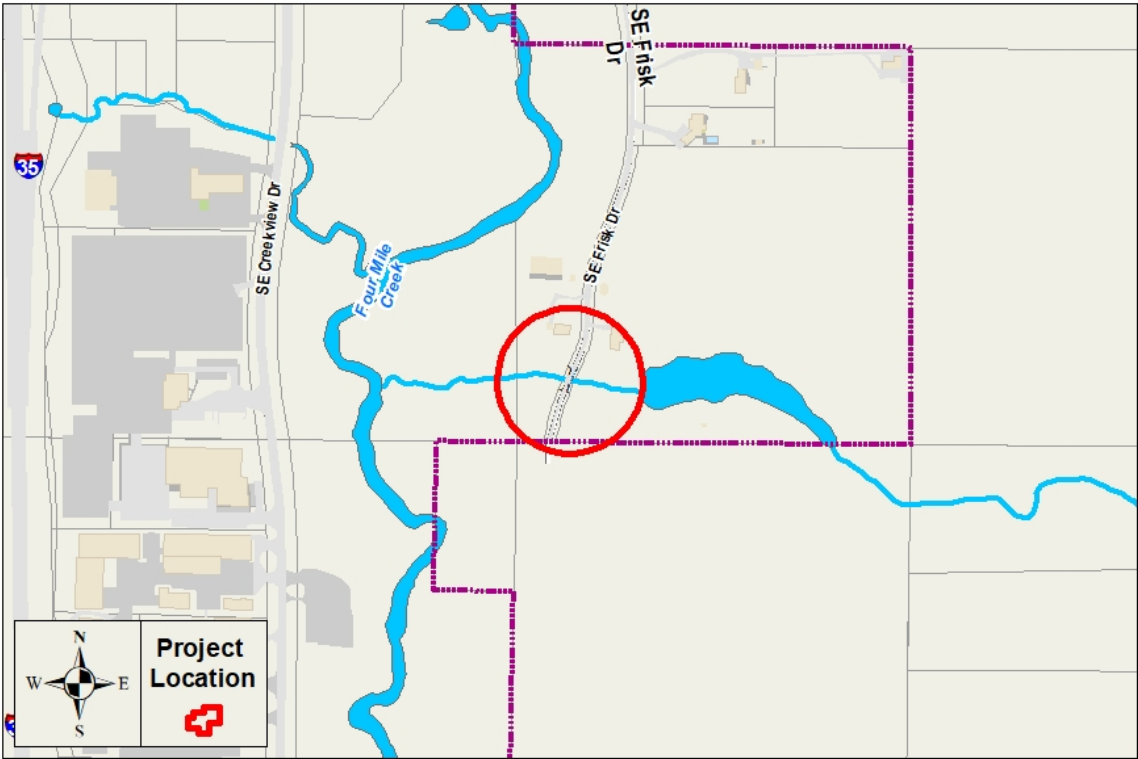
The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	BRG-20-001
Project Name	SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type New Construction

Useful Life 40 years

Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Project # BRG-22-002

Project Name NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35

Description

Reconstruction and extension of NE 18th Street from NE Delaware Avenue across Interstate 35 to approximately 225 feet east of NE Frisk Drive. The new roadway will include a bridge over Interstate 35, a pedestrian bridge over Four Mile Creek, 8-ft. wide sidewalk on the south side, streetlighting, and storm sewer. The existing roadway bridge over Four Mile Creek that was recently replaced by Polk County will be used as constructed.

The overall project would be constructed with three separate bid packages as follows:

- Phase 1 (2028) – vegetation clearing and embankment construction
- Phase 2 (2029) – I-35 bridge construction and Four Mile Creek pedestrian bridge construction
- Phase 3 (2030) – NE 18th Street roadway and storm sewer construction.

The proposed project schedule assumes:

- Topographic survey, initial environmental (NEPA) documentation, and initial preliminary design in 2026
- Additional environmental (NEPA) documentation and additional preliminary design, and geotechnical investigation in 2027
- Final design of Phase 1, final design of Phase 2, right-of-way acquisition, wetland mitigation credits, construction of Phase 1, and construction engineering of Phase 1 in 2028
- Final design of Phase 3, construction of Phase 2, and construction engineering of Phase 2 in 2029
- Construction of Phase 3 and construction engineering of Phase 3 in 2030.

It is anticipated that all three construction projects would be bid through the Iowa DOT letting process. The City applied for and received \$250,000 of STBG funding for the bridge project through the Des Moines Area MPO.

Justification

This street extension and bridge will improve traffic mobility and support the current and anticipated future residential and commercial development in the northeast quadrant of the City to the east of Interstate 35. The Deer Creek residential development located between NE 18th Street and East 1st Street currently has several hundred residential properties, with several hundred more planned. It is anticipated that the Spectrum 36 and Plaza 36 commercial developments located at NE 36th Street to the east of Interstate 35 will contain several big box retail stores, multi-unit strip malls, and restaurants over the next five to ten years. Also, the Pine Lakes Estates development which is north of NE 18th Street, between I-35 and NE Four Mile Drive, is expected to begin the construction of residential lots in 2025. Having another route to access these residential and commercial properties to the east of Interstate 35 is essential to maintain the planned future growth in this area of the City.

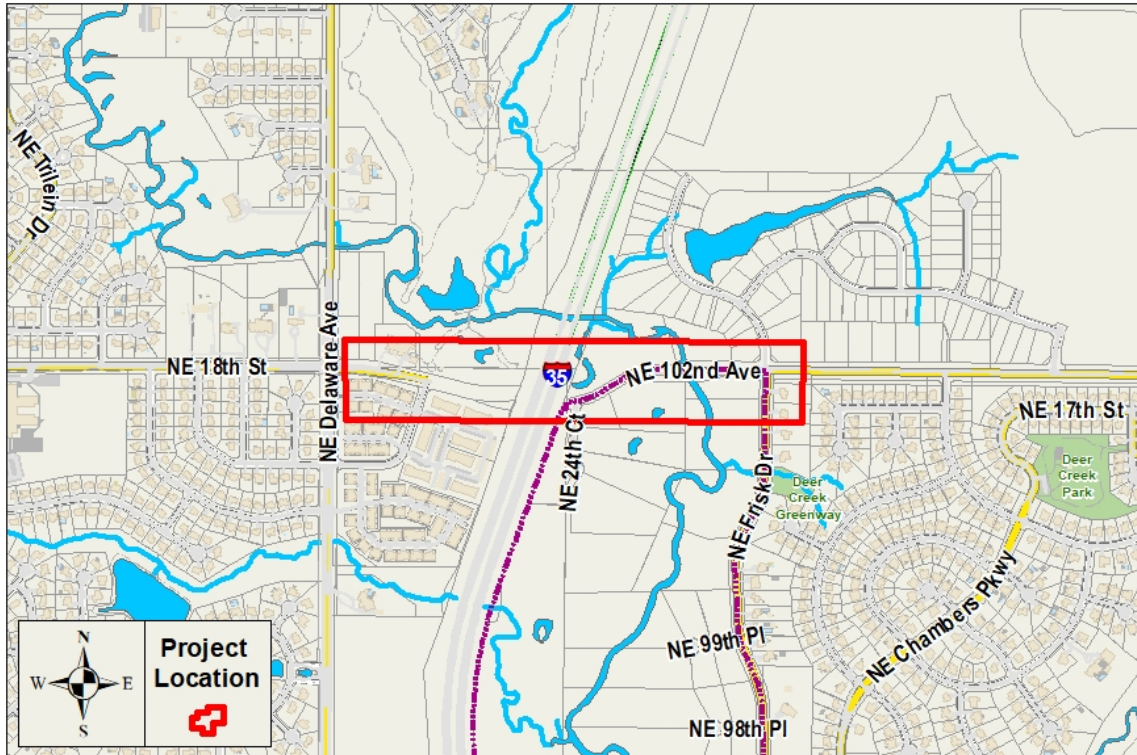
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		700,000	700,000			1,400,000
Engineering-Construction Services				550,000	725,000	1,275,000
Construction Costs				1,350,000	5,700,000	7,050,000
Land/ROW Acquisition				500,000		500,000
Other Costs				125,000		125,000
Total		700,000	700,000	2,525,000	6,425,000	10,350,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated		700,000	700,000	2,275,000	6,425,000	10,100,000
MPO/STBG Grants				250,000		250,000
Total		700,000	700,000	2,525,000	6,425,000	10,350,000

Budget Impact/Other

The added public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase the maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. The new street lights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Project # BRG-22-002

Project Name NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type New Construction

Useful Life 40 years

Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Project # BRG-22-004

Project Name NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek

Description

Complete a hydraulic study, design, and construct a new reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert to accommodate future extension of NE Spectrum Drive across Otter Creek.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to study, design and construct a new RCB culvert(s) to convey flow from Otter Creek under the future NE Spectrum Drive extension. The new RCB culvert(s) will support development east of Interstate 35 from NE 36th Street and north.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		150,000				150,000
Engineering-Construction Services			100,000			100,000
Construction Costs			1,200,000			1,200,000
Total		150,000	1,300,000			1,450,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated		150,000	1,300,000			1,450,000
Total		150,000	1,300,000			1,450,000

Budget Impact/Other

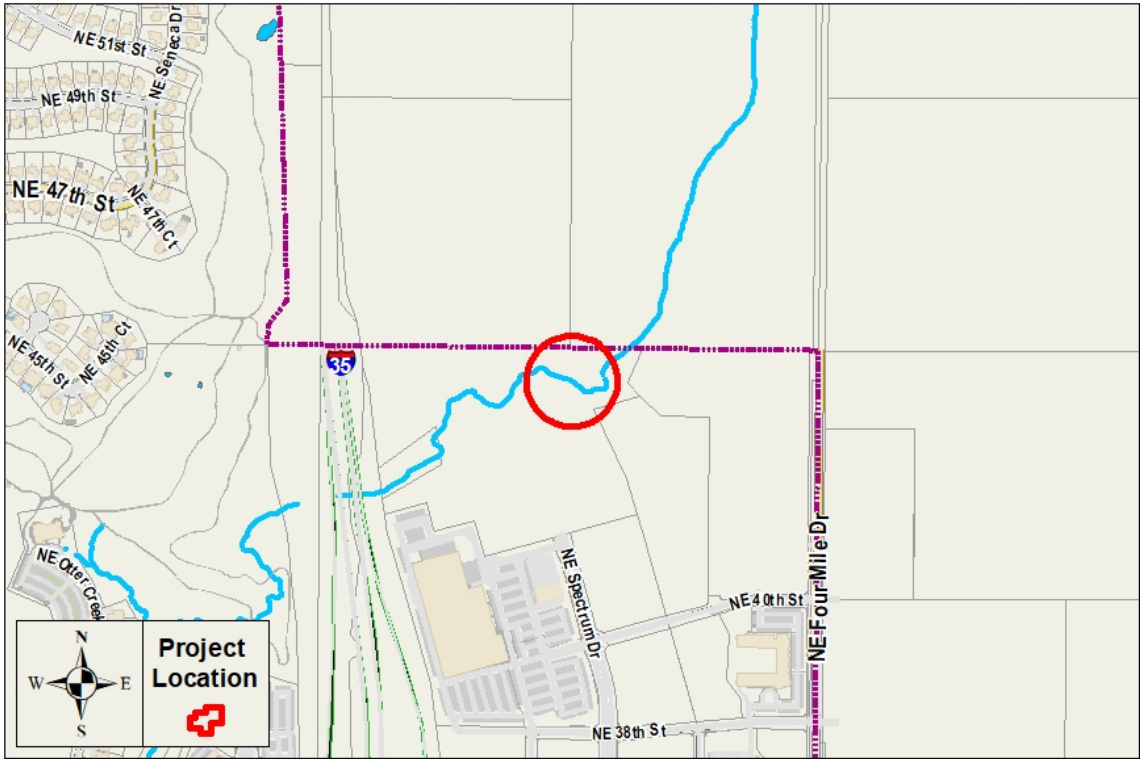
The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	BRG-22-004
Project Name	NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Replacement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Project # BRG-25-001

Project Name SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek

Description

This project will replace the existing reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert. The existing structure is an 8' x 8' single RCB constructed of concrete with timber wing walls. The RCB is located north of SE 20th Street on SE Four Mile Drive, spanning a tributary stream to Four Mile Creek. This project includes survey, study, and consultant design engineering services in 2028, and consultant construction engineering services and construction in 2029.

Justification

The 2023 Iowa Structure Inventory and Appraisal conducted by Calhoun-Burns & Associates recommended replacing the bridge within the next several years due to cracks, deterioration, and erosion.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design				75,000		75,000
Engineering-Construction Services					50,000	50,000
Construction Costs					525,000	525,000
Land/ROW Acquisition				2,500		2,500
Total				77,500	575,000	652,500
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds				77,500	575,000	652,500
Total				77,500	575,000	652,500

Budget Impact/Other

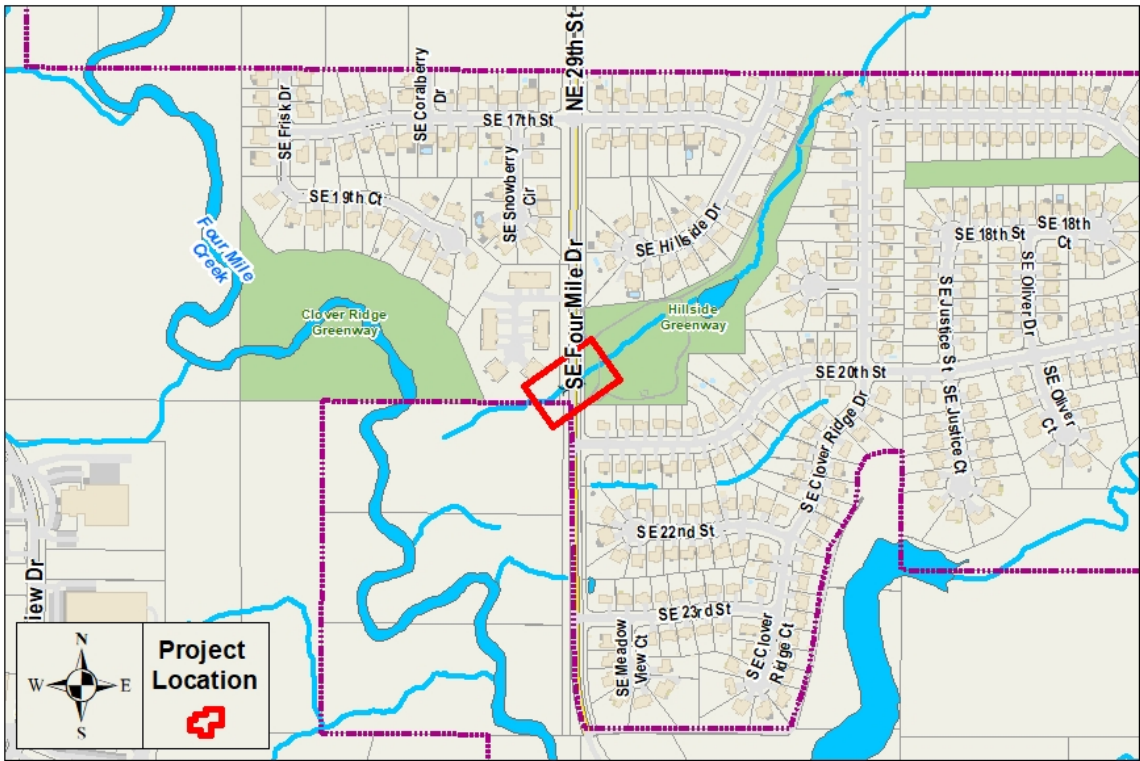
The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The new RCB culvert will be monitored every four years with the Annual Bridge Inspection Program.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 thru 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	BRG-25-001
Project Name	SE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Fire
Contact Fire Chief
Type Purchase
Useful Life 20 years
Category Operating/Construction Equip

Project #	OEC 23-001
Project Name	Ladder Truck Replacement

Description
Purchase a replacement ladder truck for the fire department emergency response fleet. This apparatus will be operated from Fire Station No. 1 as the primary fire response vehicle from this location and will include a fire pump and water tank. If approved, we would plan to order the apparatus during the FY 2026 budget. We anticipate a manufacturing time of 48-52 months after the signed contract is submitted to the manufacturer (anticipated delivery in the FY 2030 budget).
If the purchase agreement is signed during the FY 2025 budget, this project would replace the existing ladder truck 1-year ahead of its anticipated service life of 20 years.

Justification
The purpose of this project is to increase the reliability of our single aerial ladder as well as provide the opportunity to optimize the response capabilities of our front-line apparatus. Our current ladder truck suffered significant damage during the 2018 heavy rain event when the apparatus became submerged in flood waters while performing water rescues of stranded citizens. After being repaired from the damage sustained during this event, the apparatus has had a less-than-ideal reliability record.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Vehicle/Equipment					2,400,000	2,400,000
Total					2,400,000	2,400,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds					2,400,000	2,400,000
Total					2,400,000	2,400,000

Budget Impact/Other
A replacement ladder truck will increase the reliability of our emergency vehicle fleet and address the ongoing maintenance issues with our current aerial apparatus. The replacement ladder truck will provide us the opportunity to evaluate how our fleet is utilized for calls for service, optimize response capabilities across all front-line apparatus, and reduce the number of apparatus in the current fleet by consolidating capabilities.
There will be minimal impact on the operating budget as the existing funding should account for the normal maintenance and fuel for this apparatus.
The cost estimate for the new ladder truck is \$2,400,000 with an additional \$150,000 required for radios, MDT, and equipment to outfit the apparatus.

Project # OEC 23-001

Project Name Ladder Truck Replacement



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Project #	PRK-00-002
Project Name	Annual Park Development Program

Description
The Annual Park Development Program consists of improvements to existing park facilities or construction of new parks. Improvements include such amenities as shelters, play structures, picnic amenities, trail connections, landscaping, etc.

Justification
2025 - Trestle Ridge Park Development: playground, shelter, High Trestle Trail connection, parking lot, and landscaping. 2026 - Crossings at Deer Creek Park Development: playground, shelter, trail loop, parking lot, and landscaping. 2027 - Kimberley Crossing Park Development: playground, shelter, trail loop, parking lot, and landscaping. 2028 - Other projects TBD 2029 - Other projects TBD

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Construction Costs	750,000	775,000	800,000	825,000	850,000	4,000,000
Total	800,000	825,000	850,000	875,000	900,000	4,250,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	700,000	725,000	750,000	775,000	800,000	3,750,000
Park Dedication Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Total	800,000	825,000	850,000	875,000	900,000	4,250,000

Budget Impact/Other
Trestle Ridge Park construction will increase operating and maintenance costs by a negligible amount.

Project # PRK-00-002

Project Name Annual Park Development Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Project # PRK-22-005
Project Name High Trestle Trail Experience Park

Description

This request is for additional funding for improvements to the High Trestle Trail (HTT) corridor from the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center to the HTT underpass under South Ankeny Boulevard.

Phase 1 is currently under construction and includes grading, importing soil, native plantings, seeding, trees, glow trail, and installing lighting along this nearly 5,000 LF of trail right-of way. Grading will prepare the trail right-of-way for future public art projects, trail side paths/detours, and other interactive enhancements on both sides of the trail corridor from SW Cherry Street to South Ankeny Boulevard (or approximately 3,000 LF). The total area impacted will be approximately 14 acres.

Justification

The improvements associated with this request will create a linear park on existing City-owned property in the center of Ankeny. These site-preparation improvements will enhance the trail with landscaping and lighting, but also set the stage for adding interactive enhancements strategically placed along the trail to create a unique experience for both residents and visitors and trail users and non-trail users to enjoy. Regional and federal grants, along with private donations, will be pursued to support the enhancements after the grading and lighting is complete.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	10,000					10,000
Construction Costs	190,000		800,000		1,000,000	1,990,000
Total	200,000		800,000		1,000,000	2,000,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
County Contributions	100,000					100,000
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	100,000		400,000		500,000	1,000,000
Other Grants			400,000		500,000	900,000
Total	200,000		800,000		1,000,000	2,000,000

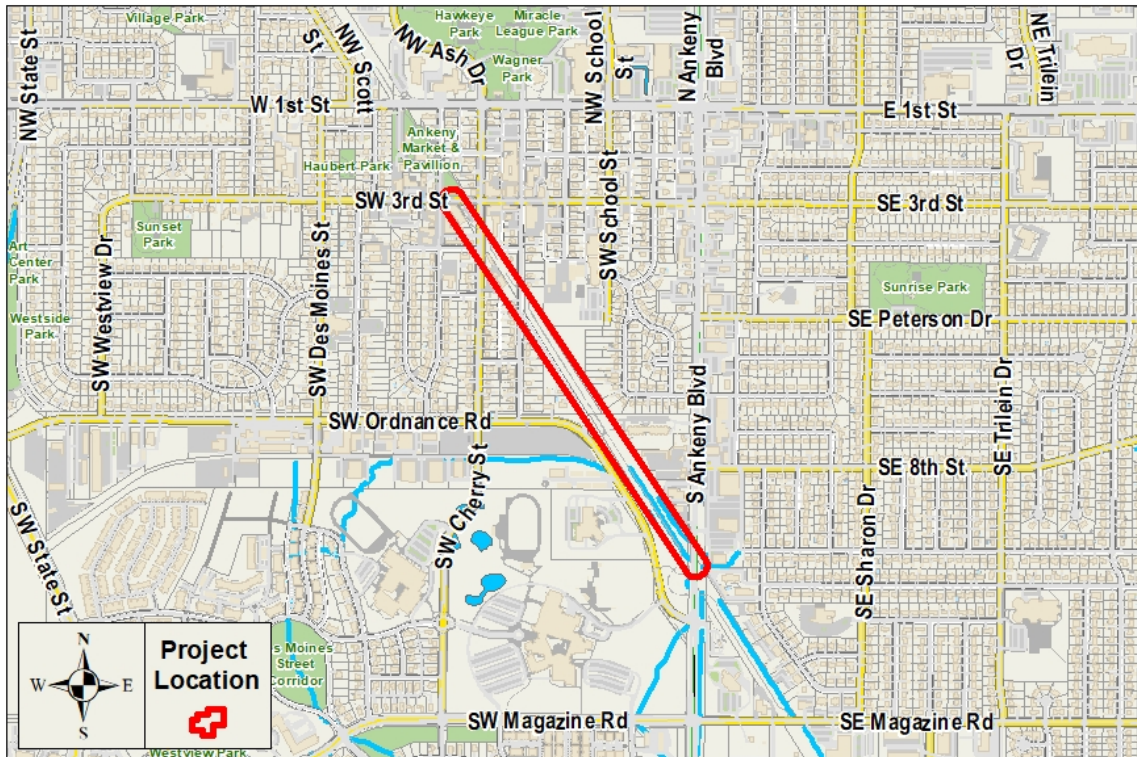
Budget Impact/Other

Operating impacts include ongoing park maintenance such as cleaning, trash removal, general maintenance of landscape and electricity costs for lighting. The 14 acres is currently part of the City's mowing contract.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	6,000
Utilities		750	750	750	750	3,000
Total		2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	9,000

Project # PRK-22-005

Project Name High Trestle Trail Experience Park



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director
Type Replacement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Project #	PRK-24-001
Project Name	Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay

Description
Asphalt overlay of the Sunrise Park parking lot.

Justification
The Sunrise Park parking lot needs a maintenance overlay because the existing surface is no longer structurally sound, is well-aged and full of cracks. The project includes a 3-inch mill and overlay, and striping.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	25,000					25,000
Construction Costs	125,000					125,000
Total	150,000					150,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	150,000					150,000
Total	150,000					150,000

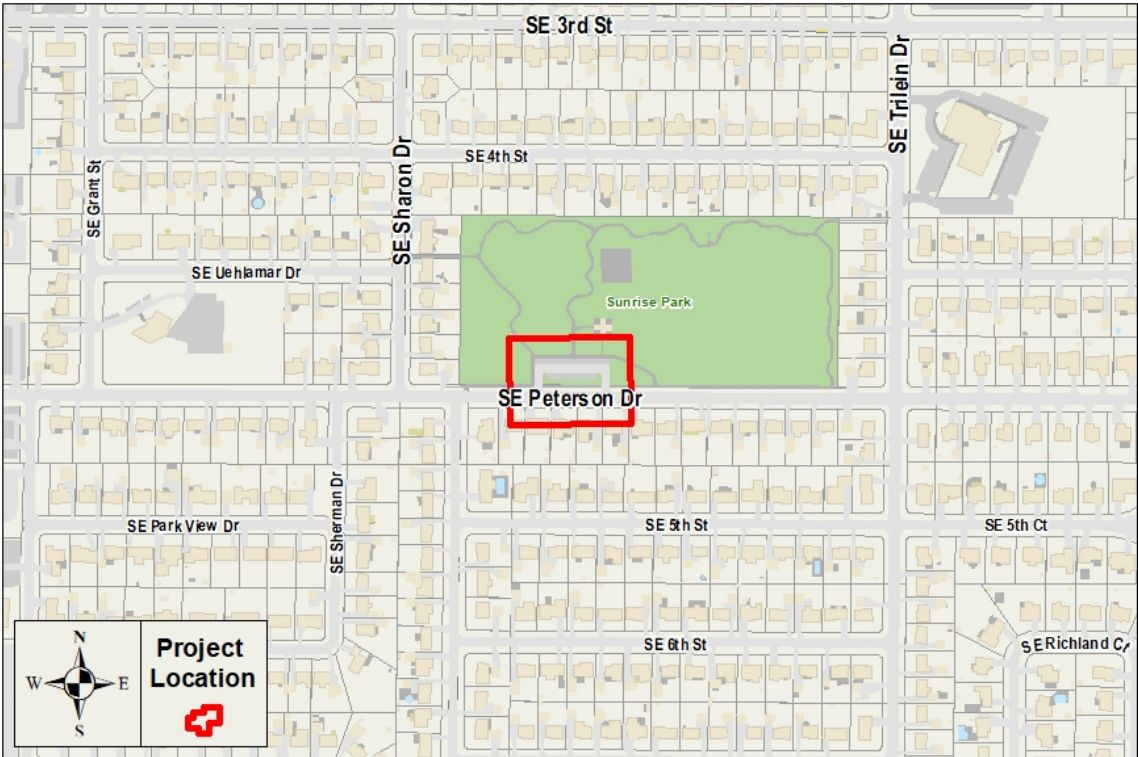
Budget Impact/Other
None, as this project renovates a current park facility.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	PRK-24-001
Project Name	Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 10 years
Category Park Facilities

Project #	PRK-24-004
Project Name	PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement

Description
Replace softball batting cages at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex.

Justification
Staff was approached by Ankeny Girls Softball Association (AGSA) regarding replacing the chain-link batting cages at the six softball fields with commercial grade netting and concrete slabs. Currently, the batting cages have an aggregate base and are in fair condition, with a few exceptions. Years of being hit with balls have led the chain-link fencing to become bent and damaged. Additionally, some of the footings are heaving allowing softballs to escape underneath the fencing. With the continued damage and in the near future, large sections of the chain-link fencing and poles will need to be replaced.
This is AGSA's #1 priority and the project would be cost shared 50/50 with AGSA.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	21,000					21,000
Construction Costs	225,000					225,000
Total	246,000					246,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	133,500					133,500
Private Contributions	112,500					112,500
Total	246,000					246,000

Budget Impact/Other
Properly maintained, a netting system should last approximately 8 years. Replacement netting is estimated at \$1,200 per cage or \$7,200 for all six cages.

Project # PRK-24-004

Project Name PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Project #	PRK-25-003
Project Name	PRSC Baseball Infield Reconstruction

Description
Reconstruct baseball infields at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex.

Justification
The baseball fields at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex are now 20+ years old. Heavy use from club practices and games, as well as weekend tournaments, has deteriorated the playing surface and negatively impacting play. With little down time, the annual wear-and-tear on the fields has created bare spots, lip edges along the infield creating safety concerns, the need to rebuild the clay plate and mound areas and adding/replacing subdrain in the aprons. Staff's biggest concern is that the infields now hold large amounts of water after rain events that create extensive game/practice delays due the fields poor drainage. The infields and aprons need to be stripped, regraded and sodded to reconstruct the playing surface and maintain the facility as a first-class complex it has become known for. The improvements are being proposed in two phases: - Phase 1: Reconstruct fields 5-8 - Phase 2: Reconstruct fields 1-4

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		31,000	31,000			62,000
Construction Costs		275,000	250,000			525,000
Total		306,000	281,000			587,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund		306,000	281,000			587,000
Total		306,000	281,000			587,000

Budget Impact/Other
Operationally, this improvement would reduce annual maintenance materials and staff time.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	PRK-25-003
Project Name	PRSC Baseball Infield Reconstruction



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Sidewalks/Trails

Project # SDW-00-001

Project Name Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program

Description

The Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program includes constructing sidewalk improvements including the construction of ADA compliant pedestrian ramps within existing neighborhoods and the construction of sidewalk gaps adjacent to and within City-owned properties.

•Pedestrian Ramp Improvements for ADA Compliance:

o2025 - 2029 - \$400,000/year (construction)

•Sidewalk Gaps along City Property and 8-ft. sidewalk and 10-ft. trail panel replacements:

o2026 - 2029 - \$140,000/year (construction). There is not a sidewalk gaps and trail panel replacements project proposed for 2025 due to workload in the Public Works Engineering Division.

•Development Sidewalk Oversizing:

o2025 - 2029 - \$60,000/year (previous development agreements)

The projects that are constructed annually from this program are designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff. Development sidewalk oversizing is funding set aside for reimbursement to developers when constructing 8-ft. sidewalks on one side of collector streets within subdivisions.

Justification

The purpose of this program is to bring existing pedestrian ramps into Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance (per requirements mandated by the Federal Government) and provide new sections and/or replace deteriorated panels of 8-ft. sidewalks and 10-ft. trails adjacent to the City's arterial and collector streets in order to promote non-motorized travel and a corresponding healthier lifestyle within the City. These projects are often completed in conjunction with the Parks & Recreation Department to maximize the connectivity of the overall sidewalk and trail system.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	460,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,860,000
Total	460,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,860,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	260,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,860,000
Road Use Tax Fund	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Total	460,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,860,000

Budget Impact/Other

Upgrading existing pedestrian ramps and bringing them into ADA compliance may reduce the number of complaints City staff follow up with regarding non-compliant or hazardous ramps. The additional 8-ft. sidewalks will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance that will be required. However, having a more connected trail system should make winter maintenance operations more efficient for Parks & Recreation staff.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs	3,400	3,800	4,200	4,600	5,000	21,000
Total	3,400	3,800	4,200	4,600	5,000	21,000

Project # SDW-00-001

Project Name Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Sidewalks/Trails

Project #	SDW-25-002
Project Name	High Trestle Trail Overlay-W 1st St to NW 18th St

Description
This project will include making repairs to damaged areas of the High Trestle Trail from the watermain and drainage project that occurred over the previous 2 years. Work will include filling along the earthen shoulders, full depth patches, partial depth patches, crack cleaning/filling, and a 1.5-inch overlay from NW 18th Street to just north of West 1st Street along the High Trestle Trail.

Justification
This project will be funded using the remaining funds from the approved State Revolving Fund project for the original High Trestle Trail watermain and drainage project. Use of this funding was approved through the Iowa DNR as much of needed improvements were a result of the construction work that had been previously completed. The overlay will provide a much smoother surface for recreational use of this trail and prolong the serviceable life of this trail. Snyder and Associates has already completed much of the design work utilizing budget from the original design budget.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	160,000					160,000
Total	160,000					160,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	160,000					160,000
Total	160,000					160,000

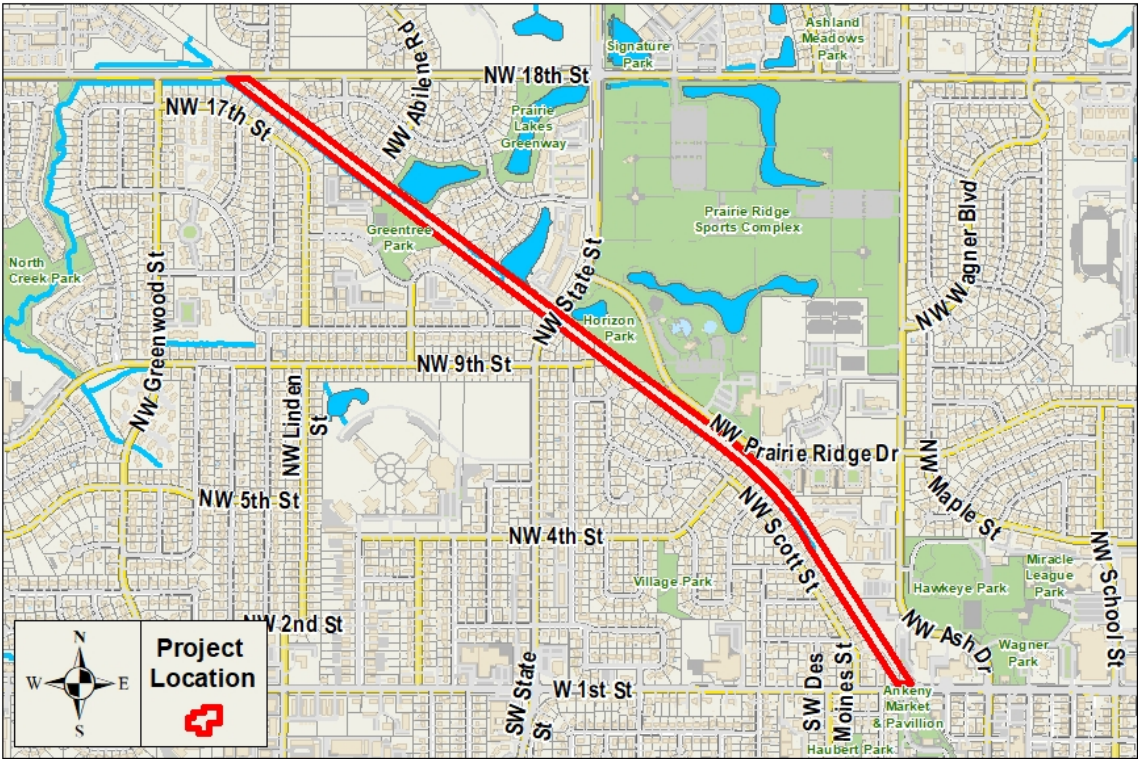
Budget Impact/Other
There will be no operating impact from this project.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	SDW-25-002
Project Name	High Trestle Trail Overlay-W 1st St to NW 18th St



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project # SNS-00-001
Project Name Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of sanitary sewers and structures and the Sanitary Sewer Fund's portion of the neighborhood projects.

Specific projects for 2025 - 2029 include:

- Bi-annual CIPP sanitary sewer lining: 2026 - \$550,000 and 2028 - \$600,000
- Bi-annual manhole repair project: 2025, 2027, and 2029 - \$500,000/year
- Sanitary sewer spot repairs: 2025 - 2029 - \$75,000/year
- Development sanitary sewer oversizing: 2025 - \$60,000 and 2026 - 2029 - \$30,000/year
- 1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (Phase 4):
o2025 - \$500,000 (Phase 4 construction) and \$25,000 (Phase 4 construction engineering)

- 1/4 Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements (16 Phases over 8 years – 2026 - 2033):
o2025 - \$150,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering) and \$75,000 (Acquisitions for all phases)
o2026 - \$1,375,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering)
o2027 - \$1,000,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)
o2028 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering)
o2029 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering) and \$125,000 (Phase 5 Design Engineering)

Justification

The City's sanitary sewer system is routinely inspected and monitored by Municipal Utilities staff in order to assess the condition of the infrastructure and identify any portions that may need to be repaired or replaced. Municipal Utilities staff has determined the projects in this program by visual inspection of the sanitary sewer system, including manholes and pipes and from investigations following resident complaints. The projects in this program are justified by the need to maintain a functional sanitary sewer system, reduce inflow and infiltration, reduce long-term maintenance issues and address resident complaints. This is continuing the increased request for Cured in Place Pipe (CIPP) sanitary sewer lining bi-annually as the City has approximately 230,000 LF of Vitrified Clay Pipe (VCP) within the system and even at the newly requested rate it will take 18 years to get all of the VCP lined. CIPP lining reduces approximately 20% of the Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) in the line segment it is installed in and it also prevents root intrusion within City mains, which is a major contributor to sewer backups and service calls. This CIPP lining however, does not prevent I&I or root issues within private lines or services.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	125,000	575,000
Engineering-Construction Services	25,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	325,000
Construction Costs	1,135,000	2,030,000	1,605,000	1,855,000	1,755,000	8,380,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	75,000					75,000
Total	1,385,000	2,205,000	1,780,000	2,030,000	1,955,000	9,355,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	285,000	905,000	280,000	330,000	55,000	1,855,000
Sewer Fund	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,700,000	1,900,000	7,500,000
Total	1,385,000	2,205,000	1,780,000	2,030,000	1,955,000	9,355,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact for this project will provide a cost savings over time due to the replacement of old and deteriorating sanitary sewer with new PVC mains, relined mains and repaired pipes. This will reduce the I&I and lower the WRA flow. These areas will be placed on the routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs at the end of the maintenance bond, reducing the maintenance cost for that period. The number of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) and basement back-ups that Municipal Utilities staff will have to respond to should be reduced in the near term, with the upgraded infrastructure.

Project # SNS-00-001

Project Name Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project # SNS-12-001
Project Name Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4

Description

Install approximately 3,600 LF of 24-inch diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the north end of Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 3 north to NE 54th Street along the creek west of NE Four Mile Drive.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to extend sanitary sewer service north to the area around NE 54th Street and NE Four Mile Drive. The timing of this project will depend upon development in the area of the NE 36th Street interchange.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		150,000				150,000
Construction Costs		1,500,000				1,500,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		100,000				100,000
Total		1,750,000				1,750,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sewer Fund		1,750,000				1,750,000
Total		1,750,000				1,750,000

Budget Impact/Other

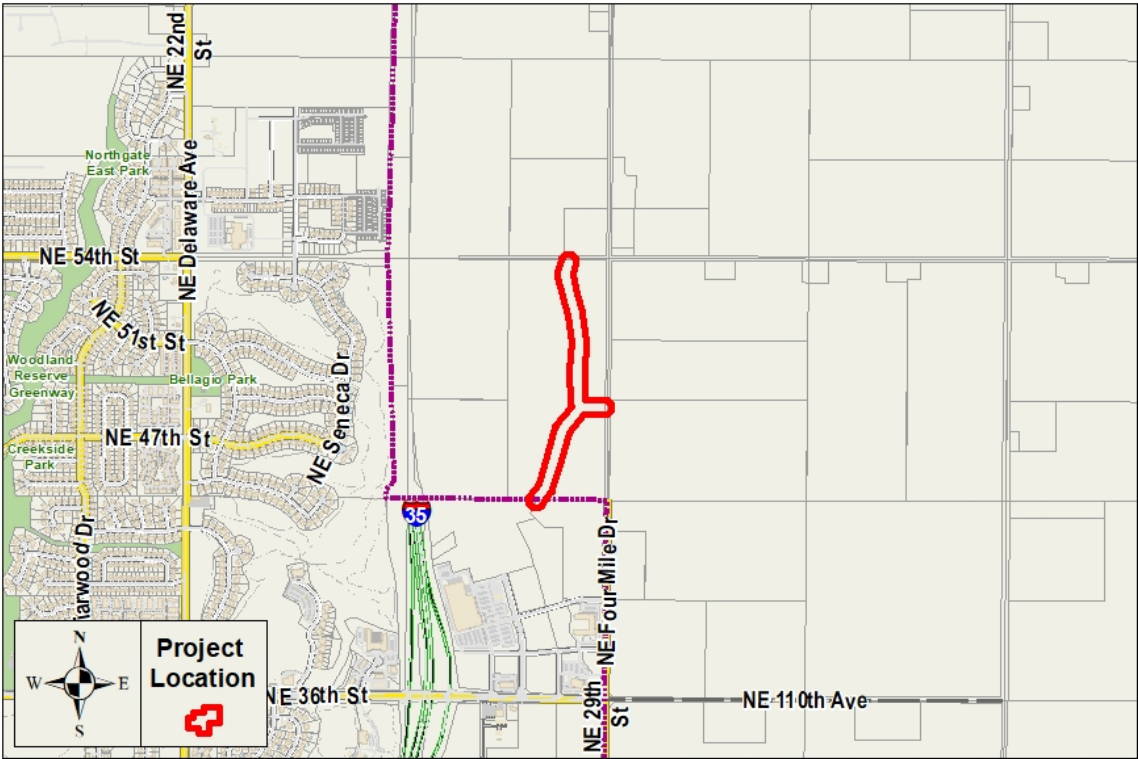
Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to the routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being a large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as the City does not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	SNS-12-001
Project Name	Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project #	SNS-20-002
Project Name	SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension

Description
Installation of approximately 1,300 LF of 15-inch sanitary sewer along SE 3rd Street, between South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Sharon Drive. Additionally, the existing 4-inch water main within that same corridor will be replaced and upsized to 8-inch main (1,600 LF). The project will utilize open cut construction, and a temporary water supply system will be utilized to keep the existing homes within the area in service.

Justification
This project is necessary as many residences within the subject area have experienced historical basement flooding issues. Additionally, data from the June 30, 2018 rain event showed that a significant number of homes within the subject area experienced basement backups, with excess of 24" of water in the basement. With the extensive amount of disturbance needed to complete this project, it becomes more cost effective to upsize/replace the existing water main at this time as well. The proposed project will need to be coordinated with the Public Works proposed SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements along this corridor.

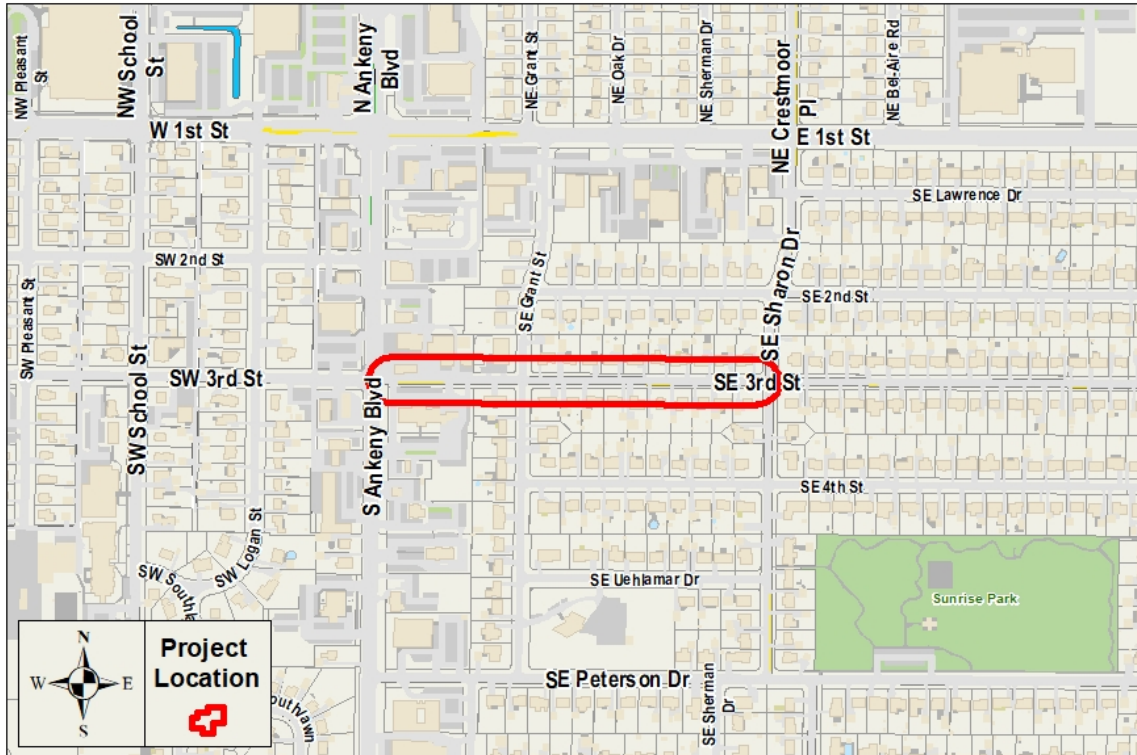
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	650,000					650,000
Total	650,000					650,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	650,000					650,000
Total	650,000					650,000

Budget Impact/Other
It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance. Upsizing of the water main will help to reduce friction losses within the distribution system, and provide better hydraulics to serve the demand within the area. It will take approximately 25,000 gallons to fill and flush the new water main.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities	100					100
Total	100					100

Project # SNS-20-002

Project Name SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project #	SNS-22-001
Project Name	Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share

Description

The Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share project will include installation of approximately 1,600 LF of 24-inch sanitary sewer in 2025 and approximately 2,700 LF of 21-inch sanitary sewer in 2026. The Phase 1 trunk sewer will connect at an existing manhole at the northwest corner of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 6 and this line will continue north under NW 36th Street, terminating just north of NW 36th Street. Phase 2 will start at the north end of the Phase 1 limits to approximately 2,700 feet north of NW 36th Street and 1,400 feet west of NW Irvinedale Drive.

Justification

The Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share project is being proposed due to the developer potentially planning to provide sanitary service to a subdivision north of NW 36 Street and west of NW Irvinedale Drive. The sanitary sewer (Phase 1 & 2) is approximately 4,300 feet short of serving this subdivision. The City is proposing to pay the cost difference of upsizing from an 8-inch line in order to avoid creating a development agreement that will result in hundreds of acres of credit due to the developer that will take an unknown amount of time to pay out. This method should be cost beneficial for both the City and developer in the long run. This project was proposed for 2024 but the development project didn't occur so this cost share is being proposed for 2025 in anticipation the development occurs next year. The project is split into two phases in 2025 and 2026 to account for the possibility that the land along this trunk line gets developed in phases similar to what we have shown.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	325,000	425,000				750,000
Total	325,000	425,000				750,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	325,000	275,000				600,000
Sewer Fund		150,000				150,000
Total	325,000	425,000				750,000

Budget Impact/Other

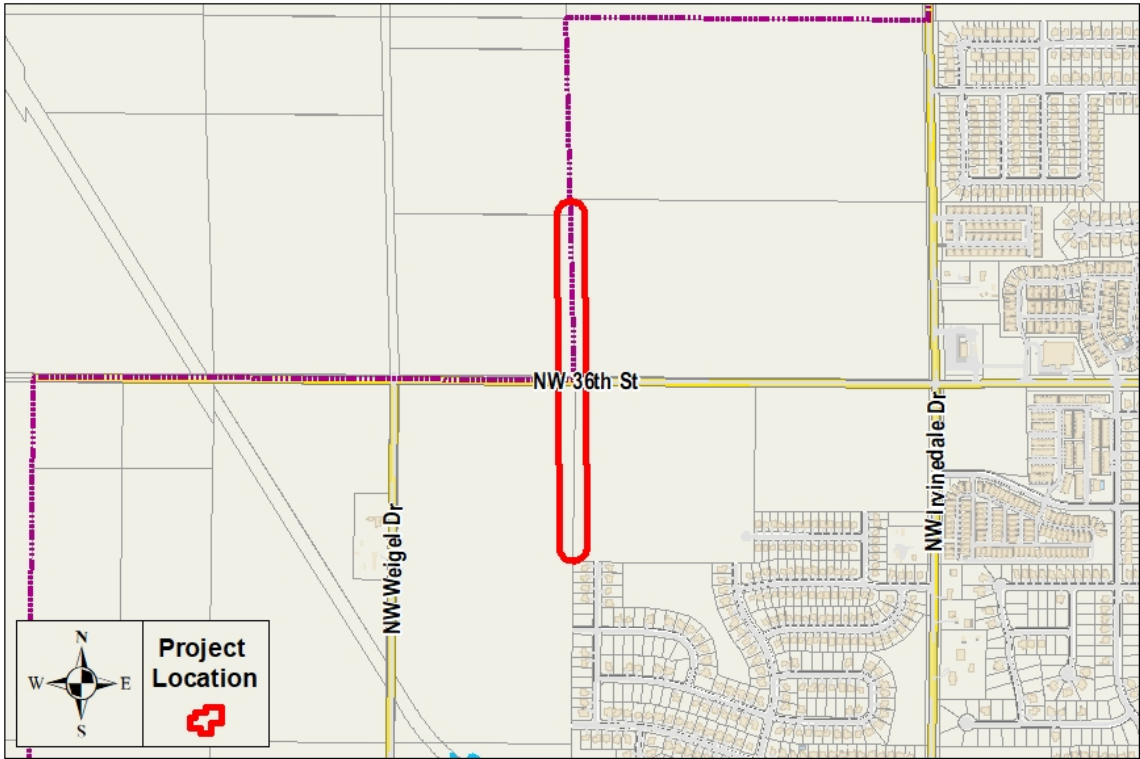
--

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	SNS-22-001
Project Name	Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project #	SNS-22-003
Project Name	Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension

Description
Install approximately 890 LF of 24-inch diameter sanitary trunk sewer extending east from the existing WRA manhole at the west end of NE 86th Avenue (NE Magazine Road). Stubs will be placed north and east from the terminal manhole for future extensions. The majority of the project will utilize open-cut construction; a portion of the sewer will be bored to accommodate a creek crossing.

Justification
This project has become a need due to recent interest in the development of land and potential annexations within the vicinity of the East 1st Street/NE 29th Street intersection. This trunk line will serve a large portion of developable land south of East 1st Street. The timing of this project is dependent upon the annexation of much of the land within this area.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			91,000			91,000
Engineering-Construction Services				76,000		76,000
Construction Costs				780,500		780,500
Land/ROW Acquisition			2,500			2,500
Total			93,500	856,500		950,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sewer Fund			93,500	856,500		950,000
Total			93,500	856,500		950,000

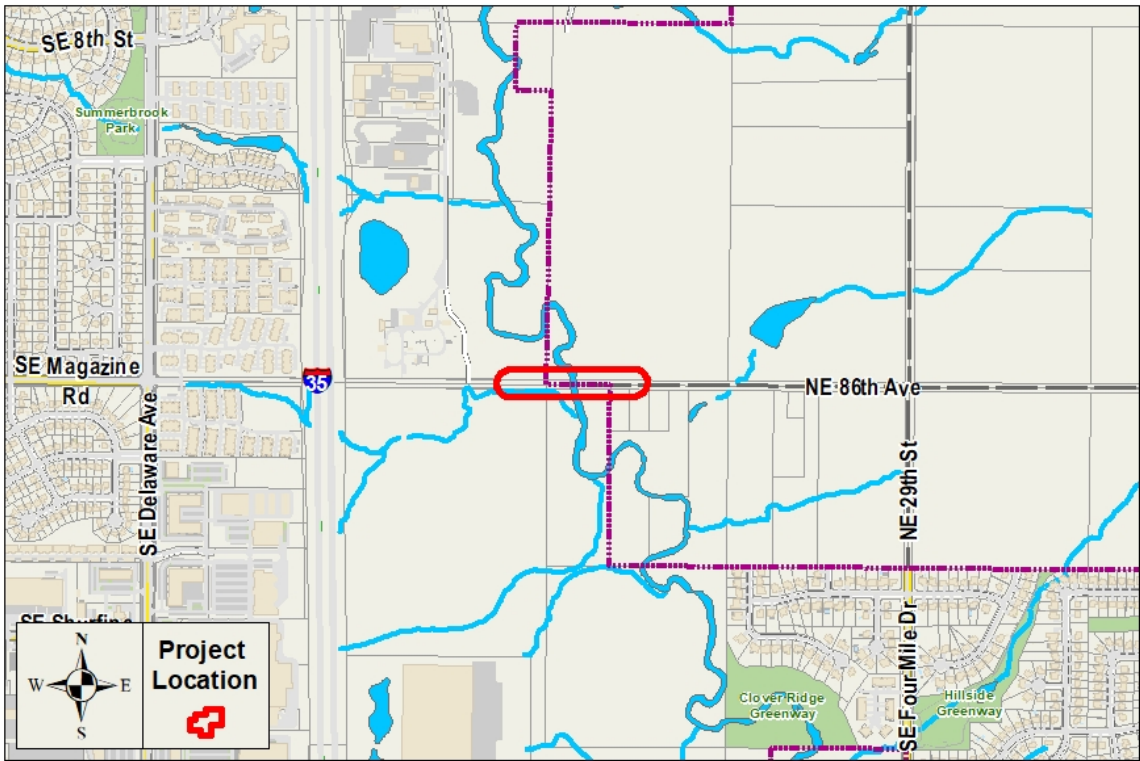
Budget Impact/Other
Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	SNS-22-003
Project Name	Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project #	SNS-23-002
Project Name	SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Description
Installation of approximately 200 LF of 8-inch sanitary sewer west of SW Irvinedale Drive and south of West 1st Street. This replacement project will utilize open-cut construction.

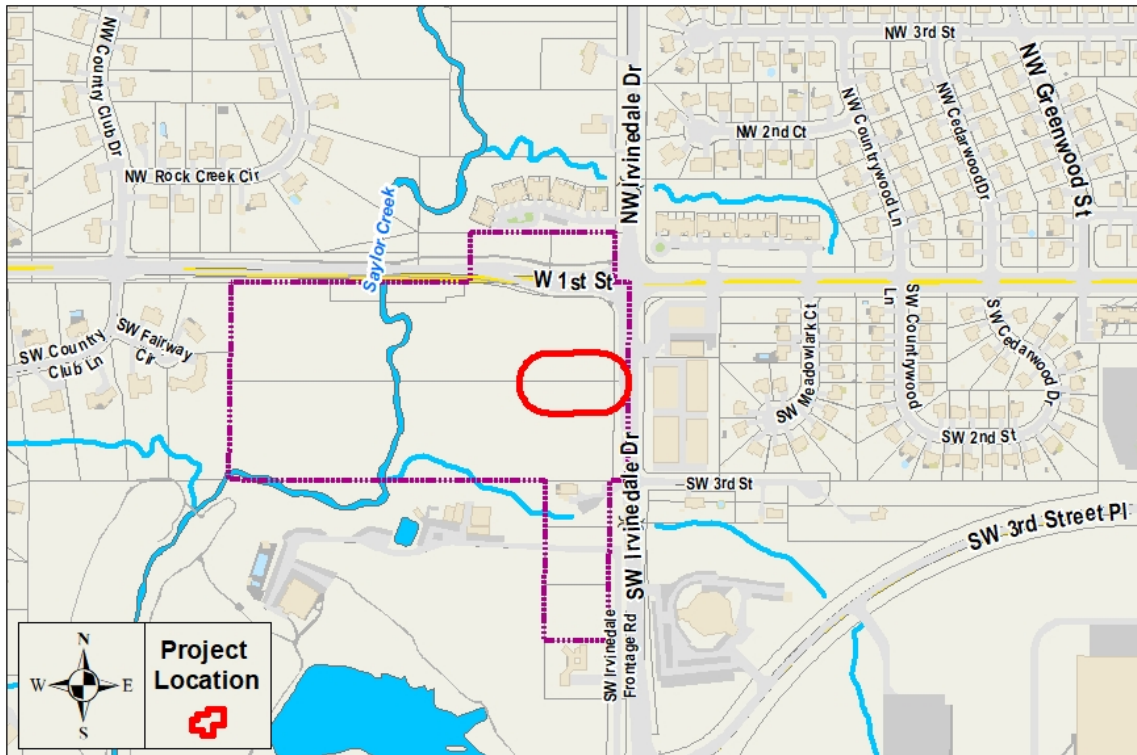
Justification
This project is necessary due to a roughly 40% sag in the existing segment of pipe. Replacement is necessary in order to eliminate future backups and reduce the amount of maintenance the City currently performs on the line.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		12,500				12,500
Engineering-Construction Services			10,500			10,500
Construction Costs			116,000			116,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			1,000			1,000
Total		12,500	127,500			140,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sewer Fund		12,500	127,500			140,000
Total		12,500	127,500			140,000

Budget Impact/Other
It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance.

Project # SNS-23-002

Project Name SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project # SNS-23-003
Project Name Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1

Description

Install approximately 2,900 LF of 30-inch diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 30-inch sanitary line from the south side of NE 18th Street to about 2,800 feet north of NE 18th Street.

Justification

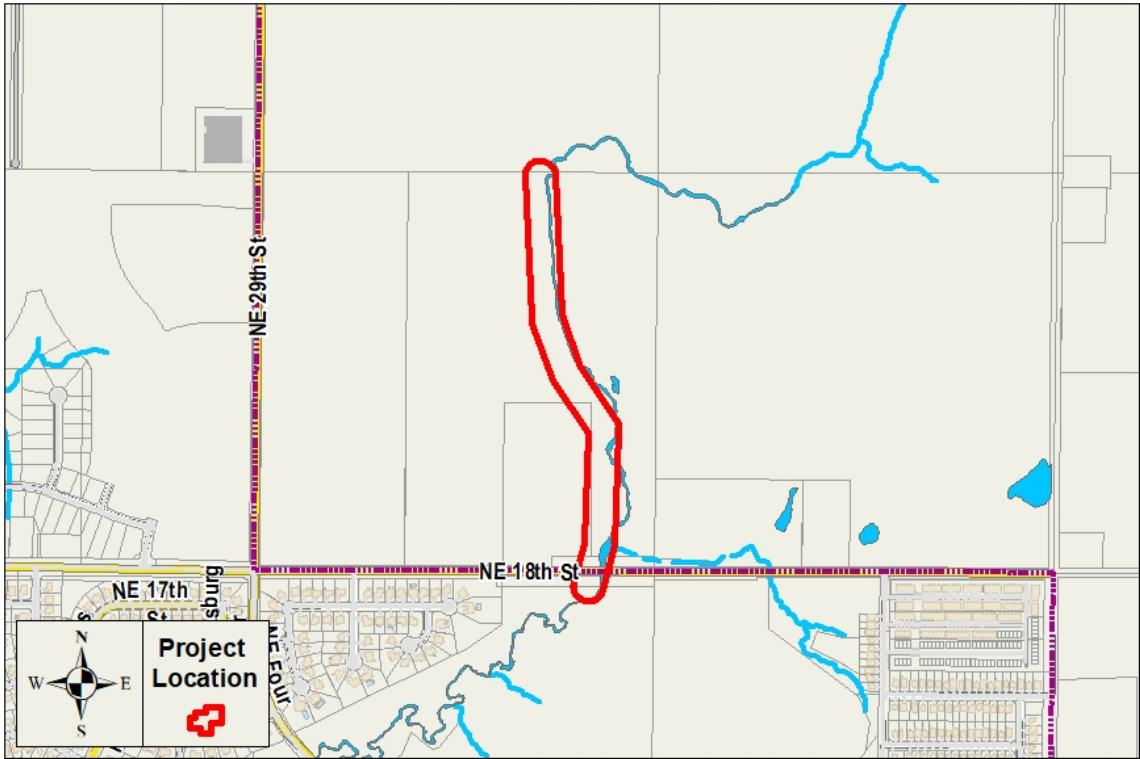
This project is needed for future land to be annexed and developed north of NE 18th Street. This trunk line will serve a large portion of development land north of NE 18th Street and east of NE 29th Street (county) to the City's 2040 projected growth boundary. City staff will perform the on-site construction inspection, which will save the City roughly \$100,000 in engineering fees in 2026.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	230,000					230,000
Engineering-Construction Services		100,000				100,000
Construction Costs		1,895,000				1,895,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		50,000				50,000
Total	230,000	2,045,000				2,275,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	80,000					80,000
Sewer Fund	150,000	2,045,000				2,195,000
Total	230,000	2,045,000				2,275,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to the routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as the City does not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

Project #	SNS-23-003
Project Name	Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 1



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project #	SNS-25-001
Project Name	Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination

Description
This project consists of the construction/placement of 13 manholes at the end of dead-end sanitary sewer mains that currently terminate with cleanouts or stubs. Also included with this project is the adjustment to finished grade of manholes that are buried more than 18". Approximately 40 manholes will need adjustment. City staff will perform the design and on-site construction inspection, which will save the City approximately \$132,000 in engineering fees in 2028.
Justification
The existing dead-end mains make it difficult for City staff to perform maintenance. Providing manholes at these locations will make it easier for cleaning and televising purposes.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs				675,000		675,000
Total				675,000		675,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sewer Fund				675,000		675,000
Total				675,000		675,000

Budget Impact/Other
It is anticipated that City staff will be able to more efficiently perform routine maintenance on these segments of pipe.

Project # SNS-25-001

Project Name Sanitary Sewer Dead-End Elimination



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Project # SNS-25-002
Project Name Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 2

Description

Install approximately 4,500 LF of 30-inch diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 30-inch sanitary line from the end of Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - Phase 1 to the west side of the NE 38th Street (county) right-of-way.

Justification

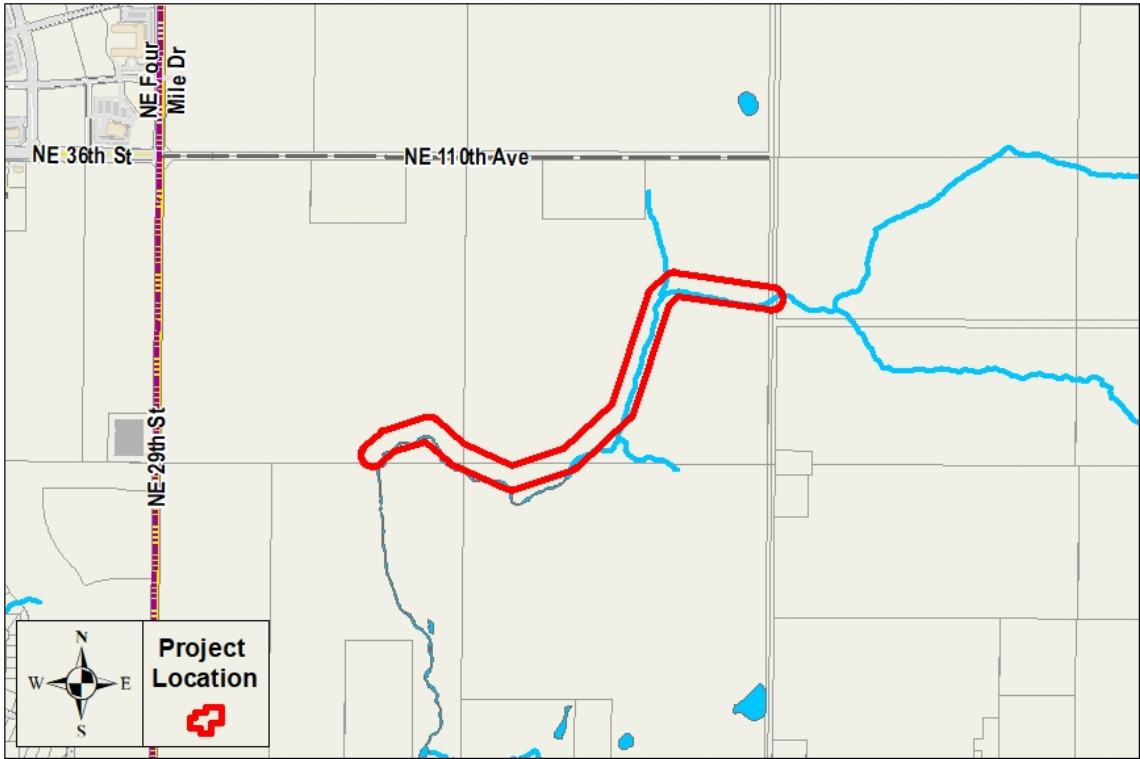
Phase 2 continues to cover sanitary needs for future land to be annexed and developed north of NE 18th Street. This trunk line will serve a large portion of development land north of NE 18th Street and east of NE 29th Street (county) to our 2040 project growth boundary. Phase 2 is all developer owned land so it could become a project completed by development agreement and installed by developers. Due to the large amount of land controlled by one developer, a development agreement would be an acceptable and possibly more efficient way to construct this section of sewer. City staff will perform the on-site construction inspection, which will save the City roughly \$165,000 in engineering fees in 2029.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design				390,000		390,000
Engineering-Construction Services					165,000	165,000
Construction Costs					3,250,000	3,250,000
Total				390,000	3,415,000	3,805,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Sewer Fund				390,000	3,415,000	3,805,000
Total				390,000	3,415,000	3,805,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

Project #	SNS-25-002
Project Name	Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension-Phase 2



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-00-001

Project Name Annual Storm Water Replacement Program

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of storm sewer pipes, structures, channels, etc.

1. 3110 Block of SW Logan Street, Intake Replacement – \$35,000
2. Vintage Business Park, North Lake Maintenance - Phase 2 – \$150,000
3. 700 Block of NE 5th Street, Pipe Replacement – \$85,000
4. Flared End Section Ditching, SE Corporate Woods Drive – \$35,000
5. Tradition Detention Basin Grate Replacement – \$35,000
6. Michael Park Erosion Repairs – \$15,000
7. North Creek Park Subdrain Repairs – \$30,000
8. 1500 Block of NW Linwood Drive, Pipe Repair – \$20,000
9. Detention Basin Improvements - South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 16th Street – \$25,000
10. Minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs – \$35,000

•1/4 Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements (16 Phases over 8 Years – 2026 - 2033):

o2025 - \$150,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering) and \$75,000 (Acquisitions for All Phases)

o2026 - \$1,375,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering)

o2027 - \$1,000,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

o2028 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering)

o2029 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering) and \$125,000 (Phase 5 Design Engineering)

Justification

The purpose of these projects is to repair or improve stormwater infrastructure and associated areas to manage storm water more effectively; stabilize and repair areas of erosion or structural issues; and/or address public safety concerns.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	190,000	235,000	235,000	235,000	260,000	1,155,000
Construction Costs	425,000	1,815,000	1,440,000	1,590,000	1,590,000	6,860,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	75,000					75,000
Total	690,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,090,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	90,000					90,000
Storm Water Fund	600,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,000,000
Total	690,000	2,050,000	1,675,000	1,825,000	1,850,000	8,090,000

Budget Impact/Other

Repairing and improving the storm water management system will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City by regularly addressing the maintenance issues in the storm water management system.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs	-10,000	-12,000	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-70,000
Total	-10,000	-12,000	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-70,000

Project # STM-00-001

Project Name Annual Storm Water Replacement Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-19-004

Project Name Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements

Description

Improvements to address functionality, safety and associated issues with the Sawgrass Park Dam. The improvements will likely include grading to install an emergency overflow, outlet structure modification and slope armoring to reduce downstream risks.

Justification

The Sawgrass Park Dam was identified as deficient by the Iowa DNR in 2018 because the dam does not meet the Iowa DNR's current design criteria. Due to the dam's age, it likely did not need a permit when it was originally constructed. This project will improve the functionality of the upstream storm water detention basin by modifying the size of the outlet structure opening and providing a more efficient emergency overflow path. The downslope of the dam will likely be hard-armored to protect from slope failure if overtopping occurs in the future. These improvements will allow the dam to be in compliance with current Iowa DNR standards for low hazard dams.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	125,000					125,000
Construction Costs	575,000					575,000
Total	700,000					700,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	700,000					700,000
Total	700,000					700,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the dam and the basin's outlet infrastructure will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works and Parks & Recreation departments should not have to repair the dam's slope and the basin's outlet infrastructure.

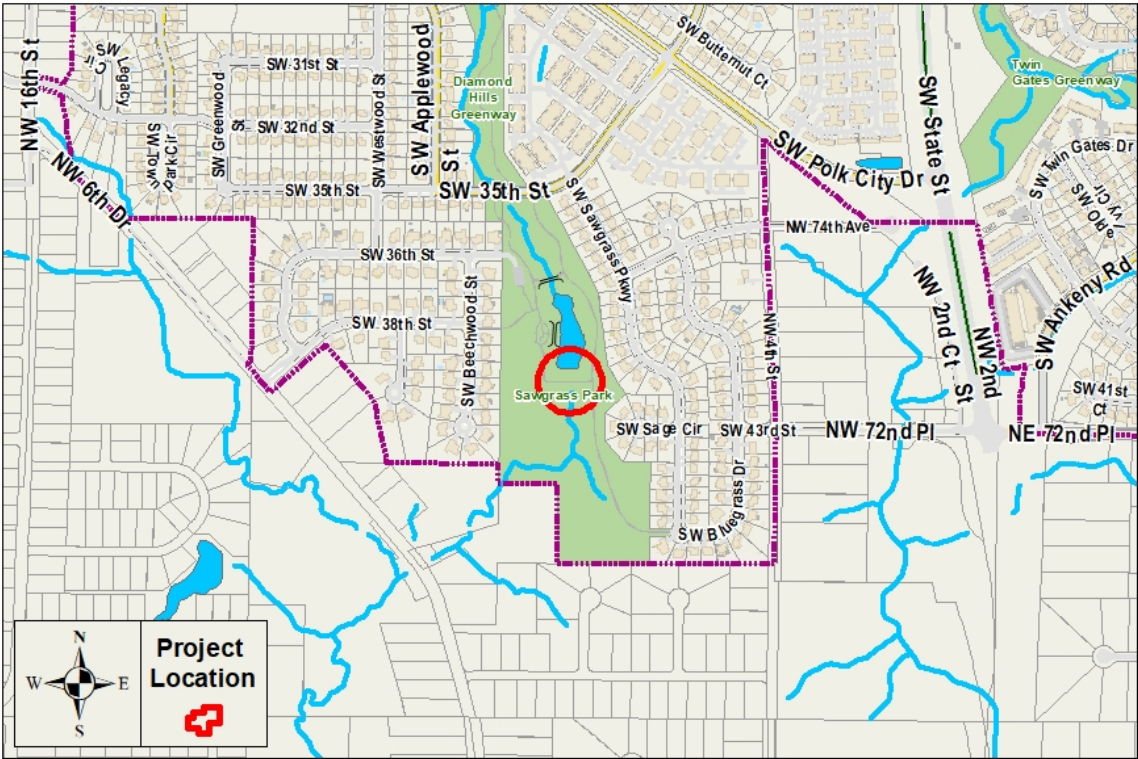
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		-500	-500	-500	-500	-2,000
Total		-500	-500	-500	-500	-2,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 thru 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-19-004
Project Name	Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-20-001

Project Name Four Mile Creek and Tributary Stabilization

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek between NE 47th Street and NE 54th Street and the tributary to Four Mile Creek east of St. James Place between NE 47th Street and NE 54th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments and significant invasive tree growth; reshaping of the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; repairing and modifying an existing stormwater detention basin; repairing a horseshoe bend at risk of eroding and causing a shortened flow path; and establishing native/wetland plantings.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion and a horseshoe meander, repair and modify a storm water detention basin, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for construction in 2025 and 2026.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	54,000	47,500				101,500
Construction Costs	482,500	479,000				961,500
Total	536,500	526,500				1,063,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	536,500	526,500				1,063,000
Total	536,500	526,500				1,063,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure. Maintenance costs associated with the native vegetation, however, will increase for several years after the project due to the labor and materials required to fully establish the native vegetation. The maintenance costs associated with establishing the native vegetation should reduce significantly three (3) years post construction.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000
Total			20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000

Project # STM-20-001

Project Name Four Mile Creek and Tributary Stabilization



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-20-006

Project Name SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the SE 3rd Street area, which is located south of East 1st Street, north of SE Peterson Drive, east of South Ankeny Boulevard, and west of SE Sharon Drive. The proposed storm sewer infrastructure improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipe, intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement necessary to install a trunk storm sewer along SE 3rd Street from South Ankeny Boulevard to SE Sharon Drive.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-drained soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes completing construction in 2025. The proposed storm sewer improvements on SE 3rd Street will need to be coordinated with the Municipal Utilities Department's proposed SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension, between South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Sharon Drive, and water main replacement along SE 3rd Street. The 2025 construction costs include approximately \$195,000 of water main improvements.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	40,000					40,000
Construction Costs	700,000					700,000
Total	740,000					740,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	545,000					545,000
Water Fund	195,000					195,000
Total	740,000					740,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-8,000
Total		-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-8,000

2025 *thru* 2029

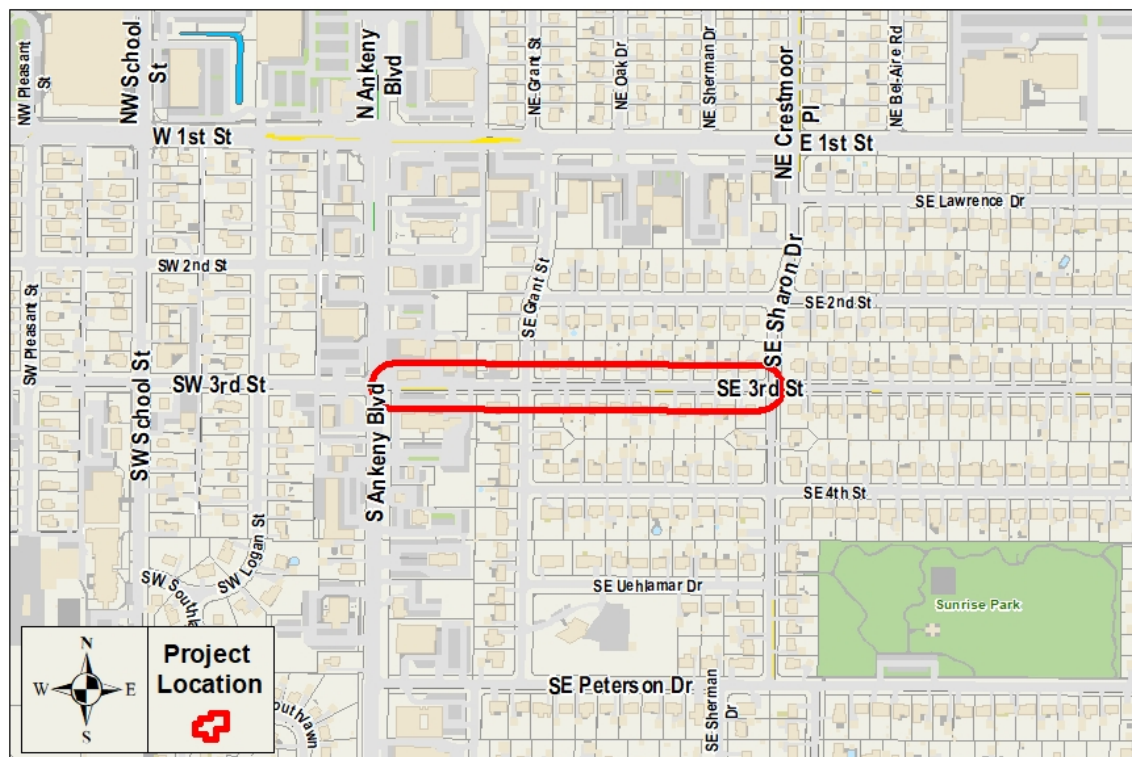
City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-006**

Project Name SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-21-001

Project Name SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the SE 3rd Street area, which is located south of East 1st Street, north of SE Peterson Drive, east of South Ankeny Boulevard, and west of SE Trilein Drive. The proposed storm sewer infrastructure improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipe, and associated intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement necessary to install collection storm sewer in the area. The proposed improvements schedule will include constructing new storm sewer along SE 4th Street from SE Grant Street to SE Sharon Drive and along SE Lawrence Drive from SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive in 2027. New storm sewer along SE Uhlamar Drive from SE Grant Street to SE Sharon Drive and along SE 2nd Street from SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive is being proposed for construction in 2028.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-drained soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes survey and design work in 2026 through 2027 and construction of the projects in 2027 through 2028. The construction cost estimate for 2027 includes \$100,000 of water main replacement (upgrade existing 4-inch to new 8-inch) along SE 4th Street.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		190,000	210,000			400,000
Construction Costs			1,210,000	1,330,000		2,540,000
Total		190,000	1,420,000	1,330,000		2,940,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		190,000	1,320,000	1,330,000		2,840,000
Water Revenue Bonds			100,000			100,000
Total		190,000	1,420,000	1,330,000		2,940,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

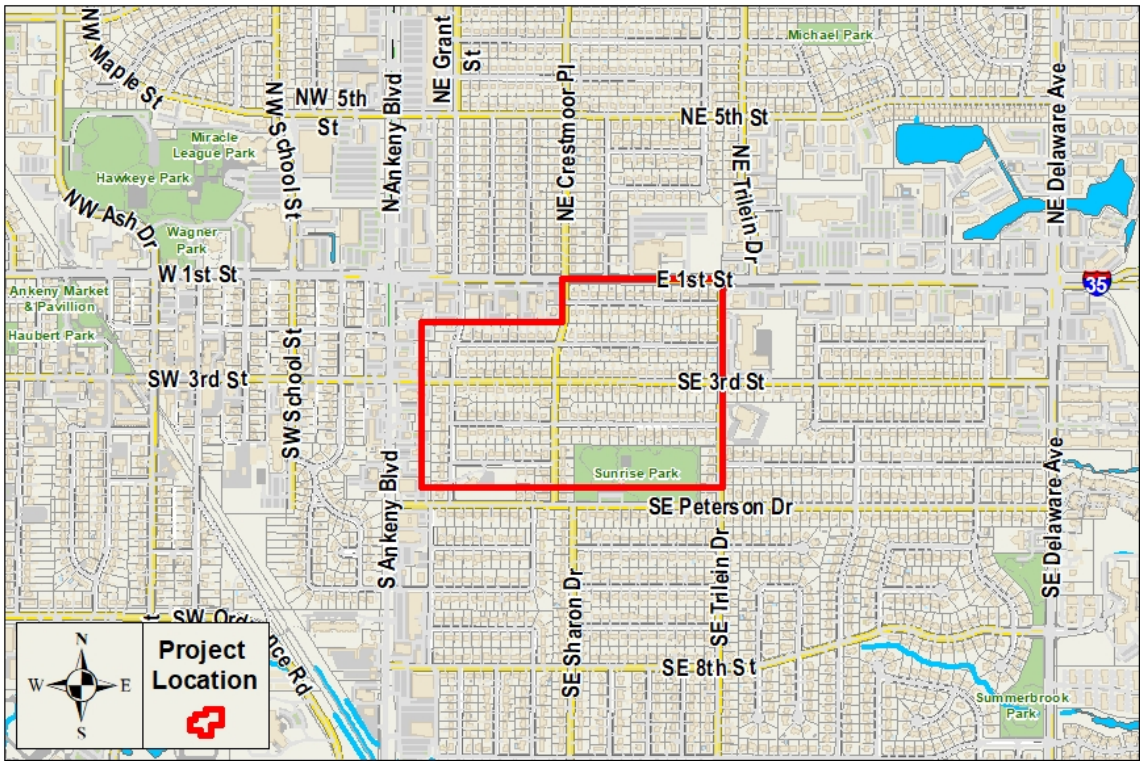
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			-1,000	-2,000	-2,000	-5,000
Total			-1,000	-2,000	-2,000	-5,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-21-001
Project Name	SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-22-002

Project Name Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization

Description

Comprehensive improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within a tributary to Saylor Creek, between SW Applewood Street and Sawgrass Park. The improvements will include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments and provide access to culverts for maintenance; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; extending storm sewer; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Temporary easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the concept study, preliminary design, and survey in 2027; final design in 2028; and construction in 2029.

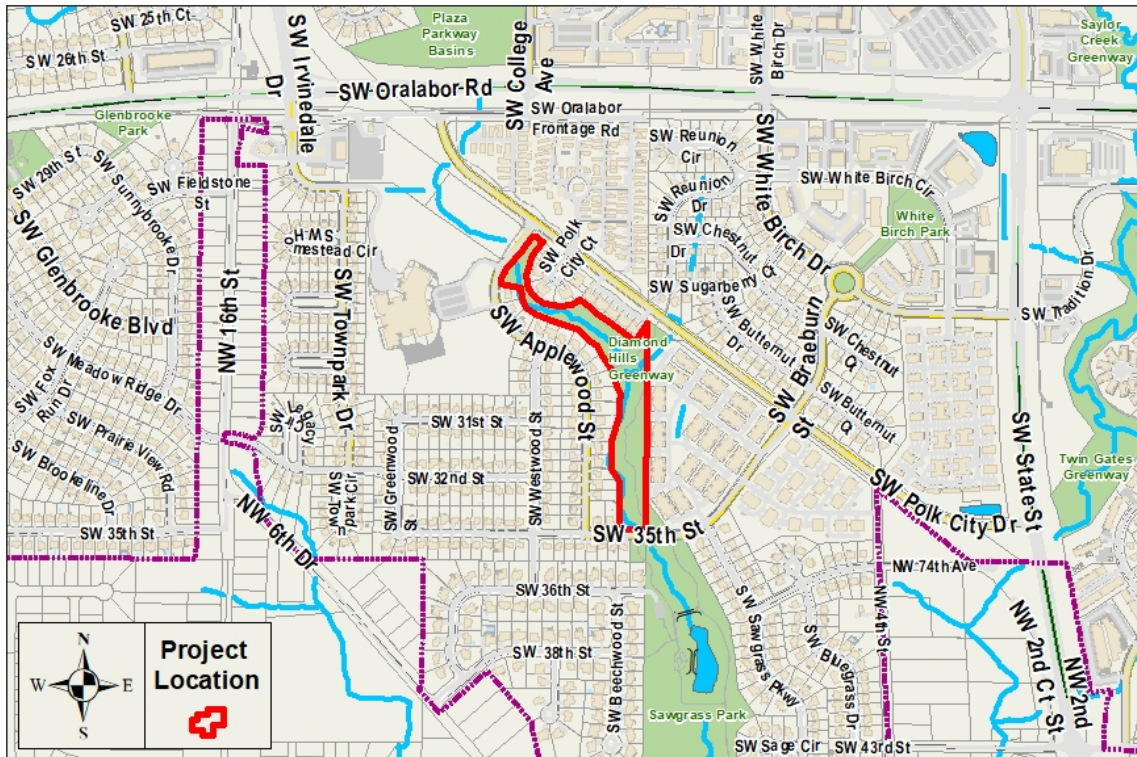
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			80,000	80,000		160,000
Engineering-Construction Services					80,000	80,000
Construction Costs					1,770,000	1,770,000
Total			80,000	80,000	1,850,000	2,010,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated			80,000	80,000	1,850,000	2,010,000
Total			80,000	80,000	1,850,000	2,010,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

Project # STM-22-002

Project Name Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-22-003

Project Name Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, located downstream of East 1st Street for approximately one-quarter (¼) of a mile. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2027, permitting to be completed in 2027 through 2028, final design in 2028, and construction in 2029.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			160,000	150,000		310,000
Engineering-Construction Services					180,000	180,000
Construction Costs					1,320,000	1,320,000
Total			160,000	150,000	1,500,000	1,810,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated			160,000	150,000	1,500,000	1,810,000
Total			160,000	150,000	1,500,000	1,810,000

Budget Impact/Other

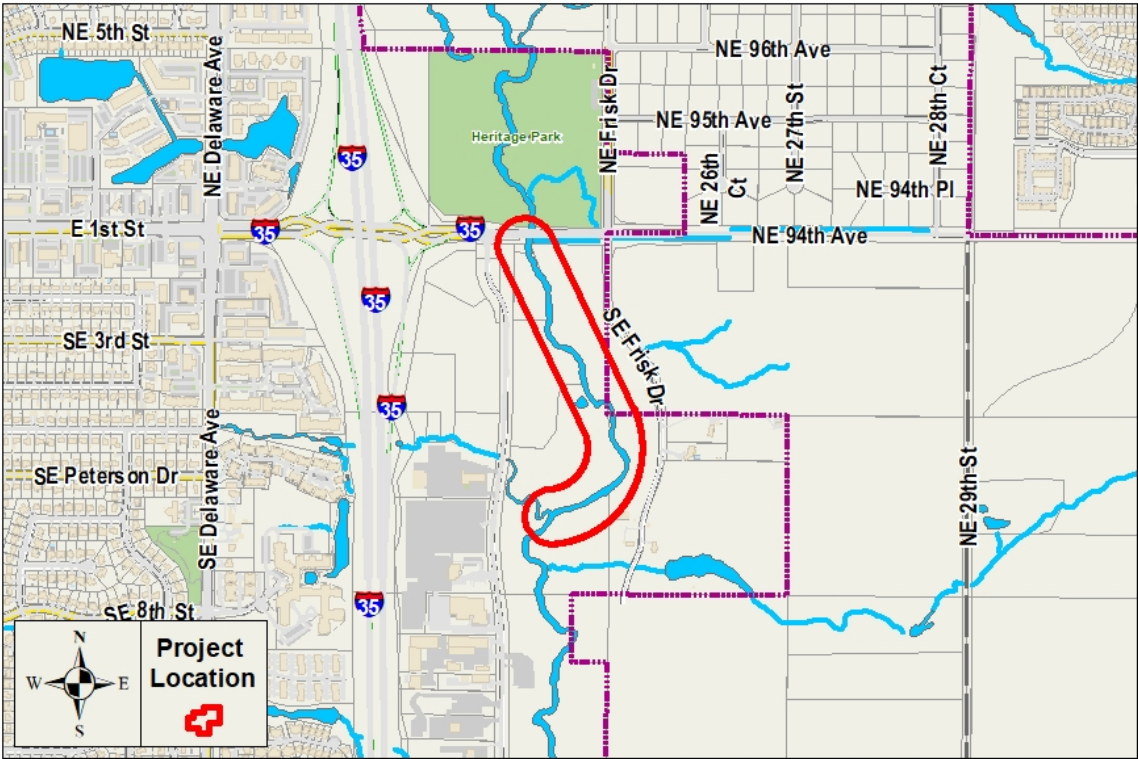
After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-22-003
Project Name	Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-22-004

Project Name Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, between NE 36th Street and NE 47th Street. The improvements include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the permitting and final design to be completed in 2025, and construction in 2025 through 2026.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	163,000	96,000				259,000
Construction Costs	276,000	419,000				695,000
Total	439,000	515,000				954,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	439,000	515,000				954,000
Total	439,000	515,000				954,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure. Maintenance costs associated with the native vegetation, however, will increase for several years after the project due to the labor and materials required to fully establish the native vegetation. The maintenance costs associated with establishing the native vegetation should reduce significantly three (3) years post construction.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			15,000	15,000	15,000	45,000
Total			15,000	15,000	15,000	45,000

Project # STM-22-004

Project Name Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-22-005

Project Name Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements

Description

Comprehensive improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within a tributary to Saylor Creek, between SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the concept study, survey, and preliminary design to be completed in 2026; and the final design and permitting to be completed in 2027. Construction (including construction administration and observation) is anticipated to occur in 2028.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		190,000	210,000			400,000
Engineering-Construction Services				400,000		400,000
Construction Costs				3,000,000		3,000,000
Total		190,000	210,000	3,400,000		3,800,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		190,000	210,000	3,400,000		3,800,000
Total		190,000	210,000	3,400,000		3,800,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure. The maintenance costs associated with establishing the native vegetation should reduce significantly three (3) years post construction.

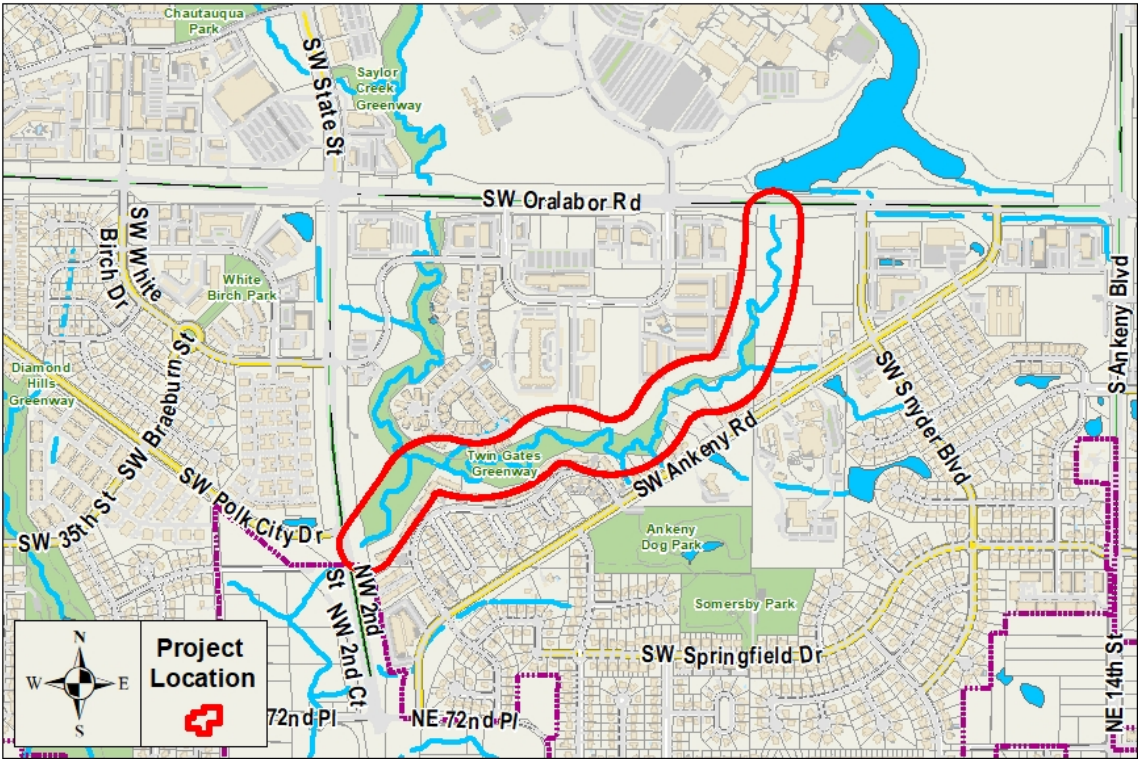
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-22-005
Project Name	Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-23-001

Project Name Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, located through Heritage Park. The improvements include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the design and permitting to be completed in 2025, with construction in 2025 and 2026.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	55,000	39,000				94,000
Construction Costs	83,000	192,000				275,000
Total	138,000	231,000				369,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	138,000	231,000				369,000
Total	138,000	231,000				369,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure. Maintenance costs associated with the native vegetation, however, will increase for several years after the project due to the labor and materials required to fully establish the native vegetation. The maintenance costs associated with establishing the native vegetation should reduce significantly three (3) years post construction.

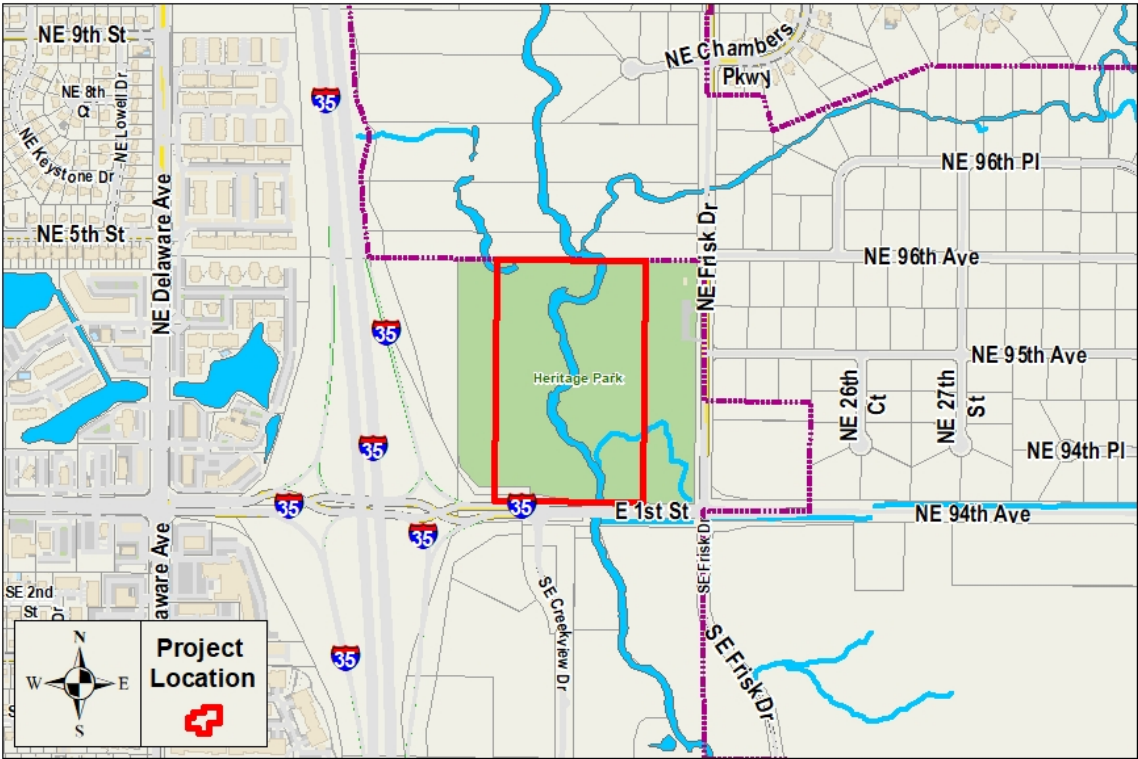
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Total			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 thru 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-23-001
Project Name	Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-24-001

Project Name NW 17th St Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements

Description

Replace deteriorated storm sewer intakes and storm sewer pipes on NW 17th Street between the 2400 block of NW 17th Street and the 1300 block of NW Linden Street. Pavement reconstruction with rock subbase and longitudinal subdrains will also be included within the limits of the storm sewer improvements.

The breakdown of the estimated project costs are as follows:

•\$435,000 (approximately 46%) of the total project cost is associated with the stormwater infrastructure improvements.

•\$505,000 (approximately 54%) of the total project cost is associated with the street pavement infrastructure improvements.

Justification

The storm sewer intake structures and storm sewer pipes within the project limits have been identified by City staff as needing to be replaced in the near term. Many of the structures have significant cracks, voids, and eroded bases. In addition, the pavement within the project limits was identified by the Iowa Pavement Management Program (IPMP) 2021 City PCI Ratings as being in “poor” condition. It is assumed the engineering design and construction inspection for the project will be primarily completed by Public Works Stormwater Division staff, with some work (such as construction surveying and staking) being completed by an engineering consultant.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		20,000				20,000
Construction Costs		920,000				920,000
Total		940,000				940,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds		505,000				505,000
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		435,000				435,000
Total		940,000				940,000

Budget Impact/Other

The storm sewer replacement work will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to repair existing storm sewer intakes and pipes. Also, the pavement replacement will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement.

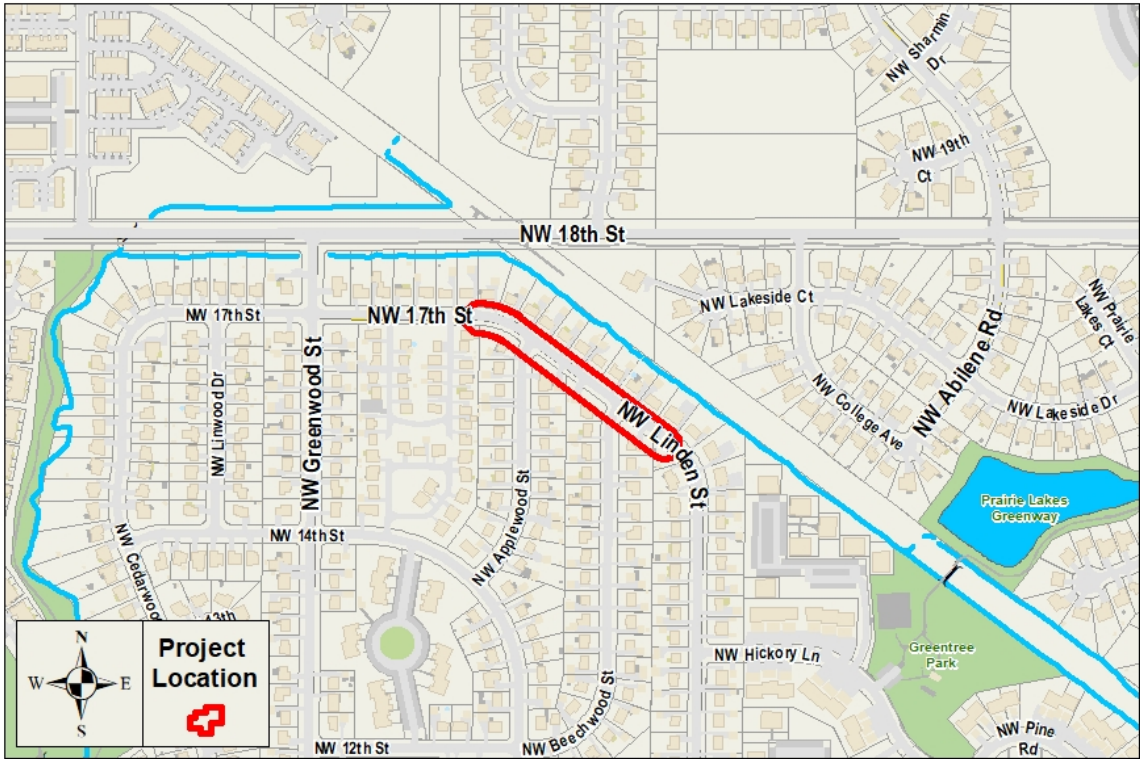
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-18,000
Total			-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-18,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-24-001
Project Name	NW 17th St Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Storm Water

Project # STM-24-002

Project Name SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements along SW Des Moines Street between SW Kenworthy Drive and SW Ordinance Road. The project will include replacing the existing sanitary sewer and constructing a new sanitary sewer at a lower depth; replacing the existing 4-inch water main with 8-inch water main; constructing footing drain/sump pump collector lines; and replacing the existing 30' wide street with new 31' wide PCC pavement and associated driveway and sidewalk replacement. The proposed project will be coordinated with the Municipal Utilities Department.

Justification

The primary purpose of this project is to replace the existing storm sewer infrastructure that was constructed in the 1940's and 1950's and has significantly deteriorated. Adding sump pump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. Replacing the existing sanitary sewer at a lower depth will help reduce maintenance issues with the sanitary sewer. Replacing the existing water main with 8-inch PVC will provide adequate fire flows and help reduce maintenance issues. The existing right-of-way along the project corridor varies from 49 feet to 58 feet. Additional sidewalk easement was acquired to have a uniform right-of-way width. The pavement within the project limits was identified by the Iowa Pavement Management Program (IPMP) 2021 City PCI Ratings as being in "poor" condition. The proposed project schedule includes construction in 2025 (assumed 60% of the overall) and 2026 (assumed 40% of the overall). The construction cost estimate includes approximately \$385,000 for storm sewer improvements, \$475,000 for sanitary sewer improvements, and \$470,000 for water main improvements. The estimated cost to replace the street, sidewalks, and driveways is approximately 35% of the total estimated construction cost. The funding breakdown proposed for this project is 33.33% stormwater, 33.34% sanitary sewer, and 33.33% water funds.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	135,000	90,000				225,000
Construction Costs	1,250,000	850,000				2,100,000
Total	1,385,000	940,000				2,325,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	461,667	313,333				775,000
Sewer Fund	461,667	313,334				775,001
Water Fund	461,666					461,666
Water Revenue Bonds		313,333				313,333
Total	1,385,000	940,000				2,325,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, replacing the deteriorated storm sewer infrastructure, sanitary sewer, water main, and street pavement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments.

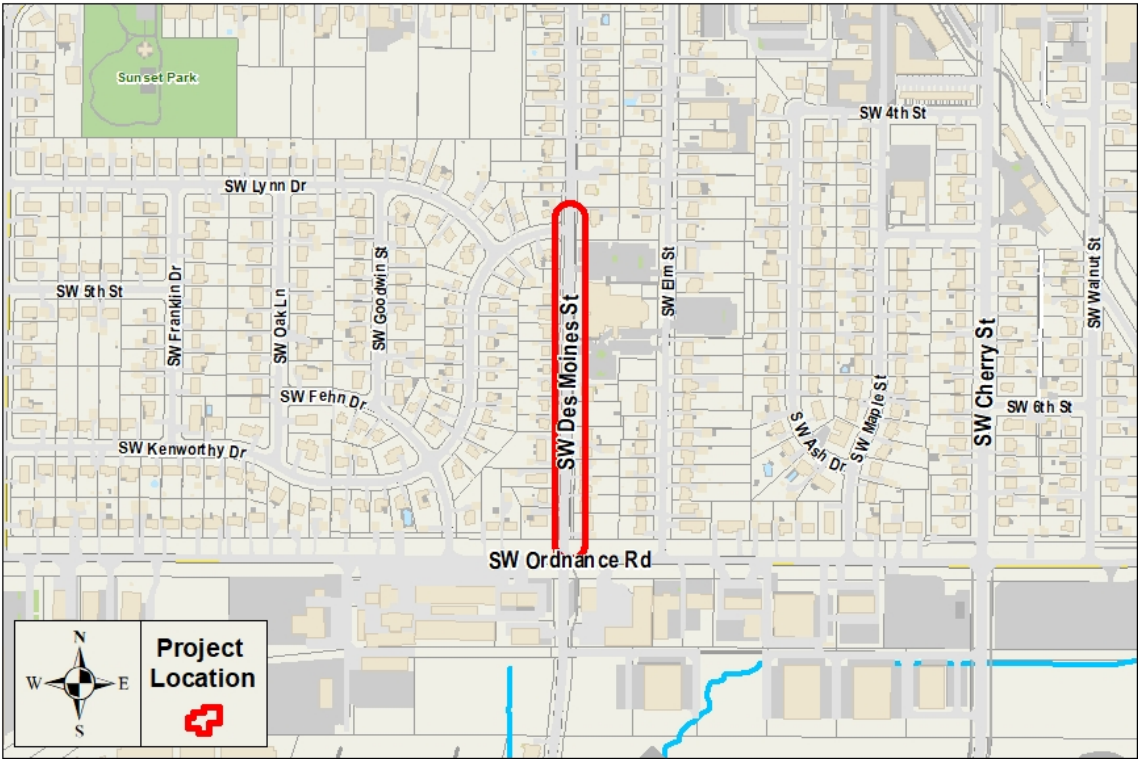
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			-9,000	-9,000	-9,000	-27,000
Total			-9,000	-9,000	-9,000	-27,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STM-24-002
Project Name	SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-00-001

Project Name Annual PCC Street Patching Program

Description

This program includes both small-scale and large-scale PCC street patches on local, collector, and arterial streets along with manhole boxout repairs throughout the City. The Annual PCC Street Patching Program is designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff. Patching locations are selected based on an annual field assessment of existing deteriorated street conditions.

The Annual PCC Street Patching Program, along with the Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program and the Annual Water Main Replacement Program, also funds one-third or one-fourth of the annual neighborhood utility improvements projects. These include:

•1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (1 of 4 phases remaining):

o2025 - \$500,000 (Phase 4 construction) and \$25,000 (Phase 4 construction engineering)

•1/4 Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements (16 Phases over 8 Years – 2026-2033):

o2025 - \$150,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering) and \$75,000 (All Acquisitions for All Phases)

o2026 - \$1,375,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering)

o2027 - \$1,000,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

o2028 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering)

o2029 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering) and \$125,000 (Phase 5 Design Engineering)

Justification

The Annual PCC Street Patching Program addresses the most critical street defects on the City's streets. Once the condition of the deteriorated streets is beyond being maintained by preventative measures such as joint preservation and partial depth repair, it becomes very important to maintain the older streets as they continue to deteriorate over time in order to delay cost-prohibitive full street reconstruction. The types of patching included with the annual patching project range from small-scale isolated patches (three panels or less) to large-scale truss screed patches (up to one city block in length). The funding allocated for the Annual PCC Street Patching Program included within the table below assumes a \$950,000 patching project in 2025 with incremental \$50,000 increases each year to \$1,150,000 in 2029.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	125,000	575,000
Engineering-Construction Services	25,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	325,000
Construction Costs	1,450,000	2,375,000	2,050,000	2,250,000	2,300,000	10,425,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	75,000					75,000
Total	1,700,000	2,550,000	2,225,000	2,425,000	2,500,000	11,400,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	1,700,000	2,550,000	2,225,000	2,425,000	2,500,000	11,400,000
Total	1,700,000	2,550,000	2,225,000	2,425,000	2,500,000	11,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

The utility and pavement improvement projects will replace and upgrade existing sanitary sewer, water main, storm sewer, and pavement infrastructure which will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments. The street patching will extend the service life of existing concrete streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective maintenance (e.g. asphalt cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs	-72,000	-84,000	-96,000	-120,000	-144,000	-516,000
Total	-72,000	-84,000	-96,000	-120,000	-144,000	-516,000

Project # STR-00-001

Project Name Annual PCC Street Patching Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-00-002

Project Name Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program

Description

The Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program historically focused on the HMA overlay of old Polk County rural roadways that were annexed within the City of Ankeny corporate limits. Recent projects have focused on overlaying existing asphalt streets within the interior of the City. These projects are typically designed and construction administered by Public Works Engineering Division staff. The 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan will aid in determining future projects.

The specific projects identified for 2025 include:

- SW Ankeny Road from SW Westview Drive to approximately 1,300 feet south of SW Snyder Boulevard, full depth patching and HMA overlay (\$375,000 construction)
- NE Four Mile Drive/County NE 29th Street from NE 36th Street to NE 72nd Street, HMA Overlay (\$75,000 cost share with Polk County)

The specific projects identified for 2026 include:

- SW Ankeny Road from approximately 1,300 feet south of SW Snyder Boulevard to SW School Lane, full depth patching and HMA overlay (\$350,000 construction)
- SW Goodwin Street, HMA Paving of Existing Gravel Street (\$125,000 construction)

Potential future projects:

- NW 5th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive – HMA Overlay (\$400,00 construction)
- Public Alleyways between SW Cherry Street and SW Walnut Street, from West 1st Street to SW 3rd Street, HMA Overlay
- NE Delaware Avenue from NE 36th Street to NE 54th Street – HMA Overlay or Slurry Level
- NE 18th Street from NE Frisk Drive to NE Four Mile Drive – HMA Overlay (cost-share with Polk County)
- SE Oralabor Road from 250 feet east of SE Four Mile Drive to Bridge over Fourmile Creek – HMA overlay
- SW Polk City Drive from Oralabor Frontage Drive to SW State Street – HMA Overlay

Justification

Significant progress has been made on overlaying existing asphalt rural roadways along the exterior of the City. Public Works staff has identified potential projects in the interior of the City that could benefit from the annual HMA program by overlaying existing asphalt streets.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,425,000
Total	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,425,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,425,000
Total	450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,425,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will extend the service life of existing asphalt streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-20,000	-22,000	-90,000
Total	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-20,000	-22,000	-90,000

Project # STR-00-002

Project Name Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-00-003

Project Name Annual Pavement Preservation Program

Description

The Annual Pavement Preservation Program addresses the need for routine, preventative maintenance of the existing concrete streets within Ankeny. The pavement preservation work consists of:

•2025: Pavement Crack and Joint Preservation project for sawing, cleaning, and refilling of existing cracks and joints – \$600,000 (construction). The crack and joint preservation project proposed for 2025 was reduced from \$750,000 to \$600,000 due to workload in the Public Works Engineering Division.

•2026 - Partial Depth Repair (PDR) Patching, Pavement Crack and Joint Preservation, and Diamond Grinding project (location and type of pavement preservation to be determined) – \$800,000 (construction) with incremental \$50,000 increases/year to \$950,000 in 2029.

Public Works Engineering Division staff completes the design and administers the construction for this program. Locations of the crack and joint refilling, diamond grinding, and also the partial depth repairs are determined by Engineering Division staff based on an annual field assessment of existing deteriorated street conditions throughout the City.

Justification

This program is very important in extending the useful life and improving the aesthetics of the City's concrete streets. The allocation will be used for joint and crack filling on residential and collector streets along with partial depth repair on arterial streets that are approximately 20 years old.

These preventative maintenance measures are the primary and most economical means of extending the useful life of the City's streets and maintaining the Pavement Condition Index (PCI), thereby reducing the need for more expensive pavement repair methods such as full depth patching and complete reconstruction. Industry standards published by the Concrete Pavement Technology Center (CP Tech Center) at Iowa State University recommend that pavement preservation be performed on existing streets every 8 to 10 years in order to extend their useful life.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	4,100,000
Total	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	4,100,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	4,100,000
Total	600,000	800,000	850,000	900,000	950,000	4,100,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will extend the service life of existing concrete streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. asphalt cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs	-15,000	-20,000	-25,000	-30,000	-35,000	-125,000
Total	-15,000	-20,000	-25,000	-30,000	-35,000	-125,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # STR-00-003

Project Name Annual Pavement Preservation Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-00-004

Project Name Annual Street Replacement Program

Description

Full-depth pavement removal and replacement of concrete streets determined to be in poor to very poor condition as rated by the Pavement Condition Index (PCI). Older (1970's) streets were identified in the 2008 Pavement Management Study. However, several newer (1990's) streets have now also been identified by the updated 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan. Projects include pavement reconstruction with C-SUD concrete mix, rock subbase, and longitudinal subdrain, along with spot location replacement of deteriorated storm or sanitary sewer and/or replacement of undersized water main.

Public Works Engineering Division staff coordinates with the Stormwater Division and the Municipal Utilities Department to determine whether existing public utilities within the street reconstruction corridor need any repair and/or replacement. The engineering design and construction inspection associated with this program are completed by Engineering Division staff. Future projects that have been identified include:

•2025:

oSE 8th Street – SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive: \$1,125,000 (construct)

oNW 9th Street – 400 ft. west of NW School Street to NW Logan Street: \$1,175,000 (construct; cost includes approximately \$350,000 of storm sewer improvements)

•2026:

oNE Trilein Drive – NE 3rd Street to NE 7th Street: \$900,000 (construct)

oNE Chambers Parkway – 200 ft. south of NE Williamsburg Drive to NE 16th Street: \$900,000 (construct)

•2027:

oNE Trilein Drive – East 1st Street to NE 3rd Street: \$600,000 (construct)

oNE Trilein Drive – NE Bristol Drive to just north of NE Castleton Court: \$1,000,000 (construct)

•2028-2029: TBD based on the Pavement Management Study and Public Works field evaluations.

Justification

The older (1970's) sections of Ankeny have streets that are deteriorating due to their advanced age. Many of these older streets have significant cracks, spalls, poor subgrade, etc. The newer (1990's) sections of Ankeny have streets that are deteriorating at an accelerated rate due to the concrete mixes utilized during that time that perform poorly when subjected to salt and brine during the winter. Many of these newer streets have significant joint failures, asphalt cold patching, lack of rock subbase and longitudinal subdrain, etc. The Public Works Engineering Division has the above locations and additional streets identified for replacement.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	2,300,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9,700,000
Total	2,300,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9,700,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	800,000					800,000
G.O. Bonds	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,900,000
Total	2,300,000	1,800,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9,700,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavements. Projects with proposed utility repair and/or replacement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments will not have to repair existing deteriorated structures and/or pipes.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs	-30,000	-35,000	-40,000	-45,000	-50,000	-200,000
Total	-30,000	-35,000	-40,000	-45,000	-50,000	-200,000

Project # STR-00-004

Project Name Annual Street Replacement Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-16-003

Project Name SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection

Description

Reconstruction of the SW Oralabor Road (IA Highway 415) and SW Irvinedale Drive intersection. The project includes a traffic study, conceptual design, and surveying in 2025; design engineering services, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations in 2026; and construction engineering services and project construction in 2027. Due to SW Oralabor Road (IA Highway 415) being a joint jurisdictional roadway, the proposed improvements will need to be coordinated with the Iowa DOT. The SW Oralabor Frontage Road and SW 28th Street intersection located directly south of the main intersection would also be included as a part of the traffic study, and would likely be improved with the project. The traffic study is recommended to be an "Origin Destination Study" which would also involve the intersection of SW Oralabor Road (IA Highway 415) and SW Glenbrooke Boulevard and the intersection of SW Oralabor Road (IA Highway 415) and SW College Avenue.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to improve traffic safety, operations, and mobility at the SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive intersection and in the vicinity of the intersection by modifying the configuration of the traffic lanes. From 2019-2023, there were more than 49 crashes at this intersection. The intersection is also rated "High" for Potential Crash Reduction (PCR) in both the "All Crashes" category (#6 out of 111 similar intersections within the State of Iowa) and in the "Severe Crashes" category (#3 out of 111 similar intersections within the State of Iowa) based on 2018-2022 crash history. It is anticipated that the City would apply for Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) and Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding through the Iowa DOT. In addition, it is anticipated that the Iowa DOT would contribute Resurfacing, Restoration, or Rehabilitation (3R) funds to this project due to SW Oralabor Road being a State highway.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000	400,000				650,000
Engineering-Construction Services			425,000			425,000
Construction Costs			4,250,000			4,250,000
Street Lighting			50,000			50,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		100,000				100,000
Total	250,000	500,000	4,725,000			5,475,000

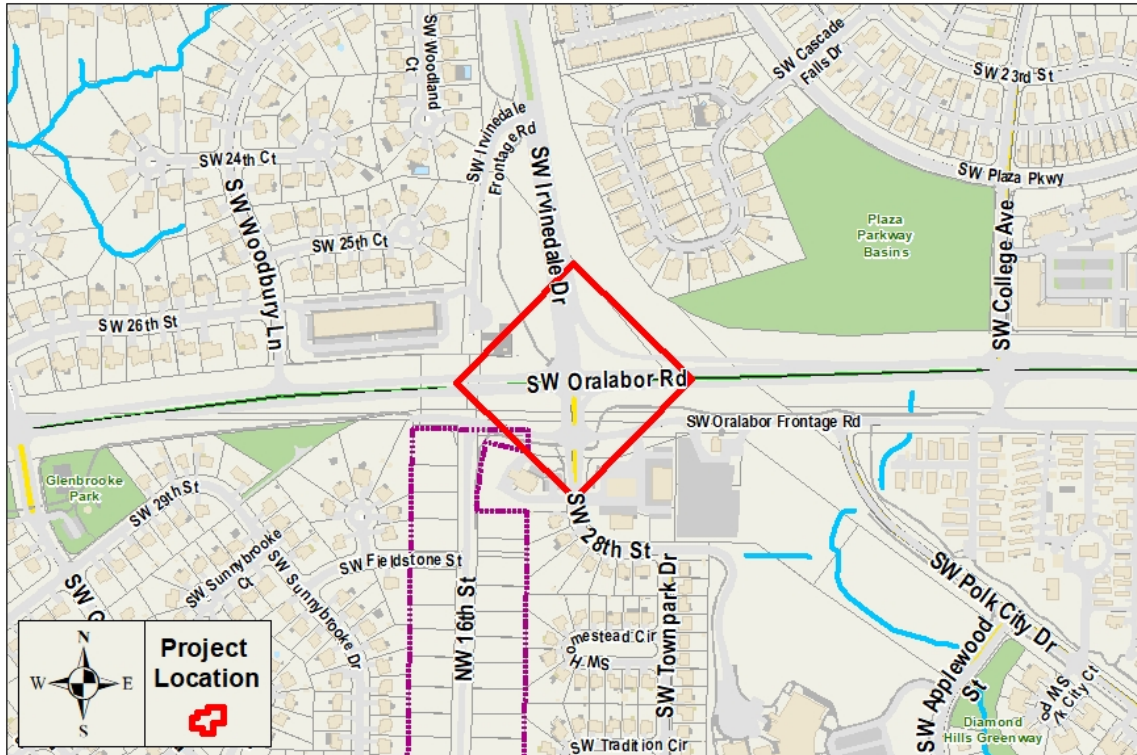
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	250,000	500,000				750,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants			1,200,000			1,200,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated			3,525,000			3,525,000
Total	250,000	500,000	4,725,000			5,475,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, the City's maintenance costs should not increase because no additional traffic lanes on SW Irvinedale Drive are anticipated at the intersection, and the pavement and traffic signal infrastructure will be improved. The Iowa DOT maintains SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415).

Project # STR-16-003

Project Name SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-18-003

Project Name NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene

Description

Reconstruction of NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road. The project includes construction of a new two-lane concrete urban street that will serve as the eastbound lanes when the four-lane divided street is constructed in the future. Storm sewer improvements to accommodate the future four-lane divided street are also included. Sanitary sewer and water main are assumed to be constructed with development along the corridor in advance of the roadway reconstruction. This project includes the reconstruction at the NW 36th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive intersection, along with adding a traffic signal and left and right turn lanes at all four legs of the intersection. The project also includes adding a traffic signal, left turn lanes, and a westbound right turn lane at the NW 36th Street and NW Abilene Road intersection. The existing 5-ft. wide sidewalk along the majority of the south side of NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road will be replaced with an 8-ft. wide sidewalk.

Justification

It is anticipated that traffic volumes will necessitate reconstructing NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road within the next five years. This segment of NW 36th Street received an asphalt overlay in 2015; however, traffic is expected to continue increasing due to the adjacent development to the west and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. Survey and preliminary design are planned for 2026; final design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations are planned for 2027; construction and consultant inspection are planned for 2028; and landscaping improvements are planned for 2029. It is estimated that approximately \$1,500,000 of the \$7,325,000 construction cost estimate will be financed by special assessments to the adjacent property owners, similar to previous projects along NW 36th Street.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		200,000	600,000			800,000
Engineering-Construction Services				525,000	25,000	550,000
Construction Costs				6,550,000	100,000	6,650,000
Street Lighting				250,000		250,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			100,000			100,000
Total		200,000	700,000	7,325,000	125,000	8,350,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds				6,500,000	125,000	6,625,000
Special Assessments		200,000	700,000	825,000		1,725,000
Total		200,000	700,000	7,325,000	125,000	8,350,000

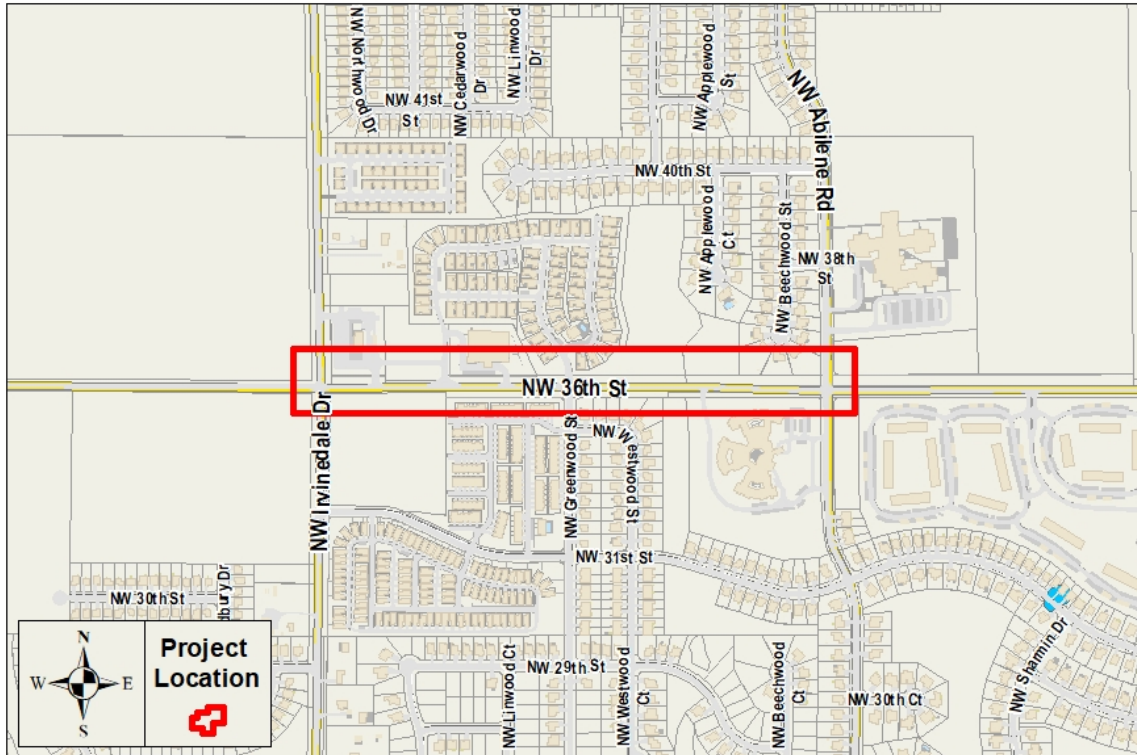
Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement and 8 ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing asphalt roadway with a concrete street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do pavement preservation on the existing asphalt. The additional storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments, and the new traffic signals and streetlights will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs					1,500	1,500
Utilities					4,000	4,000
Total					5,500	5,500

Project # STR-18-003

Project Name NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type New Construction

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-18-004

Project Name NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415

Description

Extension of NW 18th Street from NW Spruce Drive west approximately 2,700 feet to IA Highway 415. It is proposed to be a 41-ft. wide concrete street with a two-way left turn lane and curb and gutter. The project will also include 8-ft. wide sidewalk on the south side, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, street lighting, fiber optic and conduit, signing, and street trees. In addition, the proposed project includes a traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and IA Highway 415, and northbound and southbound turn lanes from IA Highway 415 onto NW 18th Street. Approximately \$2,100,000 of the estimated \$7,950,000 total construction cost is associated with the construction work on IA Highway 415. It is anticipated that the engineering and construction work on IA Highway 415 would be cost-shared with Polk County and the Iowa DOT. The proposed project schedule assumes consultant survey and preliminary design in 2027; right-of-way acquisition and final design in 2028; construction, consultant inspection, and street lighting of NW 18th Street in 2029 and 2030 (equal costs in both years); and construction and consultant inspection of IA Highway 415 and street trees in 2031.

Justification

This street extension will improve traffic mobility and support the current and anticipated future development in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny. The west portion of this project, where it ties into IA Highway 415, is currently outside the existing City limits. It is assumed special assessments will be used to partially fund the NW 18th Street portion of the project, similar to the NW 18th Street Extension project from NW Spruce Drive to NW Weigel Drive that was completed in 2022.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			250,000	700,000		950,000
Engineering-Construction Services					287,500	287,500
Construction Costs					2,925,000	2,925,000
Street Lighting					75,000	75,000
Land/ROW Acquisition				100,000		100,000
Total			250,000	800,000	3,287,500	4,337,500
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds			250,000	800,000	3,287,500	4,337,500
Total			250,000	800,000	3,287,500	4,337,500

Budget Impact/Other

The added public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water main infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments. The new streetlights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

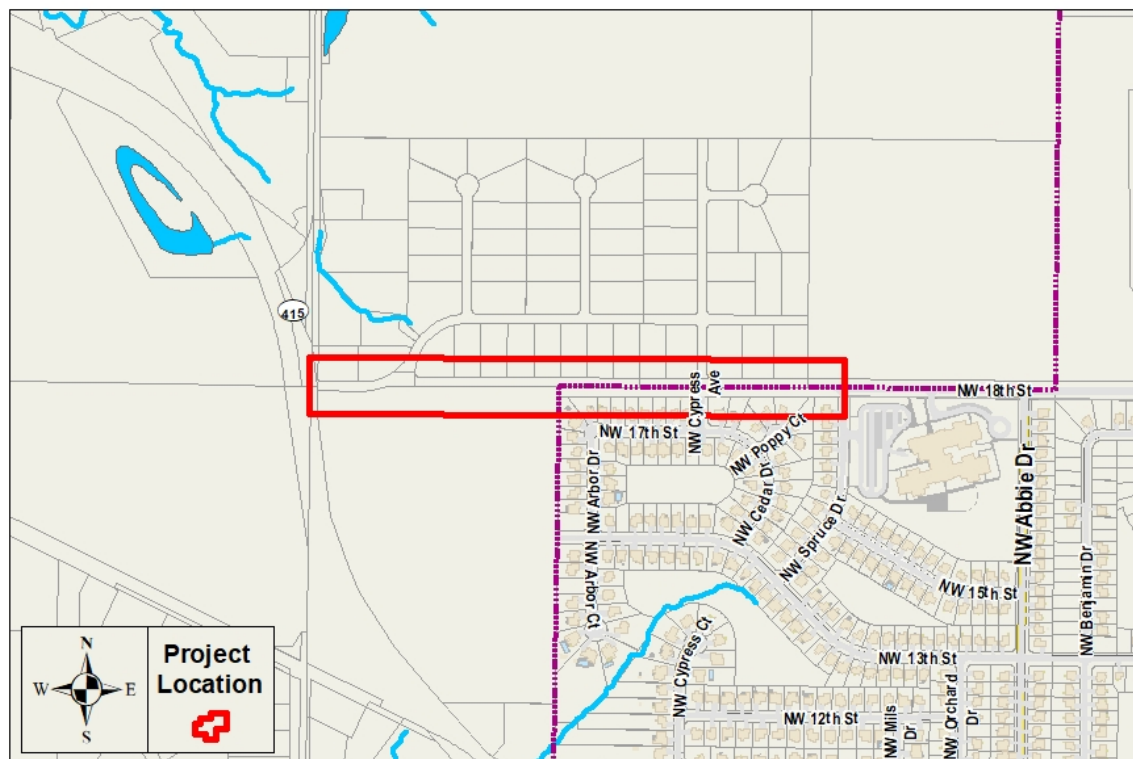
2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-004**

Project Name NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-21-004

Project Name NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection

Description

Reconstruction of the NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street intersection to improve traffic capacity, mobility and safety. The reconstruction will provide dedicated left-turn lanes, right-turn lanes, and an urban cross section on all legs of the intersection. The reconstruction will remove the existing traffic signal system and install a new traffic signal system with associated street lighting at the intersection. Storm sewer infrastructure and subdrain are also included with the proposed improvements.

Justification

NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street are arterial streets that serve a large portion of the traffic in the northwest part of the City. The intersection's current geometry creates bottlenecks due to the lack of left and right turn lanes. Additionally, there are locations along NW Irvinedale Drive with steep side slopes that are considered potential safety issues should a driver errantly leave the road.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	350,000					350,000
Construction Costs	4,090,000					4,090,000
Street Lighting	180,000					180,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	30,000					30,000
Total	4,650,000					4,650,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	4,650,000					4,650,000
Total	4,650,000					4,650,000

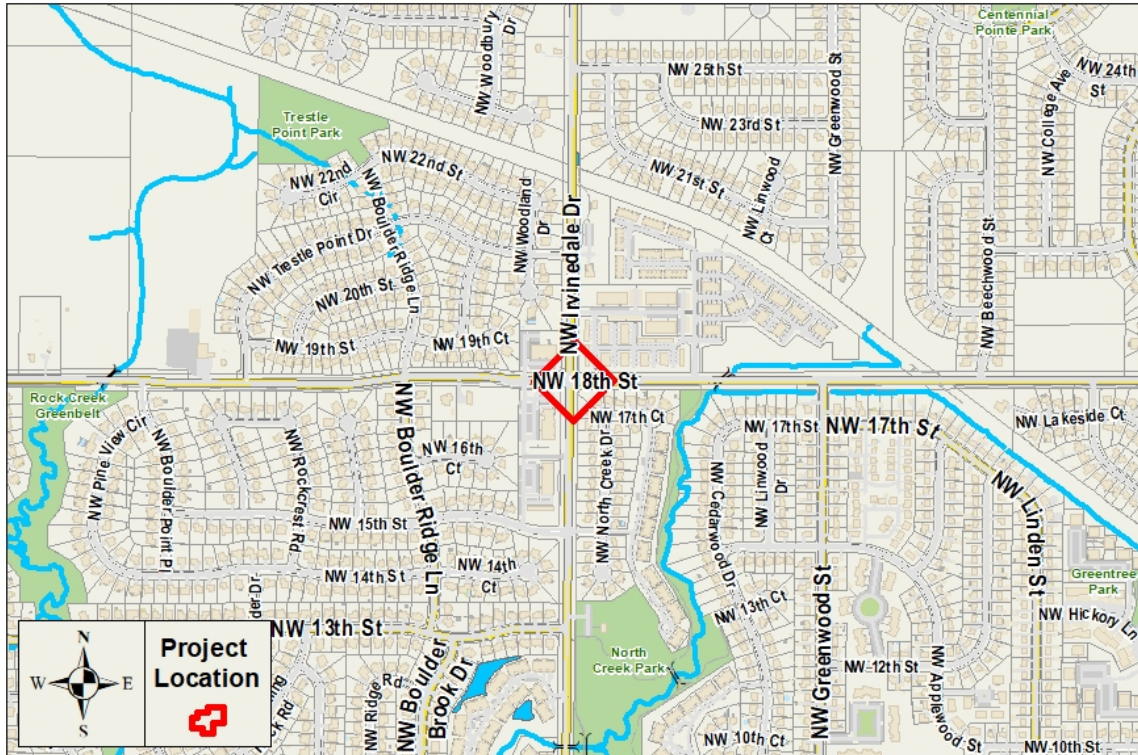
Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional pavement and storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. The additional streetlights will increase electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		500	500	500	500	2,000
Utilities		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
Total		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	6,000

Project # STR-21-004

Project Name NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-21-005

Project Name South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements

Description

The proposed project concept will add much-needed capacity to the intersection. A concept study will review the benefits and costs of a non-traditional intersection configuration versus a traditional widening project (which the construction cost estimate in this request reflects). The project includes construction of a grade-separated crossing at the south leg of the intersection for the Oralabor Gateway Trail.

Justification

The South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road intersection was listed in the Iowa Department of Transportation's (DOT) Top 200 Safety Improvement Location Candidates in recent consecutive years. The City's safety study in 2020 found that the traffic demand on the intersection exceeds its capacity during peak periods and identified a pattern of correctable congestion-related crashes. The project will address the safety issues by providing additional capacity. These roads are joint jurisdictional with the Iowa DOT as U.S. Highway 69 and IA Highway 160, and Iowa DOT concurs with the study findings. Additional study proposed in 2025 will evaluate non-traditional intersection configurations. Funding applications to the Carbon Reduction Program (CRP), Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP), Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP), and Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) are anticipated. The Oralabor Gateway Trail is a regional trail connection between the Neal Smith Trail system (to the west) and the Gay Lea Wilson Trail system (to the east). The trail is a 10-ft. wide PCC trail that runs along the south side of Oralabor Road and is popular with recreational users and commuters. The intersection carries high traffic volumes at high speeds, and the current at-grade trail crossing is wide, difficult to maneuver and has a higher probability of conflicts between vehicles and pedestrians. A grade-separated crossing at this location would improve safety for trail users and improve traffic flow for drivers. The grade-separated crossing has received \$1,720,000 of STBG-TAP funding from the Des Moines Area MPO, and additional funding will be requested. The proposed project schedule has concept study and funding application(s) in 2025; consultant survey and preliminary design in 2026; final design, right-of-way acquisition and utility relocations in 2027; and construction with consultant inspection in 2028 and 2029.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	275,000	200,000			500,000
Engineering-Construction Services				300,000	300,000	600,000
Construction Costs				3,750,000	3,750,000	7,500,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			200,000			200,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis	125,000					125,000
Total	150,000	275,000	400,000	4,050,000	4,050,000	8,925,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	150,000	275,000				425,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants				1,000,000		1,000,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated			400,000	2,050,000	2,330,000	4,780,000
MPO/STBG Grants				1,000,000	1,720,000	2,720,000
Total	150,000	275,000	400,000	4,050,000	4,050,000	8,925,000

Budget Impact/Other

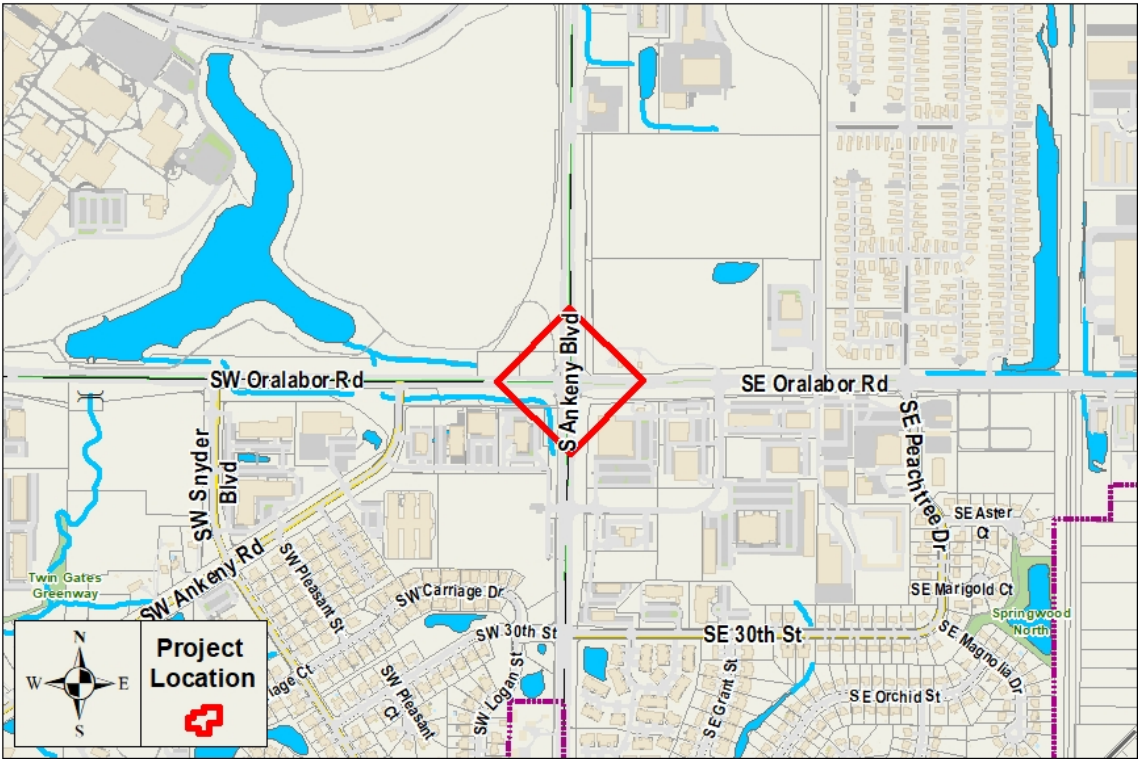
Iowa DOT maintains U.S. Highway 69 and Iowa Highway 160, so they would be responsible for snow removal and maintenance of the additional public street pavement at all of the intersection's approaches. The traffic signal improvements will replace existing City-owned infrastructure, so impacts to utility and maintenance costs will be negligible, or may be reduced with use of low-voltage equipment. The new grade-separated structure should require only a minor amount of maintenance each year. The Parks & Recreation Department would be required to maintain the structure during the winter months when plowing snow for the Oralabor Gateway Trail. If a tunnel is used, electricity and maintenance for lighting will be the City's responsibility.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STR-21-005
Project Name	South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-22-003

Project Name West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2

Description

Reconstruction of West 1st Street from just east of NW Greenwood Street to just west of NW/SW State Street. The existing four-lane street is only 41-ft. wide and is proposed to be removed and replaced with a new five-lane street that includes a center two-way left turn lane. Additional improvements include water main and storm sewer upgrades to replace the 50-year-old underground infrastructure; the addition of a new traffic signal at the West 1st Street and NW/SW Linden Street intersection; and the addition of approximately 25 streetlights. Unlike the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1 project which was completed in 2022, a joint utility trench will not be constructed in advance of this project. It is assumed that the existing overhead electric on wood poles would remain in their current locations and that any underground utilities that are in conflict with construction would be relocated within the City's right-of-way. Construction is currently scheduled to occur in 2026 and 2027 with an Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) letting date currently programmed for December 2025.

Justification

The existing four-lane undivided street has operational and safety issues because the left-turning vehicles block the inside through traffic lanes. This results in traffic backups and increased accident potential along the corridor. West 1st Street carries heavy daily traffic, and the pavement requires regular concrete patching and asphalt cold patching and at 50 years old is at the end of its service life. In addition, the existing 10-ft. wide lanes do not meet the minimum acceptable widths per SUDAS design standards. It is anticipated that the project's construction will be completed over the course of two years due to the overall duration needed to reconstruct ½-mile of urban arterial street and the time constraints necessitated by maintaining a minimum two lanes of traffic flow at all times along the major arterial corridor. The final design, property acquisitions, and utility relocations are planned for 2025. The City has been awarded \$1,151,500 in Federal Fiscal Year 2026 STBG funding and \$1,195,000 in Federal Fiscal Year 2027 STBG funding through the Des Moines Area MPO. In addition, the City was awarded an extra \$500,000 in excess funding from Federal Fiscal Year 2022. The City has also applied for funding assistance through the Iowa DOT's Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP).

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	575,000					575,000
Engineering-Construction Services		405,000	475,000			880,000
Construction Costs		4,050,000	4,700,000			8,750,000
Street Lighting		160,000	160,000			320,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	200,000					200,000
Total	775,000	4,615,000	5,335,000			10,725,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	775,000	269,000				1,044,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants			400,000			400,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated		2,846,000	3,588,500			6,434,500
MPO/STBG Grants		1,500,000	1,346,500			2,846,500
Total	775,000	4,615,000	5,335,000			10,725,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the mid-term and long-term, replacing the existing street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. In addition, replacing the deteriorating underground infrastructure will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Municipal Utilities Department will not have to perform as much water maintenance and repairs (e.g. water main breaks on existing ductile iron water pipe). The new traffic signal and streetlights will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs				1,000	1,000	2,000
Utilities			1,500	3,250	3,250	8,000
Total			1,500	4,250	4,250	10,000

2025 *thru* 2029

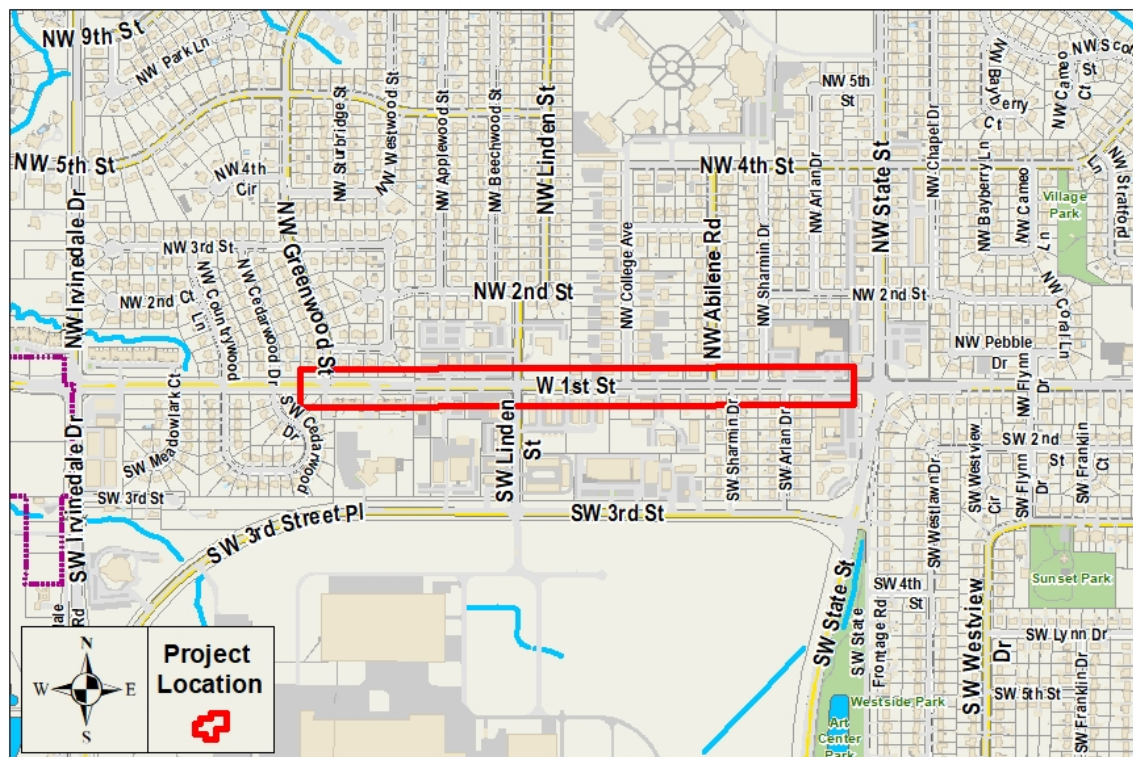
City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-003**

Project Name West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-22-004

Project Name NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr

Description

This project includes the reconstruction of the existing street pavement on NW 18th Street from approximately 450 feet west of NW State Street to approximately 350 feet west of NW Ash Drive. The project also includes reconstruction of approximately 600 feet of NW State Street south of NW 18th Street. The project will include removing and replacing existing pavement, storm sewer intakes, and some sidewalk. New PCC pavement, modified subbase, subdrains, pavement markings, and left and right turn lanes will be constructed. The project also includes a new traffic signal on NW 18th Street at the football/baseball parking lot access for the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex (PRSC). The traffic study will determine the proposed cross-section and geometry for the street. The project also includes consultant survey, design, and construction services.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to replace the deteriorated pavement along the NW 18th Street corridor from west of NW State Street to west of NW Ash Drive, along with providing additional turning capacity to improve traffic safety and mobility at the intersections. The project will also improve mobility for ingress and egress traffic using the PRSC football/baseball parking lot at its access point on NW 18th Street. The concept study completed in 2021 identified the preferred improvements as adding an eastbound right turn lane on NW 18th Street, a northbound right turn lane on the PRSC football/baseball access, and a traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and the PRSC football/baseball access. The traffic signal will operate in coordination with the existing traffic signals on NW 18th Street at the NW State Street and NW Ash Drive intersections. The anticipated project schedule includes consultant updated traffic study, conceptual design, and survey in 2025; preliminary and final design, right-of-way acquisitions, and utility relocations in 2026; and construction and consultant inspection in 2027. An estimated \$100,000 is anticipated for aesthetic enhancements at the PRSC football/baseball access (e.g. landscaping and a monument sign) in 2028.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	200,000	340,000				540,000
Engineering-Construction Services			375,000	25,000		400,000
Construction Costs			4,600,000	75,000		4,675,000
Street Lighting			125,000			125,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		10,000				10,000
Total	200,000	350,000	5,100,000	100,000		5,750,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	200,000	350,000	5,100,000	100,000		5,750,000
Total	200,000	350,000	5,100,000	100,000		5,750,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do frequent preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. Widening the PRSC football/baseball access will add pavement maintenance costs for the Parks & Recreation Department. Adding turn lanes on NW 18th Street will increase snow removal costs for the Public Works Department, and the new traffic signal will increase maintenance costs in the long-term. The new traffic signal and street lights will increase electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs				-9,000	-9,000	-18,000
Utilities				2,000	2,000	4,000
Total				-7,000	-7,000	-14,000

City of Ankeny, Iowa

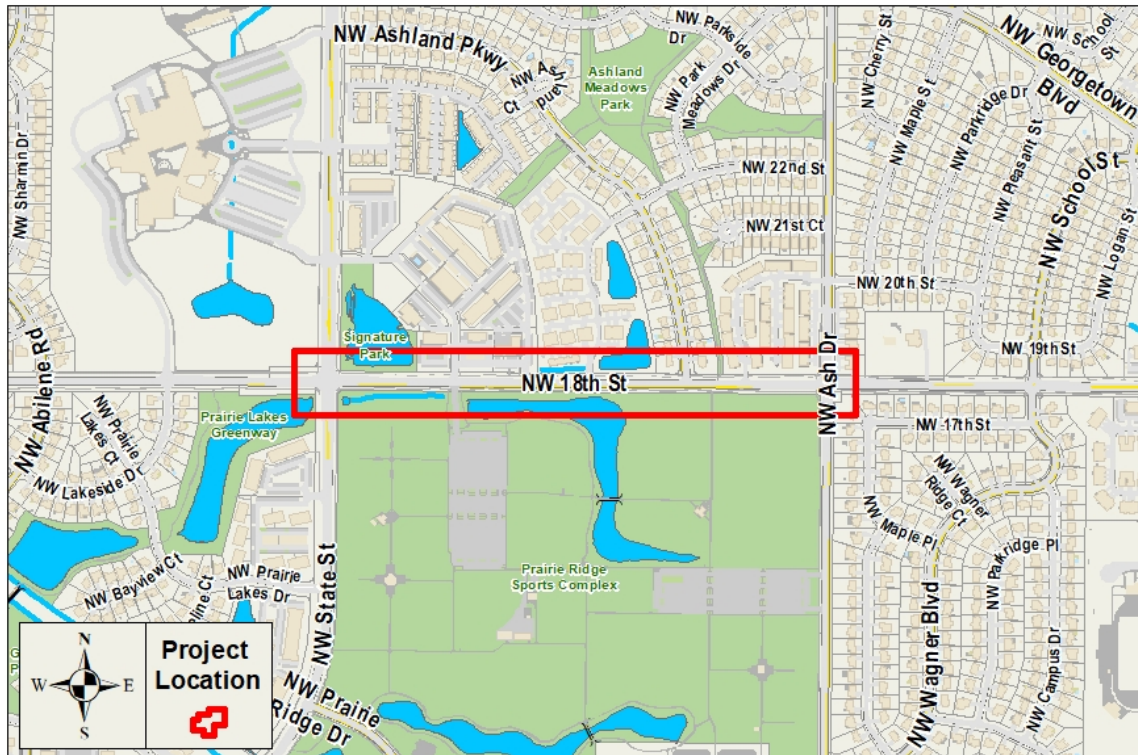
2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-004**

Project Name NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-23-001

Project Name N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St

Description

This is a joint project with the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) to add right-turn lanes, repair failing pavement, replace aged traffic signal infrastructure, upgrade pedestrian ramps, and replace existing landscaping at the intersections with low maintenance plantings on North Ankeny Boulevard between 1st Street and 11th Street.

Justification

The Iowa DOT had already planned for a PCC inlay of northbound North Ankeny Boulevard between 1st Street and 5th Street along with a PCC inlay of southbound North Ankeny Boulevard between 1st Street and 11th Street in 2025. The Iowa DOT agreed to expand the scope of their project to include right-turn lanes on North Ankeny Boulevard and the side streets, in conjunction with the City's streetscaping and traffic signal improvements at the 5th, 9th, and 11th Street intersections. The Iowa DOT will be responsible for the costs associated with designing and constructing the PCC inlays and right-turn lanes on North Ankeny Boulevard. The City will be responsible for the costs associated with designing and constructing the right-turn lanes on the side streets and the landscaping and traffic signal improvements at the intersections. The DOT will also be responsible for the construction administration and construction observation on the project except for the traffic signal work and the City owned utilities. The Iowa DOT and City improvements, minus the landscaping, will be bid as one project with an Iowa DOT letting utilizing separate divisions for construction staging efficiency and economy of scale. The City's cost for the project's construction include approximately \$160,000 of water main improvements, \$490,000 of storm sewer improvements, and \$1,100,000 of traffic signal improvements.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	92,000	77,948				169,948
Construction Costs	2,211,000	1,481,007				3,692,007
Total	2,303,000	1,558,955				3,861,955

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	1,653,000	1,558,955				3,211,955
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	490,000					490,000
Water Fund	160,000					160,000
Total	2,303,000	1,558,955				3,861,955

Budget Impact/Other

The Iowa DOT is responsible for maintenance and snow removal on North Ankeny Boulevard, so additional pavement maintenance and snow removal costs for the City will be limited to the new right-turn lanes on the side streets. Replacing the traffic signal equipment with more energy-efficient equipment may reduce maintenance and electric utility costs in the long term. The existing landscaping in the medians is difficult to maintain, and the proposed landscaping at the intersections is low maintenance. Therefore, the additional landscape maintenance cost for the Public Works Operations Division is considered negligible. The new irrigation system will require normal maintenance, and irrigating the intersection corners will result in additional water usage by the City during the spring and summer months.

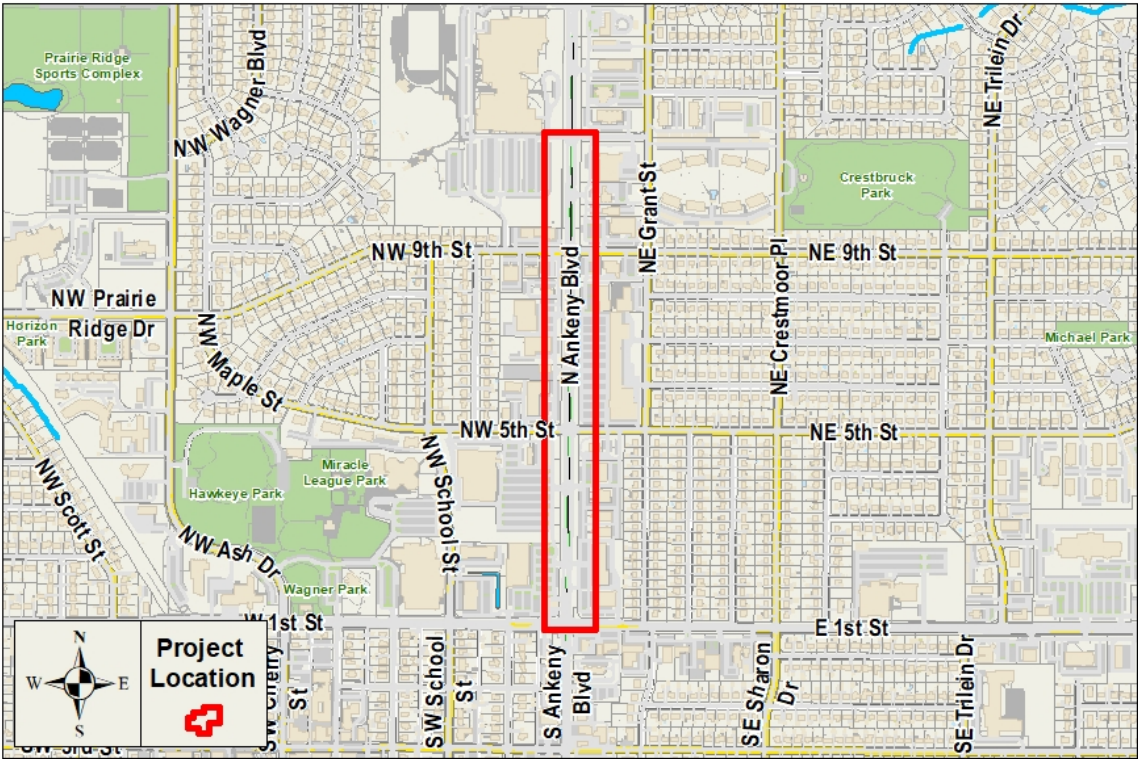
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			750	750	750	2,250
Utilities			1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Total			1,750	1,750	1,750	5,250

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STR-23-001
Project Name	N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-23-002

Project Name NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th

Description

Reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from a two-lane rural roadway to an urban section (either three-lane or five-lane) with two-way left turn lanes from Fourmile Creek to NE 36th Street, depending upon the results of a consultant-prepared traffic study in conjunction with the conceptual design of the project.

The project may also include either a new Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) or a High Intensity Activated Crosswalk (HAWK) signal at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 28th Street intersection. It is currently assumed that the existing traffic signal at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 36th Street intersection would not be modified or replaced, and that no other signals would be necessary along the corridor as a part of the planned improvements. Other construction improvements are expected to include storm sewer and subdrain. It is anticipated that sanitary sewer and water main improvements would be minimal.

Justification

The previous traffic study completed by Snyder & Associates, Inc. in 2013 did not show a need to widen this street based on then-current traffic volumes. However, having this street widened with two-way left turn lanes will allow for improved traffic safety and mobility as the City continues to grow both to the north of NE 36th Street and also to the east of I-35. The project is planned for the consultant-led traffic study, conceptual design, and survey to occur in 2029; preliminary design, final design, right-of-way acquisitions, and utility relocations in 2030; construction in 2031 and 2032; and landscaping improvements in 2033. Property acquisitions are assumed to be limited to temporary construction easements only for a three-lane section, and would also include fee title acquisitions for a five-lane section. The City will likely apply for Federal-aid STBG funding through the Des Moines Area MPO to assist with funding the construction of the project.

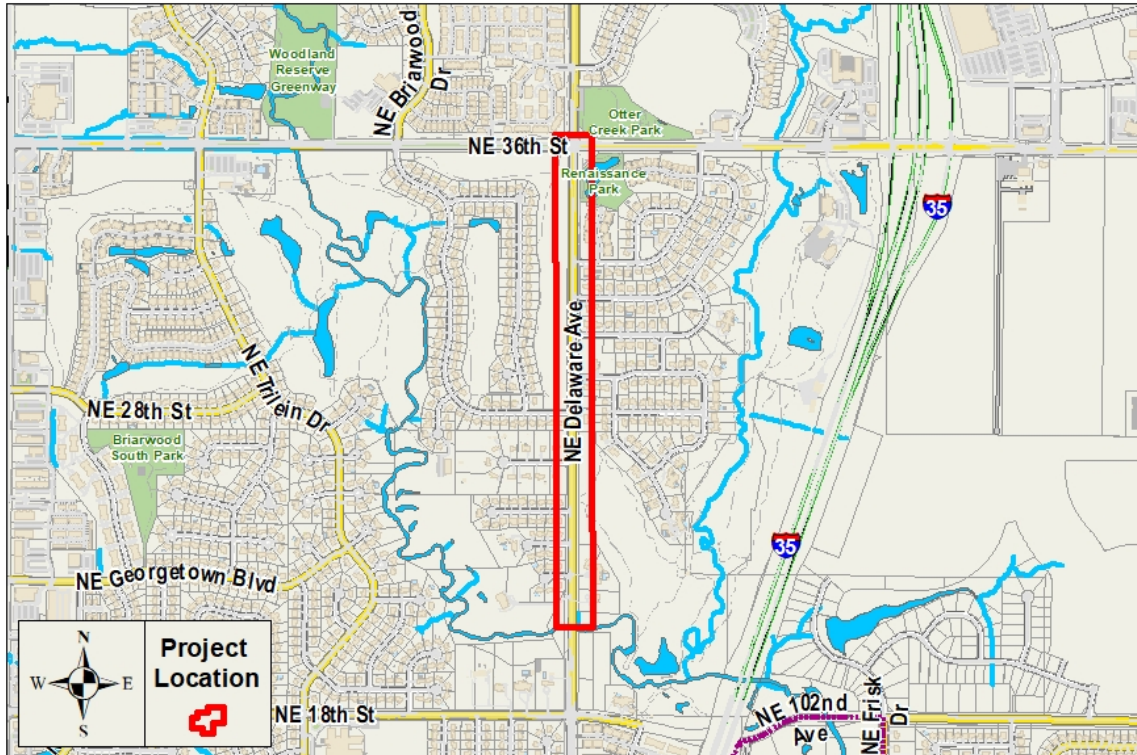
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design					500,000	500,000
Total					500,000	500,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds					500,000	500,000
Total					500,000	500,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing pavement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do patching and crack and joint sealing. The new pedestrian signal and public utility infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments. The new pedestrian signal and streetlights will also result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Project # STR-23-002

Project Name NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-23-005

Project Name S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St

Description

This is a joint project with the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) to reconstruct South Ankeny Boulevard (U.S. Highway 69) from SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street. The anticipated work will include the replacement of the aging 4-lane undivided urban section with a 5-lane divided urban section and right turn lanes where applicable. The project will include the replacement of pavement, sidewalk, water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer along with the traffic signal at 3rd Street and subsequent fiber optic interconnect.

Consultant-led survey, design, and private utility relocation coordination is scheduled to occur from 2023 to 2025. Land acquisition is anticipated to occur in 2025. Joint utility trench (JUT) construction, private utility relocation, and City utility (water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer) construction is anticipated to occur in 2026. The water main construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$1,000,000; the sanitary sewer construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$1,000,000; and the City/Ankeny Schools fiber optic system construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$200,000. Iowa DOT roadway construction and City side street construction is anticipated to occur during 2027.

Based on the Predesign Agreement between the Iowa DOT and the City for the project, the Iowa DOT has identified the following funding sources to be used for the roadway construction: 3R, NR, HSIPX, TSIP, U-STEP (Linear Improvement), and U-STEP (Spot Improvement). The JUT's construction cost and all land acquisition costs will be funded by the Iowa DOT. MidAmerican Energy Company's (MEC) overhead to underground electric conversion will be funded by MEC.

Justification

A study was completed in 2020 documenting the traffic operations and safety issues and recommended improvements to South Ankeny Boulevard from SW Ordinance Road to 1st Street. The study also recommended improving access management and safety along the corridor due to the frequency of access points to adjacent properties. The Iowa DOT and the City of Ankeny have agreed that the City would manage and pay for the consultant-led survey, design, and utility relocation coordination, and the Iowa DOT would manage and pay for the right-of-way acquisition, construction, and construction engineering services. This project is the first phase of improvements to South Ankeny Boulevard. It is anticipated that there will be a future improvement project on South Ankeny Boulevard from SW Ordinance Road to SE Peterson Drive.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	175,000					175,000
Engineering-Construction Services		125,000	17,000	50,000		192,000
Construction Costs		2,375,000	1,708,000			4,083,000
Street Lighting				325,000		325,000
Total	175,000	2,500,000	1,725,000	375,000		4,775,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	175,000	500,000	1,725,000	375,000		2,775,000
Sewer Fund		1,000,000				1,000,000
Water Revenue Bonds		1,000,000				1,000,000
Total	175,000	2,500,000	1,725,000	375,000		4,775,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Iowa DOT maintains South Ankeny Boulevard (U.S. Highway 69); therefore, it is anticipated that the project will not have an operating impact to the City. Due to City utility (water, sanitary, and storm) improvements being needed as a part of the project, the operating impact to the City will be reviewed further after the final design has been completed.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

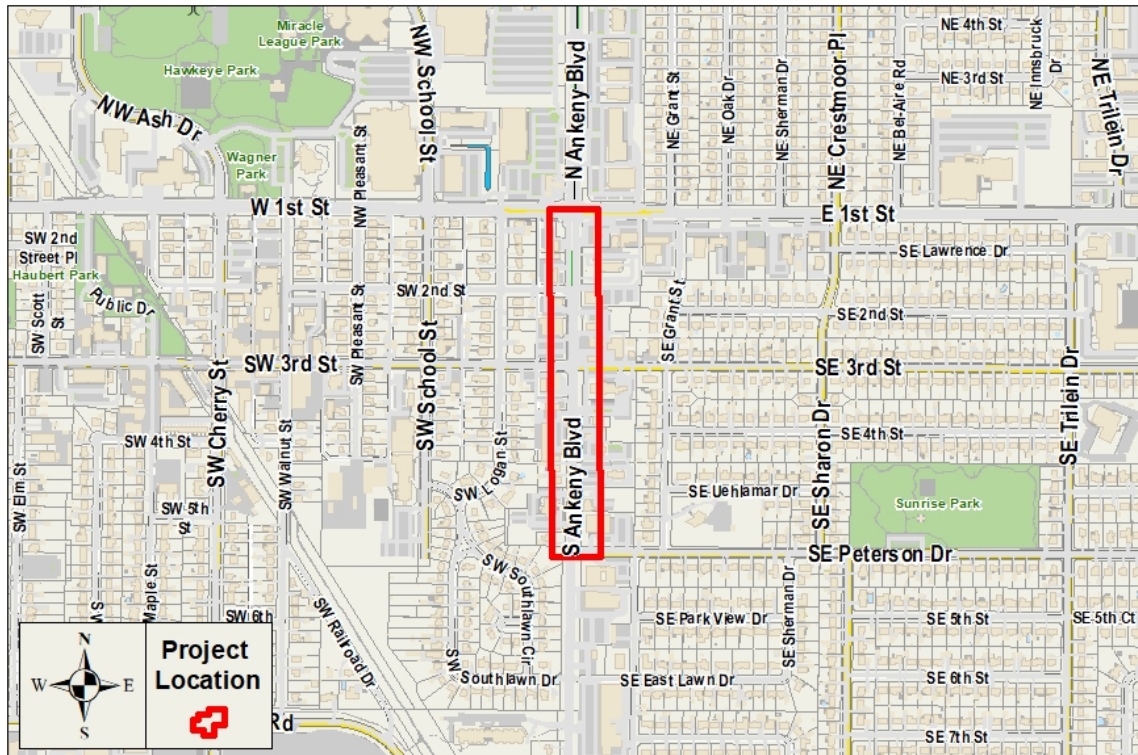
2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-005**

Project Name S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-24-001

Project Name NW Prairie Ridge Dr/9th St and Ash Dr Intersection

Description

This project will reconstruct and widen the intersection of NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW 9th Street and NW Ash Drive. The intersection will include left-turn lanes on all legs; right-turn lanes on all legs except the east leg; a new traffic signal to replace all-way stop control; converting NW Maple Street into a right-in/right-out at NW 9th Street; pedestrian improvements and drainage improvements.

Justification

This intersection serves a large volume of traffic in the northwest part of the City given its proximity to schools, commercial properties, and City facilities. During peak hours, each leg of the intersection has long queues, and traffic volumes at the intersection are projected to increase in the future. Also, NW Maple Street is approximately 200-ft. east of this intersection, and it contributes to the queueing issues. This project will improve traffic capacity, mobility and safety. City staff and the engineering consultant studied the intersection in 2023 to determine the recommended improvements. Survey and preliminary design began in summer 2024 and will be completed in winter 2025; final design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations are planned for 2025; and construction is planned for 2026.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	350,000					350,000
Engineering-Construction Services		300,000				300,000
Construction Costs		3,000,000				3,000,000
Street Lighting		120,000				120,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	50,000					50,000
Total	400,000	3,420,000				3,820,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	400,000	3,420,000				3,820,000
Total	400,000	3,420,000				3,820,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional pavement and storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. The additional streetlights and traffic signal will increase electric power costs for the City.

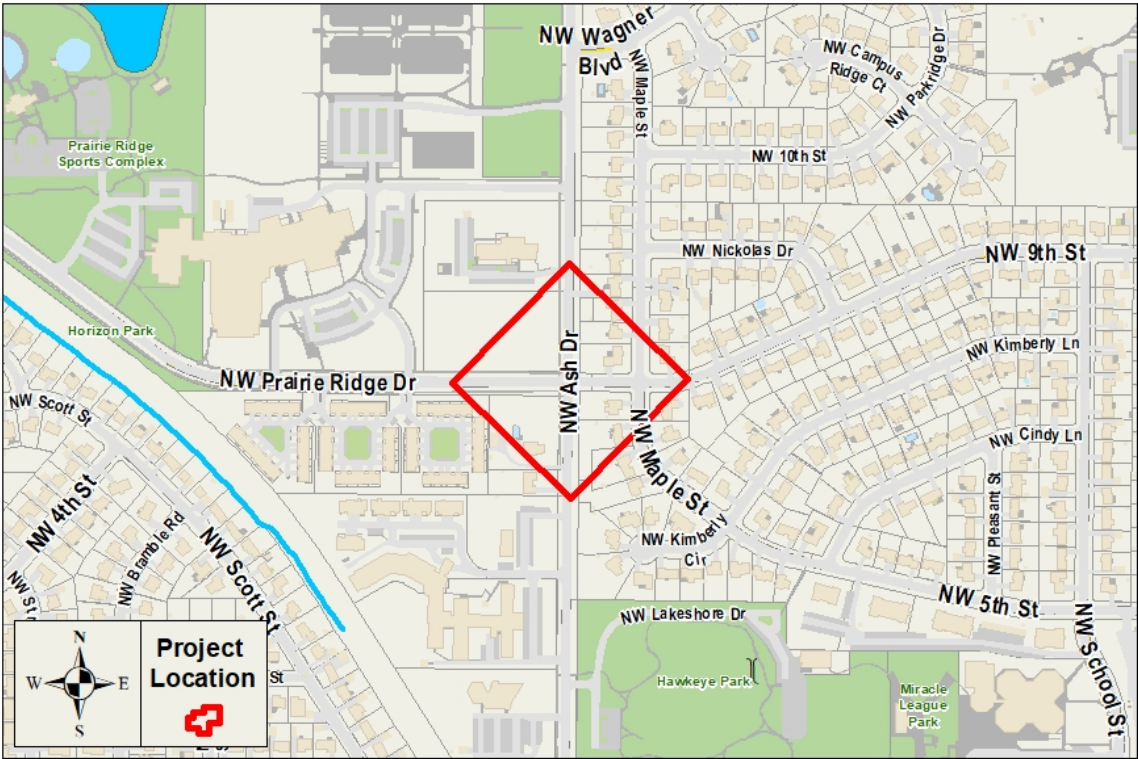
Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs			500	500	500	1,500
Utilities			1,300	1,300	1,300	3,900
Total			1,800	1,800	1,800	5,400

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STR-24-001
Project Name	NW Prairie Ridge Dr/9th St and Ash Dr Intersection



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-24-003

Project Name SE Creekview Drive Extension

Description

This project will extend SE Creekview Drive from the current existing north limit near Tones to approximately 1,300 feet north. Proposed improvements include two-lane PCC curb-and-gutter paving, storm sewers, sidewalks, and streetlights.

Justification

This project will help stimulate potential business growth along SE Creekview Drive. The tax base and new jobs generated by these developments will be substantial. Elwell Company and Civil Design Advantage applied for and were granted an Iowa DOT Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy (RISE) grant. The City will oversee the design and construction of the project in accordance with the RISE eligibility requirements, but a portion of the street project costs will be funded by the Iowa DOT RISE grant and the remaining will be funded by Elwell Company. The design will be completed in 2024 and construction will occur in 2025.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	170,000					170,000
Construction Costs	1,700,000					1,700,000
Total	1,870,000					1,870,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	767,640					767,640
Private Contributions	1,102,360					1,102,360
Total	1,870,000					1,870,000

Budget Impact/Other

After completion, the added streets and utilities will be the responsibility of the City to maintain. The annual maintenance costs will be the responsibility of the Public Works Department. The additional street lights along the roadway will also be an additional annual City expense for electric power.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
Utilities		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	10,000
Total		3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	14,000

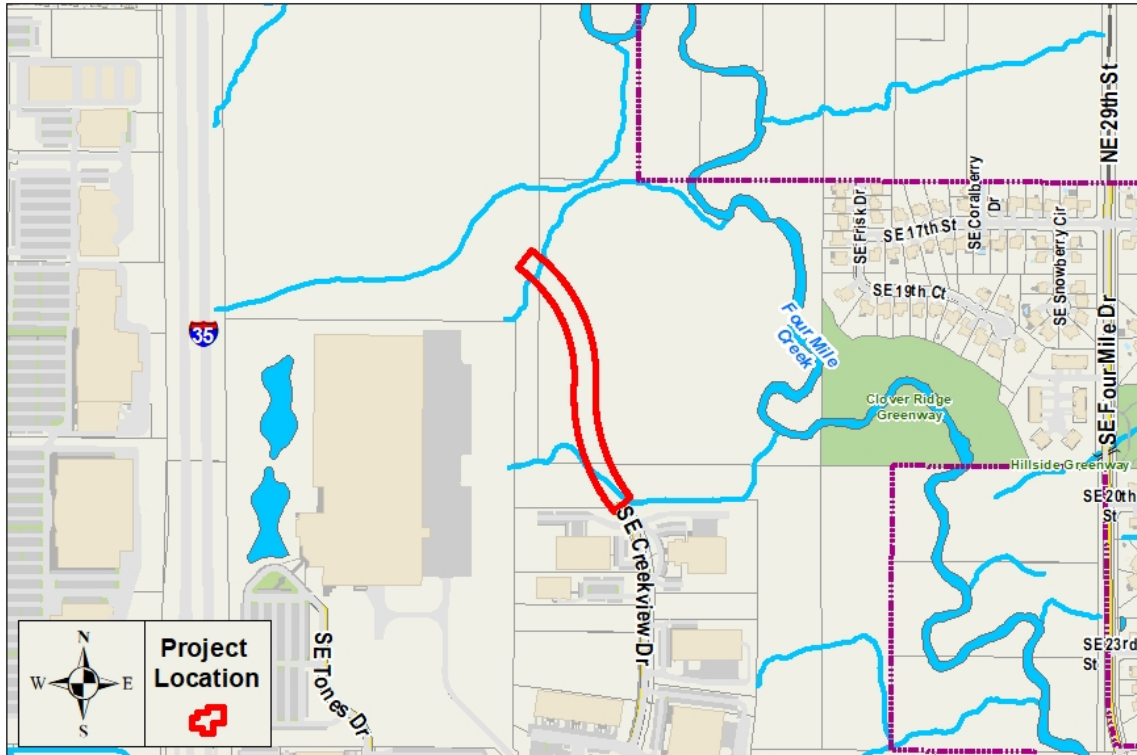
2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	STR-24-003
Project Name	SE Creekview Drive Extension



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-25-001

Project Name I-35 and NE 36th St Interchange Improvements

Description

The project will design and construct street and traffic signal infrastructure improvements on NE 36th Street, from just west of I-35 to just east of I-35, to provide more capacity and improved mobility for additional traffic from future development east of I-35. The project will also include design and construction of capacity improvements at the southbound and northbound I-35 ramps. Based on feedback received from the Iowa DOT in the Fall of 2024, an Interchange Operations Report (IOR) will need to be completed and approved by the Iowa DOT and Federal Highway Administration prior to the project's design phase beginning.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to prepare for future mixed commercial, services, recreational, office, and residential development with the design and construction of street and traffic signal improvements on NE 36th Street, from just west of I-35 to just east of I-35, and the northbound and southbound I-35 ramps. The traffic impact study completed for the proposed Plaza 36 Development on the south side of NE 36th Street, east of I-35, showed the need for an additional westbound left turn lane on NE 36th Street at the southbound I-35 ramps intersection; and an additional receiving lane on the southbound I-35 on-ramp. Traffic signal modifications will also be required. Based on feedback received from the Iowa DOT in the Fall of 2024, they want the interchange improved to the full-build condition shown in the 2008 Interchange Justification Report (IJR). The proposed improvements will be confirmed by the traffic study and IOR. At this time, the proposed schedule for the project includes the traffic study and IOR in 2025, design in 2025 and early 2026, and construction in 2026. Based on feedback received from the Iowa DOT in the Fall of 2024, it is assumed the City will be responsible for the IOR, design and construction costs, and the Iowa DOT would be responsible for the construction administration and observation.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	300,000	100,000				400,000
Construction Costs		4,000,000				4,000,000
Planning Study	150,000					150,000
Total	450,000	4,100,000				4,550,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	450,000	4,100,000				4,550,000
Total	450,000	4,100,000				4,550,000

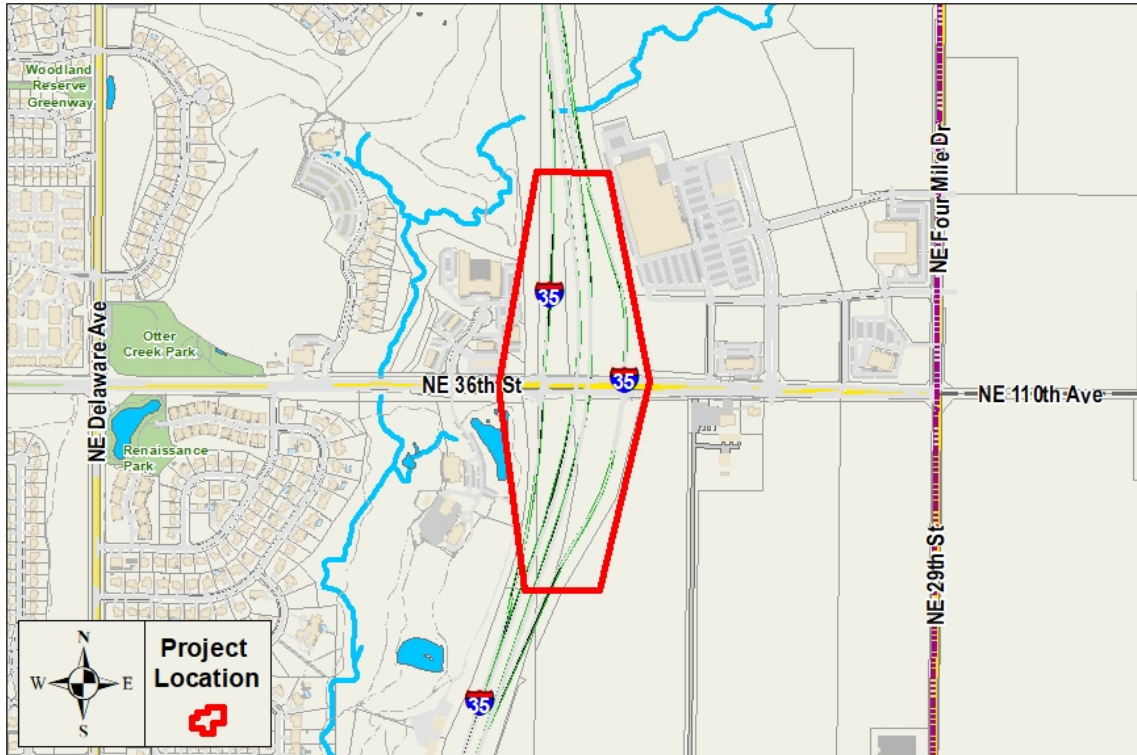
Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement on NE 36th Street will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and sweet sweeping that will be required. The southbound and northbound I-35 ramps are the Iowa DOT's responsibility to maintain.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		250	250	250	250	1,000
Total		250	250	250	250	1,000

Project # STR-25-001

Project Name I-35 and NE 36th St Interchange Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-25-002

Project Name SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements

Description

The project will add 10 to 12 right-turn lanes on SE Delaware Avenue and select cross streets from SE Oralabor Road through SE Magazine Road, to add needed capacity and separate slow-moving right-turning vehicles from the flow of thru-traffic. The project concept includes reconstruction of pedestrian ramps to meet ADA standards and replacement of traffic signal poles as needed. The project also includes needed pavement patching and asphalt overlay to extend the service life of the street pavement.

Justification

Approximately 25,000 vehicles travel on SE Delaware Avenue north of SE Oralabor Road each day (24-hour traffic count in 2023). The corridor is the site of the City's primary 'big box' shopping area, as well as numerous offices, banks, small businesses, and restaurants. At most intersections and commercial accesses, right-turns off the arterial street are completed from a thru-travel lane, slowing all other vehicles, exacerbating queues and delays, and contributing to rear-end and sideswipe crash incidence (which constitutes nearly 60% of all crashes within the corridor). Adding right-turn lanes at select intersection approaches will benefit both traffic flow and safety. This project will also address the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan recommendation for completing a combination of pavement preservation treatments (full-depth repairs, joint refilling and HMA overlay) on SE Delaware Avenue within the project limits. The project schedule includes concept study and survey in 2027; preliminary design in 2028; final design, property acquisition, purchase of traffic signal poles, and utility relocations in 2029; and construction (estimated at approximately \$4,000,000) with consultant inspection services in 2030-2031.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			50,000	300,000	200,000	550,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					75,000	75,000
Other Costs					150,000	150,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis			50,000			50,000
Total			100,000	300,000	425,000	825,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds			100,000	300,000	425,000	825,000
Total			100,000	300,000	425,000	825,000

Budget Impact/Other

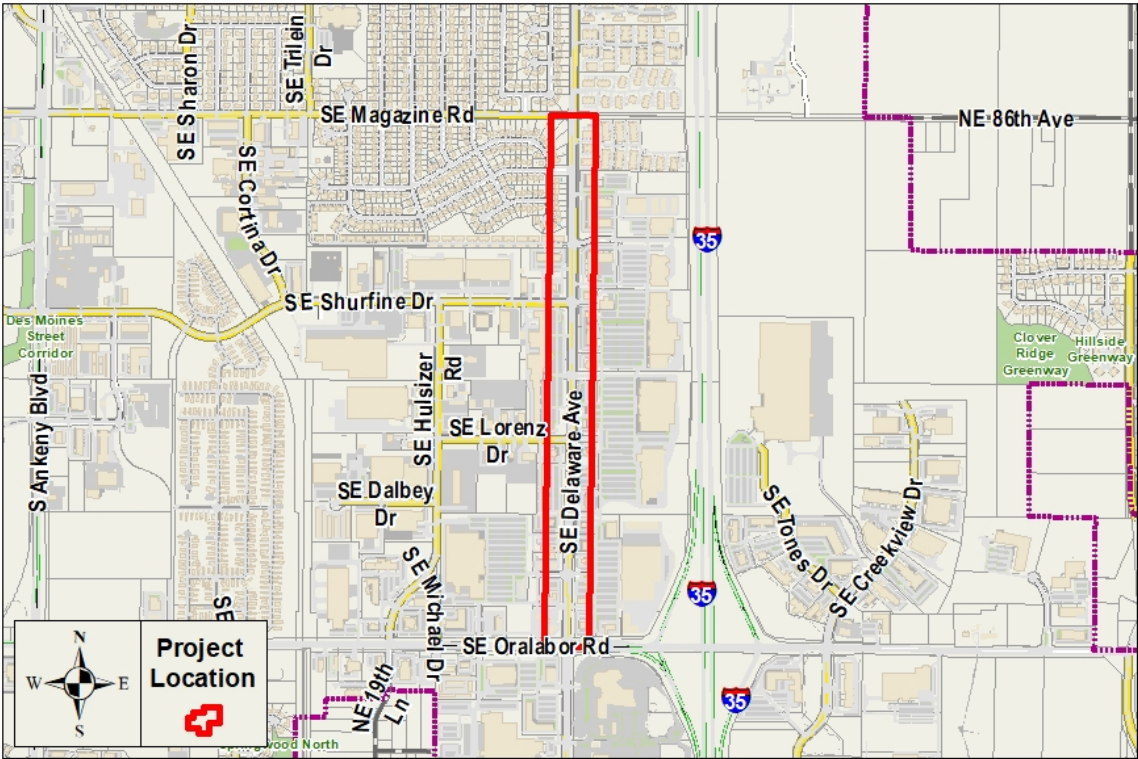
Widening for right-turn lanes will increase time for snow-removal operations. Completion of the pavement preservation treatments will reduce the frequency for pavement repairs.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 thru 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	STR-25-002
Project Name	SE Delaware Avenue Capacity Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-25-003

Project Name NW State St Widening & Rehab W 1st St - NW 18th St

Description

Widening and pavement rehabilitation of NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 18th Street. The project will widen NW State from a 4-lane street to a 5-lane street. The project also includes complete reconstruction of the intersections along NW State Street at NW 4th Street, NW 9th Street, and NW Prairie Ridge Drive; full depth repair of the transverse joints from NW Prairie Ridge Drive to NW 18th Street; a northbound right turn lane at the NW Prairie Ridge Drive intersection; storm sewer improvements at the intersections of NW State Street with NW 4th Street and NW 9th Street; new traffic signals at the intersections of NW State Street with NW 9th Street and NW Prairie Ridge Drive; and an asphalt overlay of the entire project area.

It is anticipated that the project will also include approximately 2,800 linear feet of 12-inch distribution water main on the west side of NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street. The Water Fund will provide the estimated \$855,000 for the water main design and construction costs and is not included in this estimate.

Justification

It is anticipated that traffic volumes will necessitate widening NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 18th Street within the next five years. This segment of NW State Street has received partial depth repair in 2018 and 2019 and full depth PCC patching in 2023 and 2024. The NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study, which will be proposed in the FY 2026 operating budget, will determine the specific capacity improvements and pavement rehabilitation needed for the project. Survey and preliminary design are planned for 2028; final design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations are planned for 2029; and construction and consultant construction engineering are planned for 2030 and 2031. The construction and construction engineering costs are estimated at \$3,150,000 in each of the two years.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design				350,000	350,000	700,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					150,000	150,000
Total				350,000	500,000	850,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds				350,000	500,000	850,000
Total				350,000	500,000	850,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, overlaying NW State Street with asphalt will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing street. The additional storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments, and the new traffic signals will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

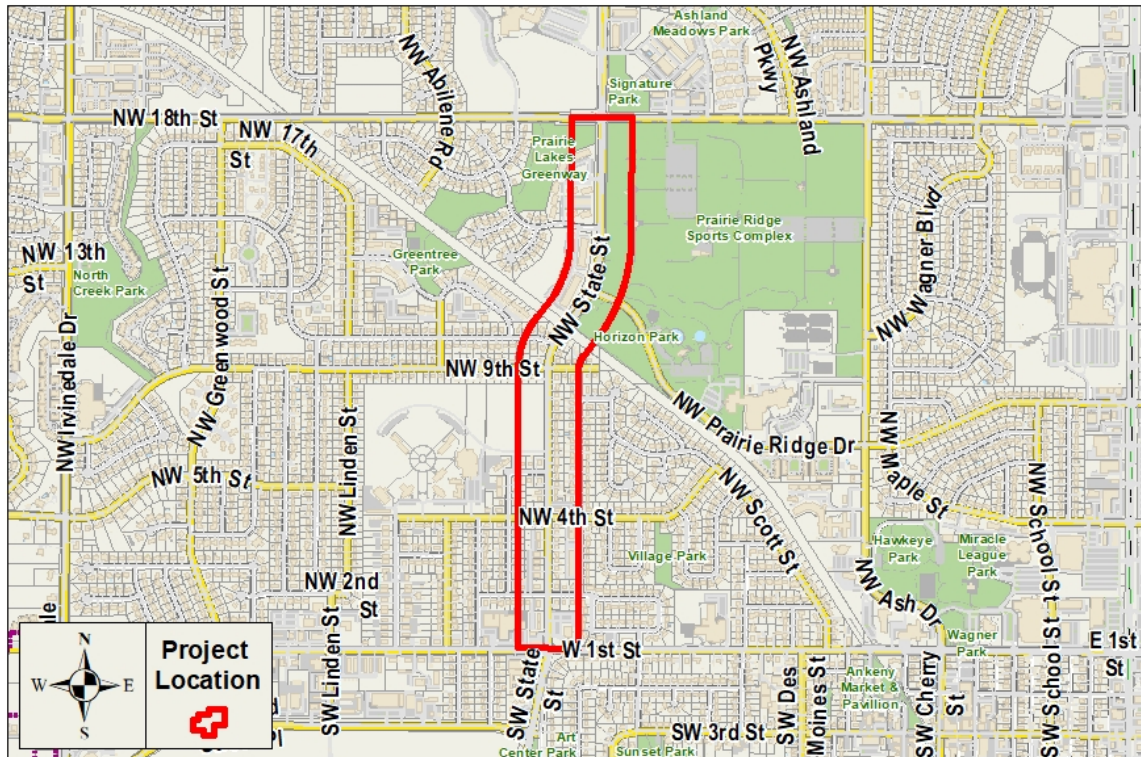
2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-25-003**

Project Name NW State St Widening & Rehab W 1st St - NW 18th St



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Streets and Alleys

Project # STR-25-004

Project Name Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards

Description

Reimbursements to developers for the cost of constructing subdrains on both sides of the street and rock subbase under the pavement for all local public streets constructed with development projects.

Justification

The City's 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan, which was received and filed by the City Council on December 18, 2023, provided recommendations for improving the current pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects in order to maximize the performance and service life of streets.

The City Council approved a Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects on October 7, 2024. The policy defines the requirements for the design and construction of public streets constructed with development projects in the City. The policy is based on the City's desire to deliver on the expectations created with the City Council's adopted strategic plan goal to "Upgrade Essential Infrastructure" and the accompanying strategy to "[i]dentify, present, and implement enhanced engineering standards for public infrastructure". In summary, the policy requires C-SUD concrete mix to be used for all new public streets (locals, collectors and arterials) constructed with development projects. The policy also requires, in addition to subgrade preparation, subdrains on both sides of the street and rock subbase under the pavement for all collector and arterial streets constructed with development projects.

To expand upon the policy and enhance the pavement design standards for all streets constructed with development projects, the City will reimburse developers for the cost of constructing subdrains on both sides of the street and rock subbase under the pavement for local public streets. The quantity of local public streets constructed with development projects varies each year. The \$1,500,000 per year amount shown in the table is an average based on City development data from 2021 through 2023.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000
Total	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000
Total	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Implementing the enhanced pavement design standards for all local public streets constructed with development projects will reduce the long-term street pavement repair and maintenance costs for the City.

Project # STR-25-004

Project Name Local Public Streets Enhanced Design Standards



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type New Construction

Useful Life 20 years

Category Traffic Control

Project # TRF-00-001

Project Name Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program

Description

Proposed locations for new or upgraded traffic signals and minor fiber optic network expansions and upgrades (listed in order of priority):

2025 – SW State Street and NW 72nd Place: westbound right-turn lane and traffic signal upgrade - \$320,000
 2025 – Trail Crossing Upgrades: High Trestle Trail at NW Weigel Drive and Gay Lea Wilson Trail at SE 54th Street - \$50,000
 2025 – SE Oralabor Road and SE Delaware Avenue and I-35 Ramps Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades - \$325,000
 2025 – South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road: Detection Replacement and New Monitoring Camera - \$50,000
 2025-2026 – SE Oralabor Road and SE Four Mile Drive Traffic Signal - \$185,000 in 2025; \$550,000 in 2026
 2025-2029 – Miscellaneous Traffic Control or Fiber Optic Upgrades - \$40,000 per year
 2025-2029 – Reimbursement for Development-related Traffic Signals - \$180,000 per year
 2026 – East 1st Street and Trilein Drive Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades - \$130,000
 2026-2029 – Trail/Pedestrian/Bicycle/School Crossing Upgrades - \$50,000 per year
 2026-2029 – New Traffic Signal: locations TBD - \$190,000 in 2026-2029; \$560,000 in 2027-2029
 2027 – Traffic Signal Replacement: South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 8th Street - \$335,000
 2028 – Traffic Signal Replacement: South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Lorenz Drive - \$335,000
 2027-2028 – Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades - \$115,000 per year
 2027-2029 – Fiber Optic Network Expansions and Upgrades - \$220,000 per year
 2029 – Traffic Signal Replacement and/or Equipment Upgrades - \$450,000 per year

Justification

An effective and efficient transportation system improves traffic safety and mobility, reduces energy costs and enhances the quality of life for residents. A robust and dependable communication system is key to management of the street network. The proposed locations of traffic signals and fiber optic upgrades are reviewed annually and planning level costs are used. The City's partial reimbursements for traffic signals designed and constructed by developers are included in this form. Traffic counts in September 2024 and review of crash experience will identify intersections for signalization in year 2026 and beyond. There is potential to obtain federal and/or state funding for traffic signals proposed at intersections with state highways.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	120,000	120,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	705,000
Construction Costs	510,000	800,000	1,245,000	1,245,000	1,245,000	5,045,000
Other Costs	520,000	220,000	290,000	290,000	290,000	1,610,000
Total	1,150,000	1,140,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	7,360,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
County Contributions	85,000					85,000
G.O. Bonds	1,065,000	1,140,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	7,275,000
Total	1,150,000	1,140,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	1,690,000	7,360,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, additional traffic signal infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. Industry standards recommend one FTE signal technician per 30-35 traffic signals, plus one FTE fiber optic technician per 100 devices. New traffic signals will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities	6,200	6,900	7,600	8,300	9,000	38,000
Total	6,200	6,900	7,600	8,300	9,000	38,000

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project # TRF-00-001

Project Name Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Traffic Control

Project # TRF-23-001

Project Name Fiber Optic Network Upgrade

Description

This project implements the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology (IT) Department. The project will place approximately 180,000 feet of fiber optic cable, 24,000 feet of conduit, and 30 splice enclosures to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

Justification

The Fiber Optic Network Upgrade will implement Phase 1 of the ultimate fiber optic network build-out identified in the Fiber Optic Network Master Plan. The Plan's purpose is to provide a more reliable and maintainable network while allowing flexibility and scalability to support future growth and expanded use of technology. Completing the improvements as a nearly-single project will reduce the "lost" costs associated with completing multiple smaller segments, and it will result in a more robust system overall. This project will also replace much of the fiber optic infrastructure construction or relocation included with other future capital improvement projects, except as needed for expansion to new areas or facilities. The proposed schedule includes construction in 2025 and 2026, with communication infrastructure to Fire Station No. 4 in fall 2025.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	50,000	100,000				150,000
Construction Costs	840,000	600,000				1,440,000
Total	890,000	700,000				1,590,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	890,000	700,000				1,590,000
Total	890,000	700,000				1,590,000

Budget Impact/Other

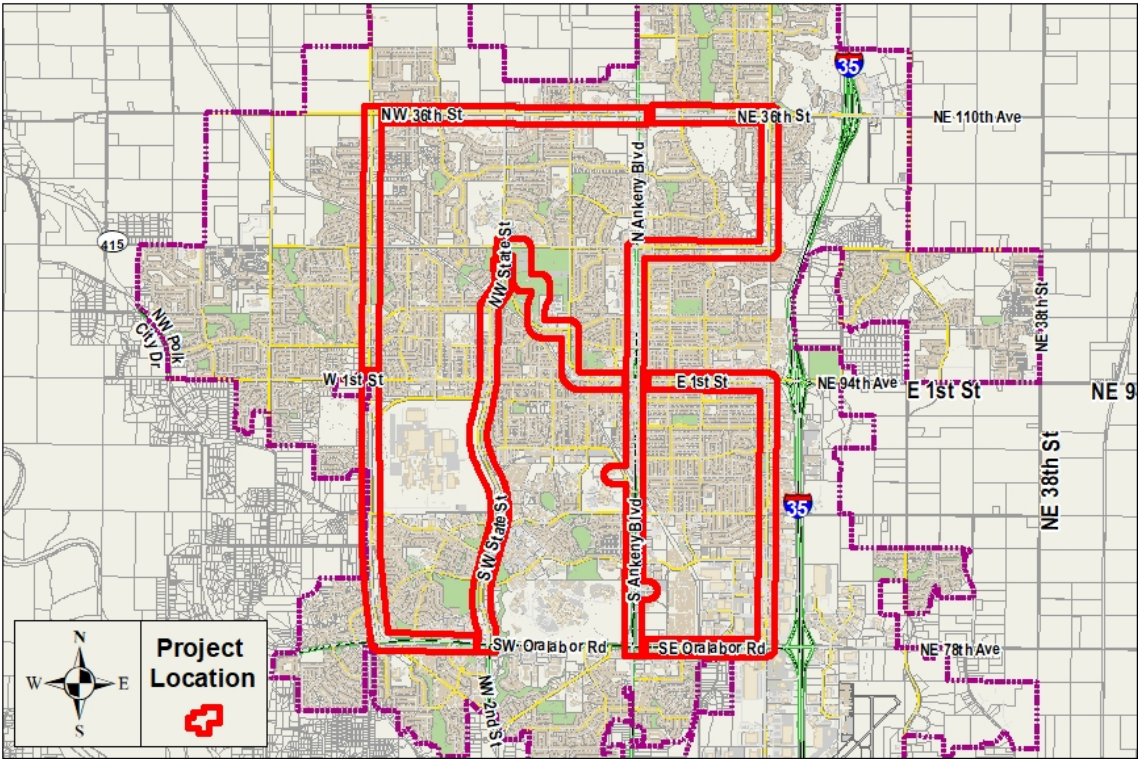
The project upgrades the City's existing fiber optic system to provide more reliable service and reduce outages, so a minimal impact to operating costs is expected.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 thru 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	TRF-23-001
Project Name	Fiber Optic Network Upgrade



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Traffic Control

Project # TRF-25-001

Project Name Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades

Description

The project includes material purchase and contractor services to upgrade street lighting in Uptown to LED fixtures.

Justification

The project will convert existing street lighting in the Uptown area to LED fixtures. The existing fixtures and decorative pole tops are nearing the end of their service life and utilize an older and less efficient high-pressure sodium (HPS) fixture. Additionally, several pole tops have been damaged by trees over the years. If there is interest in replacing the faded 25-year-old streetlight poles with new poles on the same foundations, the estimated additional cost would be \$160,000. If the entire street lighting system was to be replaced, potentially as part of a larger project to improve Uptown sidewalks, the estimated additional cost would be \$560,000.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	5,000					5,000
Construction Costs	20,000					20,000
Other Costs	90,000					90,000
Total	115,000					115,000

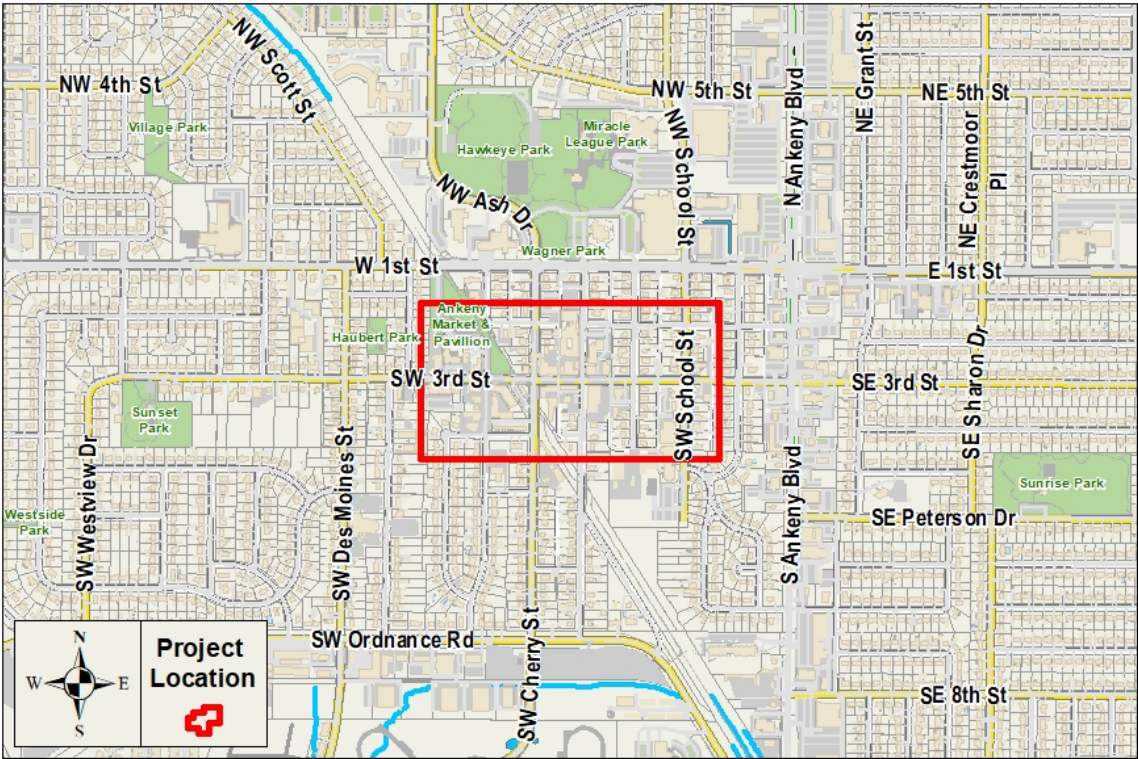
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	115,000					115,000
Total	115,000					115,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project will result in lower electricity cost to the City because the new LED luminaires will use approximately 30% less power. LED fixtures also have approximately 10 times the service life of HPS bulbs, resulting in less frequent replacement of fixtures.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Maintenance Costs		-300	-300	-300	-300	-1,200
Utilities		-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-8,000
Total		-2,300	-2,300	-2,300	-2,300	-9,200

Project #	TRF-25-001
Project Name	Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type New Construction

Useful Life 20 years

Category Traffic Control

Project # TRF-25-002

Project Name SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal

Description

The project includes design in 2025 and construction of a traffic signal at the SW Magazine Road and SW District Drive intersection in 2026.

Justification

The project will fulfill the City's commitment established in the development agreement with DRA Properties, LC (developer) in February 2023, to construct a traffic signal at the intersection of SW Magazine Road and SW District Drive when needed. The developer agreed to provide any right-of-way and/or easements needed for the project at no cost to the City and to reimburse the City for 25% of the traffic signal construction cost. The maximum reimbursement amount is adjusted for inflation over ten years. Temporary construction easements will be needed for modification of the median on the north leg of the intersection.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	60,000					60,000
Engineering-Construction Services		40,000				40,000
Construction Costs		470,000				470,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		5,000				5,000
Other Costs		120,000				120,000
Total	60,000	635,000				695,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds	60,000	545,000				605,000
Private Contributions		90,000				90,000
Total	60,000	635,000				695,000

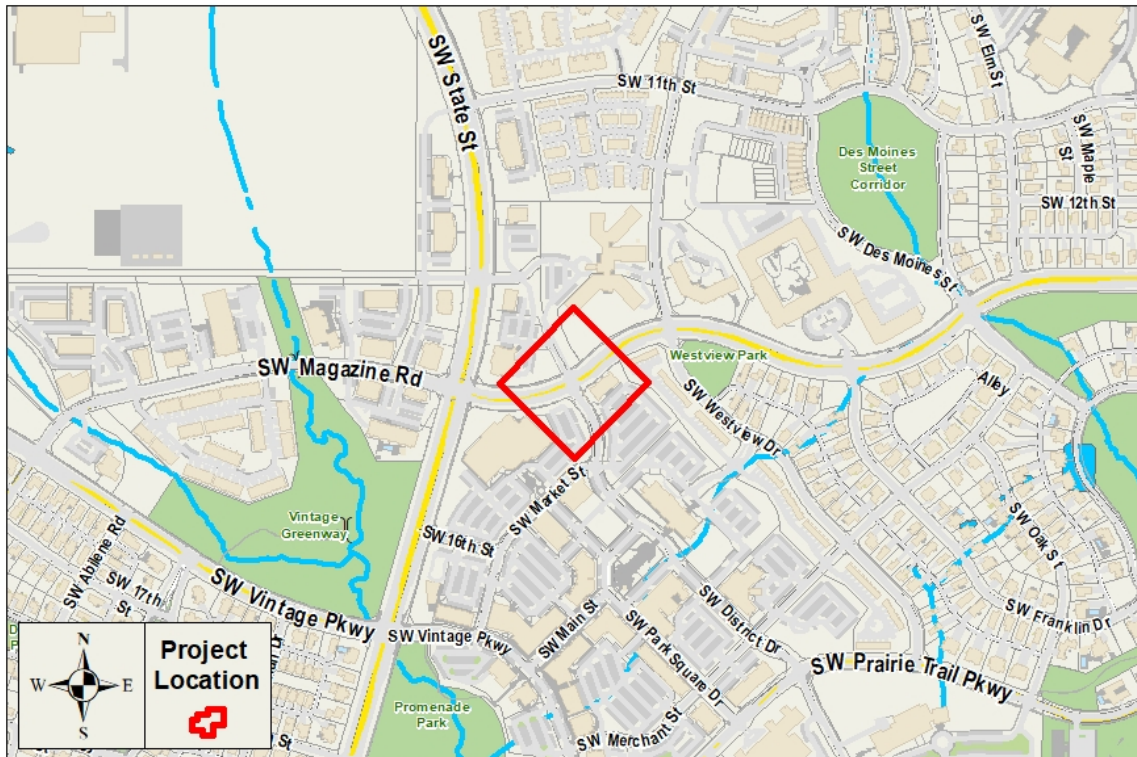
Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, the additional traffic signal infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. Industry standards recommend one FTE signal technician per 30-35 traffic signals, plus one FTE fiber optic technician per 100 devices. The new traffic signal will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities			300	300	300	900
Total			300	300	300	900

Project # TRF-25-002

Project Name SW Magazine Rd and SW District Dr Traffic Signal



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category Traffic Control

Project # TRF-25-003

Project Name Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems

Description

Adaptive traffic control systems (ATCS) is a technology that captures real-time traffic demand data and uses it to adjust traffic signal timings along a specified corridor to optimize traffic flow in coordinated systems. This project is planned for deployment at 10 to 12 intersections on SE Oralabor Road (centered on the I-35 interchange and the intersection with SE Delaware Avenue) and on SE Delaware Avenue north of Oralabor Road. Depending on the ATCS selected, deployment will include upgrade of vehicle detection systems at 4 to 5 intersections, and upgrade of traffic signal cabinets and controllers at 2 to 3 intersections.

Justification

The purpose of an adaptive traffic control system is to reduce traffic delay, improve travel times, and decrease travel time variability. They can also decrease air pollutant emissions, which helps the environment. Compared to traditional time-of-day coordination systems, adaptive traffic signal control technologies can react in real time to traffic accidents, special events, road construction, and other occurrences. An application for partial funding through Iowa's Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) will be considered. Potential future phases of the system will be considered for Oralabor Road, Ankeny Boulevard, 36th Street and/or State Street.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs				180,000		180,000
Other Costs				320,000		320,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000	500,000		525,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants				400,000		400,000
G.O. Bonds			25,000	100,000		125,000
Total			25,000	500,000		525,000

Budget Impact/Other

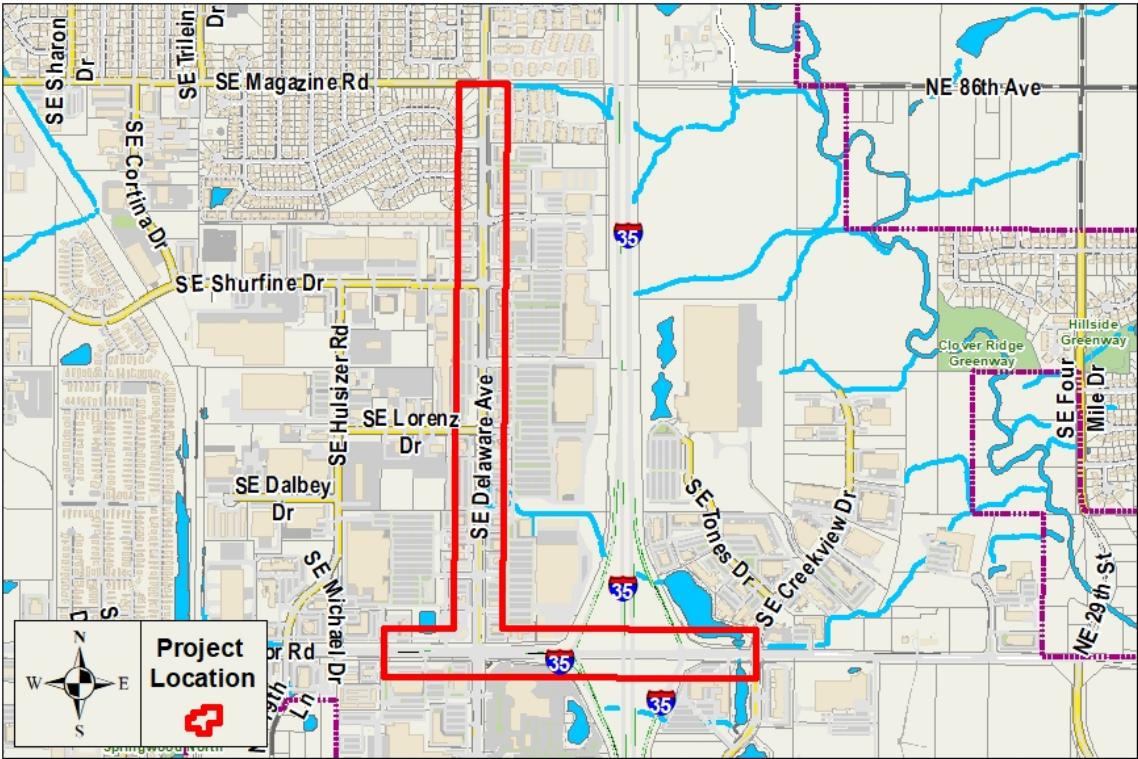
Depending on ATCS selected, annual funding may be needed for cloud-based storage and/or engineering services for adjustments. This will be determined during the project's planning stage.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	TRF-25-003
Project Name	Adaptive Traffic Signal Control Systems



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer
Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Project #	TRF-25-004
Project Name	SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study

Description

Traffic study of the SE Four Mile Drive corridor from SE Corporate Woods Drive to the south corporate limit to evaluate potential future street and intersection improvements. The study will analyze needed capacity (number of lanes), access management, and intersection traffic control treatments (traffic signals, roundabouts, etc.).

Justification

The City’s first Transportation Master Plan (TMP, 2024) developed a methodology to prioritize anticipated future capital improvement projects for the existing and planned street network, and also identified several corridor traffic studies needed to further analyze improvement needs. Completing these studies will inform the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) by defining the scope of corridor projects earlier, supporting coordination among construction impacts, timely applications for outside funding, additional time for property acquisition and utility coordination, and streamlined design processes. Traffic study for the SE Four Mile Drive corridor was the highest-prioritized among all studies recommended by the TMP in the next five years, due to the on-going, planned and anticipated economic growth of multiple light industrial properties and associated developments that will depend on the arterial street for access to the regional highway system.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Survey/Preliminary Analysis					175,000	175,000
Total					175,000	175,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds					175,000	175,000
Total					175,000	175,000

Budget Impact/Other

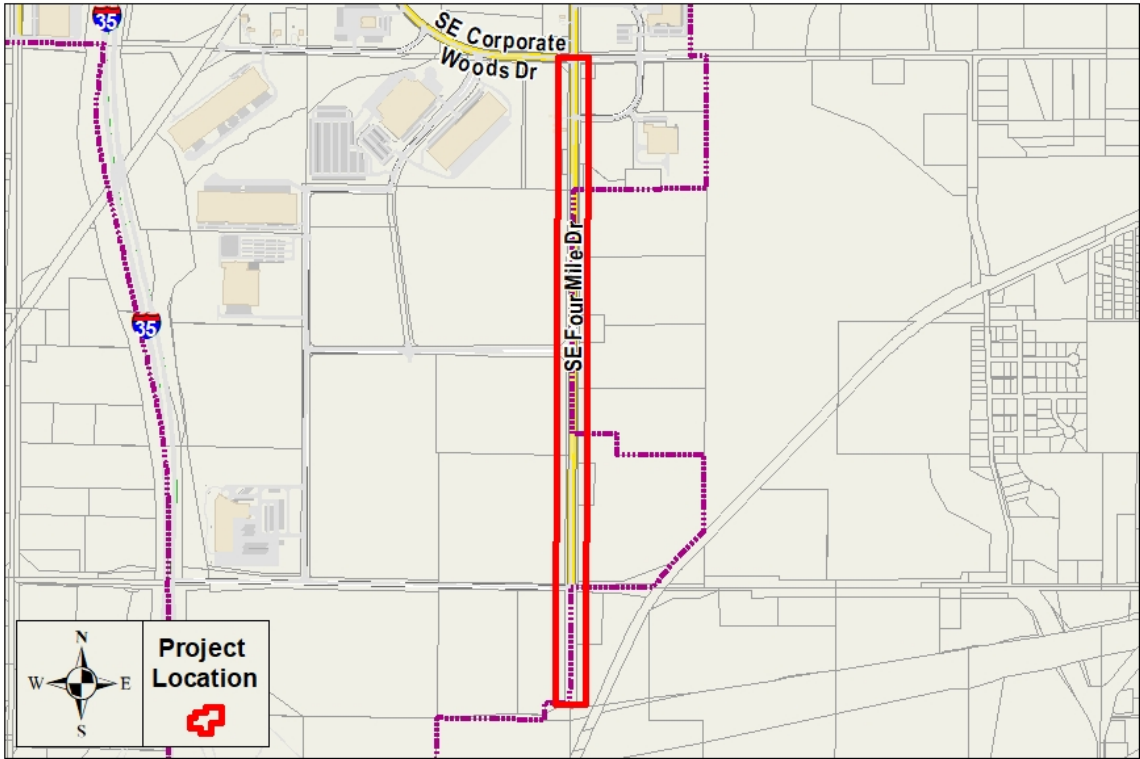
This project is a study; therefore, there are no operating impacts.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project #	TRF-25-004
Project Name	SE Four Mile Drive Corridor Traffic Study



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category Water Mains

Project # WTM-00-001

Project Name Annual Water Main Replacement Program

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of water utility infrastructure and the Water Fund's portion of the neighborhood projects.

Specific projects for 2025 - 2029 include the following:

- Development water main oversizing: 2025 - \$125,000 and 2026 - 2029 - \$75,000/year

- 1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (Phase 4):

- o2025 - \$500,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and \$25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)

- 1/4 Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements (16 Phases over 8 years – 2026 - 2033):

- o2025 - \$150,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering) and \$75,000 (Acquisitions for all phases)

- o2026 - \$1,375,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering)

- o2027 - \$1,000,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

- o2028 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and \$100,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering)

- o2029 - \$1,150,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and \$75,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering) and \$125,000 (Phase 5 Design Engineering)

Justification

The water main proposed for replacement are primarily 4-inch iron pipe prioritized based upon their history of water main breaks. They are inadequate for supplying fire flows based on industry and SUDAS standards and require additional O&M to maintain water quality. Development Engineering staff will be used for the design and construction observation whenever possible; however, the full reconstruction and utility replacement projects (NW Northlawn and Westlawn Place projects) anticipate the use of a consulting engineer for design and construction management. The water main oversizing has increased due to the use of 16-inch main that will be cost shared for several upcoming projects along major corridors.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	125,000	575,000
Engineering-Construction Services	25,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	325,000
Construction Costs	625,000	1,450,000	1,075,000	1,225,000	1,225,000	5,600,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	75,000					75,000
Total	875,000	1,625,000	1,250,000	1,400,000	1,425,000	6,575,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Capital Project Fund	150,000	725,000	150,000	200,000	125,000	1,350,000
Water Fund	725,000	900,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	5,225,000
Total	875,000	1,625,000	1,250,000	1,400,000	1,425,000	6,575,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact for this project will be negligible from the maintenance aspect due to the replacement of old and deteriorating water main with new PVC main. There will be staff hours during design and engineering for administration personnel, and field services personnel during construction. Researching old plans, field verifications, contract and plan reviews, operating valves, locating, and on-site observations. Water will be needed for testing, flushing, and filling the various mains.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities	500	500	500	500	500	2,500
Total	500	500	500	500	500	2,500

Project # WTM-00-001

Project Name Annual Water Main Replacement Program



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Project # WTM-20-002
Project Name SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main

Description

Install approximately 3,600 LF of 8-inch water main along the west side of SW Walnut Street from SW 3rd Street to the north side of SW Ordinance Road, and along SW Ordinance Road from SW Cherry Street to an existing main adjacent to the police station. The project will provide increased reliability of the distribution system within this area, as the main will be upsized from 4-inch to 8-inch. The project will utilize mostly boring with a small amount of open cut construction methods.

Justification

The existing 4-inch water main within the area is undersized by current standards. Installation of the larger water main, along with connection to surrounding main(s) provides a reliable looped system and helps to maintain better distribution system pressures and fire flows within the area. This project will be coupled with a parking improvement project within the Uptown area which includes improvements along SW Walnut Street, SW Cherry Street, and SW 2nd Street. The cost for these improvements is estimated at \$375,000.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	150,000					150,000
Construction Costs	1,300,000					1,300,000
Total	1,450,000					1,450,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	375,000					375,000
Water Revenue Bonds	1,075,000					1,075,000
Total	1,450,000					1,450,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will have negligible cost implications as it will primarily help the fire flows in the area. It will take about 56,500 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities	255					255
Total	255					255

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-20-002**

Project Name SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Project # WTM-24-001

Project Name SW Linden and SW Sharmin Water Main Improvements

Description

Install approximately 1,300 LF of 8-inch water main between SW Linden Street and SW Sharmin Drive, located north of SW 3rd Street. By upsizing from 6-inch to 8-inch diameter pipe, the installation of this water main will provide increased reliability for the distribution system within this area. The project will utilize both open-cut and trenchless construction methods, and will require reconnection of approximately 15 existing services. Construction for this project will be in 2027.

Justification

The existing 6-inch water main within the area is undersized by current standards. Installation of the larger water main, along with connection to surrounding main(s) provides a reliable looped system and helps to maintain better distribution system pressures and fire flows within the area. This existing water main has experienced frequent breaks due to age, and portions of the landscape in this section make it difficult to locate the break.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design		64,000				64,000
Engineering-Construction Services			53,000			53,000
Construction Costs			533,000			533,000
Total		64,000	586,000			650,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Revenue Bonds		64,000	586,000			650,000
Total		64,000	586,000			650,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will have negligible cost implications as it will primarily help the fire flows in the area. It will take about 21,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities			100			100
Total			100			100

City of Ankeny, Iowa

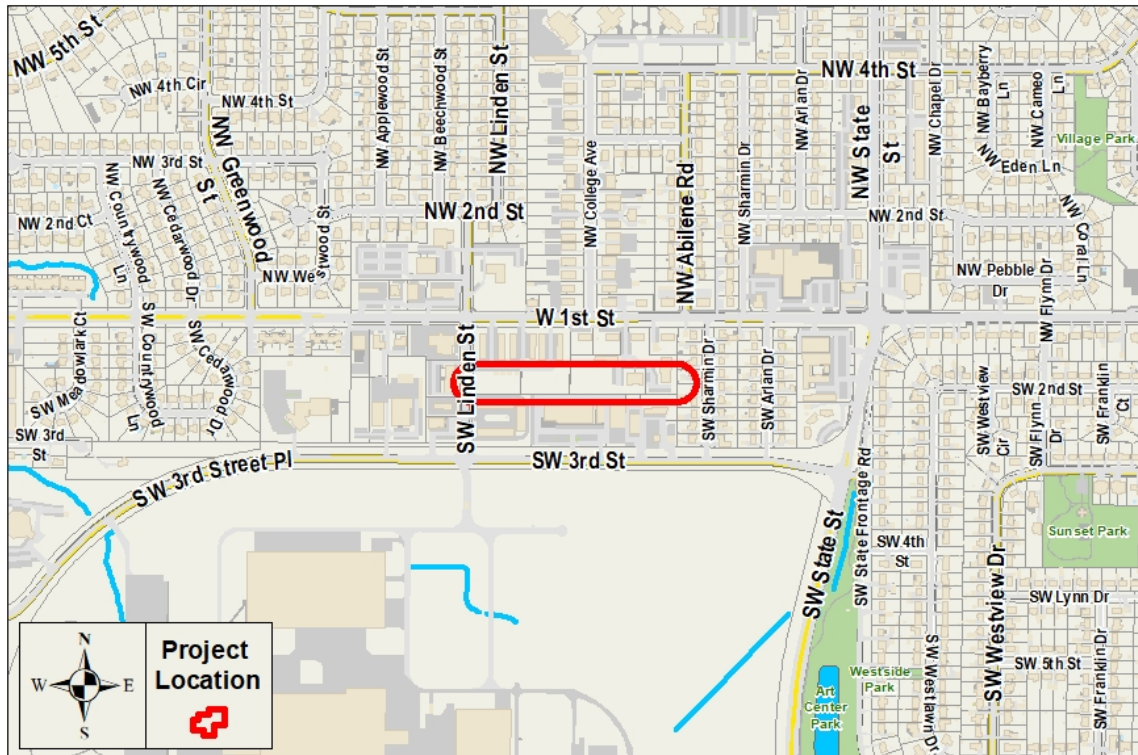
2025 *thru* 2029

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-24-001**

Project Name SW Linden and SW Sharmin Water Main Improvements



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

2025 *thru* 2029

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Project #	WTM-25-001
Project Name	SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main

Description

This project will construct approximately 8,500 LF of 24-inch transmission water main and will complete the transmission loop on the north side of SW Oralabor Road, from just west of South Ankeny Boulevard to just east of SW Irvinedale Drive. This project was listed in the 2016 Water System Mater Plan. This project will be designed in 2029 and will be constructed in 2030 with a cost estimate of \$4,750,000.

Justification

This project will complete the 24-inch diameter transmission main framework for the City. It will provide a redundant loop of water transmission main between our 2 main 24-inch diameter feeds from the south side of the City provided from DMWW. This project would enhance our ability to move water freely from the west side of Ankeny to the east side.

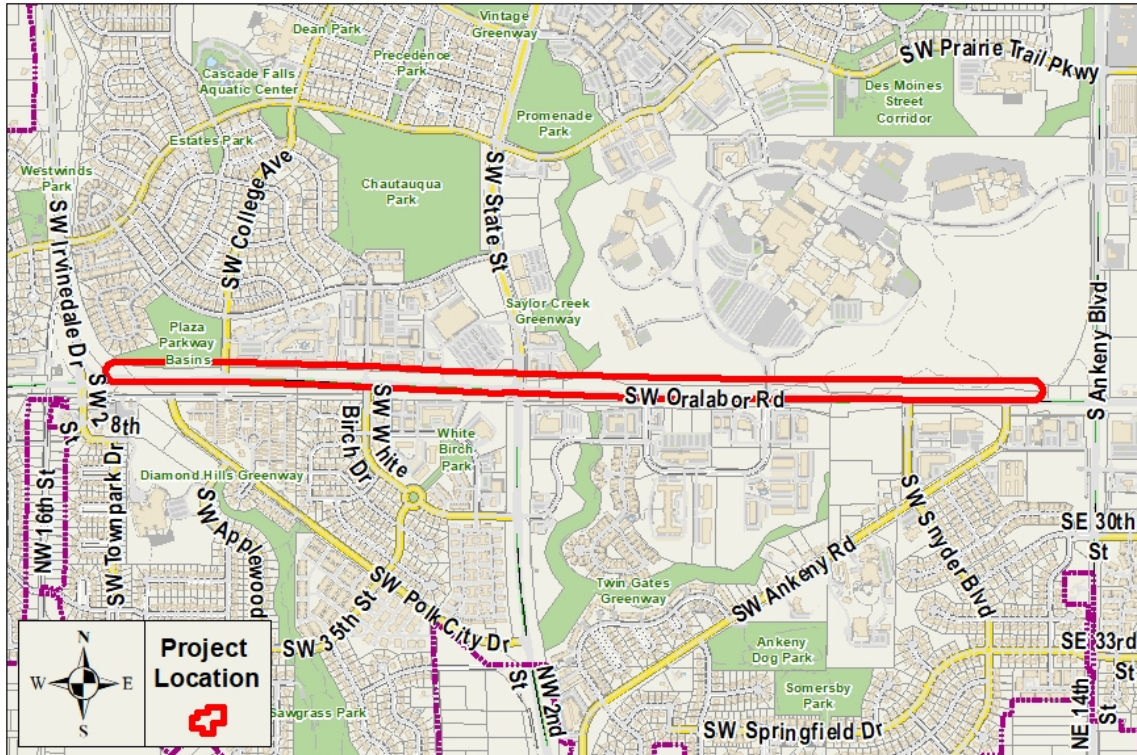
Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design					250,000	250,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					50,000	50,000
Total					300,000	300,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Revenue Bonds					300,000	300,000
Total					300,000	300,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will take 1,400,000 gallons to fill and flush this main.

Project # WTM-25-001

Project Name SW Oralabor Road Transmission Main



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Project # WTT-23-001
Project Name SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, painted surfaces can last in the 15-20 year range. With the exception of interior spot repairs in 2020, this tower has not been repainted since it was installed in 2009.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. The existing paint has some spot failures, showing signs of streaking and spotting rust on both surfaces, and the exterior topcoat shows signs of delamination. To overcoat this facility, it would require a brush blast to rough up the existing surface to allow for a better bonding of new coating to existing coating.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design			90,000			90,000
Engineering-Construction Services				77,000		77,000
Construction Costs				1,110,000		1,110,000
Total			90,000	1,187,000		1,277,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Revenue Bonds			90,000	1,187,000		1,277,000
Total			90,000	1,187,000		1,277,000

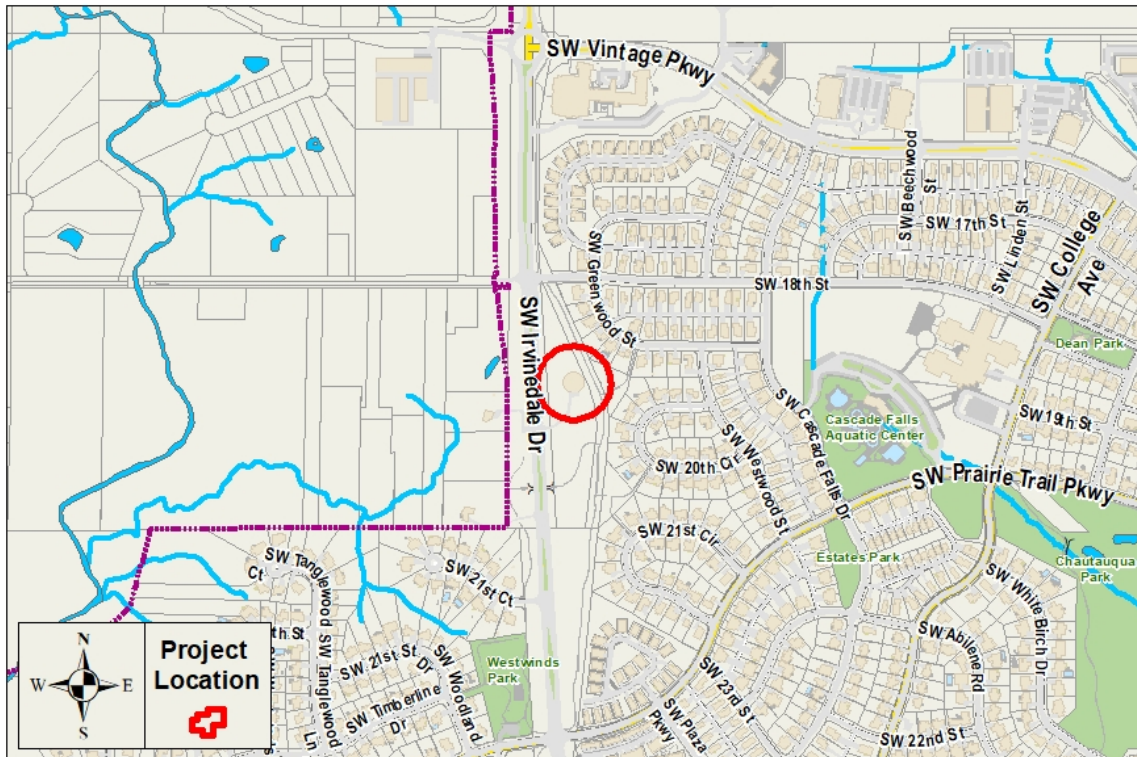
Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 1,500,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities				8,100		8,100
Total				8,100		8,100

Project # WTT-23-001

Project Name SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Project # WTT-24-001
Project Name Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4

Description

Construct a new 2.5 million gallon elevated water storage tank in the central part of the City to provide additional water storage and allow for future maintenance of other water towers within the City.

Justification

The proposed site is located where the existing Ash Water Tower is currently. It is proposed to construct the largest elevated water tower that can fit onto this property, hoping it would be in the 2 – 2.5 MG range. This location was selected as a potential cost saving measure and it is possible another site will need to be established if we cannot fit the new elevated water tower at this site. We anticipate remaining as close as we can to the existing 24-inch water main framework to save additional transmission main costs.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design	400,000					400,000
Engineering-Construction Services		150,000	150,000			300,000
Construction Costs		5,000,000	5,000,000			10,000,000
Total	400,000	5,150,000	5,150,000			10,700,000

Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Fund	400,000					400,000
Water Revenue Bonds		5,150,000	5,150,000			10,300,000
Total	400,000	5,150,000	5,150,000			10,700,000

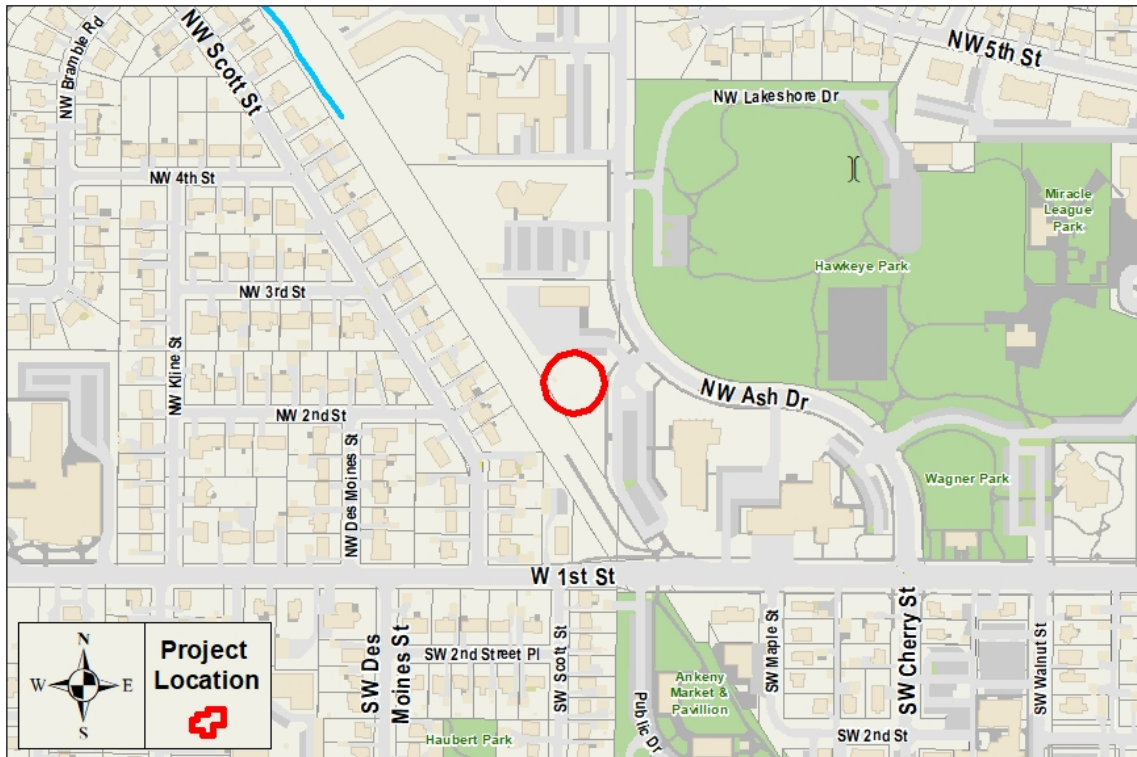
Budget Impact/Other

The design phase would require an approximately 100 hours of staff time for review. Field staff will be needed toward the completion of construction with the filling and flushing of mains and the new Central Water Tower. Filling and flushing the tower would take approximately 4,000,000 gallons of water.

Budget Items	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Utilities			19,440			19,440
Total			19,440			19,440

Project # WTT-24-001

Project Name Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Project #	WTT-25-001
Project Name	ASR Well No. 2 Rehabilitation

Description
ASR No. 2 is located at 3700 NE Otter Creek Drive which is generally located north of NE 36th Street and Fire Station No. 3. This project is to rehabilitate the Jordan well associated with Aquifer Storage Recovery Well No. 2, as well as replace the existing 2012 pump/motor. It will also update the injection system with the installation of a Baski valve, which has become the preferred method used in ASR wells as you can control the velocity or amount of water that is injected or recovered.

Justification
This project is necessary due to the slow decline in recoverable water volumes over time due to mineral and sediment buildups, that can slow water movement into the well shaft, lower static water levels in the Jordan aquifer and mechanical wear on the pump and impeller over time. The timing of the project is projected to allow for some development of the new ASR No. 3 with the hope that ASR No. 1 will still be functioning. This will allow for the minimum effect on deliverable water volumes for peak needs of Ankeny customers during the rehab and returned capacity for the long-term operation of this well. Northway Well and Pump provided the estimated total construction cost of \$2,000,000.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Engineering-Design				200,000		200,000
Engineering-Construction Services					200,000	200,000
Construction Costs					2,000,000	2,000,000
Total				200,000	2,200,000	2,400,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Revenue Bonds				200,000	2,200,000	2,400,000
Total				200,000	2,200,000	2,400,000

Budget Impact/Other
ASR No. 2 is our largest capacity Aquifer Storage and Recovery well. It helps to ensure that peak capacity needs are met, purchase capacities are not exceeded, and as a limited emergency source if other production or distribution assets are not available. It is likely that Ankeny will lose a recovery cycle during the rehab and we are planning for this during a time when our capacity will be high with the formation of CIWW and also with the hope that ASR No. 1 will still be functional. We are also assuming that ASR No. 3 will be available to help with some of the loss of capacity during this rehabilitation. The well is currently recovering approximately 2.4 MGD of its 3 MGD design capacity.

2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program
City of Ankeny, Iowa

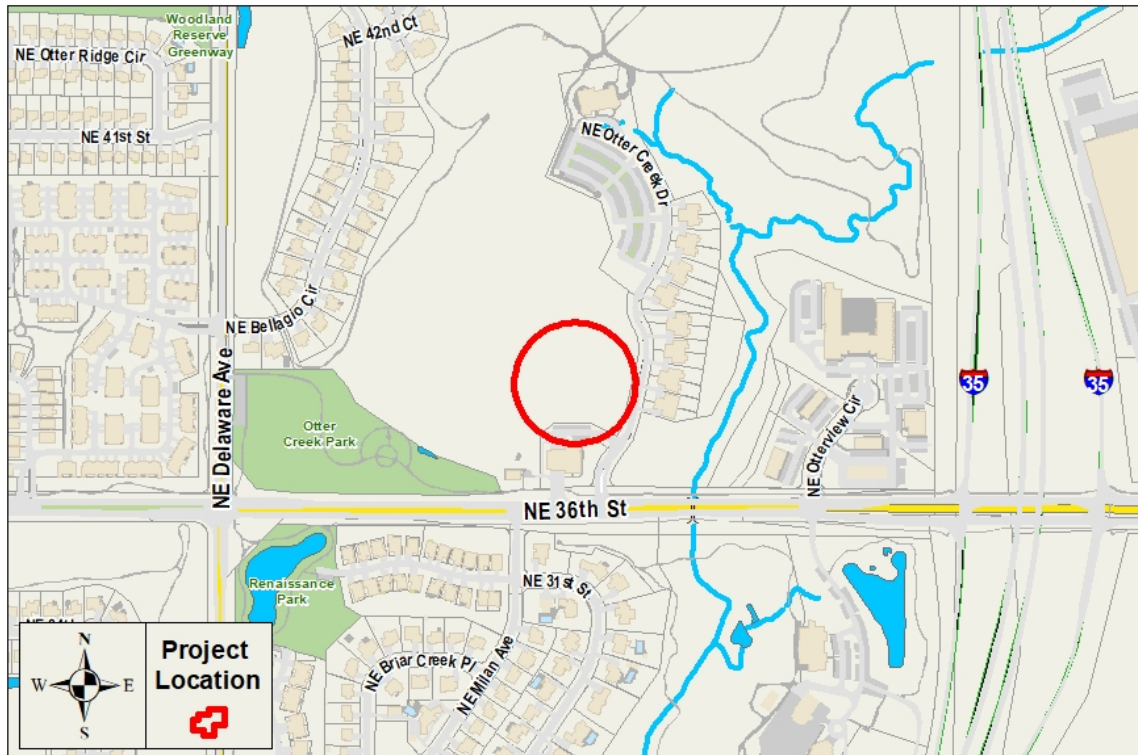
2025 *thru* 2029

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # WTT-25-001

Project Name ASR Well No. 2 Rehabilitation



2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program

2025 *thru* 2029

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director
Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Project # WTT-25-002
Project Name SCADA System Upgrade

Description

This project is to update the current SCADA equipment (PLC, radios, and antennas) at the Water Shop, SW Irvinedale Tower, Ash Tower, Magazine Pump Station, and Delaware Pump Station. The current radios and antennas are outdated and unavailable and the PLC needs to be upgraded to handle the growing number of facilities that the City owns and maintains. Upon completion of the NW Water Tower in 2025, there will need to be equipment that communicates between it and the NW Booster Station and ultimately relay the information back to the Water Shop. It is also requested to include ASR No. 2 and ASR No. 3 into the SCADA telemetry. Radio telemetry is the only option that currently works with the water facilities as the Ankeny fiber network is building out. As fiber becomes available at our facilities we can convert to a fiber connection, but would still have the redundancy via telemetry if the fiber was to fail. Those facilities that do not have or will not have a fiber connection, would continue to communicate through radio telemetry.

Justification

This project will allow the Water Division and DMWW to continue to monitor and operate the current core facilities without concern of an outage due to aged equipment that may not be available for replacement. The addition of the NW Booster Station and the NW Irvinedale Water Tower will be critical to future operations. The addition of the ASRs will allow monitoring and troubleshooting from a central location. Future facilities would be added into our SCADA system as they come online and those costs would be added into those projects as our system expands.

Expenditures	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Construction Costs		125,000				125,000
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment		100,000				100,000
Total		225,000				225,000
Funding Sources	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
Water Revenue Bonds		225,000				225,000
Total		225,000				225,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project would ensure that staff and DMWW continue to have the ability to monitor and operate the core facilities and also check into alarms from facilities at the centralized console at the Water Shop. This would reduce unnecessary trips to facilities and potentially allow for corrections to be made in a quicker timeframe, reducing any damages caused from delays in getting to facilities. We currently experience glitches with the old system but to date have been able to reset the system effectively. Having all Water facilities tied into the telemetry system not only provides immediate information to Operators but stores long term data trends to help make future decisions on the operation of the entire distribution system.

Project # WTT-25-002

Project Name SCADA System Upgrade



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together



Ankeny City Hall • 410 West First Street • Ankeny, Iowa 50023
515.965.6400 • www.ankenyiowa.gov

Capital Improvement Program Calendar



November 04, 2024

- Sanitary sewer, storm water, and water

November 11, 2024

- Buildings, bridges, parks, sidewalks & trails, streets, and traffic

November 18, 2024

- PRA9 project review

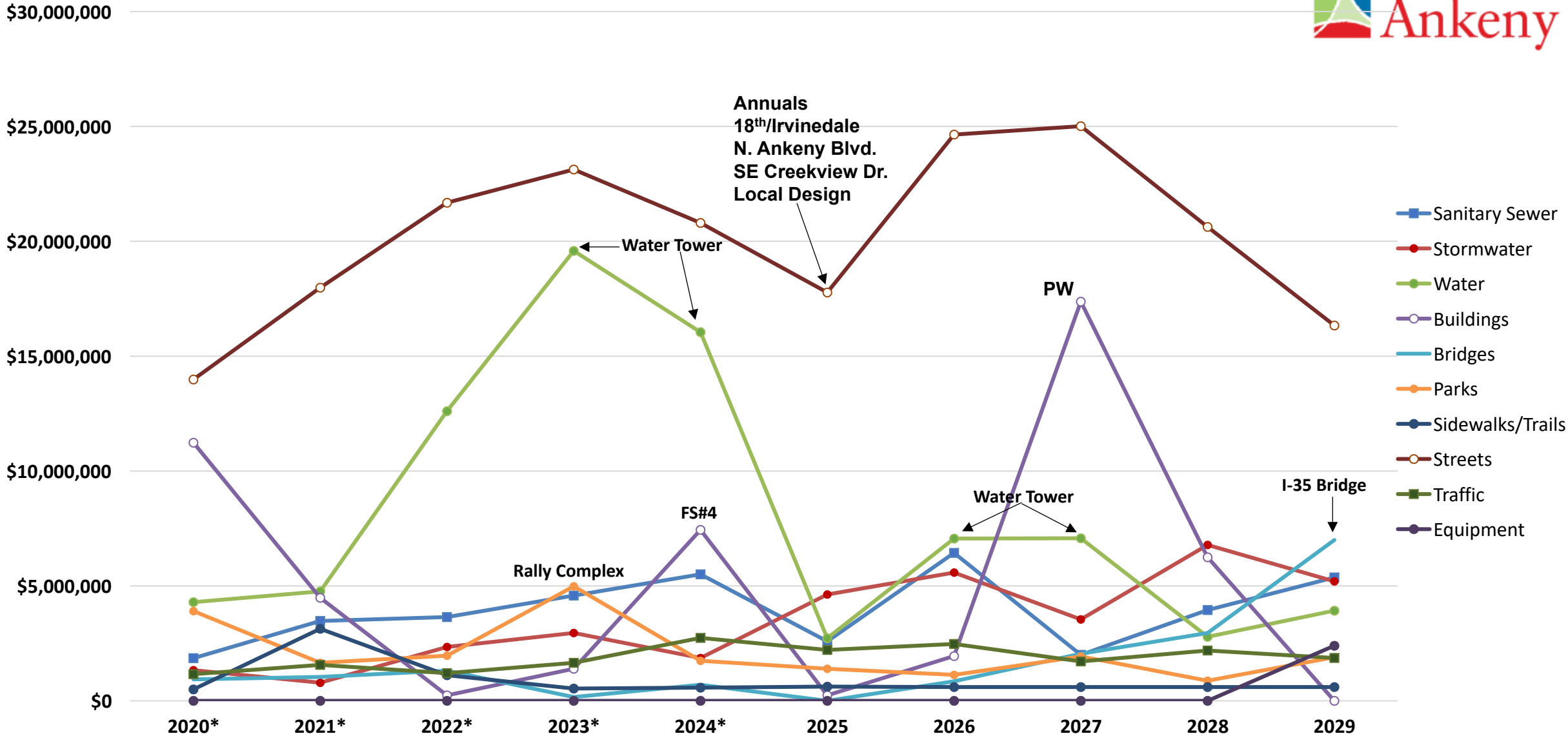
December 02, 2024

- Set Public Hearing date

December 16, 2024

- Hold Public Hearing

2020 - 2029 Approved and Proposed CIP Expenditures

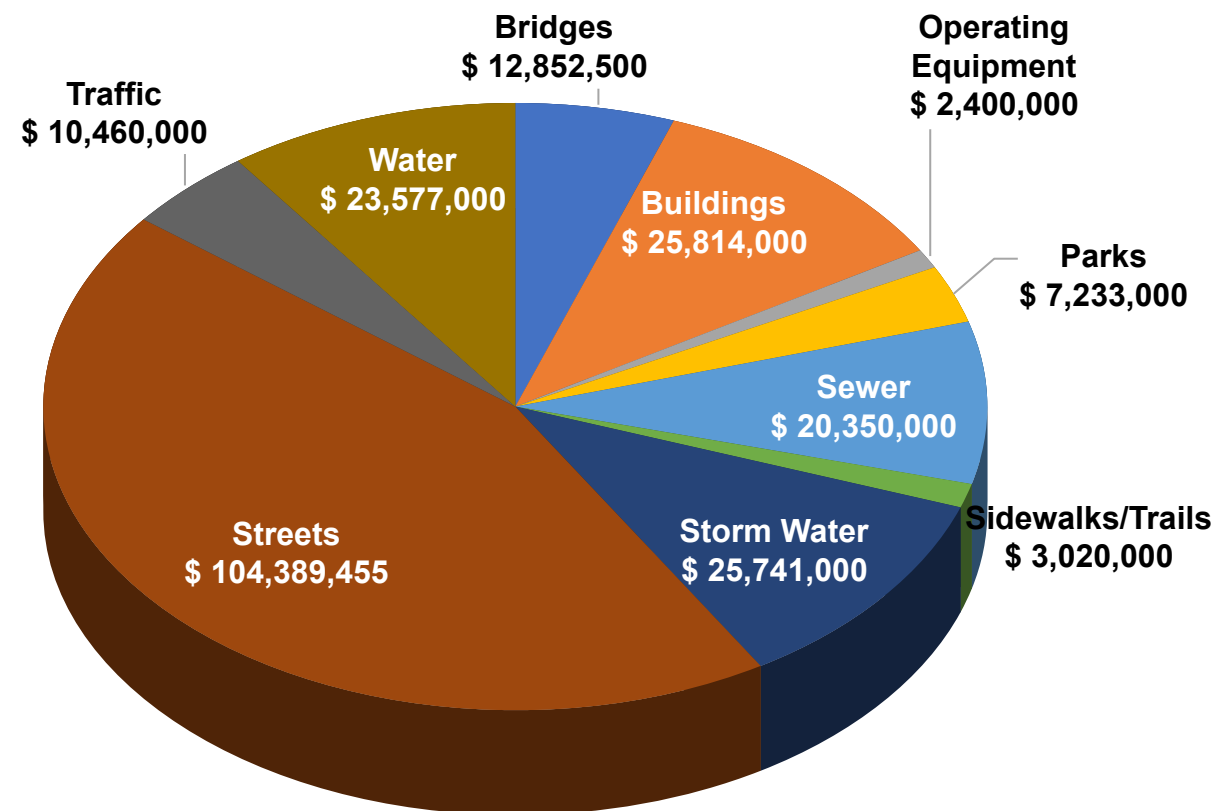


2025 - 2029 Proposed CIP

5-Year CIP total: \$235.8 million

Key Investment Areas 2025 - 2029

• Streets	44.3%
• Buildings	10.9%
• Storm Water	10.9%
• Water	10.0%
• Sewer	8.6%
• Bridges	5.4%
• Traffic	4.4%
• Parks	3.1%
• Sidewalks & Trails	1.3%
• Operating Equipment	1.0%

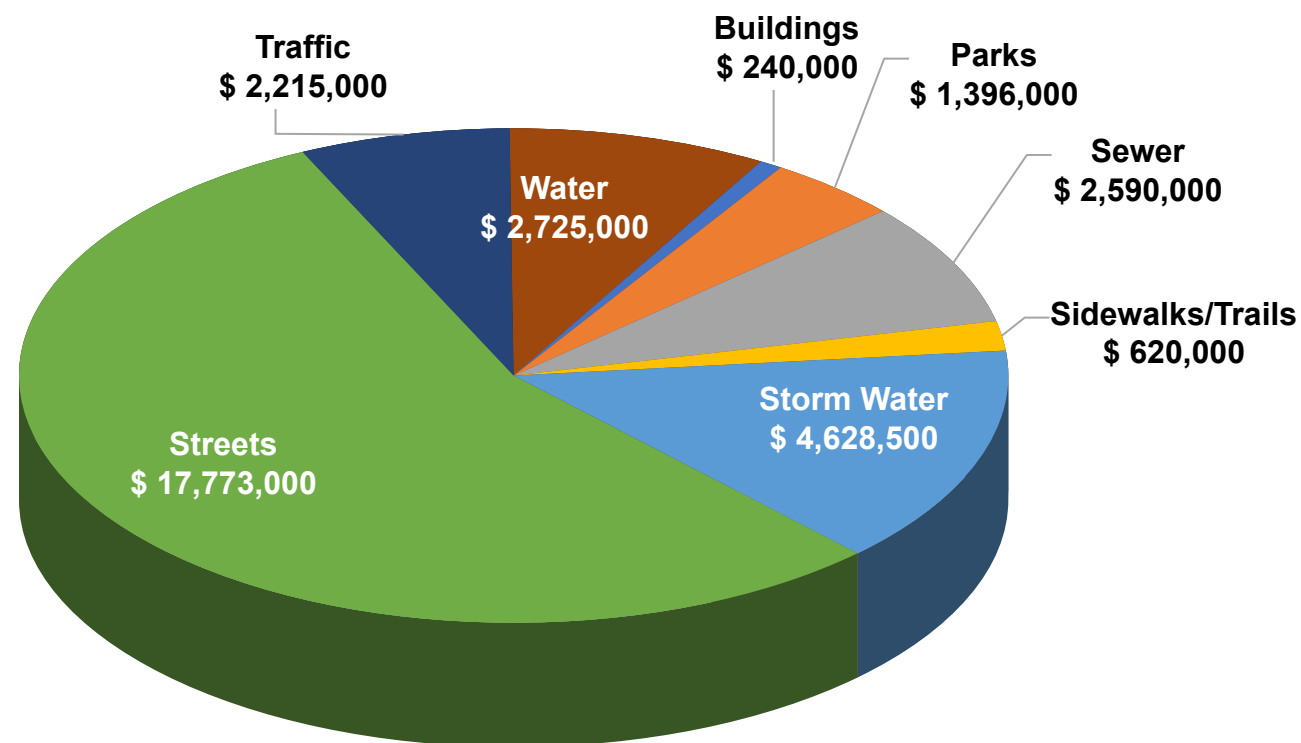


2025 Proposed CIP Expenditures

2025 CIP total: \$32.2 million

Key Investment Areas 2025

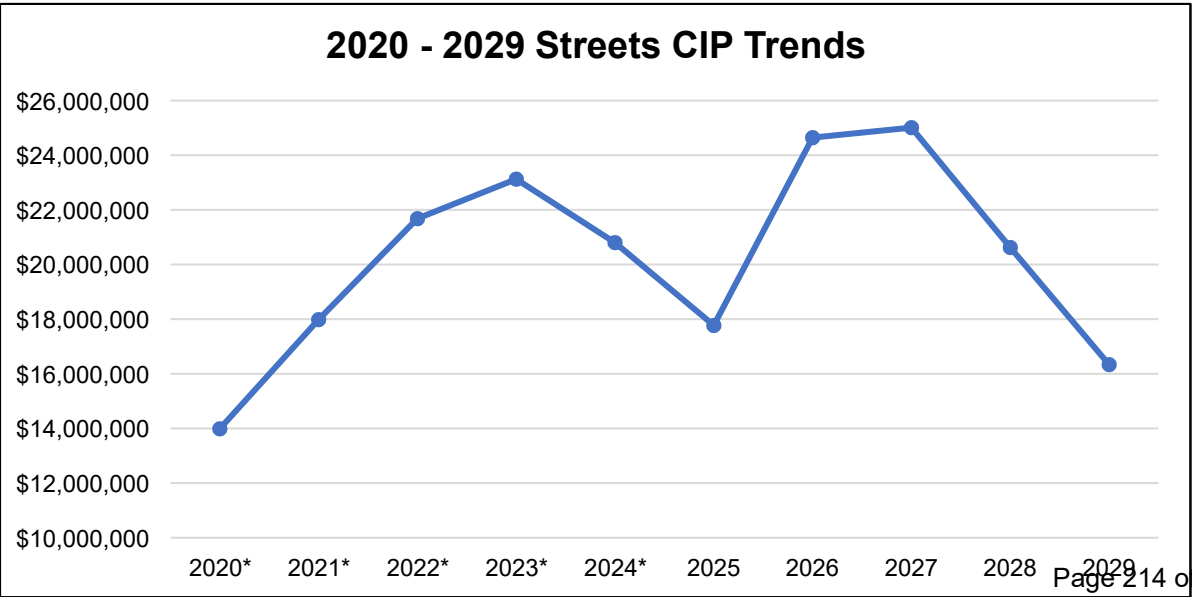
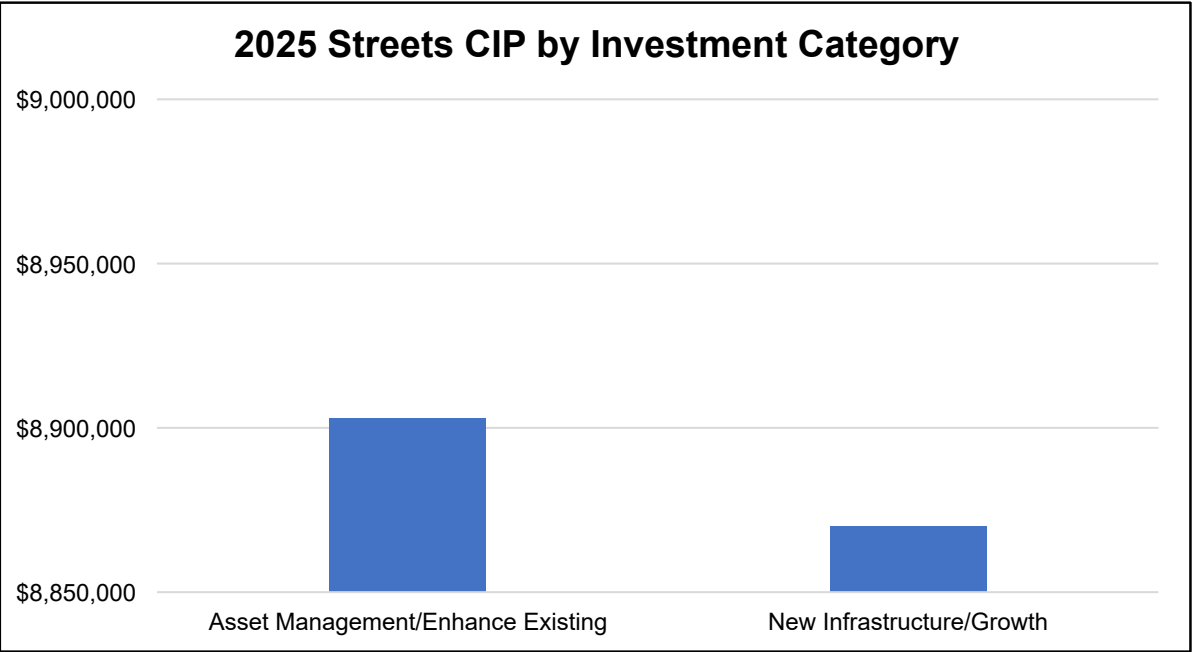
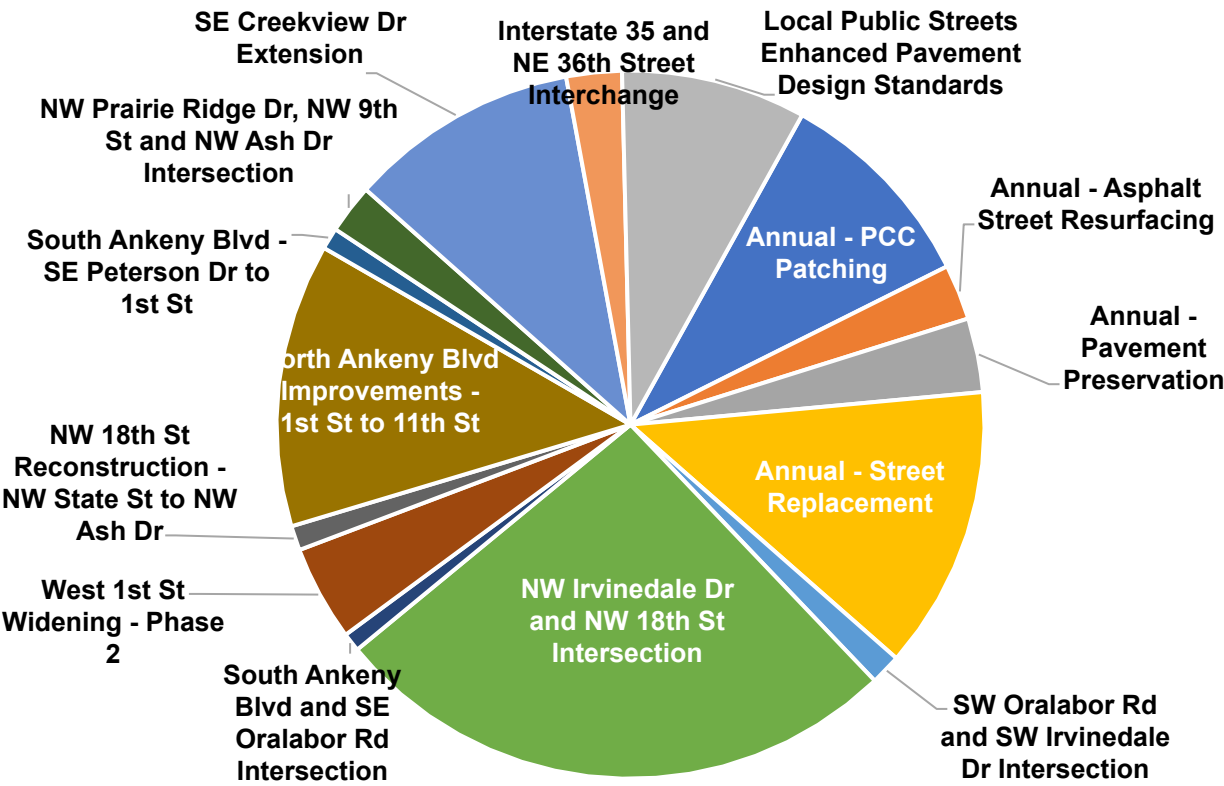
• Streets	55.2%
• Storm Water	14.4%
• Water	8.5%
• Sewer	8.0%
• Traffic	6.9%
• Parks	4.3%
• Sidewalks & Trails	1.9%
• Buildings	0.8%
• Bridges	0.0%



Streets ~\$17.77M or 55.2% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

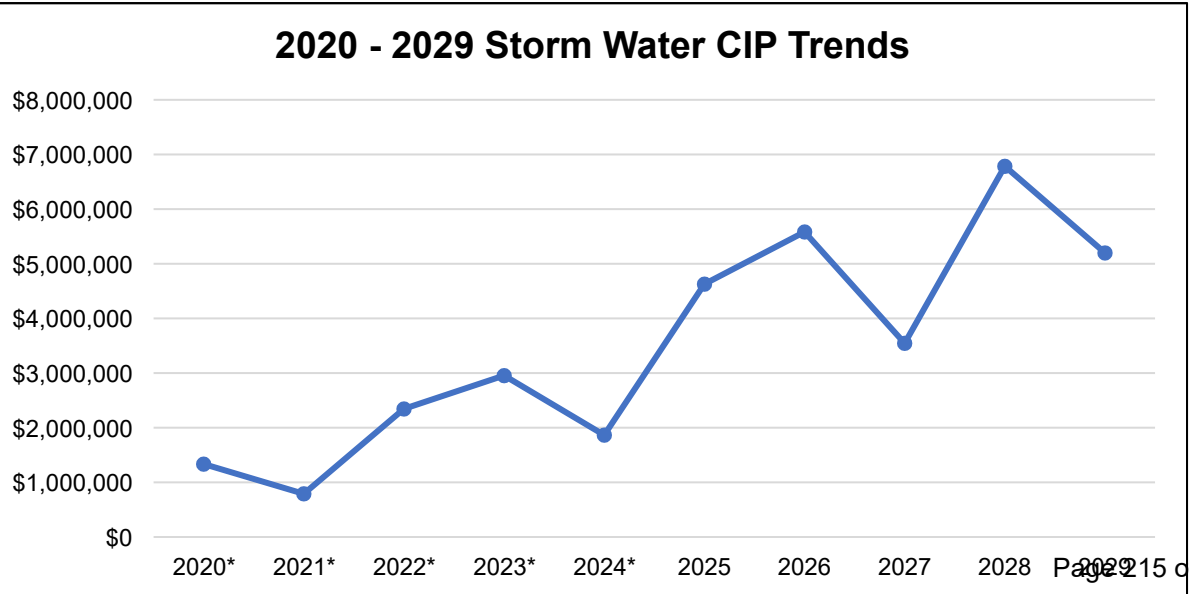
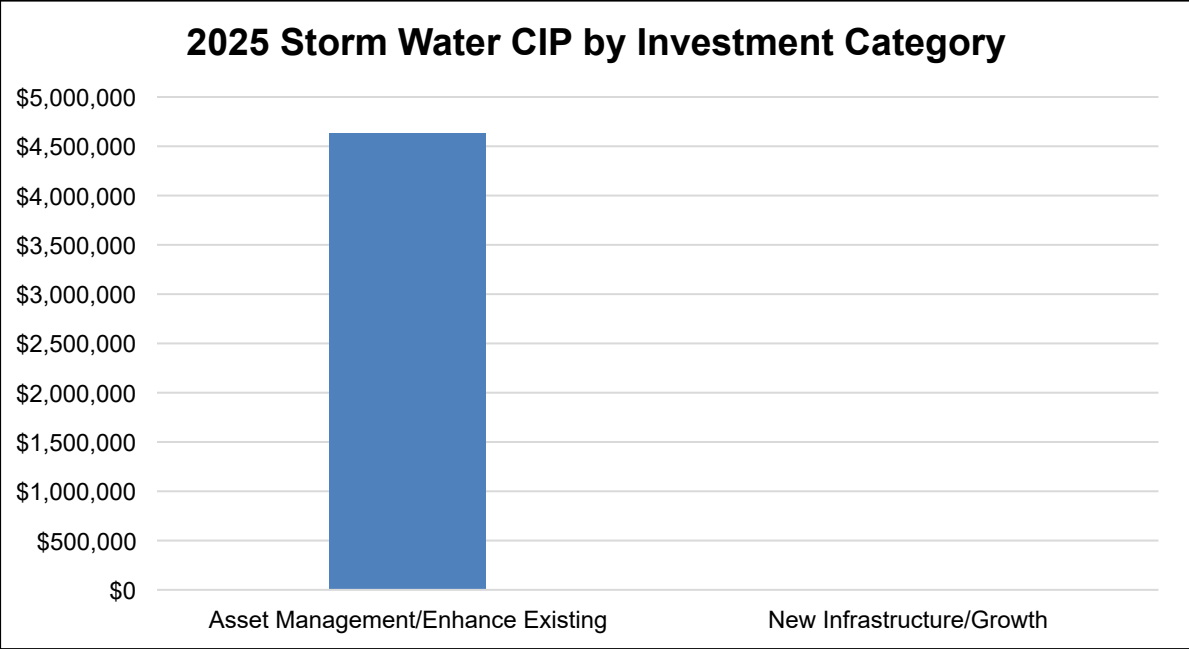
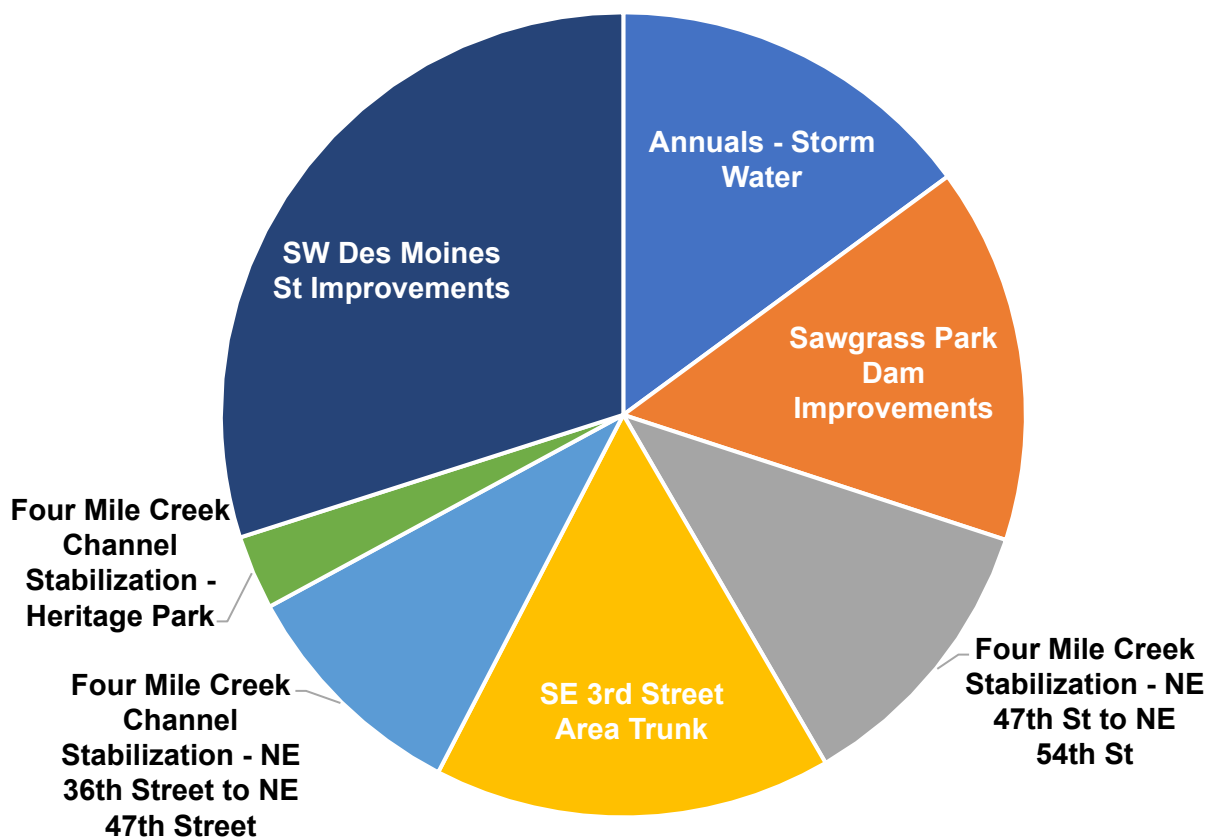
- Annuals - \$5,050,000
- NW Irvinedale Dr. and NW 18th St. Intersection Improvement \$4,650,000
- North Ankeny Blvd Improvements - 1st St. to 11th St. - \$2,303,000



Storm Water ~\$4.63M or 14.4% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

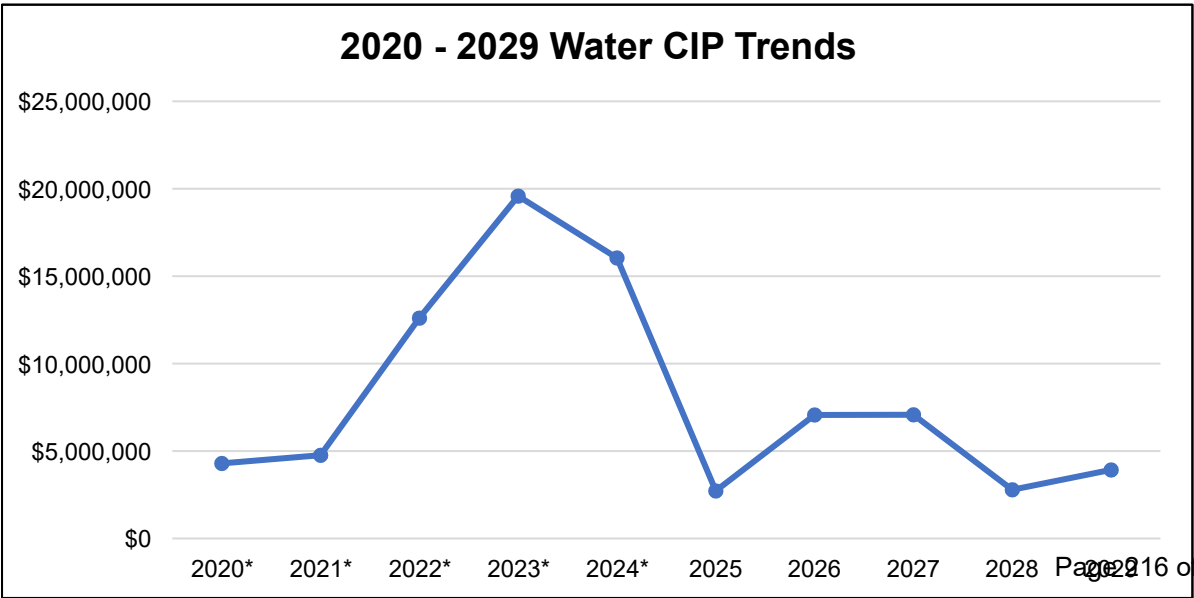
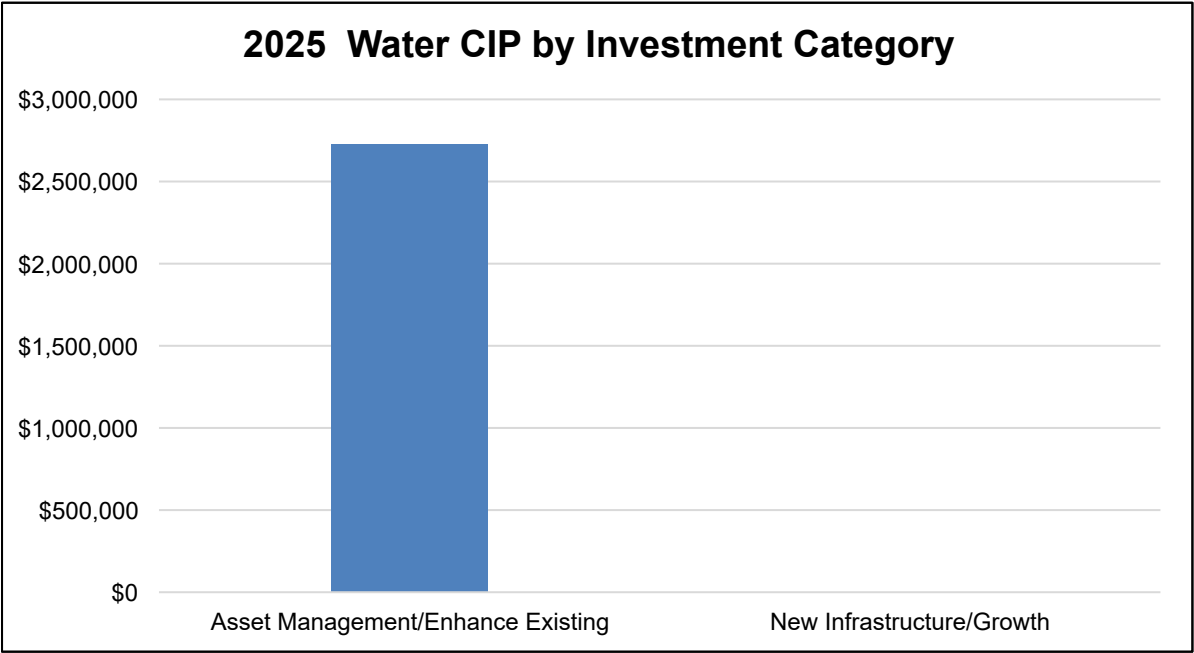
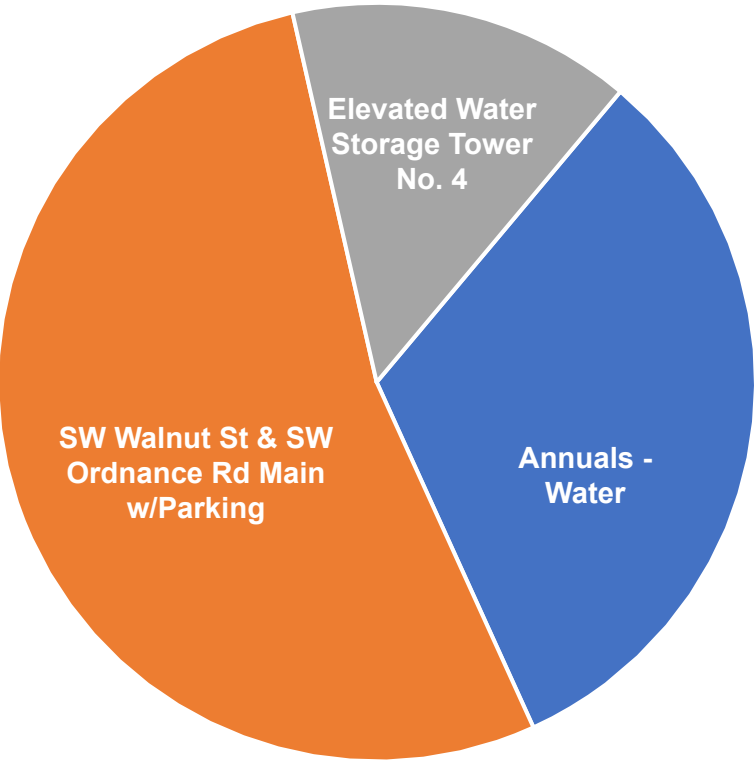
- SW Des Moines St Improvements - \$1,385,000
- SE 3rd St Area Trunk - \$740,000
- Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements - \$700,000



Water ~\$2.73M or 8.5% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

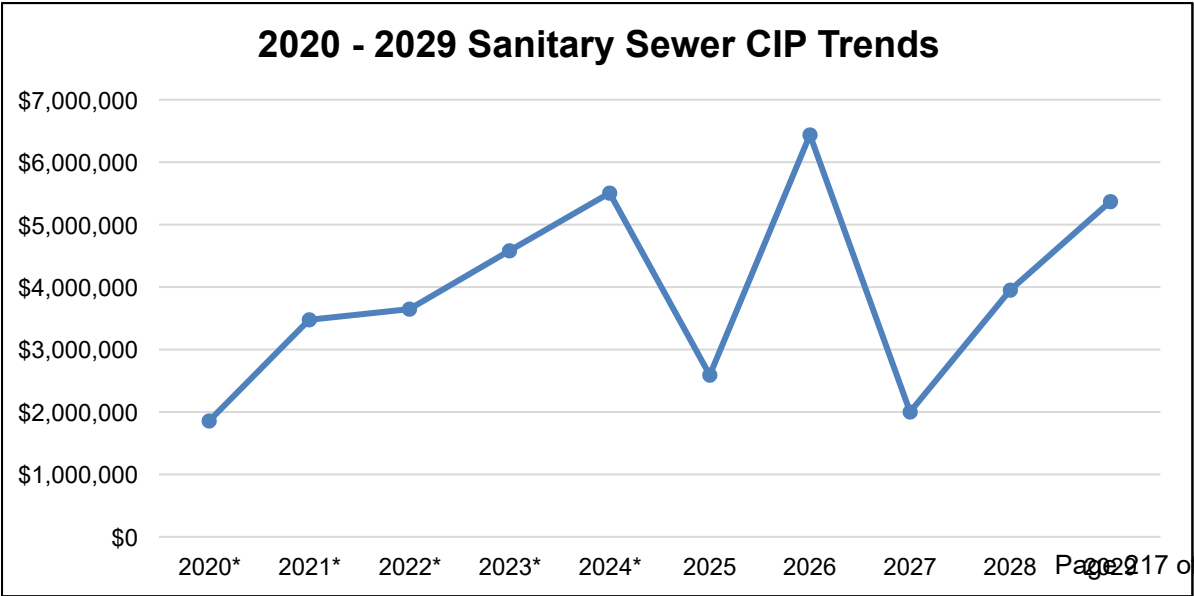
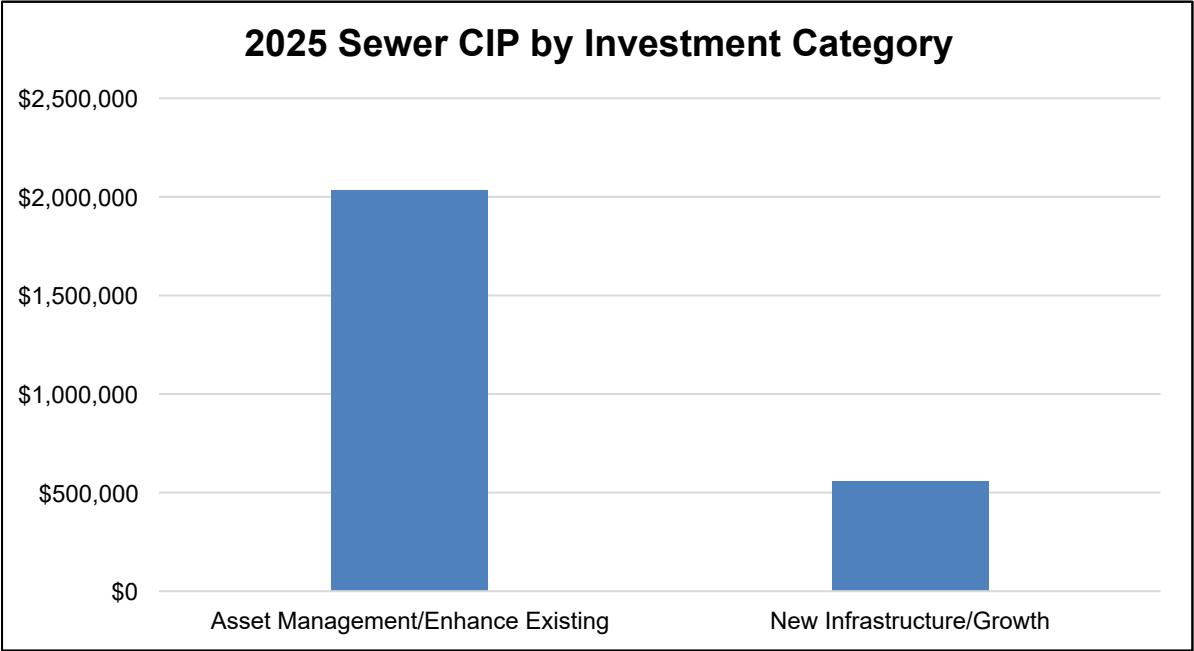
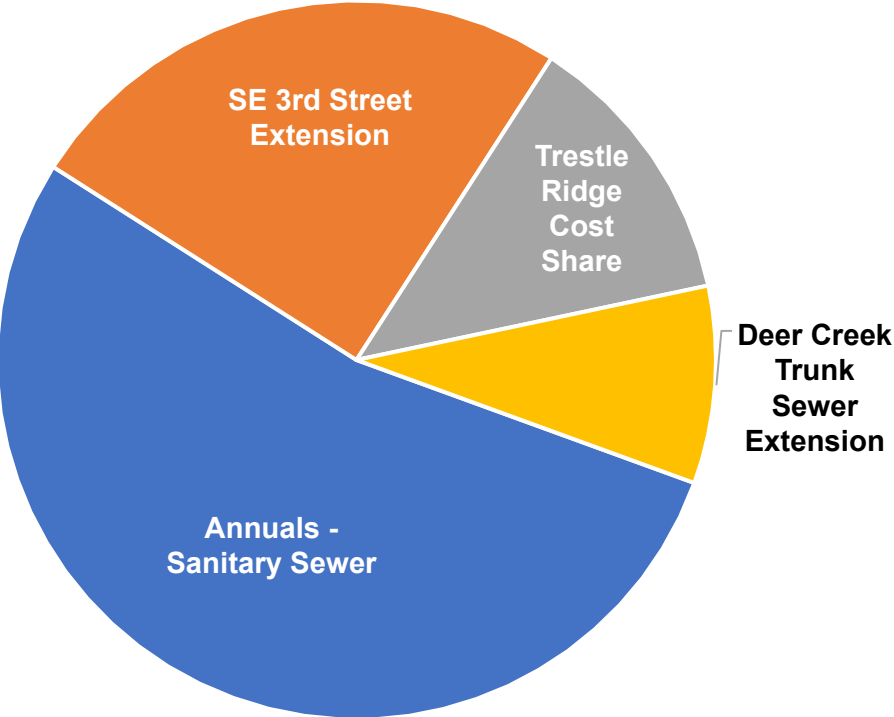
- SW Walnut/SW Ordance Main w/Parking - \$1,450,000
- Annuals - \$875,000
- Elevated Water Storage Tower No. 4 - \$400,000



Sanitary Sewer ~\$2.59M or 8.0% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

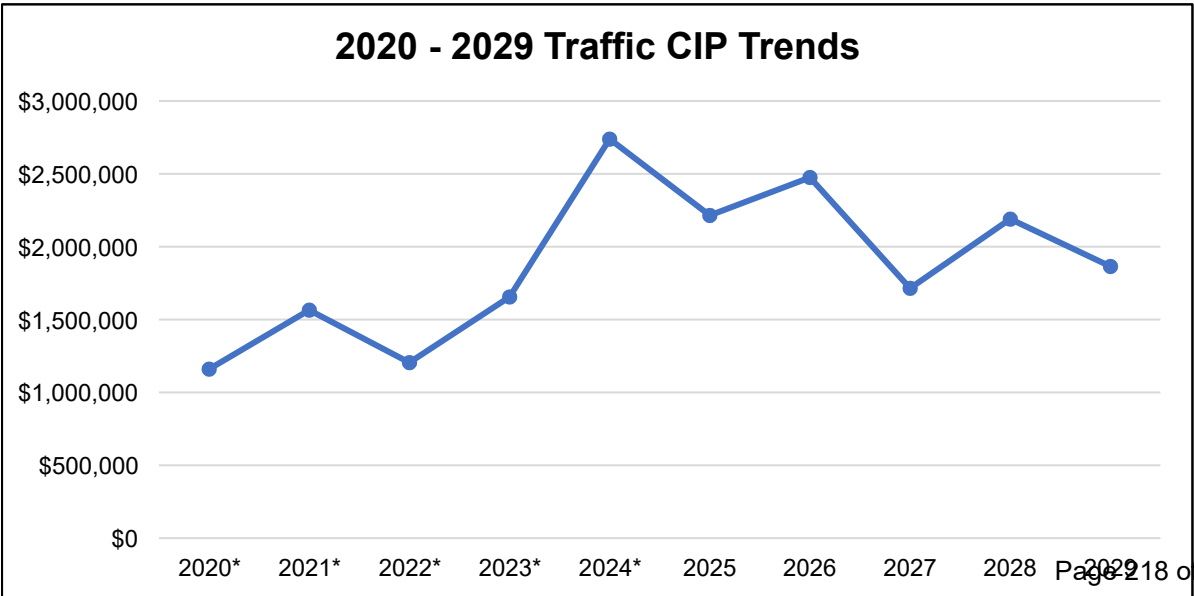
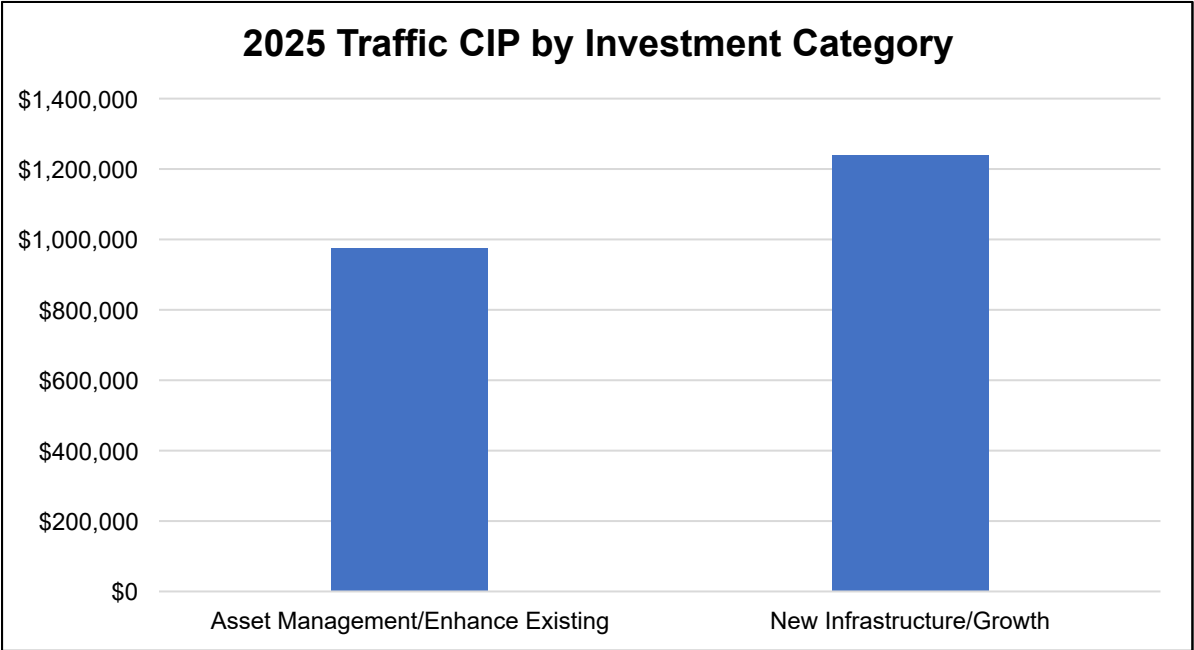
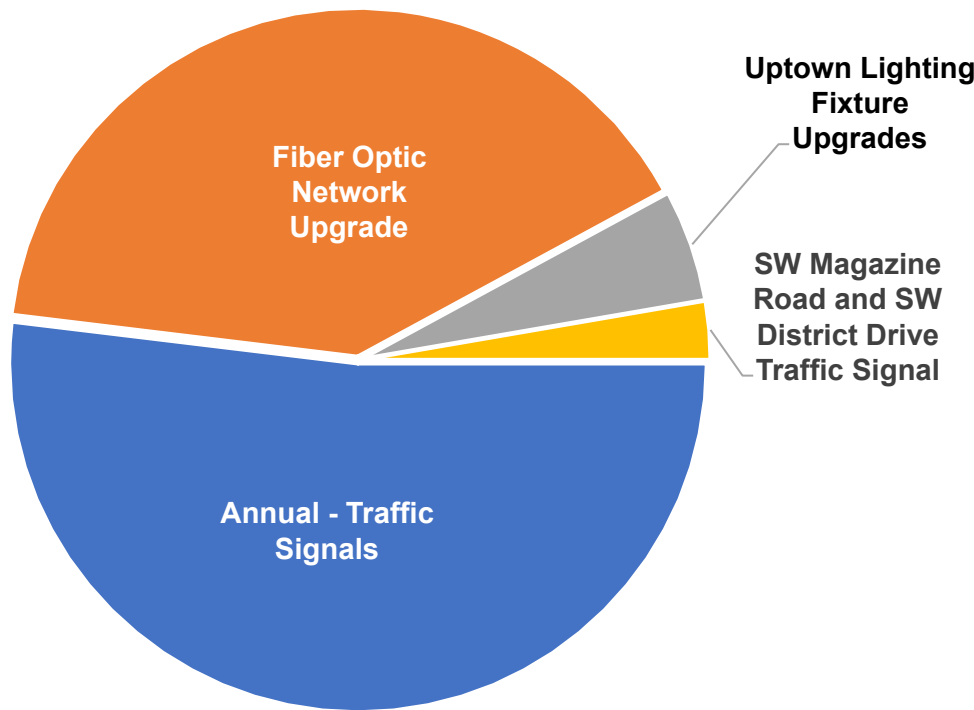
- Annuals - \$1,385,000
- SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer - \$650,000
- Trestle Ridge Cost Share - \$325,000
- Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension - \$230,000



Traffic ~\$2.21M or 6.9% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

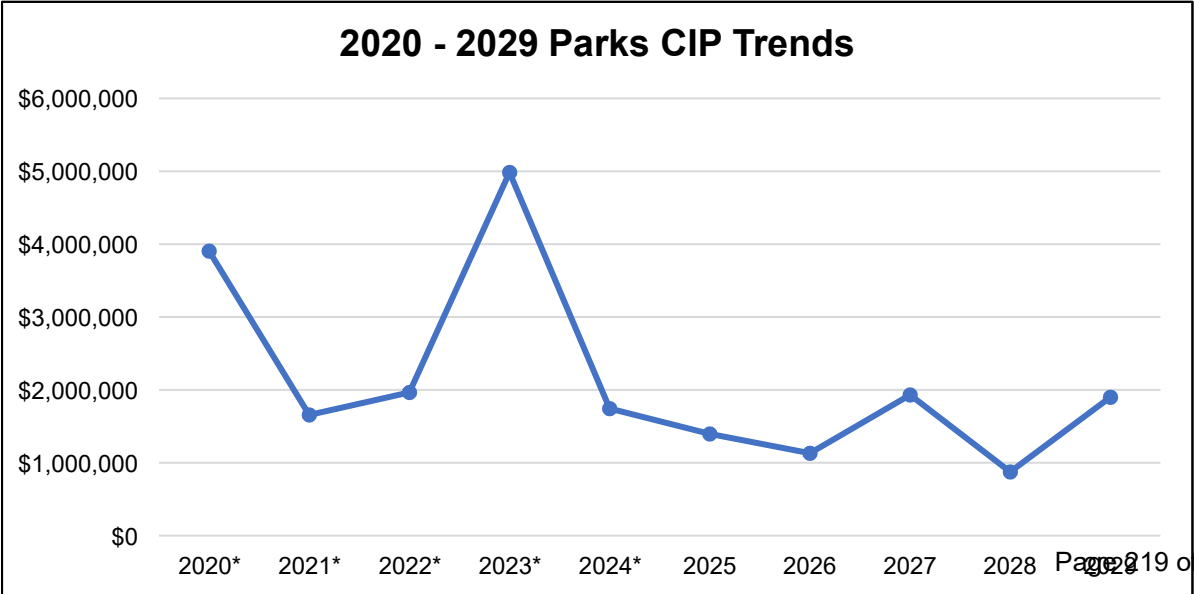
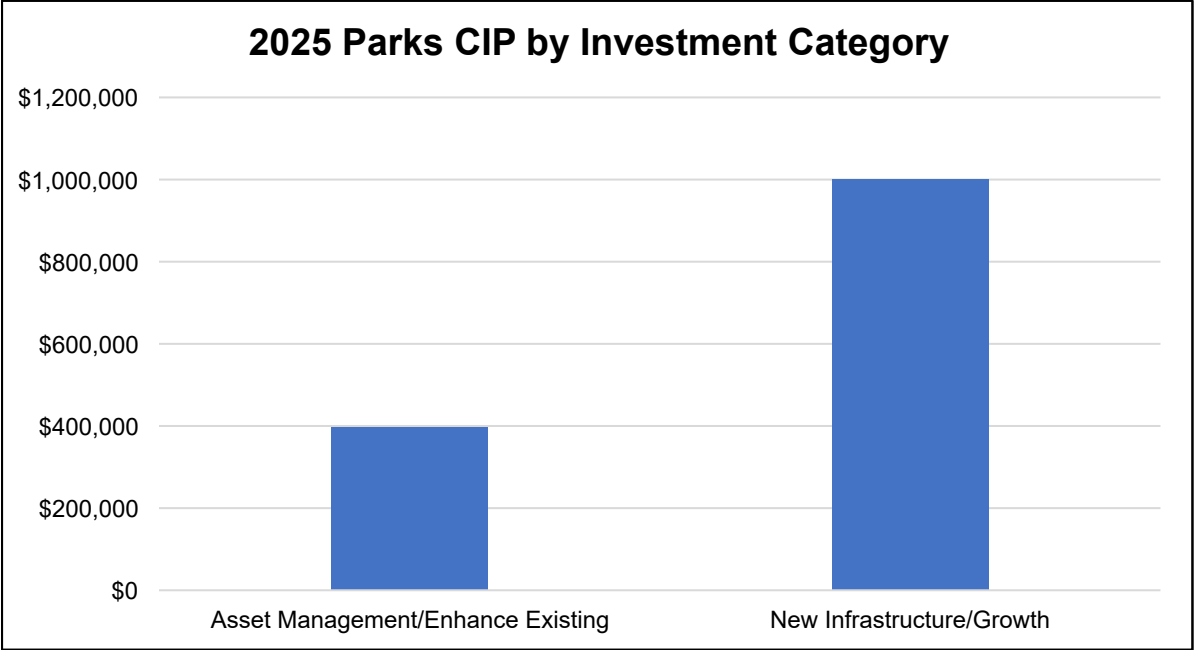
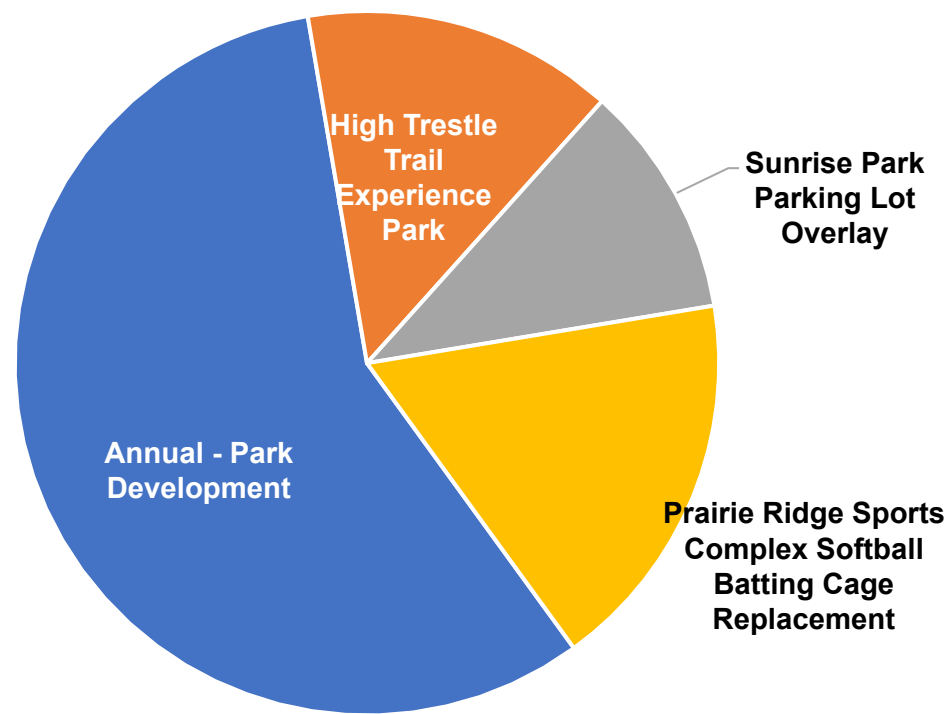
- Annuals - \$1,150,000
- Fiber Optic Network Upgrade - \$890,000
- Uptown Lighting Fixture Upgrades - \$115,000



Parks ~\$1.39M or 4.3% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

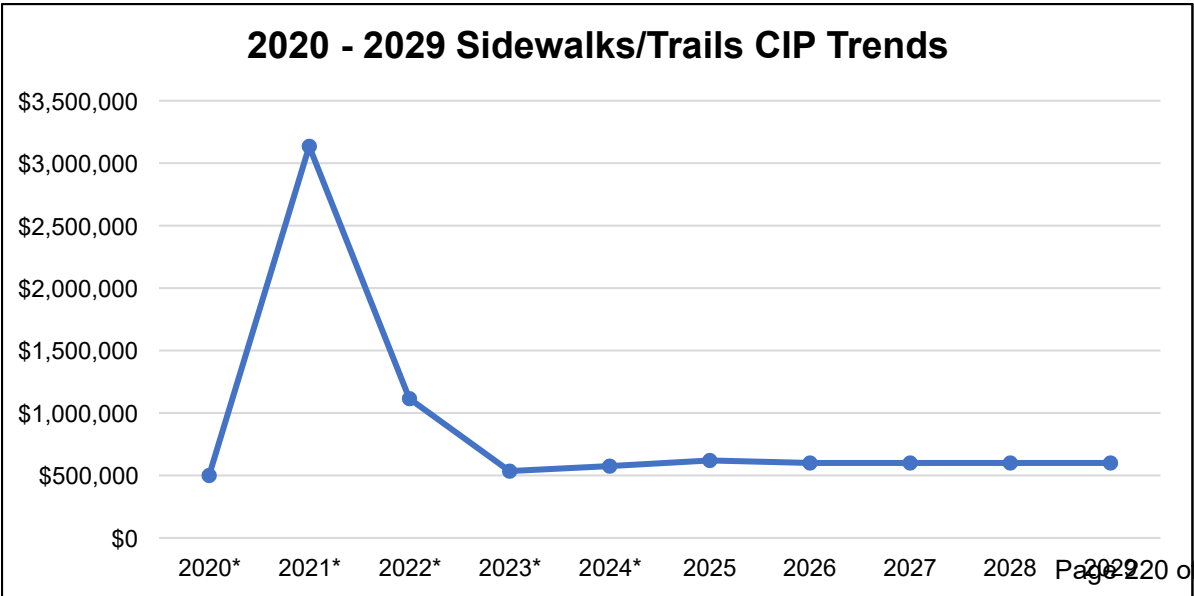
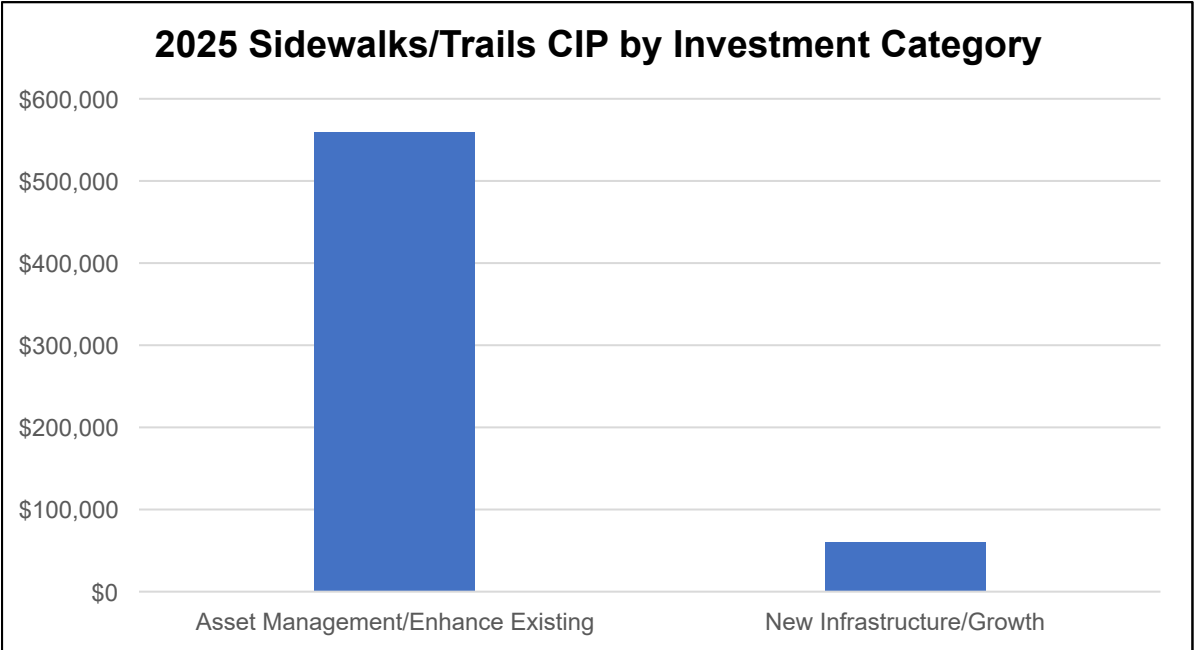
- Annuals (Trestle Ridge Park) - \$800,000
- PRSC Softball Batting Cage Replacement - \$246,000
- High Trestle Trail Experience Park - \$200,000
- Sunrise Park Parking Lot Overlay - \$150,000



Sidewalk/Trails ~\$620K or 1.9% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

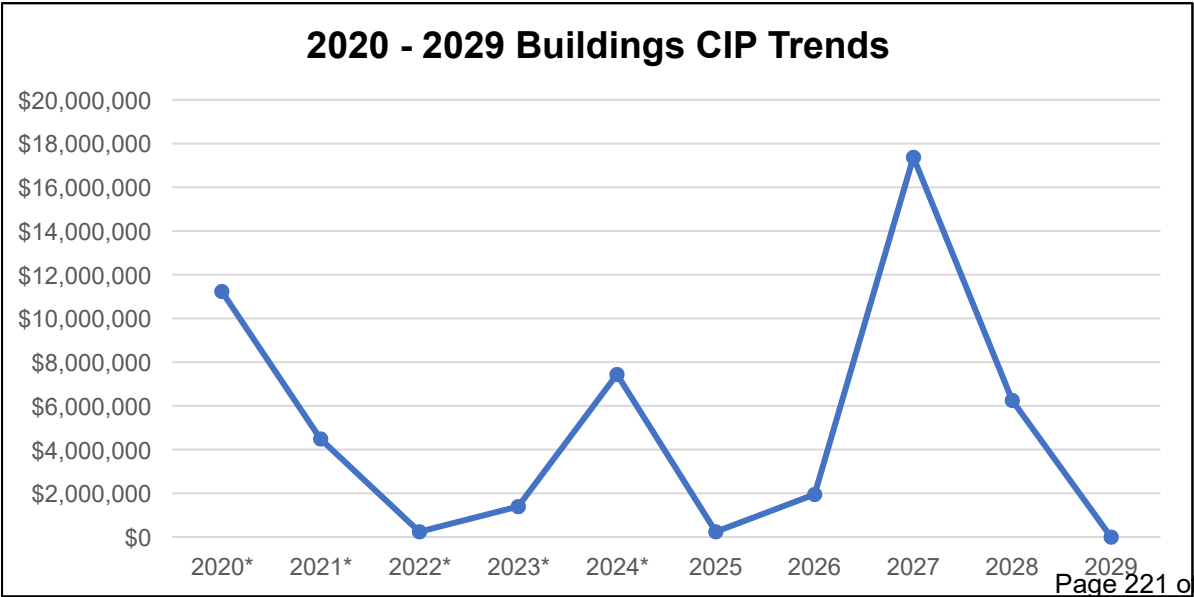
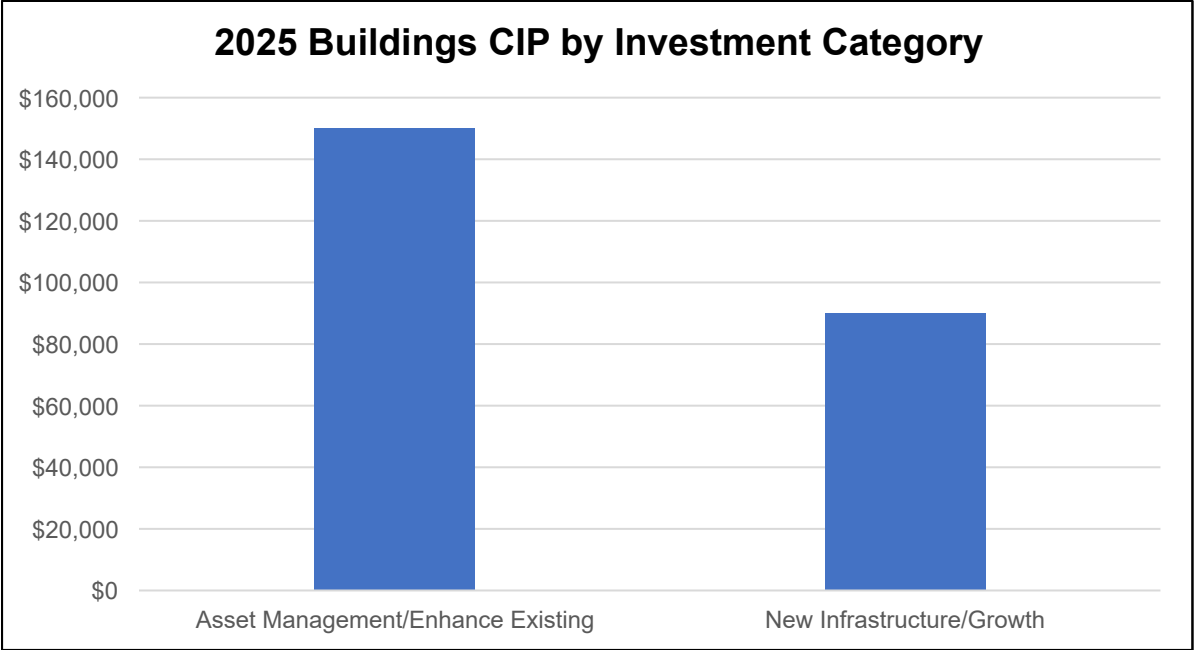
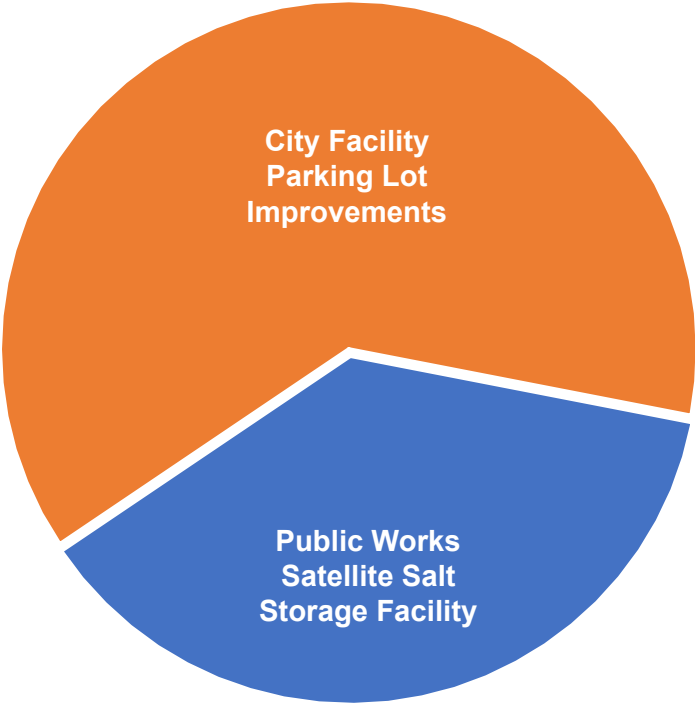
- Annuals - \$460,000
- High Trestle Trail Overlay - East 1st Street to NW 18th Street - \$160,000



Buildings ~\$240,000 or 0.8% of Total 2025 CIP

Key Projects 2025

- City Facility Parking Lot Improvements - \$150,000
- Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility - \$90,000

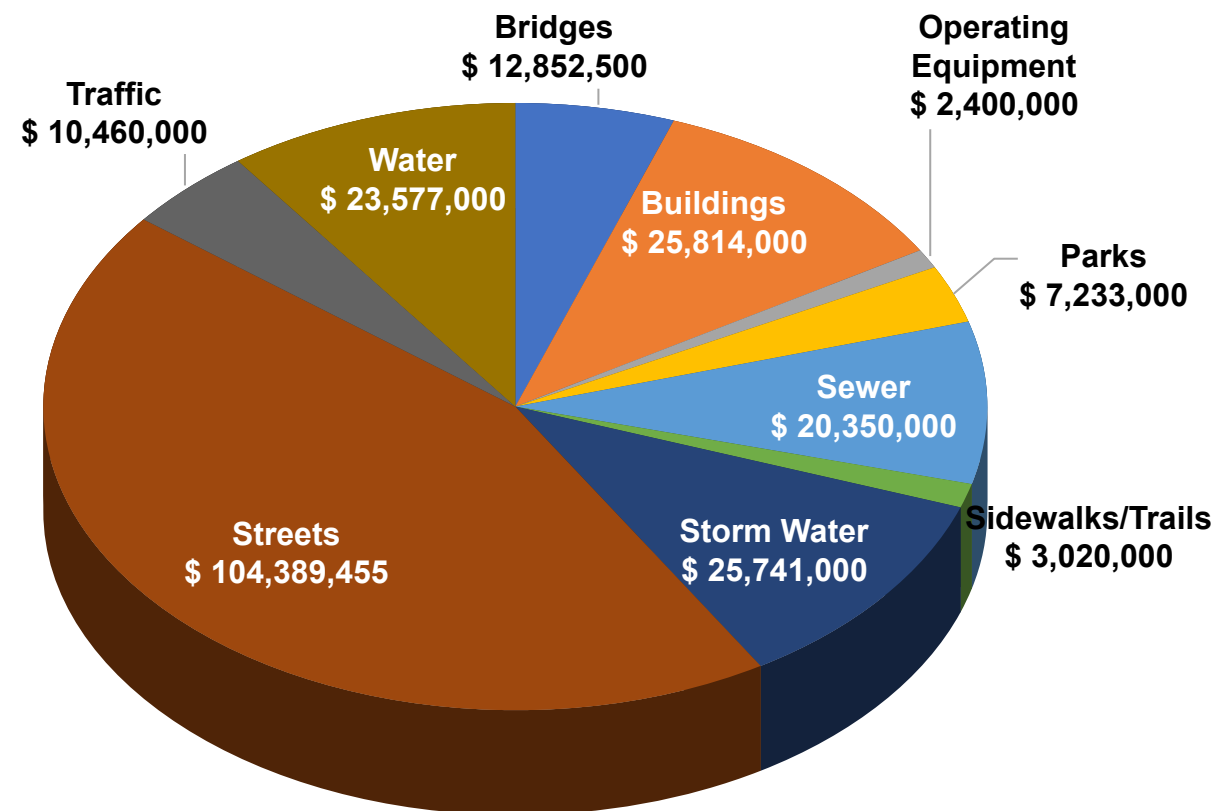


2025 - 2029 Proposed CIP

5-Year CIP total: \$235.8 million

Key Investment Areas 2025 - 2029

- Streets 44.3%
- Buildings 10.9%
- Storm Water 10.9%
- Water 10.0%
- Sewer 8.6%
- Bridges 5.4%
- Traffic 4.4%
- Parks 3.1%
- Sidewalks & Trails 1.3%
- Operating Equipment 1.0%





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of December 2, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. CC 12-02-2024 Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, December 2, 2024 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, and Todd Shafer were in attendance. Council Member Kelly Stearns was absent. Council Member Bobbi Bentz joined the meeting electronically. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Jody Smith, Central Iowa Water Works Board of Trustees Chair, provided an update and introduced Executive Director Tami Madsen.
2. Eve Durand and Tori Hanson spoke about the Des Moines Curling Club and their efforts to partner with a community for a dedicated facility.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Shafer moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve and accept the December 2, 2024 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 4.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2024-59. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the Fiber Optic Network Update project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of November, 2024.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that the project includes fiber optic cable, conduit, handholes, and equipment installation and modifications to implement the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology Department. The project will place fiber optic cable to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amendment. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-59. Ayes: 4. Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2024-458** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$1,458,914.25; 2) receive and file report of bids received November 26, 2024; and 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-459** making award of construction contract with Van Maanen Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$830,887.82. Ayes: Ruddy Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of November 18, 2024, as published.

2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 5, 2024.

Licenses and Permits

3. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

4. Payment #12 in the amount of \$299,155.54 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.
5. Payment #11 in the amount of \$2,254.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.
6. Payment #18 in the amount of \$2,154.47 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
7. Payment #38 in the amount of \$2,576.36 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
8. Payment #5 in the amount of \$88,846.88 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project.
9. Payment #3 in the amount of \$97,877.06 to Graphite Construction Group for construction services on the Watercrest Park Expansion project.
10. Payment #2 in the amount of \$760.00 to HMG Land Management for construction services on the 2024 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
11. Payment #6 in the amount of \$52,004.81 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
12. Payment #22 in the amount of \$27,139.71 to HR Green Inc. for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.
13. Payment #9 in the amount of \$15,427.50 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main project.
14. Payment #7 in the amount of \$25,861.11 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.
15. Payment #21 in the amount of \$5,956.40 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
16. Payment #40 in the amount of \$31,321.34 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
17. Payment #12 in the amount of \$10,348.95 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements-Phase 3 project.
18. Payment #23 in the amount of \$3,972.35 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements-Phase 2 project.
19. Payment #18 in the amount of \$17,236.00 to Snyder & Associates Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Improvements SE Peterson Dr to 1st St project.
20. Payment #9 in the amount of \$1,144.00 to Snyder & Associates for engineering services on the Watercrest Park Expansion project.
21. Payment #5 in the amount of \$3,206.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project.
22. December 2, 2024 Accounts Payable by fund: General \$295,386.68; Hotel Motel Tax \$1,000.00; Road Use Tax \$331,225.77; Tax Increment Financing \$122,251.00; Library \$282.00; Solid Waste \$6,212.50; Water \$79,463.44; Sewer \$26,351.91; Storm Water \$10,580.59; Golf Course \$8,396.19; Enterprise Project \$73,052.44; Revolving \$19,113.92; Risk Management \$11,603.00; Health Insurance \$2,779.06; Capital Projects \$745,744.80; Payroll Totals \$2,034,992.28; Transfers/ACH (\$216,734.72); Agenda Payments Approved Separately (\$756,757.98); Grand Total \$2,794,942.88.

23. **RESOLUTION 2024-460** relating to the revision of the Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Community Development

24. **RESOLUTION 2024-461** accepting platted easements located on Lot 1, Savannah at Ankeny; and associated with the development of Savannah at Ankeny.
25. **RESOLUTION 2024-462** accepting final plat, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Delaware Landing Plat 3.
26. **RESOLUTION 2024-463** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade, sanitary sewer, and water main for Delaware Landing Plat 3.
27. **RESOLUTION 2024-464** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving for Delaware Landing Plat 3.
28. Preliminary approval of Centennial Ridge Plat 4 Final Plat; and authorize cost participation request for sidewalk oversizing along NW Reinhart Drive and NW Irvinedale Drive in the amount estimated to be \$14,469.00.
29. Preliminary approval of Northgate Plat 7 Final Plat; and authorize cost participation request for sidewalk oversizing and truncated domes along NE Trilein Drive in the amount estimated to be \$4,463.50.
30. **RESOLUTION 2024-465** accepting final plat, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, and platted easements, for Siena Hills Plat 7 Final Plat.
31. **RESOLUTION 2024-466** setting a public hearing on a proposal to vacate an Ingress/Egress Easement associated with the development at Siena Hills Plat 7. (date of hrg: 12/16/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)

Engineering

32. **RESOLUTION 2024-467** authorizing a Median Waterways Maintenance Agreement with the Deer Creek Estates Homeowners Association, Inc. in the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Capital Improvement Projects

33. **SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades**: Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,000.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2024-468** accepting the public improvements with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$69,515.00; and d) Final Payment #1 in the amount of \$66,039.25; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$3,475.75.

Administrative Items

34. Agreement with the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) from July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 for the reimbursement of city staff time in processing discrimination claims referred to the ICRC.
35. **RESOLUTION 2024-469** adopting the 2024 Polk County Hazard Mitigation Plan.
36. **RESOLUTION 2024-470** setting a time and place for a public hearing on the proposed 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program. (date of hrg: 12/16/24 @ 5:30 p.m.).

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

1. Council Member Shafer moved, second by Perry, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-36. Ayes: Shafer, Perry, Bentz, Ruddy.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Boards and Commissions

57. Mayoral Appointments to Boards and Commissions. Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded, to approve Mayoral appointments to Boards and Commissions as presented. Ayes: Bentz, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy.

Approval of Ordinances

58. **Ord 2188.** An Ordinance Repealing Chapter 27, Mayor's Youth Council, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Shafer moved, Bentz seconded, to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2188. Ayes: Shafer, Bentz Ruddy. Nays: Perry.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:07 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

Published in the Des Moines Register on 12/13/24.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of December 6, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Special Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING

Friday, December 6, 2024

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Holm called the meeting to order at 4:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz and Joe Ruddy were present. Council Members Jeff Perry, Todd Shafer and Kelly Stearns joined the meeting electronically. Assistant City Manager Mike Schrock was also present.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve and accept the December 6, 2024 special meeting agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Letter of Resignation – Mayor. Council Member Stearns moved, Bentz seconded, to receive and file letter of resignation from Mayor Mark E. Holm, dated December 3, 2024, with resignation effective at noon, December 13, 2024. Ayes: Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.
2. Notice of Intent to fill Mayoral vacancy by appointment. Council Member Stearns moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION** 2024-471 providing for notice of intent to fill Mayoral vacancy by appointment, and authorize and direct the City Clerk to publish Notice of Intent to Appoint in the time and in the manner as required by law. Ayes: Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 4:32 p.m.

Diane Klemme, Deputy City Clerk

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 13th day of December, 2024.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 19, 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. P&Z Minutes 2024-11-19

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, November 19, 2024

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the November 19, 2024 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Lisa West, Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, and Todd Ripper. Absent: Randy Weisheit and Annette Renaud. Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Jake Heil, Bryan Morrissey, Laura Hutzell, Deb Gervais, and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the November 19, 2024 agenda without amendments. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the November 5, 2024 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. Canyon Landing Plat 5 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of Canyon Landing Plat 5 Final Plat.

Motion by G.Hunter to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #2. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Commissioner Annette Renaud arrived at 6:32 p.m.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #3. Denny Elwell Family LC, request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District

Staff Report: L.Hutzell reported the applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One Family Residential District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. She stated that the subject property consists of one parcel, approximately 4 acres in size and is located at the northeast corner of the SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Delaware Avenue intersection, just west of Interstate 35 and the Corporate Woods exit. L.Hutzell shared that the property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District; property to the north is also zoned R-1, while properties to the west are zoned M-1, Light Industrial District, and properties to the south are zoned C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. She presented The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, which defines the land use category to be located along major highways with the intent of providing commercial products and services to the motoring public. She provided a list of typical uses for Highway Commercial zoning. She noted that the developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions, public notifications were mailed and published; and that the applicant posted public notification signage as required. L.Hutzell said that staff will present a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on December 3, 2024.

Dean Roghair, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale on behalf of Denny Elwell Family LC. He commented that staff did a nice job presenting the request. He noted that the zoning change makes sense at the corner of two arterial roads and near the interstate interchange. Dean Rogair said he would answer any questions the Commission may have.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by L.West to close the public hearing, receive and file documents. Second by G.Hunter. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

Chair T.Rapp informed the audience that the rezoning will come back before the Commission on Tuesday, December 3, 2024 at 6:30 p.m. to consider their recommendation to City Council.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #4. 825 NW 36th Street - Prairie Ridge Church Site Plan Amendment

Staff Report: D.Gervais reported that the Prairie Ridge Church at 825 NW 36th Street is proposing a site plan amendment. The subject property is located at the southwest corner of NW 36th Street and NW Ash Drive. The existing building is 38,700 square-foot with precast, brick, stone, glass, and metal paneling and the amendment includes a 19,400 square-foot addition to the building and site improvements. D.Gervais stated that the church has requested that the Plan & Zoning Commission consider a decorative metal panel to be a primary exterior material in relation to the Municipal Code section on Building Material Standards. Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission approve the Prairie Ridge Church Site Plan at 825 NW 36th Street and approve the decorative metal panel proposed as a primary material for compliance with the Municipal Code, Chapter 192.02.3.B(6), Specific Building Material Standards, subject to City Council acceptance of a development agreement for traffic improvements and Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement.

T.Rapp noted that the traffic impact study showed that turning lanes on NW 36th Street are warranted. He inquired if the turn lanes would happen when the City starts their widening project on NW 36th Street. D.Gervais responded that she does not have timing information, but assumes that would be the case. T.Rapp asked to see the samples of the metal panels. Jason Blome provided samples to the Commission.

E.Carstens clarified that staff's recommendation is to keep the 3-foot base as a permanent material but these panels would be a primary material. There was further discussion on building materials.

Jason Blome, RDG Planning & Design, 301 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa provided a quick overview of the metal panel and their selection. He said they picked this metal panel for the unique finish as a playful nature to help create a kid eccentric environment and be more welcoming for families. The façade is intended to be dynamic; changing with the season, angles of the sun, and direction of travel. The intent is that it will ripple like water.

G.Hunter asked how susceptible the color is to fading. Jason Blome said it is UV light stable. He provided further characteristics of the panels.

L.West asked if there would be any issues with the sunlight bouncing off the panels and blinding people while driving past the church. Jason Blome responded, that he does not see that as an issue.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

T.Flack confirmed that the motion is written that the base is to be permanent material. E.Carstens responded, yes.

T.Rapp asked if this is a 2025 project. Jason Blome responded, yes.

Motion by T.Flack to approve the Prairie Ridge Church Site Plan at 825 NW 36th Street and approve the decorative metal panel proposed as a primary material for compliance with the Municipal Code, Chapter 192.02.3.B(6), Specific Building Material Standards, subject to City Council acceptance of a development agreement for traffic improvements and Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on the November 18, 2024 City Council meeting and Council work session.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the Tuesday, December 3, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

T.Flack asked who determines new street names. E.Carstens said they usually let the developer recommend them and Staff reviews to make sure they line up with existing streets. T.Flack shared that a citizen reached out to her in regard to naming new streets so she provided the citizen with staff's contact information.

T.Rapp wished everyone a Happy Thanksgiving.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

December 2, 2024 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Rapp adjourned the meeting. Meeting adjourned at 6:47 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of October 17, 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Library

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Library Board Minutes OCT 2024

**KIRKENDALL PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING MINUTES**

Thursday, October 17, 2024

Regular meeting: 6 p.m.

Location: Library

Present: John Meyer, Miranda Piepho, Amber Sommerfeld, Nancy Medema, Fred Schuster, Heather Stephenson

Staff: Sam Mitchel

Topic	Discussion
Call to Order	Meyer called the meeting to order.
Approval of Minutes	Meyer moved to approve. Seconded by Sommerfeld. Approved by all.
Public Comments	NA
Consent Agenda	Mitchel presented financials. Run rate = 25%
Policy/Procedure Review	
Director's Report	Mitchel presented Director's report. - Participated in city-wide employee lunch. - Completed monthly AED and fire extinguisher inspections. - On the 20th additional window shades were installed. - Polaris Cloud Project – the team has been looking into addressing IT security and lag concerns. - Attended city council planning session regarding reducing operating hours. - Schuster asked what other departments did to save money. Mitchel responded that the Senior Center may have cut some hours, but was unaware of what other departments had done. - Participated in the Iowa Urban Public Library Association Directors meeting in DSM. - Attended the Polk County Library Trustee training event in WDSM library. Will be hosted in Ankeny in 2025. - Delivered a presentation about the library services to a women's group at the Briarwood Golf Club. - Library hosted new city employees. Beth gave a presentation and Sam completed a tour. - The Banned Books Week occurred in September. We put out a display showcasing the fact that this library is here for all to enjoy reading. - Regarding turnover within the library, Stephenson urged Mitchel to continue developing internal persons for succession planning.
Department Reports	
Committee Reports (Evaluation, Finance, Marketing, Policy, Staffing, etc.)	
Friends of the Library (update)	Mitchel reminded the board that the Friends meet quarterly. At the next meeting they may want to separate fiduciary responsibilities from the city. Stephenson asked why. Mitchel responded that they want to speed up the time it takes to reimburse them when an item is purchased. This would cause the Friends to incur a cost as the city provides this service for free. If they do make this break with the city, they may not be able to re-enter that

Topic	Discussion
	agreement with the city.
Old Business	
New Business	Finance Committee: • This was identified in our last meeting – we need a plan for when additional budget reductions are required. Meyer proposed that we may need to create a committee to create a plan. • The board agreed that having a plan and being prepared would be a good idea. • Medema volunteered to lead the committee. Schuster volunteered to be on the committee. Meyer will reach out to Lucht to see if he would also like to be on the committee. • Mitchel shared that DSM library is also considering coming up with a list for possible future reductions. • Meyer brought up that we pay \$16,000 per quarter to the District – asked to see the contract. Wants to review – what are we getting out of this agreement. Mitchel is going to follow up on this. Board retreat – Discussion • Meyer asked if the board would be interested in a retreat. • Mitchel said that these historically have been conducted as part of the strategic planning cycle. If we do have a retreat, we have to post it as an open meeting. • The board seemed to like the idea and Stephenson suggested we look at the first quarter (March) of 2025 to conduct the retreat. Mitchel suggested we forego the December board meeting. Instead, have a celebration.
Continuing Education	Planning for the Library’s future (chapter 7, State Library Trustee Handbook) 1 hour
Adjournment	Medema motioned to approved. Approved by all. Next meeting: November 21, 2024

Respectfully submitted, Miranda Piepho, Secretary

Approved: 11/21/24



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of March 25, 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED

Approve

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 3.25.24 ACAB Meeting Minutes

**Ankeny Cultural Arts Board
Meeting Minutes
Ankeny Kirkendall Library
March 25th, 2024**

Board Members Present: Bill Konnath, Joann Adamson, Don Zuck, Hilary Kodatt, Kim Johnson-Smith, Jason Follett, Aaron Thacker, Samuel Malkasian

Board Members Absent: Kyle Robinson

Staff Present: Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

1. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 PM by Bill K.
2. Approval of Agenda. Don Z. moved and Jason F. seconded a motion to approve the agenda as presented. All members present voted aye.
3. Approval of minutes. Kim J. moved and Joann A. seconded a motion to approve the minutes as presented. All members present voted aye.
4. Derek L. led a discussion on the location and status of the Ankeny bicycle sign located at the Northwestern Trailhead. Derek presented several options on where the sign could be located. The group discussed best possible options and the possibility of lighting the sign. The group ultimately decided that the sign is best where it is and should be made permanent until July 2026. At that time the condition of the sign should be evaluated and consideration should be given to upgrading the materials to make more durable. Joann A. moved and Jason F. seconded a motion to recommend keeping the sign at its current location.
5. Derek L. gave an update on the status of the previously discussed water tower art project. He shared that it was ultimately decided to opt for the City logo on the new water tower. The group also discussed updates regarding the experience park. Joann A. shared a rendering of a new mural slated to go on the VFW building in Uptown.
6. Board members shared several updates about their organizations including the Ankeny Historical Society, Ankeny Community Chorus, and the Ankeny Art Center.

The meeting adjourned at 6:15 p.m.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permits for December 16, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 131, "Cigarette and Tobacco Permits," the following licensee(s) have submitted an application which has met all requirements and is now being presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license applications are available for review in the Office of the City Clerk.

- Rockc, LLC / DBA Deswanna Liquor, 721 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA (New)

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of permits as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The applicant has paid the a pro-rated license fee of \$75.00 to the City of Ankeny, in accordance with Section 131.04 of the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Tobacco Applicant List 12-16-2024

July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit Applicants

ABC Smoke	1325 SW Oralabor Rd, Ste 204
Ankeny Golf & Country Club	314 SW Irvinedale Dr
Ankeny Smoke & Vape	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 12
Ankeny Smoke & Vape South	225 SE Oralabor Rd, Ste 1
Blue Mountain Liquor	107 NE Delaware Ave, Ste 1
Briarwood Membership Assoc.	3405 NE Trilein Dr
Casey's General Stores #1548	2905 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #1659	302 S Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #1941	1010 SE Oralabor Rd
Casey's General Stores #2164	3505 N Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #2689	1310 NW 18th Street
Casey's General Stores #2785	1602 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #2896	2601 SE Creekview Dr
Casey's General Stores #2920	1010 SE National Dr
Casey's General Stores #3827	3605 NW Irvindale Dr
Casey's General Stores #3888	1024 E 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #3934	1515 SE Corporate Woods DR
Central Iowa Vapors Ankeny	207 NE Delaware
Chamling Smoke & Liquor	322 SW Maple St
CIV Plus Ankeny SW	2505 White Birch Ln
Deswanna Liquor	721 N Ankney Blvd
Dollar General #7310	901 S Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #61	3205 N Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #909	109 SE Oralabor Rd
First Smoke	316 S Ankeny Blvd
Fleet Farm Fuel	4275 SE Delaware Ave
Git-N-Go Store #40	2811 SW Oralabor Rd
Good Times	1912 SW 3 rd St
Hy-Vee #2 Fast and Fresh	1710 SW Oralabor Rd
Hy-Vee Food Store #1	410 N Ankeny Blvd
Hy-Vee Food Store #2	2510 SW State Street
Hy-Vee #1 Fast and Fresh	414 N Ankeny Blvd
Jakes Pub	605 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #292	1825 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #4020	1910 SW White Birch Circle
Kum & Go #518	3603 NE Otter View Circle
Kum & Go #579	165 SW Magazine Rd
Kum & Go #92	1025 E 1st Street
Kum & Go #2212	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr
KWIK STAR #1016	202 SE Oralabor Rd
KWIK STAR #1057	320 NW 36th Street
Leaf Brothers Cigar II	1924 SW 3rd Street
La Victoria #4	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Ste 9

Approved _____

July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit Applicants

Liquor Lovers	1510 S Ankeny Blvd, Ste 107
Murphy USA #7594	1006 SE National DR
Neighborhood Liquor House	833 E 1 st St, Ste 102
QuikTrip #514	802 E 1 st St
Sip & Burn	1200 NE 36 th St
Stop and Shop Liquor Store	409 S Ankeny Blvd
Tim's BP/AMACO Service	102 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco & Vape	629 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco Hut	121 N Ankeny Blvd
Vape World and Tobacco, LLC	802 SE Oralabor Rd
Walgreens #07454	901 N Ankeny Blvd
Walgreens #07996	2702 SE Delaware Ave
Yankee Clipper	312 SW Maple Street

Approved _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Main Street Café & Bakery Inc. d/b/a Main Street Café & Bakery, 2510 SW White Birch Dr., Ste. 1,2,3,4 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Service, Catering - Effective January 14, 2025. PENDING DEPT APPROVALS
2. Ankeny Pizza LLC d/b/a Grimaldi's Pizzeria, 1450 SW Vintage Pkwy, Ste. 120 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Service, - Effective January 4, 2025. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT & DEPT. APPROVALS
3. R & L Romero LLC. d/b/a JJ's Tavern + Grill, 1975 N Ankeny Blvd, Ste. 117. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (New Entity) includes Outdoor Service - Tentatively Effective December 17, 2024. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT, DEPT APPROVALS, & UPDATED LEASE AGREEMENT
4. Great Caterers of Iowa Inc. d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg) - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) - Effective January 28, 2025. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT & DEPT APPROVALS
5. HAYKINDRIX LLC, d/b/a Buoys Waterfront, 2250 SW Vintage Pkwy (Prairie Trail Sports Complex) - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) - Effective January 3, 2024. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT & DEPT APPROVALS

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for November 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Finance Report - November

Monthly Finance Report – November 2024

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of November are submitted herewith in. The City's budget process is well underway as we near the halfway mark of the fiscal year. Total actual expenditures are considerably below original budget estimates while total actual revenues are above the original budget estimates. Detailed analysis is currently being done on all of the City's revenues and expenditures, which will culminate in a revised budget to be presented to the City Council for approval in April.

Through November 30, the City's total revenues are at 41.91% of the budget as seen on the *Revenue Summary by Fund* report. This is primarily attributable to the receipt of property tax revenues in the general fund, tax increment financing fund, police and fire retirement fund, employee benefits fund and debt service fund. Strong interest revenues are also playing a part in the variance.

Through November 30, the City's total expenditures are at 36.68% of the budget as seen on the *Expenditure Summary by Fund* report. This is significantly lower than might be expected due primarily to the debt service related activity. When debt service payments are removed, the City's total expenditures are at 40.95%, slightly under the expected 41.7%.

Since the beginning of the fiscal year the City's cash levels have increased from \$171,892,945 to \$173,673,497 an increase of \$1,780,552, as detailed on the *Cash Balance Summary* report. The increase is attributable to the receipt of property tax revenues in the general fund, tax increment financing fund, police and fire retirement fund, employee benefits fund and debt service fund. These increases are being offset by the decline in the cash balances of the capital project funds. Available capital project cash balances will remain low until bond proceeds are received in the spring to fund the 2025 Capital Improvement Program.

As the budget process continues to progress, reviewing the City's revenues and expenditures is a necessary element. It is important to determine as effectively as possible whether or not the City is on the financial track that was predicted a year earlier. Each monthly report during the budget process helps us to reaffirm these estimates or helps us to make the necessary adjustments.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
November 30, 2024

Cash Basis Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 173,673,496.67</u></u>
Investments	\$ 149,676,434.95
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	24,565,875.25
Deposits in Transit	116,390.85
Outstanding Checks	(688,279.37)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	<u>3,075.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 173,673,496.67</u></u>

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:	
Aquatic Centers	\$ -
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - PRSC Concessions	325.00
Parks - Senior Center	200.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	<u>\$ 3,075.00</u>

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
November 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2024	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance November 30, 2024
General:							
General	100	\$ 38,753,712.75	\$ 26,719,175.54	\$ -	\$ 21,473,259.21	\$ 1,567,261.00	\$ 42,432,368.08
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	787,540.27	-	1,567,261.00	888,254.70	-	1,466,546.57
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	34,151.40	635.00	-	1,775.13	-	33,011.27
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	29,320.71	2,685.00	-	4,246.37	-	27,759.34
Police Gift	250	23,674.31	3,200.00	-	2,611.07	-	24,263.24
Road Use Tax	260	10,124,517.13	4,143,885.48	-	3,791,050.75	-	10,477,351.86
Police Seizure	270	82,571.31	22,855.42	-	4,552.50	-	100,874.23
Tax Increment Financing	280	3,369,937.21	4,165,673.49	-	(22,713.00)	-	7,558,323.70
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,549,547.83	1,538,467.25	-	1,296,343.99	-	1,791,671.09
Employee Benefits	292	-	541,371.32	-	-	-	541,371.32
Landfill Post-Closure	295	79,001.56	-	-	-	-	79,001.56
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	82,703.76	8,291.25	-	27,486.24	-	63,508.77
Park Dedication	440	432,007.71	10,080.00	-	-	-	442,087.71
Sports Complex Foundation	445	159,925.33	8,850.00	-	-	-	168,775.33
Ankeny Garden Club	446	11,874.77	-	-	-	-	11,874.77
Miracle Park Fund	448	73,084.80	5,710.58	-	5,384.25	-	73,411.13
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	1,447.68	375.00	-	-	-	1,822.68
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	28,274.72	-	-	-	-	28,274.72
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	300	2,085,241.89	8,797,009.02	-	2,204,472.93	-	8,677,777.98
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	542,770.31	619,297.23	-	586,612.24	-	575,455.30
Utility Deposits	505	433,824.17	92,406.90	-	87,975.00	-	438,256.07
Water Operations	510	19,997,517.03	10,977,354.34	-	5,746,236.86	1,279,122.40	23,949,512.11
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	3,069,450.22	-	1,279,122.40	264,877.52	-	4,083,695.10
Sewer Operations	550	15,287,915.06	7,640,163.28	-	5,189,528.56	-	17,738,549.78
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Storm Water	580	2,277,829.18	1,767,446.24	-	541,571.87	-	3,503,703.55
Golf Course	590	2,410,754.31	1,434,923.13	-	1,121,198.18	-	2,724,479.26
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	16,091,885.87	-	-	6,850,902.56	-	9,240,983.31
Special Assessments	8**	1,559,433.58	1,203,489.74	-	-	-	2,762,923.32
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	35,549,047.84	1,801,235.04	-	18,372,251.46	-	18,978,031.42
Total Budgeted		\$ 160,092,080.83	\$ 71,504,580.25	\$ 2,846,383.40	\$ 68,437,878.39	\$ 2,846,383.40	\$ 163,158,782.69
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	719,740.80	458,048.05	-	598,238.25	-	579,550.60
Risk Management	720	1,022,430.27	137,595.06	-	1,447,327.22	-	(287,301.89)
Health Insurance	730	7,470,265.32	2,434,203.47	-	2,270,431.20	-	7,634,037.59
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	31,267.01	-	-	-	-	31,267.01
Economic Development Revolving	780	290,001.01	-	-	-	-	290,001.01
Equipment Reserve	790	2,267,159.66	-	-	-	-	2,267,159.66
Total Unbudgeted		\$ 11,800,864.07	\$ 3,029,846.58	\$ -	\$ 4,315,996.67	\$ -	\$ 10,514,713.98
Total ⁽¹⁾		\$ 171,892,944.90	\$ 74,534,426.83	\$ 2,846,383.40	\$ 72,753,875.06	\$ 2,846,383.40	\$ 173,673,496.67

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
November 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2024	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance November 30, 2024
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 2,433,794.38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 608,515.77	\$ -	\$ 1,825,278.61
Northwest Water Tower	611	(7,119.00)	-	-	757,958.86	-	(765,077.86)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	765,727.80	-	-	317,000.00	-	448,727.80
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	2,327,056.30	-	-	917,206.45	-	1,409,849.85
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(5,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(5,000.00)
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(126,536.49)	-	-	6,782.52	-	(133,319.01)
Saylorville Feeder Main	630	850.00	-	-	-	-	850.00
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	203,710.06	-	-	7,087.50	-	196,622.56
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	(131,782.45)	-	-	81,992.42	-	(213,774.87)
SW Walnut/SW Ordinance Water	635	119,410.14	-	-	85,002.84	-	34,407.30
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	82,064.66	-	-	5,350.00	-	76,714.66
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	3,524,550.10	-	-	1,152,404.74	-	2,372,145.36
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	655	174,327.72	-	-	-	-	174,327.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	28,821.06	-	-	-	-	28,821.06
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	648,345.82	-	-	305,663.62	-	342,682.20
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	2,047,936.74	-	-	1,576,254.52	-	471,682.22
Fire Station No. 4 Sewer	667	730,000.00	-	-	-	-	730,000.00
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	1,289,016.24	-	-	507,465.37	-	781,550.87
NW 17th St Storm Sewer & Pavement	681	11,500.00	-	-	-	-	11,500.00
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	-	-	-	8,928.00	-	(8,928.00)
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	23,523.22	-	-	185.00	-	23,338.22
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement	686	78,237.75	-	-	35,672.28	-	42,565.47
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	(157,413.41)	-	-	-	-	(157,413.41)
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	165,260.59	-	-	8,912.96	-	156,347.63
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	1,069,053.77	-	-	333,146.40	-	735,907.37
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	63,217.77	-	-	42,458.54	-	20,759.23
SW Des Moines St Utility Improvements	699	133,333.10	-	-	92,914.77	-	40,418.33
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 16,091,885.87</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,850,902.56</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,240,983.31</u>

City of Ankeny
Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
November 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2024	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance November 30, 2024
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 286,164.50	\$ -	\$ 73,835.50
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	37,560.16	-	-	40,459.40	-	(2,899.24)
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	(255,754.70)	-	-	169,436.60	-	(425,191.30)
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	425,358.90	-	-	292,880.72	-	132,478.18
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	625,002.35	-	-	138,457.32	-	486,545.03
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	395,776.70	-	-	222,835.05	-	172,941.65
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	654,457.72	-	-	409,148.17	-	245,309.55
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	1,638,305.51	-	-	848,846.07	-	789,459.44
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	(1,179,356.04)	-	-	51,432.76	-	(1,230,788.80)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	1,527,380.15	-	-	1,016,379.57	-	511,000.58
HTT Trailhead Restroom & Amenities	898	10,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000.00
BAN/Bond Activity	900	742,257.61	905,048.28	-	95,524.58	-	1,551,781.31
Fire Station No. 4	901	6,460,584.26	-	-	2,867,236.43	-	3,593,347.83
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	308,336.14	-	-	3,204.40	-	305,131.74
Senior Center	905	503,459.55	-	-	92,755.97	-	410,703.58
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	90,000.00	-	-	-	-	90,000.00
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	(527,187.46)	200,000.00	-	3,925.00	-	(331,112.46)
Pavement Preservation Program	915	473,228.15	-	-	616,828.05	-	(143,599.90)
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	2,553,627.79	-	-	1,157,150.61	-	1,396,477.18
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	53,871.77	-	-	-	-	53,871.77
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmts	922	350,373.25	-	-	267,619.73	-	82,753.52
East of I-35 Land Acquisition	923	330,000.00	-	-	-	-	330,000.00
Miracle Field	925	45,781.03	-	-	4,246.37	-	41,534.66
Community Entrance Signage	927	50,554.20	-	-	-	-	50,554.20
Library	928	103,522.58	-	-	8,400.00	-	95,122.58
SW Oralabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	97,378.80	-	-	206,691.97	-	(109,313.17)
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	-	-	-	3,500.00	-	(3,500.00)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	507,531.20	-	-	473,574.00	-	33,957.20
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	-	-	-	7,633.96	-	(7,633.96)
NW Prairie Ridge/Ash & 9th St Intersection	939	200,000.00	-	-	25,233.00	-	174,767.00
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
N Anky Blvd Imprvmts - 1st St to 11th St	949	182,155.78	-	-	274,456.06	-	(92,300.28)
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	697,626.13	-	-	331,095.80	-	366,530.33
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	184,563.66	-	-	37,052.38	-	147,511.28
SE Creekview Drive Extension	954	-	-	-	157,504.08	-	(157,504.08)
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	261,119.93	-	-	-	-	261,119.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	153,658.35	-	-	10,578.25	-	143,080.10
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	-	42,853.75	-	-	-	42,853.75
Street Patching Program	963	1,735,993.84	-	-	1,115,682.41	-	620,311.43
Traffic Signalization	965	1,891,199.38	78,125.62	-	1,238,350.15	-	730,974.85
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	451,359.25	409.42	-	2,100.00	-	449,668.67
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 2	971	327,360.60	-	-	216,427.68	-	110,932.92
Park Development	973	832,462.35	4,800.00	-	438,154.31	-	399,108.04
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	172,206.96	-	-	-	-	172,206.96
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	2,219,397.83	-	-	-	-	2,219,397.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	4,285,637.57	-	-	3,321,302.96	-	964,334.61
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	941,600.00	20,000.00	-	304,897.10	-	656,702.90
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	55,560.05	-	-	21,948.87	-	33,611.18
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	28,335.72	-	-	2,585.45	-	25,750.27
Capital Projects Reserve	997	1,370,103.39	-	-	-	-	1,370,103.39
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	2,607,145.71	549,997.97	-	1,590,551.73	-	1,566,591.95
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		\$ 35,549,047.84	\$ 1,801,235.04	\$ -	\$ 18,372,251.46	\$ -	\$ 18,978,031.42

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
November 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of November 30, 2024	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 44,806,791.52	\$ 48,493,748.05	\$ 50,241,188.00	\$ 26,719,175.54	\$ (23,522,012.46)	53.18%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	19,235.10	45,641.96	31,000.00	-	(31,000.00)	0.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	6,536	4,284	6,200.00	635.00	(5,565.00)	10.24%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	7,641.94	8,251.33	9,300.00	2,685.00	(6,615.00)	28.87%
Police Gift	250	4,073.60	24,323.44	5,300.00	3,200.00	(2,100.00)	60.38%
Road Use Tax	260	9,577,651.33	10,139,300.19	9,492,971.00	4,143,885.48	(5,349,085.52)	43.65%
Police Seizure	270	22,100.89	18,168.91	13,000.00	22,855.42	9,855.42	175.81%
Tax Increment Financing	280	10,056,491.47	11,270,675.11	8,947,117.00	4,165,673.49	(4,781,443.51)	46.56%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,546,782.13	2,684,595.94	3,078,945.00	1,538,467.25	(1,540,477.75)	49.97%
Employee Benefits	292	-	-	1,075,457.00	541,371.32	(534,085.68)	50.34%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	1,896.90	4,443.71	2,000.00	-	(2,000.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	44,723.83	47,303.55	48,000.00	8,291.25	(39,708.75)	17.27%
Park Dedication	440	47,100.34	32,245.76	15,000.00	10,080.00	(4,920.00)	67.20%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	17,604.74	28,451.27	19,000.00	8,850.00	(10,150.00)	46.58%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,592.45	2,307.93	2,075.00	-	(2,075.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	8,517.47	9,716.92	7,000.00	5,710.58	(1,289.42)	81.58%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	767.55	71.22	-	375.00	375.00	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	27,173.90	1,392.57	800.00	-	(800.00)	0.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	17,267.92	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	15,102,496.15	15,695,498.14	17,605,049.00	8,797,009.02	(8,808,039.98)	49.97%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,363,021.03	1,472,676.35	1,558,000.00	619,297.23	(938,702.77)	39.75%
Utility Deposits	505	190,642.85	192,087.05	216,000.00	92,406.90	(123,593.10)	42.78%
Water Operations	510	19,545,481.82	21,463,858.13	22,772,375.00	10,977,354.34	(11,795,020.66)	48.20%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	-	325,572.37	-	-	-	
Sewer Operations	550	17,085,080.35	17,443,893.47	17,689,135.00	7,640,163.28	(10,048,971.72)	43.19%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	3,671,742.25	3,815,898.23	4,452,539.00	1,767,446.24	(2,685,092.76)	39.70%
Golf Course	590	2,573,720.83	2,760,675.08	2,361,000.00	1,434,923.13	(926,076.87)	60.78%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	3,393,193.39	12,199,161.59	4,908,000.00	-	(4,908,000.00)	0.00%
Special Assessments	8**	277,157.71	1,537,275.87	-	1,203,489.74	1,203,489.74	
Capital Projects	9**	15,806,305.27	26,184,641.53	23,573,614.00	1,801,235.04	(21,772,378.96)	7.64%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 146,205,522.84	\$ 175,923,427.85	\$ 168,130,065.00	\$ 71,504,580.25	\$ (96,625,484.75)	42.53%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,472,271.23	\$ 1,536,759.05	\$ 1,859,144.00	\$ 458,048.05	\$ (1,401,095.95)	24.64%
Risk Management	720	2,354,386.64	1,582,252.79	1,859,000.00	137,595.06	(1,721,404.94)	7.40%
Health Insurance	730	5,394,634.32	5,957,327.24	5,645,000.00	2,434,203.47	(3,210,796.53)	43.12%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	1,230.73	1,538.22	1,100.00	-	(1,100.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving	780	8,726.69	16,809.16	10,000.00	-	(10,000.00)	0.00%
Equipment Reserve	790	134,122.32	183,214.75	332,305.00	-	(332,305.00)	0.00%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 9,365,371.93	\$ 9,277,901.21	\$ 9,706,549.00	\$ 3,029,846.58	\$ (6,676,702.42)	31.21%
Total All Revenues ⁽¹⁾		\$ 155,570,894.77	\$ 185,201,329.06	\$ 177,836,614.00	\$ 74,534,426.83	\$ (103,302,187.17)	41.91%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ November is 41.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
November 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of November 30, 2024	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ 42,720,711.66	\$ 51,647,112.00	\$ 21,473,259.21	\$ (30,173,852.79)	41.58%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	1,366,279.13	1,352,529.65	1,807,417.00	888,254.70	(919,162.30)	49.14%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	324	3,237	5,000.00	1,775.13	(3,224.87)	35.50%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	17,434.00	16,781.40	8,000.00	4,246.37	(3,753.63)	53.08%
Police Gift	250	3,932.94	10,825.66	5,000.00	2,611.07	(2,388.93)	52.22%
Road Use Tax	260	6,546,030.24	8,431,134.88	10,717,144.00	3,791,050.75	(6,926,093.25)	35.37%
Police Seizure	270	4,700.15	34,989.64	16,250.00	4,552.50	(11,697.50)	28.02%
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,565,008.00	2,777,575.00	3,760,333.00	(22,713.00)	(3,783,046.00)	-0.60%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,727,388.46	2,682,675.57	3,112,669.00	1,296,343.99	(1,816,325.01)	41.65%
Employee Benefits	292	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	46,895.73	51,417.36	48,000.00	27,486.24	(20,513.76)	57.26%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	-	-	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	320.00	6,628.94	10,000.00	5,384.25	(4,615.75)	53.84%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	-	-	-	-	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	291.75	5,000.00	-	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	24,205,486.24	25,026,906.95	26,086,257.00	2,204,472.93	(23,881,784.07)	8.45%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,059,080.77	1,401,504.36	1,539,776.00	586,612.24	(953,163.76)	38.10%
Utility Deposits	505	168,900.00	164,525.00	178,000.00	87,975.00	(90,025.00)	49.42%
Water Operations	510	12,631,530.53	14,024,275.57	16,262,964.00	5,746,236.86	(10,516,727.14)	35.33%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	1,592,286.76	1,956,233.57	3,121,130.00	264,877.52	(2,856,252.48)	8.49%
Sewer Operations	550	12,735,377.06	9,615,399.02	11,042,167.00	5,189,528.56	(5,852,638.44)	47.00%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	1,100,902.52	1,170,265.90	1,356,745.00	541,571.87	(815,173.13)	39.92%
Golf Course	590	2,026,266.39	2,173,561.80	2,597,906.00	1,121,198.18	(1,476,707.82)	43.16%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	12,985,502.97	15,117,017.15	17,853,273.00	6,850,902.56	(11,002,370.44)	38.37%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	31,599,841.94	29,734,504.44	35,422,067.00	18,372,251.46	(17,049,815.54)	51.87%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ 158,472,992.27	\$ 186,603,210.00	\$ 68,437,878.39	\$ (118,165,331.61)	36.68%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,423,273.57	\$ 1,428,264.89	\$ 1,859,144.00	\$ 598,238.25	\$ (1,260,905.75)	32.18%
Risk Management	720	2,582,375.66	1,520,781.12	1,977,000.00	1,447,327.22	(529,672.78)	73.21%
Health Insurance	730	5,446,642.56	4,924,283.10	6,390,000.00	2,270,431.20	(4,119,568.80)	35.53%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	471,067.10	-	1,520,880.00	-	(1,520,880.00)	0.00%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ 7,873,329.11	\$ 11,747,024.00	\$ 4,315,996.67	\$ (7,431,027.33)	36.74%
Total All Expenditures ⁽¹⁾		\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ 166,346,321.38	\$ 198,350,234.00	\$ 72,753,875.06	\$ (125,596,358.94)	36.68%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ November is 41.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
November 30, 2024

	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of November 30, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 27,322,028	\$ 28,789,590	\$ 32,451,508	\$ 16,365,531	\$ (16,085,977)	50.43%
Ag Land Tax	12,794	14,655	14,314	9,139	(5,175)	63.85%
Airport Authority Levy	651,414	681,792	709,981	358,129	(351,852)	50.44%
Subtotal	\$ 27,986,235	\$ 29,486,038	\$ 33,175,803	\$ 16,732,800	\$ (16,443,003)	50.44%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 2,119,476	\$ 2,120,556	\$ 2,277,000	\$ 1,567,261	\$ (709,739)	68.83%
Mobile Home Tax	16,515	17,380	15,300	9,890	(5,410)	64.64%
Utility Replacement Tax	200,301	199,256	190,513	94,017	(96,496)	49.35%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,785,485	1,527,814	1,590,000	863,712	(726,288)	54.32%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	218,635	181,794	172,000	78,795	(93,205)	45.81%
Subtotal	\$ 4,340,413	\$ 4,046,799	\$ 4,244,813	\$ 2,613,675	\$ (1,631,138)	61.57%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	\$ 67,462	\$ 104,637	\$ 67,000	\$ 41,375	\$ (25,625)	61.75%
Cigarette Permits	5,375	5,500	5,000	750	(4,250)	15.00%
Solicitor Licenses	9,015	5,080	8,000	3,340	(4,660)	41.75%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	17,710	20,390	9,000	1,130	(7,870)	12.56%
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	(1,400)	0.00%
Pet Licenses	40,931	42,441	41,000	4,788	(36,212)	11.68%
Fire Permits	17,180	22,400	3,000	10,900	7,900	363.33%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	13,195	11,810	12,000	4,985	(7,015)	41.54%
Building Permits	1,820,542	1,414,027	1,262,000	759,557	(502,443)	60.19%
Electrical Permits	170,372	126,394	103,000	58,707	(44,293)	57.00%
Heating Permits	120,454	88,137	67,000	34,194	(32,807)	51.04%
Plumbing Permits	135,380	75,496	92,000	45,884	(46,116)	49.87%
Driveway Permits	13,615	12,600	6,000	4,705	(1,295)	78.42%
Sidewalk Permits	13,515	12,510	6,000	5,155	(845)	85.92%
Moving/Demolition Permits	225	300	100	175	75	175.00%
Fence & Oversize Permits	78,394	54,657	55,000	26,390	(28,610)	47.98%
Subtotal	\$ 2,524,765	\$ 1,997,779	\$ 1,737,500	\$ 1,002,035	\$ (735,465)	57.67%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	\$ 2,103,263	\$ 4,120,576	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,127,936	\$ 127,936	104.26%
Commissions	7,307	22,627	-	57	57	
Leases	46,078	62,820	51,048	3,750	(47,298)	7.35%
Community Centers Rental	89,871	119,478	84,000	46,622	(37,378)	55.50%
Park Shelter Rentals	25,988	21,989	22,000	7,170	(14,830)	32.59%
Sports Complex Rentals	116,281	170,400	109,000	99,874	(9,126)	91.63%
Aquatic Center Rentals	39,384	38,883	32,000	(267)	(32,267)	-0.83%
Miscellaneous Rentals	84,782	91,192	61,000	41,894	(19,106)	68.68%
Subtotal	\$ 2,512,954	\$ 4,647,964	\$ 3,359,048	\$ 3,327,035	\$ (32,013)	99.05%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	\$ 225,340	\$ 571,591	\$ 456,000	\$ 200,147	\$ (255,853)	43.89%
School/Police Agreements	156,204	225,186	200,303	89,116	(111,187)	44.49%
County Library Contribution	185,284	161,032	161,032	79,130	(81,902)	49.14%
Other Local Contributions	54,244	110,452	76,000	29,820	(46,180)	39.24%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	530,674	401,351	260,961	130,502	(130,459)	50.01%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	211,780	187,991	106,398	(81,593)	56.60%
Library Contribution	28,987	26,085	26,085	17,038	-	65.32%
Miscellaneous Grants	-	4,950	-	-	-	
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	64,802	91,127	169,300	20,595	(148,705)	12.16%
Subtotal	\$ 1,245,535	\$ 1,803,554	\$ 1,537,672	\$ 672,745	\$ (864,927)	43.75%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	\$ 8,815	\$ 12,042	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,025	\$ (3,975)	55.83%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	130	80	100	-	(100)	0.00%
False Alarm Fees	2,200	775	2,000	125	(1,875)	6.25%
Ambulance Charges	2,606,610	2,842,156	2,798,506	986,747	(1,811,759)	35.26%
Fingerprinting	12,508	11,442	12,000	3,942	(8,058)	32.85%
Towing Surcharge	2,340	2,050	2,000	690	(1,310)	34.50%
Plan Review Fees	23,300	7,111	15,000	2,400	(12,600)	16.00%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	611,737	718,279	536,000	386,196	(149,804)	72.05%
Season Passes	492,194	514,550	494,000	30,854	(463,146)	6.25%
Special Programs	154,003	128,896	143,000	31,993	(111,007)	22.37%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	576,841	594,582	525,000	217,093	(307,907)	41.35%
Swimming Lessons	131,018	122,998	117,000	7,425	(109,575)	6.35%

	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of November 30, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Dog Park Passes	27,382	29,779	34,000	3,893	(30,107)	11.45%
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	93,094	86,324	64,000	58,975	(5,025)	92.15%
Plan Review Fees	339,534	196,823	249,000	126,669	(122,331)	50.87%
Site Plan Review	15,300	13,560	8,000	7,600	(400)	95.00%
Zoning	5,645	13,595	4,000	2,540	(1,460)	63.50%
Subdivision Filing Fees	7,980	9,985	4,000	4,555	555	113.88%
Board of Adjustment Fees	3,720	2,660	2,000	1,430	(570)	71.50%
Architect Review Board Fees	4,005	2,065	3,000	1,180	(1,820)	39.33%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	333,771	396,142	436,613	79,388	(357,225)	18.18%
Animal Impound Fees	3,353	2,468	3,000	1,014	(1,986)	33.82%
Copy Charges	10,315	12,027	9,000	4,609	(4,391)	51.21%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	10,595	35,665	64,000	28,587	(35,413)	44.67%
Subtotal	\$ 5,476,391	\$ 5,756,054	\$ 5,534,219	\$ 1,992,931	\$ (3,541,288)	36.01%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	\$ 25	\$ 35	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 5	
Sales/Salvages	16,529	11,575	400	38,064	37,664	9516.08%
Concessions	282,327	310,217	254,000	154,205	(99,795)	60.71%
Contributions-Private Sources	6,200	23,714	8,600	16,275	7,675	189.24%
Program Sponsorships	28,034	31,415	23,000	5,449	(17,552)	23.69%
Refunds/Rebates	1,880	376	-	14,457	14,457	
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	206,277	263,863	279,133	93,313	(185,821)	33.43%
Roadway Signage Reimb	16,385	-	-	-	-	
Police OT Reimb	11,936	18,390	12,000	11,340	(660)	94.50%
Court Fines	83,247	42,272	48,000	19,030	(28,970)	39.65%
Library Fines	19,374	18,257	16,000	7,202	(8,798)	45.01%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,046	13,232	6,000	2,834	(3,166)	47.24%
Miscellaneous Revenues	40,191	21,120	5,000	15,167	10,167	303.34%
Overages/Shortages	1,048	1,095	-	613	613	
Subtotal	\$ 720,498	\$ 755,560	\$ 652,133	\$ 377,954	\$ (274,179)	57.96%
Fund Total	\$ 44,806,792	\$ 48,493,748	\$ 50,241,188	\$ 26,719,176	\$ (23,522,012)	53.18%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	\$ 17,235	\$ 45,642	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ (31,000)	0.00%
Refunds/Reimbursements	2,000	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 19,235	\$ 45,642	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ (31,000)	0.00%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	\$ 9,343,167	\$ 9,595,382	\$ 9,028,971	\$ 4,136,776	\$ (4,892,195)	45.82%
Interest	227,038	540,503	411,000	-	(411,000)	0.00%
Grants	-	(4,950)	50,000	4,950	(45,050)	9.90%
Salvage Sales	2,263	3,556	3,000	983	(2,017)	32.76%
Refunds	4,204	1,026	-	-	-	
Reimbursements	979	3,783	-	1,176	1,176	
Fund Total	\$ 9,577,651	\$ 10,139,300	\$ 9,492,971	\$ 4,143,885	\$ (5,349,086)	43.65%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$ 8,990,643	\$ 8,914,746	\$ 7,561,587	\$ 3,605,765	\$ (3,955,822)	47.69%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	483,107	568,305	560,474	291,588	(268,886)	52.03%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	416,756	863,401	554,056	268,321	(285,735)	48.43%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	165,985	384,371	271,000	-	(271,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements	-	539,853	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 10,056,491	\$ 11,270,675	\$ 8,947,117	\$ 4,165,673	\$ (4,781,444)	46.56%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 2,442,175	\$ 2,552,663	\$ 2,963,642	\$ 1,494,450	\$ (1,469,192)	50.43%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,442	1,500	1,000	876	(124)	87.61%
Utility Replacement Tax	17,487	17,258	17,026	8,402	(8,624)	49.35%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	46,307	34,746	23,322	11,658	-	49.99%
School Police Agreements	26,824	33,836	34,154	13,572	(20,582)	39.74%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	18,343	16,801	9,509	-	56.60%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	6,250	26,250	23,000	-	(23,000)	0.00%
Other Revenue:						
Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	6,297	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,546,782	\$ 2,684,596	\$ 3,078,945	\$ 1,538,467	\$ (1,540,478)	49.97%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 14,611,968	\$ 15,015,401	\$ 17,081,161	\$ 8,627,363	\$ (8,453,799)	50.51%

	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Actual	2024-25 Budget	As of November 30, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,003	8,190	8,000	4,779	(3,221)	59.74%
Utility Replacement Tax	96,971	94,137	92,870	45,830	(47,040)	49.35%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	276,946	204,349	134,378	67,171	-	49.99%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	100,053	91,640	51,866	-	56.60%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	108,608	273,368	197,000	-	(197,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 15,102,496	\$ 15,695,498	\$ 17,605,049	\$ 8,797,009	\$ (8,808,040)	49.97%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	\$ 1,336,486	\$ 1,425,436	1,515,000	610,785	(904,215)	40.32%
Service Charges	20,455	21,010	21,000	8,512	(12,488)	40.53%
Interest	6,080	26,230	22,000	-	(22,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 1,363,021	\$ 1,472,676	\$ 1,558,000	\$ 619,297	\$ (938,703)	39.75%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 10,482	\$ 12,449	9,000	2,622	\$ (6,378)	29.13%
Sales Tax	63	22	-	87	87	
Excise Tax	982,146	1,087,401	1,222,000	564,497	(657,503)	46.19%
Cell Tower Lease	82,534	56,144	58,222	16,609	(41,613)	28.53%
Outside Billing	27,692	29,060	24,000	3,285	(20,715)	13.69%
Water Sales	13,850,632	15,460,204	16,337,542	8,277,392	(8,060,150)	50.66%
Hook Up Fees	308,782	263,502	200,000	135,877	(64,123)	67.94%
Meter Sales	434,881	414,112	508,000	206,518	(301,482)	40.65%
Temporary Water Sales	79,960	54,460	60,000	29,920	(30,080)	49.87%
Water Availability	3,589,191	3,810,091	3,960,111	1,676,153	(2,283,958)	42.33%
Service Charges	140,629	169,199	303,500	61,813	(241,687)	20.37%
Unapplied Credits	7,879	(4,310)	-	(4,419)	(4,419)	
Deposits	190,643	192,087	216,000	92,407	(123,593)	42.78%
Interest	24,000	105,000	90,000	-	(90,000)	0.00%
Miscellaneous	6,612	6,525	-	7,002	7,002	
Fund Total	\$ 19,736,125	\$ 21,981,518	\$ 22,988,375	\$ 11,069,761	\$ (11,918,614)	48.15%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	\$ 262,457	\$ 260,283	\$ 282,000	\$ 110,657	\$ (171,343)	39.24%
Refunds	53	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	2,780	9,649	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous Service Charge	60,519	60,577	228,500	22,426	(206,074)	9.81%
Sewer Usage	10,019,648	9,597,819	10,223,023	4,392,505	(5,830,518)	42.97%
Hook Up Fees	299,199	886,353	300,000	284,473	(15,527)	94.82%
Sewer Availability	6,426,174	6,534,713	6,555,612	2,773,793	(3,781,819)	42.31%
Interest	14,250	94,500	100,000	56,310	(43,690)	56.31%
Fund Total	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 17,443,893	\$ 17,689,135	\$ 7,640,163	\$ (10,048,972)	43.19%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	\$ 97,220	\$ 73,760	\$ 60,000	\$ 35,100	\$ (24,900)	58.50%
Interest	70,903	166,196	118,000	-	(118,000)	0.00%
Sales Tax	66,277	69,187	91,000	34,456	(56,544)	37.86%
Service Charges	3,423,284	3,496,365	4,168,539	1,696,690	(2,471,849)	40.70%
Miscellaneous	14,059	10,391	15,000	1,200	(13,800)	8.00%
Fund Total	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 3,815,898	\$ 4,452,539	\$ 1,767,446	\$ (2,685,093)	39.70%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,836	\$ 1,000	\$ 40	\$ (960)	4.05%
Commissions	1,051	1,008	1,000	71	(929)	7.10%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	26,649	25,582	50,000	23,847	(26,153)	47.69%
Gift Certificates	3,447	10,517	-	(3,601)	(3,601)	
Driving Range	212,937	228,752	201,000	124,823	(76,177)	62.10%
Rec Program Fees	27,770	28,930	25,000	(422)	(25,422)	-1.69%
Overages (Shortages)	(1,145)	(1,372)	-	(292)	(292)	
Food and Beverage Sales	292,505	306,141	245,000	160,437	(84,563)	65.48%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	28,729	24,291	27,000	5,733	(21,267)	21.23%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	332,814	332,115	289,000	201,715	(87,285)	69.80%
Season Passes	109,799	110,772	109,000	100	(108,900)	0.09%
Greens Fees	757,386	824,833	669,000	470,316	(198,684)	70.30%
Merchandise Sales	150,417	141,340	125,000	87,658	(37,342)	70.13%
Cart Rental	446,538	470,217	399,000	280,600	(118,400)	70.33%
Equipment Rental	3,604	3,230	3,000	1,805	(1,195)	60.17%
Sales Tax	46,635	48,454	40,000	25,441	(14,559)	63.60%
Miscellaneous Revenue	100,824	98,393	102,000	56,652	(45,348)	55.54%
Interest	32,591	104,588	75,000	-	(75,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursement	-	1,050	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,573,721	\$ 2,760,675	\$ 2,361,000	\$ 1,434,923	\$ (926,077)	60.78%
Total - Major Operating Funds	\$ 126,539,137	\$ 135,804,120	\$ 138,445,319	\$ 67,895,802	\$ (70,549,517)	49.04%

⁽¹⁾ November is 41.7% of the fiscal year.

**City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
November 30, 2024**

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	\$ 126,400	\$ 44,534	\$ (81,866)	35%	\$ 2,489,267	\$ 931,495	\$ (1,557,772)	37%
Police Operations	1112	315,903	185,066	(130,837)	59%	9,408,725	4,214,181	(5,194,544)	45%
Police Support Services	1114	36,000	14,077	(21,923)	39%	2,779,669	1,073,543	(1,706,126)	39%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	130,522	29,260	(101,262)	22%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	436,585	321,011	(115,574)	74%
Fire Support	1141	474,100	213,479	(260,621)	45%	1,591,431	610,229	(981,202)	38%
Fire Suppression	1142	1,000	1,491	491	149%	4,264,786	1,597,562	(2,667,224)	37%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,802,506	1,000,739	(1,801,767)	36%	8,891,828	3,684,305	(5,207,523)	41%
Code Enforcement	1460	1,880,600	1,103,361	(777,239)	59%	2,276,973	903,000	(1,373,973)	40%
Animal Control	2224	3,000	1,014	(1,986)	34%	32,000	8,066	(23,934)	25%
Subtotal		\$ 5,639,509	\$ 2,563,762	\$ (3,075,747)	45%	\$ 32,301,786	\$ 13,372,651	\$ (18,929,135)	41%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	\$ 280,017	\$ 152,791	\$ (127,226)	55%	\$ 2,969,044	\$ 1,184,517	\$ (1,784,527)	40%
Park Administration	2440	56,000	11,064	(44,936)	20%	438,956	144,948	(294,008)	33%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	-	-	N/A	2,215,361	869,932	(1,345,429)	39%
Recreation Programs	2442	617,000	222,959	(394,041)	36%	981,319	441,330	(539,989)	45%
Community Centers	2443	210,000	114,723	(95,277)	55%	608,612	198,384	(410,228)	33%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,360,000	538,054	(821,946)	40%	1,553,889	971,890	(581,999)	63%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	416,876	181,710	(235,166)	44%	1,236,585	510,848	(725,737)	41%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	59,400	43,079	(16,321)	73%	66,318	28,868	(37,450)	44%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	600	-	(600)	0%
Subtotal		\$ 2,999,293	\$ 1,264,380	\$ (1,734,913)	42%	\$ 10,070,684	\$ 4,350,718	\$ (5,719,966)	43%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	\$ 723,972	\$ 365,428	\$ (358,544)	50%	\$ 724,016	\$ 362,008	\$ (362,008)	50%
Subtotal		\$ 723,972	\$ 365,428	\$ (358,544)	50%	\$ 724,016	\$ 362,008	\$ (362,008)	50%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	\$ 48,000	\$ 21,510	\$ (26,490)	45%	\$ 1,052,507	\$ 450,790	\$ (601,718)	43%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	43,968	2,242	(41,726)	5%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	484,050	172,689	(311,361)	36%
Community Development	4887	22,000	20,110	(1,890)	91%	1,349,078	527,320	(821,758)	39%
Subtotal		\$ 70,000	\$ 41,620	\$ (28,380)	59%	\$ 2,929,603	\$ 1,153,040	\$ (1,776,563)	39%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 475,097	\$ 198,372	\$ (276,725)	42%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	206,055	125,841	(80,214)	61%
Human Resources	4882	-	-	-	N/A	547,561	225,151	(322,410)	41%
City Manager	4883	-	-	-	N/A	1,304,996	497,155	(807,841)	38%
City Clerk	4884	131,900	51,444	(80,456)	39%	531,263	220,312	(310,951)	41%
Finance	4885	40,239,901	22,349,634	(17,890,267)	56%	651,805	287,979	(363,826)	44%
Information Technology	4889	436,613	82,908	(353,705)	19%	1,746,446	623,554	(1,122,892)	36%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	157,800	56,478	(101,322)	36%
Subtotal		\$ 40,808,414	\$ 22,483,987	\$ (18,324,427)	55%	\$ 5,621,023	\$ 2,234,842	\$ (3,386,181)	40%
Total General Fund		\$ 50,241,188	\$ 26,719,176	\$ (23,522,012)	53%	\$ 51,647,112	\$ 21,473,259	\$ (30,173,853)	42%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ (31,000)	0%	\$ 1,807,417	\$ 888,255	\$ (919,162)	49%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 726,000	\$ 293,511	\$ (432,489)	40%
Roadway Administration	3261	9,492,971	4,142,709	(5,350,262)	44%	2,266,916	801,336	(1,465,580)	35%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	1,176	1,176	N/A	3,348,624	1,505,776	(1,842,848)	45%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	2,533,955	349,710	(2,184,245)	14%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,841,649	840,717	(1,000,932)	46%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$ 9,492,971	\$ 4,143,885	\$ (5,349,086)	44%	\$ 10,717,144	\$ 3,791,051	\$ (6,926,093)	35%

Revenue						Expenditures					
		<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>		
Tax Increment Financing											
Community and Economic Development	4280	\$ 8,947,117	\$ 4,165,673	\$ (4,781,444)	47%	\$ 3,760,333	\$ (22,713)	\$ (3,783,046)	-1%		
Police and Fire Retirement											
Public Safety:	4290	\$ 3,078,945	\$ 1,538,467	\$ (1,540,478)	50%	\$ 3,112,669	\$ 1,296,344	\$ (1,816,325)	42%		
Debt Service											
Debt Service:	4300	\$ 17,605,049	\$ 8,797,009	\$ (8,808,040)	50%	\$ 26,086,257	\$ 2,204,473	\$ (23,881,784)	8%		
Solid Waste											
Enterprise:	3500	\$ 1,558,000	\$ 619,297	\$ (938,703)	40%	\$ 1,539,776	\$ 586,612	\$ (953,164)	38%		
Water											
Enterprise:											
Utility Deposits	3505	\$ 216,000	\$ 92,407	\$ (123,593)	43%	\$ 178,000	\$ 87,975	\$ (90,025)	49%		
Water Administration	3510	22,772,375	10,977,354	(11,795,021)	48%	13,266,097	4,437,303	(8,828,794)	33%		
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,996,867	1,308,934	(1,687,933)	44%		
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A		
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	3,121,130	264,878	(2,856,252)	8%		
Total Water Fund		<u>\$ 22,988,375</u>	<u>\$ 11,069,761</u>	<u>\$ (11,918,614)</u>	48%	<u>\$ 19,562,094</u>	<u>\$ 6,099,089</u>	<u>\$ (13,463,005)</u>	31%		
Sewer											
Enterprise:											
Wastewater Administration	3550	\$ 17,689,135	\$ 7,640,163	\$ (10,048,972)	43%	\$ 9,342,284	\$ 4,453,834	\$ (4,888,450)	48%		
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,699,883	735,694	(964,189)	43%		
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A		
Total Sewer Fund		<u>\$ 17,689,135</u>	<u>\$ 7,640,163</u>	<u>\$ (10,048,972)</u>	43%	<u>\$ 11,042,167</u>	<u>\$ 5,189,529</u>	<u>\$ (5,852,638)</u>	47%		
Storm Water											
Enterprise:											
Storm Water Administration	3580	\$ 4,452,539	\$ 1,767,446	\$ (2,685,093)	40%	\$ 1,085,920	\$ 478,960	\$ (606,960)	44%		
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	270,825	62,611	(208,214)	23%		
Total Storm Water Fund		<u>\$ 4,452,539</u>	<u>\$ 1,767,446</u>	<u>\$ (2,685,093)</u>	40%	<u>\$ 1,356,745</u>	<u>\$ 541,572</u>	<u>\$ (815,173)</u>	40%		
Golf Course											
Enterprise:											
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ (1,000)	0%	\$ 839,224	\$ 359,469	\$ (479,755)	43%		
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,669,500	999,975	(669,525)	60%	762,889	342,784	(420,105)	45%		
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	690,500	434,948	(255,552)	63%	995,793	418,945	(576,848)	42%		
Total Golf Course Fund		<u>\$ 2,361,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,434,923</u>	<u>\$ (926,077)</u>	61%	<u>\$ 2,597,906</u>	<u>\$ 1,121,198</u>	<u>\$ (1,476,708)</u>	43%		
Total		<u>\$ 138,445,319</u>	<u>\$ 67,895,802</u>	<u>\$ (70,549,517)</u>	49%	<u>\$ 133,229,620</u>	<u>\$ 43,168,669</u>	<u>\$ (90,060,951)</u>	32%		

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
November 2024**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance November 30, 2024
Capital Projects													
1346315-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 211,991.00	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.407%	9/5/2023	8/15/2024	345	5,000,000.00	-	(226,243.75)	235,618.75	4,773,756.25	-
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	225,240.48	4,000,000.00	-
	RBC Wealth Managem	FHLB	Federal Security	4.830%	9/3/2024	2/14/2025	164	5,000,000.00	12,270.83	(3,950.00)	-	-	5,008,320.83
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.015%	3/5/2024	3/15/2025	375	5,000,000.00	-	(159,523.44)	43,750.00	-	4,840,476.56
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	FNMA	Federal Security	4.407%	9/3/2024	8/25/2025	356	5,000,000.00	416.67	(188,525.65)	-	-	4,811,891.02
104092373377	Community Choice Cr	CD	CD	4.250%	9/27/2024	9/27/2025	364	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.119%	9/3/2024	2/15/2026	530	5,000,000.00	4,194.97	(170,858.59)	-	-	4,833,336.38
	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	3.891%	9/3/2024	8/15/2026	711	5,000,000.00	11,294.16	43,848.75	-	-	5,055,142.91
Subtotal								\$ 41,000,000.00	\$ 28,176.63	\$ (705,252.68)	\$ 716,600.23	\$ 11,773,756.25	\$ 28,549,167.70
Equipment Reserve													
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Bill	T-Bill	5.314%	4/15/2024	7/11/2024	87	\$ 2,962,574.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,425.50	\$ 2,962,574.50	\$ -
6900962723	BMO	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/23/2024	179	5,000,000.00	-	-	128,450.40	5,000,000.00	-
13637253	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/26/2024	182	5,000,000.00	-	-	130,890.40	5,000,000.00	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Korea Dev Bank NY	Commercial Paper	5.150%	1/29/2024	8/1/2024	185	2,920,604.16	-	-	79,395.84	2,920,604.16	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.607%	12/6/2023	8/20/2024	258	4,806,858.35	-	-	193,141.65	4,806,858.35	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.104%	1/29/2024	8/31/2024	215	5,000,000.00	-	(52,996.87)	134,246.87	4,947,003.13	-
260003236	Community State	CD	CD	5.740%	9/27/2023	9/26/2024	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	286,778.07	5,000,000.00	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.240%	4/15/2024	10/31/2024	199	3,000,000.00	-	(13,748.44)	79,373.44	2,986,251.56	-
6900908841	BMO	CD	CD	5.880%	11/16/2023	11/16/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	117,891.22	2,000,000.00	-
0015592889-1001	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	5.150%	1/26/2024	1/27/2025	367	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
23515	South Story Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.750%	9/16/2024	3/16/2025	181	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
40029282	Two Rivers Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.625%	9/27/2024	3/27/2025	181	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
900020710	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	5.040%	4/10/2024	4/10/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.113%	4/15/2024	4/15/2025	365	3,000,000.00	-	(71,017.50)	39,375.00	-	2,928,982.50
0015592889-1002	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	4.525%	9/16/2024	6/16/2025	273	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
40029308	Two Rivers Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.450%	9/27/2024	6/27/2025	273	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
0015592889-1003	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	4.500%	9/16/2024	9/16/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
40029324	Two Rivers Bank & Tru	CD	CD	4.250%	9/27/2024	9/27/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
3000907325	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	3.600%	N/A	N/A	MM	7,557,429.27	-	-	124,675.66	-	7,557,429.27
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	4.487%	N/A	N/A	MM	80,386,205.55	-	-	786,995.19	38,000,000.00	42,386,205.55
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	4.330%	N/A	N/A	MM	24,754,649.93	-	-	495,616.96	-	24,754,649.93
Subtotal								\$ 189,388,321.76	\$ -	\$ (137,762.81)	\$ 2,634,256.20	\$ 73,623,291.70	\$ 115,627,267.25
Police/Fire Pension													
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Sewer Improvement Fund													
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,310.12	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
104092373377	Community Choice Cr	CD	CD	4.250%	9/27/2024	9/27/2025	364	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,310.12	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
November 2024**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance November 30, 2024
Water Fund													
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Total Investments								\$ 236,888,321.76	\$ 28,176.63	\$ (843,015.49)	\$ 3,407,166.55	\$ 86,397,047.95	\$ 149,676,434.95
<u>Totals by Institution</u>													
Bankers Trust								\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,890.40	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -
BMO								7,000,000.00	-	-	246,341.62	7,000,000.00	-
Community Choice Credit Union								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Community State								5,000,000.00	-	-	286,778.07	5,000,000.00	-
Farmers State Bank								24,754,649.93	-	-	495,616.96	-	24,754,649.93
First Interstate Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Southern Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Green State Credit Union								13,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	13,000,000.00
IPAIT								87,886,205.55	-	-	998,986.19	41,000,000.00	46,886,205.55
Lincoln Savings Bank								7,557,429.27	-	-	124,675.66	-	7,557,429.27
Northwest Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
RBC Wealth Management								23,000,000.00	23,564.99	(243,639.06)	217,371.87	4,947,003.13	17,832,922.80
Robert W. Baird & Co.								28,690,037.01	4,611.64	(599,376.43)	624,955.18	18,450,044.82	9,645,227.40
Two Rivers Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Two Rivers Bank & Trust								15,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	15,000,000.00
Veridian Credit Union								5,000,000.00	-	-	281,550.60	5,000,000.00	-
Wells Fargo Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								\$ 236,888,321.76	\$ 28,176.63	\$ (843,015.49)	\$ 3,407,166.55	\$ 86,397,047.95	\$ 149,676,434.95
<u>Totals by Type</u>													
CD								\$ 72,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,157,551.69	\$ 25,000,000.00	\$ 47,500,000.00
Commercial paper								7,727,462.51	-	-	272,537.49	7,727,462.51	-
Money market								112,698,284.75	-	-	1,407,287.81	38,000,000.00	74,698,284.75
Federal security								10,000,000.00	12,687.50	(192,475.65)	-	-	9,820,211.85
T-Bill								2,962,574.50	-	-	37,425.50	2,962,574.50	-
T-Note								31,000,000.00	15,489.13	(650,539.84)	532,364.06	12,707,010.94	17,657,938.35
								\$ 236,888,321.76	\$ 28,176.63	\$ (843,015.49)	\$ 3,407,166.55	\$ 86,397,047.95	\$ 149,676,434.95



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for November 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. November 2024 Building Permits Report

**City of Ankeny
Building Permit Report**

Month of November 2024

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	November-24		November-23		1/1/2024-11/30/2024		1/1/2023-11/30/2023		7/1/2024-11/30/2024	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	33	\$13,334,086	16	\$6,335,867	386	\$148,977,843	376	\$128,035,386	137	\$54,590,555
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	49	\$11,277,348	24	\$7,740,009	229	\$58,316,360	207	\$54,794,664	153	\$38,678,557
New Multi - Family	1	\$1,568,700	1	\$4,534,864	9	\$18,941,046	2	\$11,805,685	6	\$17,326,280
Total New Residential Permits	83	\$26,180,134	41	\$18,610,740	624	\$226,235,249	585	\$194,635,735	296	\$110,595,392
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	54	\$868,408	48	\$518,445	736	\$8,644,939	738	\$9,475,429	371	\$4,387,629
Total New Dwelling Units	170		40		787		634		462	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	2	\$16,420,856	3	\$1,870,868	13	\$46,207,367	26	\$54,679,860	8	\$35,542,287
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	6	\$886,850	9	\$950,113	99	\$47,534,555	83	\$43,711,858	45	\$15,773,074
New Church	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	5	\$317,908	1	\$17,000	3	\$236,160
New School	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	3	\$7,000,500	0	\$0
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	3	\$3,612,000	5	\$325,913	0	\$0
Total Non Residential Permits	8	\$17,307,706	12	\$2,820,981	120	\$97,671,830	118	\$105,735,131	56	\$51,551,521
MISC PERMITS (2)	45	\$48,405	60	\$90,855	766	\$1,119,874	868	\$1,063,131	338	\$369,289
TOTALS	190	\$44,404,653	161	\$22,041,021	2246	\$333,671,892	2309	\$310,909,426	1061	\$166,903,831

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)
Nov-24

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/4/2024	\$350,430	24-5697-NEW	1406 NW Benjamin Dr	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/4/2024	\$344,228	24-5441-NEW	4215 NW 17th Ct	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/4/2024	\$314,073	24-4275-NEW	1011 NW Jackson Dr	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/4/2024	\$467,235	24-5753-NEW	1514 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/5/2024	\$525,641	24-5867-NEW	2911 NW Beechwood Ct	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/7/2024	\$259,784	24-5733-NEW	4412 NW 17th St	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/7/2024	\$478,965	24-5616-NEW	604 SW Stonegate Ct	Strahan Construction Inc.	Strahan Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/8/2024	\$360,358	24-5886-NEW	1517 NE Crossing Oaks Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/8/2024	\$561,362	24-5618-NEW	3516 NE 12th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$392,957	24-5997-NEW	4121 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$589,743	24-5949-NEW	1513 SW Westview Dr	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$312,513	24-5878-NEW	716 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$259,784	24-5734-NEW	720 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$360,358	24-5998-NEW	4403 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$357,798	24-5999-NEW	4404 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$418,107	24-5993-NEW	1412 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/13/2024	\$368,302	24-5368-NEW	3231 NW 27th Cir	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/15/2024	\$522,616	24-5625-NEW	1603 SW Des Moines St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/18/2024	\$355,882	24-5461-NEW	2623 SW Vineyard Ln	Bella Homes LLC	Bella Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/21/2024	\$411,254	24-6200-NEW	1404 NW Jackson Dr	Gardner Homes Inc	Gardner Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/21/2024	\$413,214	24-6201-NEW	1408 NW Jackson Dr	Gardner Homes Inc	Gardner Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$407,079	24-6177-NEW	1306 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$411,884	24-6173-NEW	6112 NE Oak Dr	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/25/2024	\$394,774	24-6162-NEW	2805 NW 29th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/25/2024	\$458,394	24-6163-NEW	2809 NW 29th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/25/2024	\$392,854	24-6165-NEW	2813 NW 29th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/25/2024	\$483,765	24-6167-NEW	1302 NW Arbor Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/26/2024	\$420,010	24-6034-NEW	4705 NW 10th St	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/26/2024	\$297,039	24-6122-NEW	724 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes IA INC	Greenland Homes IA INC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/26/2024	\$344,113	24-6036-NEW	316 SW 17th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$466,621	24-6221-NEW	2719 NW Cedarwood Dr	Parks Custom Homes LLC	Parks Custom Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$417,456	24-6147-NEW	3507 NE 12th St	Sead Hambasic	DS Solid Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$415,493	24-6148-NEW	3503 NE 12th St	Sead Hambasic	DS Solid Construction LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$300,408	24-5550-NEW	5502 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5551-NEW	5506 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5553-NEW	5510 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5554-NEW	5514 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5555-NEW	5518 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$300,408	24-5556-NEW	5522 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$300,408	24-5541-NEW	5537 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5542-NEW	5533 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5543-NEW	5529 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$274,029	24-5544-NEW	5525 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$300,408	24-5545-NEW	5521 NE Lavender Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC

Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$280,781 24-5955-NEW	1344 NE 59th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$280,781 24-5956-NEW	1348 NE 59th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$280,781 24-5957-NEW	1352 NE 59th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/12/2024	\$280,781 24-5958-NEW	1356 NE 59th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$298,313 24-5720-NEW	5532 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$320,678 24-5722-NEW	5610 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$316,268 24-5718-NEW	5614 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$298,313 24-5719-NEW	5618 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$298,313 24-5716-NEW	5622 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$320,678 24-5717-NEW	5626 NE Briarwood Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5434-NEW	2003 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5435-NEW	2007 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5436-NEW	2011 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5437-NEW	2015 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5755-NEW	2029 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5759-NEW	2033 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5760-NEW	2037 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5761-NEW	2041 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5762-NEW	2049 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/20/2024	\$159,748 24-5763-NEW	2045 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$277,895 24-6072-NEW	4404 NE Spear Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$277,895 24-6073-NEW	4408 NE Spear Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$277,895 24-6074-NEW	4412 NE Spear Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$277,895 24-6075-NEW	4416 NE Spear Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$277,895 24-6076-NEW	4420 NE Spear Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/22/2024	\$277,895 24-6077-NEW	4424 NE Spear Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6110-NEW	4426 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6111-NEW	4430 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6112-NEW	4434 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6113-NEW	4438 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6114-NEW	4442 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6116-NEW	4446 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6208-NEW	4318 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6105-NEW	4302 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6106-NEW	4306 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6107-NEW	4310 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6108-NEW	4314 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/27/2024	\$159,748 24-6109-NEW	4322 NW 19th Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Multi-Family (Addition)	New Building	11/14/2024	\$1,568,700 24-1941-NEW	1010 SW Magazine Rd	Haverkamp Construction	Haverkamp Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/4/2024	\$2,884 24-5456-ALT	810 SW 3rd St	Dane Nolte	KBS
Single Family Detached	Porch	11/5/2024	\$7,000 24-5757-PRCH	3305 NE Huntington Ln	Kyanite Design & Build	Kyanite Design & Build LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/11/2024	\$36,729 24-5751-ALT	2818 NW Boulder Point Pl	Aaron Gaffney	Aaron Gaffney
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/11/2024	\$12,096 24-5923-ALT	801 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Paragon Builds LLC	Paragon Builds LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/11/2024	\$15,844 24-6024-ALT	1309 NE Deerfield Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/12/2024	\$1,000 24-5749-ADD	306 SE Park View Dr	Patricia M Battani	Doug Richards Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/14/2024	\$5,512 24-5964-ALT	4413 NE 45th Ct	Adam Stevens	Adam Stevens
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/14/2024	\$15,872 24-6017-ADD	414 SE 4th St	Nelson Electric	Nelson Electric
Single Family Attached	Solar	11/14/2024	\$42,000 24-6094-SOL	2206 NW Greenwood St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power

Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/18/2024	\$27,833 24-6082-ADD	3302 SW Timber Green Rd	Midwest Construction	Midwest Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/18/2024	\$1,355 24-6118-ALT	209 NW Winterberry St	Dane Nolte	KBS
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/18/2024	\$2,500 24-6150-ALT	326 NW Ridgeline Dr	David James Peiffer	David James Peiffer
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/19/2024	\$18,000 24-6151-SOL	4401 NW 13th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/19/2024	\$25,000 24-6178-SOL	2605 NW 40th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/19/2024	\$42,000 24-6182-SOL	2613 NW 21st St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/19/2024	\$32,000 24-6185-SOL	903 NW Orchard Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/20/2024	\$18,134 24-4449-SOL	713 NE Brook Haven Dr	True Solar LLC	True Solar LLC
Single Family Detached	Pergola	11/20/2024	\$20,000 24-6090-PERG	1521 SW Des Moines St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/21/2024	\$32,481 24-6166-ADD	4612 NW 8th St	Des Moines Deck, LLC	Des Moines Deck, LLC
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/21/2024	\$34,000 24-6211-SOL	3608 NW Reinhart Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Porch	11/21/2024	\$1,200 24-6225-PRCH	2102 NW Maple St	Buresh Homes Solutions	Buresh Homes Solutions
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/21/2024	\$30,000 24-6226-SOL	3411 NW Reinhart Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/22/2024	\$35,000 24-6244-SOL	4210 NW 13th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Attached	Fire Repair	11/25/2024	\$157,103 24-6164-FREP	2503 W 1st St	First Onsite Property Restoration	First Onsite Property Restoration
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/25/2024	\$3,000 24-6265-ALT	530 NE 9th St	Athena Puski	Jason Decklever
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/26/2024	\$5,000 24-6254-SOL	510 NW Jackson Dr	BL Electric LLC	BL Electric LLC
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/26/2024	\$25,000 24-6266-SOL	4712 NW 13th St	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/26/2024	\$3,000 24-6267-ALT	4214 NW Applewood St	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/26/2024	\$3,000 24-6269-ALT	305 NE Crestmoor Pl	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/26/2024	\$31,000 24-6270-SOL	2417 NW Boulder Ridge Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/27/2024	\$31,500 24-6297-ALT	720 NE Deerfield Dr	Jon Boche	Legacy Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/27/2024	\$23,625 24-6313-ALT	1105 NW Orchard Dr	Dane Nolte	KBS
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/27/2024	\$28,000 24-6316-SOL	2412 NW Woodbury Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/27/2024	\$34,000 24-6321-SOL	2404 NW Rockcrest Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/27/2024	\$24,000 24-6330-SOL	1408 NE Williamsburg Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Office	New Building	11/27/2024	\$16,380,856 24-4940-NEW	2750 NE 36th St	Graham Construction	Graham Construction
Other	New Building	11/20/2024	\$40,000 24-5973-NEW	1964 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Office	Building Alteration	11/14/2024	\$28,850 24-5788-ALT	110 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 600	Diamond Company LLC	Diamond Company LLC
Other	Garage	11/15/2024	\$178,000 24-4957-GAR	2006 S Ankeny Blvd Bldg 12	Des Moines Area Comm College	Des Moines Area Comm College
Retail	Building Alteration	11/18/2024	\$83,000 24-5031-ALT	1610 SW Main St Ste 104	Scott Mohr	Mohr Construction Services
Retail	Building Alteration	11/25/2024	\$120,000 24-2854-ALT	1002 SE National Dr	Dee Mock	Dee Mock
Restaurant	Building Alteration	11/26/2024	\$250,000 24-5013-ALT	2732 SE Delaware Ave Ste 100	PMR, LLC	PMR, LLC
Office	Building Alteration	11/26/2024	\$227,000 24-5882-ALT	2515 SW State St	Edge Commercial	Edge Commercial
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/13/2024	\$1,200 24-6080-SHD	1004 NE 41st St	Brad Shipley	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/19/2024	\$1,600 24-6091-SHD	417 NW Scott St	Meredith Potts	Meredith Potts
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/21/2024	\$6,400 24-5198-SHD	1610 NW Poppy Ct	Zach Buehrer	Spring Valley Sheds LLC
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/21/2024	\$2,000 24-6188-SHD	5025 NE Jan Rose Pkwy	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/27/2024	\$2,880 24-6324-SHD	4305 NW 12th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/27/2024	\$1,440 24-6145-SHD	3606 SE 20th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/5/2024	\$3,000 24-5943-DECK	4018 SW 6th St	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/7/2024	\$2,304 24-5895-DECK	1519 NE Williamsburg Dr	Kurt Vogel	Kurt Vogel
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/8/2024	\$1,440 24-5995-DECK	4903 NW 5th St	Reiter Construction	Reiter Construction
Single Family Attached	Deck	11/12/2024	\$1,200 24-6005-DECK	3206 SW Sharmin Ln	Travis	Travis
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/12/2024	\$4,884 24-6011-DECK	514 NE 51st Ct	Grace Fox	Revamp Fence
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/13/2024	\$1,536 24-5865-DECK	2704 NW Beechwood St	Ripperger Joe	Ripperger Joe

Single Family Detached	Deck	11/13/2024	\$2,520 24-5668-DECK	2413 NW Reinhart Dr	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/15/2024	\$1,728 24-6134-DECK	3223 NW 27th Cir	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/15/2024	\$1,728 24-6136-DECK	3227 NW 27th Cir	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/18/2024	\$408 24-6018-DECK	209 NW Abilene Rd	Custom Decks LLC	Custom Decks, LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/21/2024	\$2,304 24-6123-DECK	1617 NE Deer Creek Dr	Whitey Exteriors	Whitey Exteriors
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/21/2024	\$1,440 24-6224-DECK	2710 NW 30th Ln	Reiter Construction	Reiter Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/21/2024	\$1,728 24-6140-DECK	2404 SW 21st St	Custom Decks LLC	Custom Decks LLC
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	11/1/2024	\$0 24-5410-FNCE	5712 NE Sherman Ct	Joe Canelos	Joe Canelos
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	11/4/2024	\$0 24-5805-FNCE	1109 SW Magazine Rd	Clanton Creek Fence	Clanton Creek Fence and Gate
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/4/2024	\$0 24-5887-FNCE	1612 SE Coralberry Dr	Grace Fox	Grace Fox
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/4/2024	\$0 24-5903-FNCE	4219 NE Bellagio Cir	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/5/2024	\$0 24-5839-FNCE	1707 NW Abbie Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/6/2024	\$0 24-5765-FNCE	2315 SW Woodland Ct	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/7/2024	\$0 24-5982-FNCE	1002 NW Greenwood St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/7/2024	\$0 24-5199-FNCE	4908 NW 4th St	Andy Reed	Andy Reed
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/8/2024	\$0 24-5989-FNCE	1701 NW Wagner Blvd	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/13/2024	\$0 24-6009-FNCE	4119 NW Linwood Dr	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/18/2024	\$0 24-6149-FNCE	2823 NW Greenwood St	Cameron Tinken	Cameron Tinken
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/18/2024	\$0 24-6189-FNCE	1101 SE Hayes Dr	Affordable Fencing Inc.	Affordable Fencing Inc.
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/19/2024	\$0 24-6119-FNCE	926 SE Uehlammar Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/19/2024	\$0 24-6033-FNCE	3512 NW 27th St	Jacob Willis	Jacob Willis
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/19/2024	\$0 24-6191-FNCE	1406 NW Pebble Dr	Stephen A Doran	Stephen A Doran
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/21/2024	\$0 24-6213-FNCE	4407 NW 17th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/21/2024	\$0 24-6214-FNCE	2708 NW 27th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/21/2024	\$0 24-5260-FNCE	1205 W 1st St	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/21/2024	\$0 24-5488-FNCE	1307 NW Benjamin Dr	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/21/2024	\$0 24-6120-FNCE	1008 NW Jackson Dr	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/22/2024	\$0 24-5252-FNCE	2704 NW 27th St	Spencer Elliot	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/25/2024	\$0 24-6183-FNCE	2659 SW 20th Cir	Rylux Fence Company	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/26/2024	\$0 24-1470-FNCE	1006 NW 3rd St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/26/2024	\$0 24-6306-FNCE	4708 NW 13th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/27/2024	\$0 24-6315-FNCE	719 NE Meadow Landing Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Office	Sign	11/6/2024	\$5,000 24-5698-SIGNP	1615 SW Magazine Rd	De Hamer Signs & Custom Apparel	Reis Sign Service
Office	Sign	11/6/2024	\$5,000 24-5701-SIGNP	1615 SW Magazine Rd	De Hamer Signs & Custom Apparel	Reis Sign Service
Office	Sign	11/11/2024	\$905 24-5276-SIGNP	5007 SE Rio Ct	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Office	Sign	11/11/2024	\$450 24-5736-SIGNP	5007 SE Rio Ct	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Office	Sign	11/12/2024	\$8,000 24-5841-SIGNP	110 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 600	Ankeny Dental Clinic, Tri City Sign	Tri City Sign
Office	Sign	11/18/2024	\$600 24-5936-SIGNP	2425 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 101	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM
Office	Sign	11/18/2024	\$6,000 24-5981-SIGNP	2425 N Ankeny Blvd	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM
Retail	Sign	11/20/2024	\$2,950 24-5470-SIGNP	2806 SE Peachtree Dr	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Sign	11/25/2024	\$11,500 24-5952-SIGNP	1555 SE Delaware Ave Ste R	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Retail	Sign	11/26/2024	\$8,000 24-6261-SIGNP	1450 SW Vintage Pkwy Ste 125	Beeline and Blue	Beeline & Blue
Retail	Temporary Sign	11/22/2024	\$0 24-6160-SIGNT	110 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 500	Margaret Ortiz	Margaret Ortiz
Restaurant	Temporary Sign	11/25/2024	\$0 24-5342-SIGNT	1802 N Ankeny Blvd	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM
Restaurant	Temporary Sign	11/25/2024	\$0 24-5343-SIGNT	1802 N Ankeny Blvd STE 100A	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny/YESCO DM
Retail	Temporary Sign	11/25/2024	\$0 24-5953-SIGNT	1555 SE Delaware Ave Ste R	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Retail	Temporary Sign	11/25/2024	\$0 24-5968-SIGNT	1605 SE Delaware Ave Ste I	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs

Multi-Family	Drive Approach	11/7/2024	\$0 24-5980-RSTRM	214 NW Chapel Dr	Ikerson Concrete	Ikerson Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	11/7/2024	\$0 24-5316-RSWRP	1706 NW Spruce Dr	Latitude 41 of Iowa	Latitude 41 of Iowa
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	11/11/2024	\$0 24-6003-RSWRP	121 SW Pleasant St	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Attached	Sidewalk	11/21/2024	\$0 24-6218-RSWRP	4902 NE Crestmoor Ln	David Jensen	David Jensen
Church	Demolition	11/19/2024	\$0 24-5739-DEMO	740 NW 36th St	Kevin Tracy	Miller Construction



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to receive and file the Utility Billing Report for November 2024.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Utility Billing Report FY25

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc. Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Total Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	30,222	224,735,097	\$ 1,630,322	\$ 7.25	\$ 338,826	27,884	\$ 141,015	\$ 15,503	\$ 850,795	\$ 560,672	27,333	\$ 350,483	\$ 3,746,602
August	30,355	255,370,075	\$ 1,802,975	\$ 7.06	\$ 339,748	27,971	\$ 155,241	\$ 15,550	\$ 974,283	\$ 562,234	27,418	\$ 351,822	\$ 4,046,611
September	30,226	241,307,728	\$ 1,833,426	\$ 7.60	\$ 340,013	27,993	\$ 148,139	\$ 15,563	\$ 832,100	\$ 562,702	27,440	\$ 352,331	\$ 3,936,136
October	30,284	228,540,596	\$ 1,669,823	\$ 7.31	\$ 340,206	28,033	\$ 142,722	\$ 15,591	\$ 866,471	\$ 563,588	27,489	\$ 352,789	\$ 3,808,468
November	30,347	169,223,193	\$ 1,249,780	\$ 7.39	\$ 339,441	28,068	\$ 117,614	\$ 15,636	\$ 866,748	\$ 565,267	27,568	\$ 354,131	\$ 3,391,003
December													
January													
February													
March													
April													
May													
June													
FY Total	151,434	1,119,176,689	\$ 8,186,327	\$ 36.61	\$ 1,698,234	139,949	\$ 704,732	\$ 77,843	\$ 4,390,397	\$ 2,814,463	137,248	\$ 1,761,555	\$ 18,928,820
FY 25 Average	30,287	223,835,338	\$ 1,637,265	\$ 7.32	\$ 339,647	27,990	\$ 140,946	\$ 15,569	\$ 878,079	\$ 562,893	27,450	\$ 352,311	\$ 3,785,764
FY 24 Average	29,518	184,849,235	\$ 1,277,823	\$ 6.90	\$ 322,576	27,466	\$ 117,868	\$ 15,297	\$ 814,787	\$ 551,982	26,961	\$ 294,717	\$ 3,277,182
FY 23 Average	28,338	188,099,141	\$ 1,183,291	\$ 6.32	\$ 299,367	26,581	\$ 110,645	\$ 14,818	\$ 821,186	\$ 533,485	26,102	\$ 284,256	\$ 3,136,403
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	\$ 1,039,721	\$ 5.96	\$ 279,636	25,615	\$ 100,602	\$ 14,280	\$ 839,667	\$ 531,081	25,155	\$ 270,547	\$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	\$ 1,004,651	\$ 5.65	\$ 261,517	24,564	\$ 97,325	\$ 13,675	\$ 893,718	\$ 543,516	24,102	\$ 255,531	\$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	\$ 790,912	\$ 5.23	\$ 248,219	23,477	\$ 81,443	\$ 13,067	\$ 790,209	\$ 519,384	23,018	\$ 198,220	\$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	\$ 703,451	\$ 4.89	\$ 239,513	22,642	\$ 76,042	\$ 12,604	\$ 765,640	\$ 500,957	22,194	\$ 191,607	\$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	\$ 717,639	\$ 4.75	\$ 229,309	21,696	\$ 74,396	\$ 12,079	\$ 732,055	\$ 479,581	21,257	\$ 168,141	\$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	\$ 573,655	\$ 4.34	\$ 203,156	20,629	\$ 63,715	\$ 11,495	\$ 715,618	\$ 454,144	20,208	\$ 160,807	\$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	\$ 498,547	\$ 4.03	\$ 181,657	19,695	\$ 57,931	\$ 10,977	\$ 700,667	\$ 432,333	19,276	\$ 154,242	\$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	\$ 448,375	\$ 3.89	\$ 165,892	18,592	\$ 52,152	\$ 9,481	\$ 621,465	\$ 381,931	18,171	\$ 146,989	\$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	\$ 524,615	\$ 3.93	\$ 157,676	17,824	\$ 54,495	\$ 9,082	\$ 575,219	\$ 347,744	17,409	\$ 141,544	\$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	\$ 498,872	\$ 3.84	\$ 147,519	17,146	\$ 49,939	\$ 8,749	\$ 516,957	\$ 308,223	16,745	\$ 96,329	\$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	\$ 443,102	\$ 3.64	\$ 135,767	16,620	\$ 44,904	\$ 8,477	\$ 459,863	\$ 271,187	16,213	\$ 93,307	\$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	\$ 343,916	\$ 3.24	\$ 118,519	16,175	\$ 36,560	\$ 7,621	\$ 427,041	\$ 247,677	15,724	\$ 90,746	\$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	\$ 325,559	\$ 2.94	\$ 104,065	15,673	\$ 32,792	\$ 7,243	\$ 375,098	\$ 210,202	15,216	\$ 88,351	\$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	\$ 316,943	\$ 2.84	\$ 96,801	15,261	\$ 30,993	\$ 7,060	\$ 350,002	\$ 195,507	14,806	\$ -	\$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	\$ 326,578	\$ 2.86	\$ 90,607	14,742	\$ 28,423	\$ 12,328	\$ 309,562	\$ 163,141	14,274	\$ -	\$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	\$ 310,964	\$ 2.74	\$ 83,528	14,099	\$ 26,133	\$ 10,755	\$ 257,067	\$ 137,350	13,634	\$ -	\$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	\$ 291,748	\$ 2.66	\$ 73,332	13,109	\$ 23,924	\$ 9,694	\$ 233,797	\$ 109,441	12,668	\$ -	\$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	\$ 220,166	\$ 2.24	\$ 63,148	14,096	\$ 18,767	\$ 7,304	\$ 209,495	\$ 80,757	13,687	\$ -	\$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	\$ 223,285	\$ 2.10	\$ 57,886	13,782	\$ 17,891	\$ 4,312	\$ 189,435	\$ 70,582	13,393	\$ -	\$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	\$ 190,558	\$ 2.09	\$ 54,239	12,914	\$ 15,965	\$ 2,836	\$ 179,169	\$ 66,118	12,546	\$ -	\$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	\$ 179,109	\$ 2.06	\$ 51,377	12,233	\$ 15,237	\$ 2,865	\$ 175,727	\$ 62,666	11,891	\$ -	\$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	\$ 161,137	\$ 2.13	\$ 49,015	11,670	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,386	\$ 169,540	\$ 59,883	11,363	\$ -	\$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	\$ 161,036	\$ 2.10	\$ 46,920	11,171	\$ 11,686	\$ 2,411	\$ 163,674	\$ 57,273	10,868	\$ -	\$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	\$ 137,536	\$ 2.07	\$ 44,676	10,637	\$ 10,510	\$ 2,168	\$ 156,069	\$ 55,530	10,537	\$ -	\$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	\$ 135,586	\$ 2.15	\$ 42,754	10,180	\$ 10,520	\$ 2,445	\$ 153,575	\$ 52,226	9,910	\$ -	\$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	\$ 130,853	\$ 2.10	\$ 41,003	9,763	\$ 9,892	\$ 2,373	\$ 146,976	\$ 50,743	9,629	\$ -	\$ 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,006.50 to Rognes Corporation for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,006.50 to Rognes Corporation for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project. Change Order #1 updates the contract to include the construction of a retaining wall and the modification of a storm sewer structure.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. CA-11 - Change Order #1 (5)

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Page 271 of 610



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$37,110.42 to Alpha Landscapes, for construction services on the N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Alpha Landscapes - Pymt #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Alpha Landscapes
Address: 31273 510th Ave, Slater, IA
Finance Budget Code: 913.3913.4405 Finance Project # 913.4405
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO # N/A
Original Contract Date: August 7th, 2023 Vendor # 11844

Date of Council Meeting: 12/16/24 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 12/01/23 Through: 12/01/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	69,693.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	69,693.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	67,554.60	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	3,377.73	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	64,176.87	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	27,066.45	
SUBTOTAL	\$		37,110.42
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		37,110.42

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 5,516.13

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) N/A Completion Date April 15, 2024

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Alpha Landscapes
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date 12/6/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date December 5, 2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: Leslie Hart
Signature [Signature] Date 12/9/24

Submit to: Leslie Hart
E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3548 Fax: 515-963-3548

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETED	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
1	Mobilization	LS	1			\$ 5,595.00	\$ 5,595.00	1.00	\$ 5,595.00		1.00	\$ 5,595.00	0	100.00%
2	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1			\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	100.00%
3	Perennials, 1 Gallon Container, w/ Warranty	EA	218			\$ 22.00	\$ 4,796.00	152.60	\$ 3,357.20		152.60	\$ 3,357.20	65	70.00%
4	Ornamental Grasses, 1 Gallon Container, w/ Warranty	EA	106			\$ 22.00	\$ 2,332.00	74.20	\$ 1,632.40		74.20	\$ 1,632.40	32	70.00%
5	Off-site Amended Topsoil, 12" Depth	CY	53			\$ 90.00	\$ 4,770.00	10.60	\$ 954.00	42.40	53.00	\$ 4,770.00	0	100.00%
6	Rock Mulch, 3" Depth, 1 1/2" Clean River Rock w/ Commercial Grade Landscape Fabric	TN	23			\$ 250.00	\$ 5,750.00	23.00	\$ 5,750.00		23.00	\$ 5,750.00	0	100.00%
7	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6 Salt-resistant Mixtur, and Bonded Fiber Mats	LS	1			\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0	100.00%
8	Electrical Service for Irrigation System	LS	1			\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00	0.20	\$ 2,300.00	0.80	1.00	\$ 11,500.00	0	100.00%
9	Drip Irrigation System	LS	1			\$ 30,950.00	\$ 30,950.00	0.50	\$ 15,475.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 30,950.00	0	100.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK														
							CONTRACT = \$ 69,693.00	PAY PERIOD = \$ 39,063.60						
							COMPLETED = \$ 67,554.60							96.93%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 22, 2023	\$ 27,066.45
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 27,066.45

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Completion Date
Construction Start Date:	August 7, 2023
Completion Date:	April 15, 2024

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$17,693.50 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the SE Creekview Drive Extension (RISE) project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. CDA - Pymt #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Creekview Drive Extension (RISE)
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage, LLC
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 954.3954.4210 Finance Project #: 954.4210
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: July 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 5

Payment Period: From: November 4, 2024 Through: December 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	177,500.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	177,500.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	175,197.58	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	175,197.58	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	157,504.08	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	17,693.50	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	17,693.50	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 2,302.42

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - #

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

Date

12/05/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

12/16/24

Submit to: Mitch Wedell, Development Engineering Manager

E-mail: MWeddell@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 963-3523

Date Printed: 12/5/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 19, 2024	\$ 63,913.10
2	September 16, 2024	\$ 45,238.73
3	October 21, 2024	\$ 42,903.50
4	November 18, 2024	\$ 5,448.75
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____

Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____

Added by Change Order: _____

Total Working Days: _____

Working Days Used to Date: _____

Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____

Added by Change Order: _____

Total Working Days: _____

Working Days Used to Date: _____

Working Days Remaining: _____

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 157,504.08

Civil Design Advantage LLC
 4121 NW Urbandale Drive
 Urbandale, Iowa 50322
 (515) 369-4400



INVOICE

To pay invoice online, please visit:
<https://www.gobillandpay.com/cda>

City of Ankeny
 Attn: Accounts Payable
 401 West First Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

December 5, 2024
 Project No: 2404.267
 Invoice No: 47030
 Due Date: January 4, 2025

Project 2404.267 C. Ankeny SE Creekview Drive Extension
Professional Services from November 4, 2024 through December 1, 2024

Task	103	Topo Survey & Boundary Research		
			Total this Task	0.00

Task	106	Ex Utility Info/Coordination		
Professional Personnel				
			Hours	Rate
				Amount
		Principal/Senior Land Surveyor	3.50	205.00
		Engineer 7	14.00	167.00
		Total Labor		3,055.50
			Total this Task	\$3,055.50

Task	202	Oralabor/Creekview Inters Concept & CO		
			Total this Task	0.00

Task	203	Storm Water Management Plan		
Professional Personnel				
			Hours	Rate
				Amount
		Engineer 4	4.50	131.00
		Total Labor		589.50
			Total this Task	\$589.50

Task	205	Permitting		
Consultants				
		Sub-consultant		
		11/30/2024	Emmons & Olivier Resources Inc	Section 404 permitting assistance
				2,500.00
		Total Consultants		2,500.00
			Total this Task	\$2,500.00

Task	230	Estimated Construction Costs		
Professional Personnel				
			Hours	Rate
				Amount
		Engineer 4	2.50	131.00
		Total Labor		327.50
			Total this Task	\$327.50

Task	233	Traffic Impact Study		
------	-----	----------------------	--	--

Project	2404.267	C. Ankeny SE Creekview Drive Extension	Invoice	47030
---------	----------	--	---------	-------

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
11/30/2024	Kimley-Horn and Associates Inc	Traffic impact study	5,445.00	
	Total Consultants		5,445.00	5,445.00
		Total this Task		\$5,445.00

Task 302 Construction Drawing Preparation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	3.00	205.00	615.00	
Engineer 4	19.00	131.00	2,489.00	
Engineer 7	16.00	167.00	2,672.00	
Total Labor				5,776.00
		Total this Task		\$5,776.00

Task 998 Permits & Fees

Total this Task 0.00

Task 999 Reimbursable Expenses

Total this Task 0.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	17,693.50	157,504.08	175,197.58	
Limit			177,500.00	
Remaining			2,302.42	
		Total this Invoice		\$17,693.50

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Eric Schulte



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$7,896.00 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. CDA - Pymt #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage, LLC
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 33.33% to Each Finance Project #: 33.33% to Each
610.3610.4210/650.3650.4210/963.3963.4210 610.4210/650.4210/963.4210
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 18, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 9

Payment Period: From: November 4, 2024 Through: December 1, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	454,367.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	454,367.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	379,113.72	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	379,113.72	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	371,217.72	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		7,896.00
OTHER CHARGES:	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$		7,896.00

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 75,253.28

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - #

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

Date

12/05/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

12/06/24

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: Alust@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 102,447.85
2	May 20, 2024	\$ 18,370.51
3	June 17, 2023	\$ 61,879.44
4	July 15, 2024	\$ 24,686.66
5	August 19, 2024	\$ 27,442.00
6	September 16, 2024	\$ 16,234.75
7	October 21, 2024	\$ 44,324.01
8	November 18, 2024	\$ 75,832.50
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 371,217.72

November 07, 2024

Attn: Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny, Public Works Engineering Manager
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #9
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2312.796

Dear Adam:

Enclosed is a copy of Billing Information Report #9 for Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design.

Civil Design Advantage revised the subdrain per staff comments and requests, researched existing boundary easements, and resubmitted preliminary 60% conceptual construction drawings (30% complete) for the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements—Conceptual Design project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Eric Schulte, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400



INVOICE

To pay invoice online, please visit:
<https://www.gobillandpay.com/cda>

City of Ankeny
Adam Lust
220 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

December 5, 2024
Project No: 2312.796
Invoice No: 47029
Due Date: January 4, 2025

Project 2312.796 C. Ankeny - Westlawn PI Area Utility Imp
Professional Services from November 4, 2024 through December 1, 2024

Task 103 Topographic Survey/Existing ROW Est.

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	2.00	167.00	334.00	
Technician 6	21.50	117.00	2,515.50	
Total Labor				2,849.50
			Total this Task	\$2,849.50

Task 105 Existing Utility Information

Total this Task 0.00

Task 203 Stormwater Analysis

Total this Task 0.00

Task 206 Geotechnical Investigation

Total this Task 0.00

Task 230 Estimated Construction Costs

Total this Task 0.00

Task 302 Conceptual CD Preparation (30% Complete)

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	1.00	205.00	205.00	
Engineer 4	20.50	131.00	2,685.50	
Engineer 7	8.00	167.00	1,336.00	
Total Labor				4,226.50
			Total this Task	\$4,226.50

Task 402 Design Memo(s)

Total this Task 0.00

Task 404 Private Utility Coordination

Total this Task 0.00

Task 405 Right-of-Way (ROW) Needs Determination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	2.00	205.00	410.00	
Total Labor				410.00
			Total this Task	\$410.00

Task 501 Meetings

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	2.00	205.00	410.00	
Total Labor				410.00
			Total this Task	\$410.00

Task 998 Permits & Fees

Total this Task 0.00

Task 999 Reimbursable Expenses

Total this Task 0.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	7,896.00	371,217.72	379,113.72	
Limit			454,367.00	
Remaining			75,253.28	
			Total this Invoice	<u>\$7,896.00</u>

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Eric Schulte



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$1,650.00 to DIXON Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Dixon - Pymt #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation Project
Contractor: DIXON ENGINEERING, INC
Address: 1104 Third Ave, Lake Odessa, MI 48849
Finance Budget Code: 612.3612.4210 **Finance Project #** 612.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 24-0641 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: **Vendor #** 9477

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 1, 2024 Through: October 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	8,175.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	51,395.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		59,570.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	37,825.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		37,825.00
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		36,175.00
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,650.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,650.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 21,745.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: DIXON ENGINEERING, INC
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Dixon Engineering, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature Date 12-6-24

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3529 **Fax:** 515-963-3535

Date Printed: 12/6/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 9, 2024	\$ 7,175.00
2	March 7, 2024	\$ 1,000.00
3	May 30, 2024	\$ 18,245.00
4	June 14, 2024	\$ 8,105.00
5	July 15, 2024	\$ 1,650.00
6	December 6, 2024	\$ 1,650.00
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 37,825.00

TOTAL \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
 Original Contract Date: _____
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -

Date Printed: 12/6/2024

DIXON ENGINEERING, INC.

1104 Third Avenue, Lake Odessa, MI 48849 • Tel: 616-374-3221 • Fax: 616-374-7116

City of Ankeny
410 W First St
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn: Don Clark

Invoice number 24-1060
Date 10/18/2024
Project IA2023TSW-5693 ANKENY IA

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
1,000,000 Gallon Reservoir - (Magazine Rd) #15 77 03 03			
Technical Specifications & Contract Documents	7,175.00	7,175.00	0.00
Bid Services	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Project Administration	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
Pre-construction Meeting	1,550.00	1,550.00	0.00
Weld Services	3,300.00	3,300.00	0.00
Critical Phase Services	32,670.00	14,850.00	0.00
Cathodic Installation	1,650.00	1,650.00	0.00
Finalization Site Review	3,300.00	1,650.00	1,650.00
Warranty Observation	3,925.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal	59,570.00	36,175.00	1,650.00
Total	59,570.00	36,175.00	1,650.00

Invoice total 1,650.00

PLEASE MAKE PAYMENT TO OUR CORPORATE OFFICE: DIXON ENGINEERING, INC., 1104 THIRD AVENUE, LAKE ODESSA MI 48849

ALL INVOICES DUE NET 30

PAYMENT BY CREDIT CARD --- PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT --- www.dixonengineering.net/invoice-payment/.

Enter the password: InvoiceAcce\$\$



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #24 in the amount of \$25,491.81 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL
No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. HDR - Pymt #24

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 6, 2022	\$ 23,100.00
2	August 4, 2022	\$ 23,100.00
3	September 1, 2022	\$ 55,440.00
4	September 28, 2022	\$ 73,920.00
5	October 25, 2022	\$ 46,200.00
6	November 30, 2022	\$ 101,640.00
7	January 11, 2023	\$ 62,370.00
8	February 7, 2023	\$ 18,480.00
9	March 6, 2023	\$ 16,170.00
10	May 16, 2023	\$ 13,860.00
11	June 12, 2023	\$ 4,620.00
12	September 8, 2023	\$ 13,860.00
13	October 6, 2023	\$ 4,620.00
14	February 6, 2024	\$ 4,620.00
15	March 20, 2024	\$ 30,498.42
16	April 12, 2024	\$ 10,826.52
17	May 14, 2024	\$ 36,420.46
18	June 11, 2024	\$ 34,007.14
19	July 3, 2024	\$ 18,891.19
20	August 5, 2024	\$ 12,700.04
21	August 29, 2024	\$ 13,483.70
22	October 3, 2024	\$ 26,529.84
23	November 7, 2024	\$ 22,745.47
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

TOTAL \$ 668,102.78

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 5, 2024	\$ 528,787.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 528,787.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: _____
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -



Invoice

HDR Engineering Inc.
Omaha, NE 68106-2973
Phone: (402) 399-1000

City of Ankeny
210 S Ankeny Blvd
Ankeny, IA 50023

Reference Invoice Number with Payment

HDR Invoice No. 1200675771
Invoice Date 05-DEC-2024
Invoice Amount Due \$25,491.81
Payment Terms 30 NET

Remit To PO Box 74008202
Chicago, IL 60674-8202
ACH/EFT Payments Bank of America ML US
ABA# 081000032
Account# 355004076604

Ankeny NW Inwindale Elevated Storage Tank

Professional Services
From: 03-NOV-2024 To: 30-NOV-2024

Professional Services Summarization	Hours	Billing Rate	Amount
Project Accountant	0.50		54.97
Project Engineer	7.00		895.30
Project Manager	4.00		930.96
RPR	87.50		11,814.25
Sr Project Engineer	5.50		1,276.44
Structural Engineer	1.00		309.41
	105.50		\$15,281.33
Total Professional Services			\$15,281.33

Expense Summarization	Quantity	Billing Rate	Amount
Subcontractors-Other			9,859.85
Vehicle Mileage	425		350.63
Total Expenses			\$10,210.48

Fee Amount	\$990,787.00
Fee Invoiced to Date	\$693,594.59
Fee Remaining	\$297,192.41

Amount Due This Invoice (USD) \$25,491.81

HDR Internal Reference Only	
Client Number	18054
Cost Center	10134
Project Number	10345779



Monthly Progress Report

Date: Thursday, December 05, 2024

Project: Ankeny NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

To: Don Clark, P.E.

From: Rob Baker, P.E.

Subject: Monthly Progress Report for November 2024

Activities of the Previous Month

Overall Design – 100% Completed

Construction Administration

- HDR is up to date on all submittal reviews, awaiting four resubmittals from Contractor.
- HDR will submit a change order for additional roof couplings for improved maintenance access to the City for the next Council Meeting.
- Submittal of CB&I Pay Application 6 reviewed and pending stored material documentation.
- Attended progress meeting via video conference and prepared meeting minutes.
- Davis-Bacon weekly payroll reviews

Construction Observation

- The contractor's tank concrete crew continues to perform concrete construction associated with slip casting the pedestal ring wall and casting dome panels on the ground. Cold weather concrete requirements will apply until this task is completed. HDR's RPR continues part-time (half-day) observation and communicates with the contractor's crews on schedule.

Construction Survey (Nilles)

- No new activity this month.

Elevated Tank Inspection and Testing (Dixon)

- No steel fabrication inspection activity this month. Dixon will continue to coordinate fabrication/shop painting shop visits.

Construction Materials Testing and Special Inspections (Terracon)

- Terracon provided construction materials testing for the pedestal ring wall and dome concrete panel pours and will continue until complete.

Planned Activities for the Next Month

Task 9 – Construction Administration

- 1 – Preconstruction conference – completed
- 2 – Prepare conformed documents – completed
- 3 – Project Meetings site visits – ongoing
- 4 – Respond to RFIs – ongoing

hdrinc.com

300 E Locust Street, Suite 210, Des Moines, IA 50309-1823
(515) 280-4940



- 5 – Draft and coordinate change orders – ongoing
- 6 – Submittals (shop drawings) Review – ongoing
- 7 - Review pay applications and client invoicing – ongoing
- 8 – Disinfection testing/startup – not started
- 9 – Project Closeout – not started
- 10 – Prepare record drawings – not started
- 11 – Davis-Bacon & AIS compliance – ongoing

Task 10 – Construction Observation

- 1 – Construction Observation – ongoing, part-time, or as-required by construction progress

General comments: (nothing further for this report)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$463,642.75 to HPC, LLC for construction services work associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This item represents a progress payment request by the contractor associated with the project.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This item is specifically included in the FY2025 City Council approved budget.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pay Application #8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: HPC, LLC
Address: 120 N. Sherman Avenue, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **4412** **Finance Project Code:** 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00/#38751 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2024 **Vendor #** -1859-1047

Date of Council Meeting 12/16/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/02/24 through: 12/02/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	5,950,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(15,039.00)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	5,934,961.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	4,108,669.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	205,433.45	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	3,903,235.55	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	3,439,592.80	
SUBTOTAL	\$		463,642.75

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 463,642.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,031,725.45

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 210.00 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HPC, L.L.C.
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 12/5/2024

Architect/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 12.09.24

City of Ankeny Staff Approval
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 12/09/2024

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager
Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-965-6420 **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/3/2024	\$ 283,661.45
2	6/4/2024	\$ 340,198.80
3	7/1/2024	\$ 722,121.60
4	8/5/2024	\$ 365,183.80
5	9/5/2024	\$ 593,839.30
6	10/4/2024	\$ 661,791.85
7	11/1/2024	\$ 472,796.00
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 3,439,592.80

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	6/3/2024	\$ (15,039.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ (15,039.00)

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 20, 2024
Original Contract Time:	496
Added by Change Order:	0
Contract Time to Date:	496
Time Used to Date:	286
Contract Time Remaining:	210



HAROLD PIKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

120 N. SHERMAN AVE. P.O. BOX 429 AMES, IOWA 50010 • PHONE: 515-232-3133 • FAX: 515-232-7818 • WWW.HPIKECONST.COM

December 5, 2024

SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th St.
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266
Phone: 515-327-5990

Attn: Casey White

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

Dear Casey:

Please find enclosed a copy of HPC's Application for Payment #8 for the above referenced project. This application is for work completed through December 2, 2024.

If you have any questions, please give John Williams a call at our office.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Curtis Pike', is written over a faint, large, diagonal watermark that spans the lower half of the page. The watermark contains the text 'HAROLD PIKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY' and '120 N. SHERMAN AVE. P.O. BOX 429 AMES, IOWA 50010'.

Curtis Pike
CP/rb

Enc: 2

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

State of Iowa
County of Story

December 5, 2024

I/We the undersigned have been employed by *The City of Ankeny* to furnish labor and/or materials for the construction, repair or reconstruction of the building, or improvements to the building known as **Ankeny Fire Station #4** in the City/Town of Ankeny, Iowa, and County of Polk.

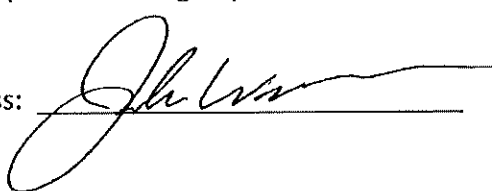
I/We the undersigned, for and in consideration of \$472,796.00 the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby waive, relinquish and release any and all claims, causes of action, suits, damages, judgments, claims and demands of any kind, character, and description, whether known or unknown, against the Owner arising from, pertaining to, or arising out of the furnishing of the foregoing described materials, and/or labor at the above mentioned building, and the above-mentioned premises as of *October 31, 2024*.

I/We the undersigned warrant that I/we have already paid or will use the monies I/we receive from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all subcontractors and suppliers for all labor, dues, benefits, materials, equipment, services, transportation, or a combination thereof, for or to the above referenced project up to the date of the progress payment.

Dated the 5th day of December 2024

HPC, L.L.C.
120 North Sherman Avenue
Ames, IA 50010

By: 
(Authorized Agent)

Witness: 

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 12/05/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

OWNER'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
1	00 61 10 Performance and Payment Bond	L	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000			\$ 58,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,900
2	01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination	LM	\$ 219,190	\$ 146,945	\$ 19,000		\$ 165,945	76%	\$ 53,245	\$ 8,297
3	01 50 00 Construction Facilities	LM	\$ 80,120	\$ 34,700	\$ 11,500		\$ 46,200	58%	\$ 33,920	\$ 2,310
4	01 73 00 Mobilization	LM	\$ 69,300	\$ 69,300			\$ 69,300	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,465
5	01 73 00 Final Cleaning	LM	\$ 3,510	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 3,510	\$ -
6	01 77 00 Closeout	LM	\$ 5,280	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 5,280	\$ -
7	03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement	M	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000			\$ 24,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,200
8	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Foundations	LM	\$ 163,750	\$ 163,750			\$ 163,750	100%	\$ -	\$ 8,188
9	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Slab on Grade	LM	\$ 122,390	\$ 122,390			\$ 122,390	100%	\$ -	\$ 6,120
10	03 35 36 Polished Concrete Floors	LM	\$ 37,750	\$ 16,550			\$ 16,550	44%	\$ 21,200	\$ 828
11	03 35 70 Concrete Floor Finishes	LM	\$ 2,340	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
12	03 45 01 Precast Concrete Splashblocks	LM	\$ 600	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 600	\$ -
13	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	L	\$ 115,200	\$ 109,000			\$ 109,000	95%	\$ 6,200	\$ 5,450
14	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	M	\$ 54,330	\$ 52,000			\$ 52,000	96%	\$ 2,330	\$ 2,600
15	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	L	\$ 201,190	\$ 195,871			\$ 195,871	97%	\$ 5,319	\$ 9,794
16	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	M	\$ 58,120	\$ 55,708			\$ 55,708	96%	\$ 2,412	\$ 2,785
17	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	L	\$ 57,350	\$ 55,350			\$ 55,350	97%	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,768
18	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	M	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000			\$ 35,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,750
19	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	L	\$ 22,240	\$ 22,240			\$ 22,240	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,112
20	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	M	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000			\$ 19,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 950
21	05 12 23 Structural Steel	L	\$ 43,500	\$ 43,500			\$ 43,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,175
22	05 12 23 Structural Steel	M	\$ 80,480	\$ 80,480			\$ 80,480	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,024
23	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	L	\$ 25,640	\$ 20,950			\$ 20,950	82%	\$ 4,690	\$ 1,048
24	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	M	\$ 16,240	\$ 12,185			\$ 12,185	75%	\$ 4,055	\$ 609
25	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	L	\$ 31,010	\$ 31,010			\$ 31,010	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,551
SUBTOTALS PAGE 2			\$ 1,545,530	\$ 1,367,929	\$ 30,500	\$ -	\$ 1,398,429	90%	\$ 147,101	\$ 69,921

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 4 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 12/05/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
26	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	M	\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000			\$ 63,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,150
27	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	L	\$ 34,880	\$ 34,880			\$ 34,880	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,744
28	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	M	\$ 66,100	\$ 66,100			\$ 66,100	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,305
29	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	L	\$ 30,600	\$ 30,600			\$ 30,600	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,530
30	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	M	\$ 36,550	\$ 36,550			\$ 36,550	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,828
31	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	L	\$ 55,460	\$ 52,080	\$ 2,880		\$ 54,960	99%	\$ 500	\$ 2,748
32	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	M	\$ 25,720	\$ 23,660	\$ 1,860		\$ 25,520	99%	\$ 200	\$ 1,276
33	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	L	\$ 16,270	\$ 16,270			\$ 16,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 814
34	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	M	\$ 9,450	\$ 9,450			\$ 9,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 473
35	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	L	\$ 6,480	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 6,480	\$ -
36	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	M	\$ 48,980	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 48,980	\$ -
37	06 71 00 FRP Products and Fabrications	LM	\$ 2,500	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 2,500	\$ -
38	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	L	\$ 820	\$ 820			\$ 820	100%	\$ -	\$ 41
39	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	M	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200			\$ 3,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 160
40	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	L	\$ 27,230	\$ 27,230			\$ 27,230	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,362
41	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	M	\$ 22,880	\$ 22,880			\$ 22,880	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,144
42	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Spray	LM	\$ 7,450	\$ -	\$ 7,450		\$ 7,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 373
43	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	L	\$ 5,850	\$ 5,850			\$ 5,850	100%	\$ -	\$ 293
44	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	M	\$ 35,500	\$ 35,500			\$ 35,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,775
45	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Batt	LM	\$ 11,940				\$ -		\$ 11,940	\$ -
46	07 24 14 Direct-Applied Exterior Finish Systems	LM	\$ 15,210				\$ -		\$ 15,210	\$ -
47	07 27 13 Underslab Vapor Barrier	LM	\$ 4,330	\$ 4,330			\$ 4,330	100%	\$ -	\$ 217
48	07 27 16 Self-Adhering Sheet Air and Moisture Ba	LM	\$ 27,450	\$ 27,450			\$ 27,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,373
49	07 27 26 Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barrier	LM	\$ 31,070	\$ 31,070			\$ 31,070	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,554
50	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	L	\$ 5,780				\$ -		\$ 5,780	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 3		\$ 2,140,230	\$ 1,858,849	\$ 42,690	\$ -	\$ 1,901,539	89%	\$ 238,691	\$ 95,077

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 5 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 12/05/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 45628

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
51	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	M	\$ 9,330				\$ -		\$ 9,330	\$ -
52	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	L	\$ 40,960		\$ 4,000		\$ 4,000	10%	\$ 36,960	\$ 200
53	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	M	\$ 65,500		\$ 6,550		\$ 6,550	10%	\$ 58,950	\$ 328
54	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	L	\$ 25,010				\$ -		\$ 25,010	\$ -
55	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	M	\$ 43,750			\$ 31,548	\$ 31,548	72%	\$ 12,202	\$ 1,577
56	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	L	\$ 13,740				\$ -		\$ 13,740	\$ -
57	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	M	\$ 7,550				\$ -		\$ 7,550	\$ -
58	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roofing	L	\$ 39,960	\$ 37,950	\$ 2,010		\$ 39,960	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,998
59	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roofing	M	\$ 89,000	\$ 87,350	\$ 1,650		\$ 89,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,450
60	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	L	\$ 2,340		\$ 900		\$ 900	38%	\$ 1,440	\$ 45
61	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	M	\$ 23,000		\$ 6,500		\$ 6,500	28%	\$ 16,500	\$ 325
62	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	L	\$ 23,000				\$ -		\$ 23,000	\$ -
63	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	M	\$ 8,000				\$ -		\$ 8,000	\$ -
64	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	L	\$ 2,340	\$ 2,340			\$ 2,340	100%	\$ -	\$ 117
65	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	M	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000			\$ 5,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 250
66	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	L	\$ 4,590				\$ -		\$ 4,590	\$ -
67	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	M	\$ 300				\$ -		\$ 300	\$ -
68	07 84 46 Fire-Resistive Joint Systems	LM	\$ 4,680				\$ -		\$ 4,680	\$ -
69	07 92 00 Joint Sealants	LM	\$ 26,040				\$ -		\$ 26,040	\$ -
70	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	L	\$ 9,900	\$ 7,900			\$ 7,900	80%	\$ 2,000	\$ 395
71	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	M	\$ 33,660	\$ 29,600			\$ 29,600	88%	\$ 4,060	\$ 1,480
72	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	L	\$ 3,510				\$ -		\$ 3,510	\$ -
73	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	M	\$ 13,380			\$ 13,375	\$ 13,375	100%	\$ 5	\$ 669
74	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	L	\$ 11,320				\$ -		\$ 11,320	\$ -
75	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	M	\$ 58,120				\$ -		\$ 58,120	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 4		\$ 2,704,210	\$ 2,028,989	\$ 64,300	\$ 44,923	\$ 2,138,212	79%	\$ 565,998	\$ 106,911

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 6 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Dec-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
76	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	L	\$ 51,610		\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000	78%	\$ 11,610	\$ 2,000
77	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	M	\$ 91,350		\$ 63,612		\$ 63,612	70%	\$ 27,738	\$ 3,181
78	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	L	\$ 6,090		\$ 6,090		\$ 6,090	100%	\$ -	\$ 305
79	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	M	\$ 10,390		\$ 10,390		\$ 10,390	100%	\$ -	\$ 520
80	08 71 00 Door Hardware	L	\$ 4,100				\$ -		\$ 4,100	\$ -
81	08 71 00 Door Hardware	M	\$ 46,710			\$ 45,354	\$ 45,354	97%	\$ 1,356	\$ 2,268
82	08 80 00 Glazing	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
83	08 80 00 Glazing	M	\$ 4,250				\$ -		\$ 4,250	\$ -
84	08 83 00 Mirrors	L	\$ 1,400				\$ -		\$ 1,400	\$ -
85	08 83 00 Mirrors	M	\$ 1,900				\$ -		\$ 1,900	\$ -
86	09 05 12 Concrete Floor Moisture Content and pH	LM	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
87	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	L	\$ 26,270	\$ 26,270			\$ 26,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,314
88	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	M	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			\$ 20,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,000
89	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	L	\$ 54,360				\$ -		\$ 54,360	\$ -
90	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	M	\$ 21,550				\$ -		\$ 21,550	\$ -
91	09 30 00 Tiling	L	\$ 12,410				\$ -		\$ 12,410	\$ -
92	09 30 00 Tiling	M	\$ 12,670				\$ -		\$ 12,670	\$ -
93	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	L	\$ 6,890				\$ -		\$ 6,890	\$ -
94	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	M	\$ 19,760				\$ -		\$ 19,760	\$ -
95	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	L	\$ 1,640				\$ -		\$ 1,640	\$ -
96	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	M	\$ 2,360				\$ -		\$ 2,360	\$ -
97	09 67 26 Quartz Flooring	LM	\$ 3,000				\$ -		\$ 3,000	\$ -
98	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	L	\$ 1,720				\$ -		\$ 1,720	\$ -
99	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	M	\$ 10,750			\$ 10,348	\$ 10,348	96%	\$ 402	\$ 517
100	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	L	\$ 230				\$ -		\$ 230	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 5		\$ 3,120,300	\$ 2,075,259	\$ 184,392	\$ 100,625	\$ 2,360,276	76%	\$ 760,024	\$ 118,014

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 7 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Dec-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
101	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	M	\$ 1,830				\$ -		\$ 1,830	\$ -
102	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	L	\$ 1,990				\$ -		\$ 1,990	\$ -
103	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	M	\$ 3,390				\$ -		\$ 3,390	\$ -
104	09 90 00 Paints and Coatings & HPC	LM	\$ 46,700				\$ -		\$ 46,700	\$ -
105	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	L	\$ 830				\$ -		\$ 830	\$ -
106	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	M	\$ 1,810			\$ 1,407	\$ 1,407	78%	\$ 403	\$ 70
107	10 14 00 Identification Devices	L	\$ 2,960				\$ -		\$ 2,960	\$ -
108	10 14 00 Identification Devices	M	\$ 8,580				\$ -		\$ 8,580	\$ -
109	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	L	\$ 350				\$ -		\$ 350	\$ -
110	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	M	\$ 740				\$ -		\$ 740	\$ -
111	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	L	\$ 37,150				\$ -		\$ 37,150	\$ -
112	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	M	\$ 62,000				\$ -		\$ 62,000	\$ -
113	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	L	\$ 490				\$ -		\$ 490	\$ -
114	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	M	\$ 3,260			\$ 2,857	\$ 2,857	88%	\$ 403	\$ 143
115	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	L	\$ 1,760				\$ -		\$ 1,760	\$ -
116	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	M	\$ 3,200			\$ 2,716	\$ 2,716	85%	\$ 484	\$ 136
117	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	L	\$ 2,660				\$ -		\$ 2,660	\$ -
118	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	M	\$ 540				\$ -		\$ 540	\$ -
119	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	L	\$ 290				\$ -		\$ 290	\$ -
120	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	M	\$ 1,450			\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 73
121	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	L	\$ 2,580				\$ -		\$ 2,580	\$ -
122	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	M	\$ 11,400				\$ -		\$ 11,400	\$ -
123	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	L	\$ 4,450				\$ -		\$ 4,450	\$ -
124	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	M	\$ 50,000				\$ -		\$ 50,000	\$ -
125	10 75 00 Flagpoles	L	\$ 5,360		\$ 2,500		\$ 2,500	47%	\$ 2,860	\$ 125
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 6		\$ 3,376,070	\$ 2,075,259	\$ 186,892	\$ 109,055	\$ 2,371,206	70%	\$ 1,004,864	\$ 118,560

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 8 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Dec-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
126	10 75 00 Flagpoles	M	\$ 3,770		\$ 250		\$ 250	7%	\$ 3,520	\$ 13
127	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	L	\$ 1,800				\$ -		\$ 1,800	\$ -
128	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	M	\$ 5,300				\$ -		\$ 5,300	\$ -
129	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	L	\$ 47,980	\$ 30,696	\$ 10,087		\$ 40,783	85%	\$ 7,197	\$ 2,039
130	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	M	\$ 17,000	\$ 11,200	\$ 3,000		\$ 14,200	84%	\$ 2,800	\$ 710
131	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 81,600	\$ 48,144	\$ 22,848		\$ 70,992	87%	\$ 10,608	\$ 3,550
132	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 67,710	\$ 47,066	\$ 9,800		\$ 56,866	84%	\$ 10,844	\$ 2,843
133	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	L	\$ 13,230	\$ 600	\$ 6,978		\$ 7,578	57%	\$ 5,652	\$ 379
134	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	M	\$ 9,480	\$ 1,100	\$ 4,588		\$ 5,688	60%	\$ 3,792	\$ 284
135	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	L	\$ 8,370	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,000		\$ 5,500	66%	\$ 2,870	\$ 275
136	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	M	\$ 5,500	\$ 2,900			\$ 2,900	53%	\$ 2,600	\$ 145
137	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	L	\$ 2,690				\$ -		\$ 2,690	\$ -
138	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	M	\$ 3,100				\$ -		\$ 3,100	\$ -
139	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	L	\$ 11,700				\$ -		\$ 11,700	\$ -
140	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	M	\$ 14,300				\$ -		\$ 14,300	\$ -
141	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	L	\$ 26,320	\$ 8,600			\$ 8,600	33%	\$ 17,720	\$ 430
142	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	M	\$ 71,540	\$ 9,900	\$ 37,053		\$ 46,953	66%	\$ 24,587	\$ 2,348
143	23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing	LM	\$ 13,120				\$ -		\$ 13,120	\$ -
144	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	L	\$ 4,860		\$ 2,478		\$ 2,478	51%	\$ 2,382	\$ 124
145	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	M	\$ 6,270		\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000	48%	\$ 3,270	\$ 150
146	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	L	\$ 11,830				\$ -		\$ 11,830	\$ -
147	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	M	\$ 13,150				\$ -		\$ 13,150	\$ -
148	23 09 00 Controls	LM	\$ 231,120	\$ 35,090	\$ 84,000		\$ 119,090	52%	\$ 112,030	\$ 5,955
149	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 32,230		\$ 25,785		\$ 25,785	80%	\$ 6,445	\$ 1,289
150	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 21,000		\$ 16,500		\$ 16,500	79%	\$ 4,500	\$ 825
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 7		\$ 4,101,040	\$ 2,274,055	\$ 415,259	\$ 109,055	\$ 2,798,369	68%	\$ 1,302,671	\$ 139,918

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 9 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Dec-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
151	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	L	\$ 15,210				\$ -		\$ 15,210	\$ -
152	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	M	\$ 23,110				\$ -		\$ 23,110	\$ -
153	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	L	\$ 7,020				\$ -		\$ 7,020	\$ -
154	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	M	\$ 4,500				\$ -		\$ 4,500	\$ -
155	23 31 00 Ductwork	L	\$ 75,950	\$ 61,638			\$ 61,638	81%	\$ 14,312	\$ 3,082
156	23 31 00 Ductwork	M	\$ 57,710	\$ 46,528			\$ 46,528	81%	\$ 11,182	\$ 2,326
157	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	L	\$ 800				\$ -		\$ 800	\$ -
158	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	M	\$ 1,700				\$ -		\$ 1,700	\$ -
159	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	L	\$ 1,590				\$ -		\$ 1,590	\$ -
160	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	M	\$ 6,690			\$ 4,569	\$ 4,569	68%	\$ 2,121	\$ 228
161	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	L	\$ 7,000				\$ -		\$ 7,000	\$ -
162	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	M	\$ 42,740			\$ 42,740	\$ 42,740	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,137
163	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	L	\$ 99,590	\$ 99,590			\$ 99,590	100%	\$ -	\$ 4,980
164	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	M	\$ 45,900	\$ 45,900			\$ 45,900	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,295
165	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	L	\$ 3,180		\$ 3,180		\$ 3,180	100%	\$ -	\$ 159
166	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	M	\$ 20,240		\$ 20,240		\$ 20,240	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,012
167	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outs	L	\$ 3,800		\$ 3,800		\$ 3,800	100%	\$ -	\$ 190
168	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outs	M	\$ 55,360		\$ 55,360		\$ 55,360	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,768
169	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	L	\$ 7,960		\$ 7,960		\$ 7,960	100%	\$ -	\$ 398
170	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	M	\$ 43,990		\$ 43,990		\$ 43,990	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,200
171	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	L	\$ 5,550				\$ -		\$ 5,550	\$ -
172	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	M	\$ 20,180			\$ 13,561	\$ 13,561	67%	\$ 6,619	\$ 678
173	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	L	\$ 22,820		\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000	44%	\$ 12,820	\$ 500
174	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	M	\$ 33,000		\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000	15%	\$ 28,000	\$ 250
175	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	L	\$ 44,470	\$ 43,400			\$ 43,400	98%	\$ 1,070	\$ 2,170
SUBTOTALS PAGE 8			\$ 4,751,100	\$ 2,571,111	\$ 564,789	\$ 169,925	\$ 3,305,825	70%	\$ 1,445,275	\$ 165,291

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 10 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Dec-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
176	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	M	\$ 46,500	\$ 46,100			\$ 46,100	99%	\$ 400	\$ 2,305
177	26 05 73 Power System Study	LM	\$ 2,930				\$ -		\$ 2,930	\$ -
178	26 05 17 Electric Heat Trace and Snow Melt	LM	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500			\$ 18,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 925
179	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	L	\$ 14,040	\$ 6,500	\$ 3,000		\$ 9,500	68%	\$ 4,540	\$ 475
180	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	M	\$ 92,000	\$ 19,500	\$ 8,500		\$ 28,000	30%	\$ 64,000	\$ 1,400
181	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	L	\$ 7,610				\$ -		\$ 7,610	\$ -
182	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	M	\$ 9,000				\$ -		\$ 9,000	\$ -
183	26 36 00 Transfer Switch	M	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000			\$ 34,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,700
184	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	L	\$ 33,940		\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000	44%	\$ 18,940	\$ 750
185	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	M	\$ 137,000		\$ 6,500	\$ 87,002	\$ 93,502	68%	\$ 43,498	\$ 4,675
186	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 9,950	\$ 9,525			\$ 9,525	96%	\$ 425	\$ 476
187	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,500			\$ 8,500	94%	\$ 500	\$ 425
188	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 4,450	\$ 4,450			\$ 4,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 223
189	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200			\$ 1,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 60
190	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	L	\$ 33,350		\$ 6,200		\$ 6,200	19%	\$ 27,150	\$ 310
191	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	M	\$ 26,500			\$ 12,836	\$ 12,836	48%	\$ 13,664	\$ 642
192	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	\$ 24,580				\$ -		\$ 24,580	\$ -
193	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	\$ 42,000				\$ -		\$ 42,000	\$ -
194	31 20 00 Earthwork, Subgrade, and Subbase	LM	\$ 150,080	\$ 122,300			\$ 122,300	81%	\$ 27,780	\$ 6,115
195	31 25 00 Erosion and Sediment Control	LM	\$ 9,950	\$ 5,200	\$ 650		\$ 5,850	59%	\$ 4,100	\$ 293
196	32 13 13 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	LM	\$ 219,380	\$ 219,380			\$ 219,380	100%	\$ -	\$ 10,969
197	32 13 14 Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths, and Drive	LM	\$ 32,180				\$ -		\$ 32,180	\$ -
198	32 17 23 Pavement Markings	LM	\$ 1,290				\$ -		\$ 1,290	\$ -
199	32 92 19 Seeding	LM	\$ 970				\$ -		\$ 970	\$ -
200	32 92 23 Sodding	LM	\$ 39,320				\$ -		\$ 39,320	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 9		\$ 5,750,820	\$ 3,066,266	\$ 604,639	\$ 269,763	\$ 3,940,668	69%	\$ 1,810,152	\$ 197,033

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 11 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Dec-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 2-Dec-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
201	32 93 00 Plant Material and Planting	LM	\$ 34,460				\$ -		\$ 34,460	\$ -
202	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	L	\$ 29,080	\$ 29,080			\$ 29,080	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,454
203	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	M	\$ 32,950	\$ 32,950			\$ 32,950	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,648
204	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	L	\$ 12,870	\$ 12,870			\$ 12,870	100%	\$ -	\$ 644
205	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	M	\$ 4,050	\$ 4,050			\$ 4,050	100%	\$ -	\$ 203
206	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	L	\$ 5,270	\$ 5,270			\$ 5,270	100%	\$ -	\$ 264
207	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	M	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500			\$ 2,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 125
208	33 42 11 Storm Utility	L	\$ 38,620	\$ 38,620			\$ 38,620	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,931
209	33 42 11 Storm Utility	M	\$ 57,700	\$ 57,700			\$ 57,700	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,885
210				\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
211				\$ -			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
212	PR-1 - Electrical Primary and City Comments	LM	\$ 23,436	\$ 20,436	\$ 3,000		\$ 23,436	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,172
213	PR-2 - Added Scope for Future Fueling Station	LM	\$ 4,971	\$ 4,971			\$ 4,971	100%	\$ -	\$ 249
214	PR-3 - Deduct Snow Melt and Transfer Switch	LM	\$ (52,500)	\$ (52,500)			\$ (52,500)	100%	\$ -	\$ (2,625)
215	PR-4 - Door and Hardware Changes from Submitt	LM	\$ 2,088	\$ 2,088			\$ 2,088	100%	\$ -	\$ 104
216	PR-5 - Remove Existing Foundation and Cap Exis	LM	\$ 6,966	\$ 6,966			\$ 6,966	100%	\$ -	\$ 348
217	PR-7 - Vending EM Power	LM	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -
218							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
219							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
220							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
221							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
222							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
223							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
224							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
225							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 10		\$ 5,953,281	\$ 3,231,267	\$ 607,639	\$ 269,763	\$ 4,108,669	69%	\$ 1,844,612	\$ 205,433

Tabulation of Stored Materials

Contractor: HPC, L.L.C.
Application Date:
12/2/2024

Invoice No. (Materials Added)	Description of Material	(1) Materials Stored in Last Application		*(2) Material Added Since Last Application		(3) Materials Used Since Last Application		(4) Materials Stored in This Application	
		On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site
Interface 2514226	Carpet	\$0.00	\$10,348.27					\$0.00	\$10,348.27
Moeller Electric	Lighting	\$0.00	\$81,707.68					\$0.00	\$81,707.68
Construcion Supply	Toilet Accessories	\$0.00	\$2,716.00					\$0.00	\$2,716.00
Construcion Supply	Corner Guards	\$0.00	\$2,857.00					\$0.00	\$2,857.00
Construcion Supply	FEC & FE	\$0.00	\$1,450.00					\$0.00	\$1,450.00
3E - 8497524-05	Light Fixtures	\$0.00	\$3,020.00					\$0.00	\$3,020.00
3E - 8497728-00	Light Fixtures	\$0.00	\$2,275.00					\$0.00	\$2,275.00
3E - 8574071-00	Gear	\$0.00	\$7,337.00				\$7,337.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Supply - 24172	MB and TB	\$0.00	\$1,407.00					\$0.00	\$1,407.00
Plumb Supply	Trench Drains	\$33,254.79	\$0.00			\$33,254.79		\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumb Supply	Floor Drains	\$3,798.69	\$0.00			\$3,798.69		\$0.00	\$0.00
Setpoint - 32652	Power Vents	\$4,569.00	\$0.00					\$4,569.00	\$0.00
Setpoint - 32652	Grilles & Registers	\$42,740.00	\$0.00					\$42,740.00	\$0.00
Setpoint - 32652	Heat Pumps	\$43,990.00	\$0.00			\$43,990.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Setpoint - 32652	Terminal Heat Equip	\$13,561.00	\$0.00					\$13,561.00	\$0.00
Johnson Hardware	Wood Doors	\$0.00	\$13,375.34					\$0.00	\$13,375.34
Johnson Hardware	Hardware	\$0.00	\$36,283.00					\$0.00	\$36,283.00
Johnson Hardware	Hardware	\$0.00	\$9,071.00					\$0.00	\$9,071.00
Captive Air - 2350782	MAU-1 / Hood	\$20,238.00	\$0.00			\$20,238.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Setpoint - 1758	DOAS	\$55,361.00	\$0.00			\$55,361.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Graybar-9339233303	Structured Cable	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$12,835.80			\$0.00	\$12,835.80
Morin - 2136033	Panel Hardware	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,223.60				\$12,223.60	\$0.00
Morin - 2136034	Classic II Panel	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,745.68				\$1,745.68	\$0.00
Morin - 2136035	Panels	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,579.66				\$17,579.66	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$217,512.48	\$171,847.29	\$31,548.94	\$12,835.80	\$156,642.48	\$7,337.00	\$92,418.94	\$177,346.09

\$269,765.03

**Graybar**

#1627
34 N Meramec Avenue
Clayton MO 63105 USA

off-site

Invoice

Subtotal: 12,835.80

Tax: 898.51

Total: 13,734.31 USD

Bill To
Tri-City Electric Co.
6225 N. Brady Street
Davenport IA 52806 USA

Ship To
TRI-CITY ELE : ANKENY FIRE STATION
1405 THOMAS BECK RD.
DES MOINES IA 503151057 US

Ankeny Fire Station #4
Invoice Date: Oct 10, 2024
Invoice #: 9339293303
Job #: 121A177600
PO #: GBC27488

Invoice Items

Item Description	Vendor SKU	Quantity	Unit Price	EXT Price(USD)
GROUND BAR ASSY 19IN Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		2.0000 EA	\$71.57000 / 1EA	\$143.14
BUTT SPLICE 1.5 STRG BKZ Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		4.0000 EA	\$11.86000 / 1EA	\$47.44
JUNCTION SPLICE 1 1/2 STG Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		2.0000 EA	\$12.39000 / 1EA	\$24.78
PLT 3IN CHAN 15-18IN BK Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		2.0000 EA	\$49.84000 / 1EA	\$99.68
RUNWY RAD DROP 18 BLACK Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		3.0000 EA	\$42.30000 / 1EA	\$126.90
ADJUSTABLE CABLE RUNWAY GROUNDING STRAP Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		4.0000 EA	\$36.14000 / 1EA	\$144.56
RACK EQUIP TRAY 19IN BLK Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		1.0000 EA	\$112.57000 / 1EA	\$112.57
DOUBLE SIDED VCM 6W X 80.5H Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		1.0000 EA	\$297.66000 / 1EA	\$297.66
2091B BLUE 760107201 Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		15000.0000 EA	\$0.64060 / 1EA	\$9,609.00
12-24 SCREWS BLK QTY 50 Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		2.0000 EA	\$21.66000 / 1EA	\$43.32
18IN CBL RUNWAY TUBE BLK Phase 32000 item added after initial ack.		4.0000 EA	\$144.67000 / 1EA	\$578.68

WALL ANG SUPT KIT 18IN

Phase 32000

Item added after initial ack.

4.0000 EA

\$33.47000 /
1EA

\$133.88

2227V WHITE 4112704/10

Phase 32000

Item added after initial ack.

2000.0000 EA

\$0.39592 /
1EA

\$791.84

EZ-PATH 33 FOUR GANG KIT

Phase 32000

Item added after initial ack.

1.0000 EA

\$682.35000 /
1EA

\$682.35

Discount: 2.00% \$256.72 before Nov 10, 2024



JERAD OFSTAD
GBC27488
ANKIENY FIRESTATION
121A177600
10-15-24



COMMSCOPE
WE TOTE
91 SERIES

IMPORTANT
FOR BEST RESULTS, SHIP, STORE AND
DISPENSE IN EITHER DIRECTION AS
INDICATED BY DIRECTIONAL ARROWS.
PULL CABLE HERE

IMPORTANT
FOR BEST RESULTS, SHIP, STORE AND
DISPENSE IN EITHER DIRECTION AS
INDICATED BY DIRECTIONAL ARROWS.
PULL CABLE HERE

JERAD OFSTAD
GBC27488
121A177000
10-8-24
WE TOTE

IMPORTANT
FOR BEST RESULTS, SHIP, STORE AND
DISPENSE IN EITHER DIRECTION AS
INDICATED BY DIRECTIONAL ARROWS.
PULL CABLE HERE

IMPORTANT
FOR BEST RESULTS, SHIP, STORE AND
DISPENSE IN EITHER DIRECTION AS
INDICATED BY DIRECTIONAL ARROWS.
PULL CABLE HERE

CORNING

JERAD OF STAD
GBC27488
ANKENY FIRE
STATION
121A177600
Friday, October 11
2024 10:38 AM

JERAD OF STAD
GBC27488
ANKENY FIRE
STATION
121A177600
Thursday, October
11, 2024 2:34 PM

JERAD OF STAD
GBC27488
ANKENY FIRE
STATION
121A177600
Wednesday,
October 9, 2024
2:12 PM

JERAD OF STAD
GBC27488
ANKENY FIRE
STATION
121A177600
Friday, October
11, 2024 10:38 AM

JERAD OF STAD
GBC27488
ANKENY FIRE
STATION
121A177600
Friday, October 11,
2024 10:38 AM

JERAD OF STAD
GBC27488
ANKENY FIRE
STATION
121A177600
Friday, October 11,
2024 10:38 AM



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/2/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Hub International Iowa dba Ruhl & Ruhl Insurance 212 Brady Street; Suite 4B Davenport IA 52801		CONTACT NAME: Laura Foust, CPCU, AAI, CRIS, CISR PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 563 823 6734 E-MAIL: laura.foust@hubinternational.com ADDRESS: laura.foust@hubinternational.com	
		FAX (A/C, No): 866-873-6117	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
		NAIC #	
		INSURER A: Travelers Property Casualty Company of America	
		INSURER B:	
		INSURER C:	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1217460166 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
X	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						
	CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR						
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						
X	POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☒ LOC						
	OTHER:						
X	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						
X	ANY AUTO						
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY						
X	HIRED AUTOS ONLY						
	SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						
X	UMBRELLA LIAB						
	EXCESS LIAB						
	DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 0						
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						
A	Stored Materials			630-1T883350	4/1/2024	4/1/2025	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: 121A177600 Ankeny Fire Station #4

Materials valued at: \$13,734.31.00

All Materials Stored at the Des Moines Warehouse 1405 Thomas Beck Road Des Moines, IA 50315

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

City of Ankeny
410 W. First Street
Ankeny IA 50023

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

B. C. M. L.

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



A Kingspan Group Company

685 Middle Street,
Bristol, CT 06010
Phone: 860-584-0900
Fax: 860-582-7503

INVOICE # 2136034

Invoice Date: 11/8/24
Invoice Due Date: 12/8/24
Currency: USD
GST #: 754090108RT0001

Contact: Scarlett Deen Phone: 515-226-1155 x1213 Fax: 402-493-5934 Cell #: 515-729-6378 Email: sdeen@sghconcepts.com Mfg Rep: Matt Martino			Project: Ankeny Fire Station No. 4	
Sold To: SGH Concepts 742 N 109th Court Omaha, NE, 68154 Douglas			Ship To: SGH Concepts 10210 Dennis Drive Urbandale, IA 50322	
Sales Order #	Customer PO	Terms	Cust Acct #	Billing Contact
E40210	6642		102425	Robert Scandura

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	UNIT	Total
1	FLATGA22B907B719CVSM	FLAT Galvalume 22ga Champagne Bronze Fluoropon Classic II / Off White Smooth with Peelcoat	472.50			
2	Skidcharge	Skid Charge	1.00			
On-site						
Page Sub-total						1,745.68
Remit To: Morin Corp. PO Box 74009229 Chicago, IL 60674-9229				Sub-total		1,745.68
				Tax		0.00
				Inv.Total		1,745.68

PAGE 1 OF 1

Morin®

A Kingspan Group Company

685 Middle Street,
Bristol, CT 06010
Phone: 860-584-0900
Fax: 860-582-7503

INVOICE # 2136033

Invoice Date: 11/8/24
Invoice Due Date: 12/8/24
Currency: USD
GST # 754090108RT0001

Contact: Scarlett Deen Phone: 515-226-1155 x1213 Cell #: 515-729-6378 Mfg Rep: Matt Martino			Fax: 402-493-5934 Email: sdeen@sghconcepts.com	Project: Ankeny Fire Station No. 4	
Sold To: SGH Concepts 742 N 109th Court Omaha, NE, 68154 Douglas				Ship To: Ankeny Fire Station Jobsite 2320 NW Weigel Drive Ankeny, IA 50023	
Sales Order #	Customer PO	Terms		Cust Acct #	Billing Contact
E40210	6642			102425	Robert Scandura

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	UNIT	Total
1	I004GA22B907B719CVSM	XC-12 Galvalume 22ga Champagne Bronze Fluoropon Classic II / Off White Smooth CAULKED	620.00			
2	Cornercharge	CORNER XC-12 22g Champagne Bronze	18.00			
3	AMCHB	Touch Up Paint CHAMPAGNE BRONZE	1.00			
4	AF0002	Fastener Pop-Rivet 1/8" SS 300 Series 1/4" Grip (#44) pld Champagne Bronze	250.00			
5	PaintSetUp	Paint Set Up Charge - Pop-Rivets	1.00			
6	AC2000	MIP (Matrix / Integrity / Pulse) Clip - 18 gauge Galv (400 pcs/box)	400.00			
7	AA1033	Closure XC-12 Inside Foam - 100 LF/Box	200.00			
8	AS1000	Kingspan NS Butyl White 10oz Tube (30 tubes/case)	30.00			
9	Freight	Freight Out * Bristol, CT to Ankeny, IA w/ drop off in Urbandale, IA	1.00			
<i>on-site</i>			Page Sub-total		12,223.60	
Remit To: Morin Corp. PO Box 74009229 Chicago, IL 60674-9229				Sub-total		12,223.60
				Tax		0.00
				Inv.Total		12,223.60
PAGE 1 OF 1						

A Kingspan Group Company

**685 Middle Street,
Bristol, CT 06010
Phone: 860-584-0900
Fax: 860-582-7503**

INVOICE # 2136035

Invoice Date: 11/7/24

Invoice Due Date: 12/7/24

Currency: USD

GST # 754090108RT0001

Contact: Scarlett Deen Phone: 515-226-1155 x1213 Fax: 402-493-5934 Cell #: 515-729-6378 Email: sdeen@sghconcepts.com Mfg Rep: Matt Martino		Project: Ankeny Fire Station No. 4		
Sold To: SGH Concepts 742 N 109th Court Omaha, NE, 68154 Douglas		Ship To: Ankeny Fire Station Jobsite 2320 NW Weigel Drive Ankeny, IA 50023		
Sales Order #	Customer PO	Terms	Cust Acct #	Billing Contact
E40210	6642		102425	Robert Scandura

[illegible]



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$34,733.67 to Heartland Underground Solutions (Kline Electric, Inc.), for construction services on the SE Corporate Woods Dr & SE Crosswinds Dr Traffic Signal Project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Heartland Underground Solutions (Kline Electric, Inc.) - Pymt #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Corporate Woods Dr & SE Crosswinds Dr Traffic Signal
Contractor: Heartland Underground Solutions (Kline Electric, Inc.)
Address: 5701 NE 17th St. Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 889.3889.4456 Finance Project #: 889.4456
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 18, 2024 Vendor Account #: 5733

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 4

Payment Period: From: October 1, 2024 Through: October 31, 2024

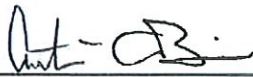
Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	237,253.30	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	4,763.13	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	242,016.43	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	193,011.28	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	9,650.56	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	183,360.72	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	148,627.05	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	34,733.67	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	34,733.67	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	58,655.71	

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): _____ - Calendar Day
Contract Time Remaining (Final): _____ - Calendar Day

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Heartland Underground Solutions (Kline Electric, Inc.)


Signature

Firm Name

12/4/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:


Signature

12/4/24
Date

Submit to: Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE - Public Works Traffic Engineering Manager

E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3548

Date Printed: 12/4/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	70.00		70.00	\$ 15.25	\$ 1,137.50		\$ -	70.00	70.00	\$ 1,137.50	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Depth	SY	69.00	6.00	75.00	\$ 80.25	\$ 6,018.75		\$ -	75.00	75.00	\$ 6,018.75	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Detachable Warning	SF	42.00	6.00	48.00	\$ 53.50	\$ 2,568.00		\$ -	48.00	48.00	\$ 2,568.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Full Depth Patches	SY	15.00	(3.50)	11.50	\$ 187.25	\$ 2,153.38		\$ -	11.50	11.50	\$ 2,153.38	0.00	100.00%
7.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 142,447.00	\$ 142,447.00	0.25	\$ 35,611.75	0.70	0.95	\$ 135,324.65	0.05	95.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable, W/Graining	STA	20.00		20.00	\$ 502.00	\$ 10,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
8.03	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	0.25	\$ 950.00	0.75	1.00	\$ 3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Portable Dynamic Message Board (PDMS)	DAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
8.05	27 HDPE Conduit, Pushed or Trenches	LF	3,385.00		3,385.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 30,465.00		\$ -	3,065.00	0.00	\$ 27,585.00	320.00	90.55%
8.06	24 Single-Mode Fiber Optic Cable, Install	LF	150.00		150.00	\$ 4.85	\$ 727.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	150.00	0.00%
8.07	96 Single-Mode Fiber Optic Cable, Install	LF	4,530.00		4,530.00	\$ 1.60	\$ 7,248.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4,530.00	0.00%
8.08	Fiber Optic Termination	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 56.10	\$ 1,346.40		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	24.00	0.00%
8.09	Fiber Optic LC Termination Panel	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 450.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.10	Conduit SPH-4P w/In Rail Mounting Kit SPH-4P	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 585.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.11	Fiber Optic Splice Enclosure	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 2,390.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.12	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	102.00		102.00	\$ 34.45	\$ 3,513.90		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	102.00	0.00%
8.13	Fiber Optic Test Station, Install	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 410.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.14	Handhole, HDPE, Type V (2442HD5)	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,945.00	\$ 5,835.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 5,835.00	0.00	100.00%
8.15	Handhole, HDPE, Type V (3642HD5)	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 3,355.00	\$ 10,065.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,355.00	2.00	33.33%
15.01	Rainroad Protective Liability Insurance	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	SF	4,000.00		4,000.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4,000.00	0.00%
9.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.05	end here				0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Podesthan Dabur (#1)	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,175.50	\$ 1,175.50		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,175.50	0.00	100.00%
12.02	Augered Traffic Signal Pole Foundation (#1)	EA	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ (3,500.00)		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ (3,500.00)	0.00	100.00%
12.03	Hydr Excavation Traffic Signal Pole Foundation (#1)	EA	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,058.50	\$ 6,058.50		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,058.50	0.00	100.00%
12.04	Conduit Bored Deeper than 15 feet (#1)	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 882.00	\$ 882.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 242,016.43 PAY PERIOD = \$ 36,561.75

COMPLETED = \$ 193,011.28

79.35%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 16, 2024	\$ 37,614.51
2	October 21, 2024	\$ 68,159.40
3	November 18, 2024	\$ 42,853.14
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 148,627.05

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 16, 2024	\$ 4,616.00
2	October 21, 2024	\$ 147.13
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 4,763.13

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Calendar Day
Construction Start Date: August 19, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$1,500.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Invoice_112168_Project_22-26951
2. Pay App #16



I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Number 112168
Date 11/30/2024

**Project 22-26951 High Trestle Park
Phase 1 - Ankeny, IA**

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

****INCLUDE PAY APP****

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Design			
Survey	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
Permitting	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	
Preliminary Design	\$18,700.00	\$18,700.00	
Final Design	\$23,700.00	\$23,700.00	
Bidding	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	
Construction			
Construction Staking	\$5,000.00	\$696.50	
Construction Administration	\$10,578.00	\$5,800.00	\$1,500.00
	\$73,178.00	\$64,096.50	\$1,500.00

Invoice Amount **\$1,500.00**

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGInc.com

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together



I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Number 112168
Date 11/30/2024

Project 22-26951 High Trestle Park
Phase 1 - Ankeny, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

INCLUDE PAY APP

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Design			
Survey	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
Permitting	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	
Preliminary Design	\$18,700.00	\$18,700.00	
Final Design	\$23,700.00	\$23,700.00	
Bidding	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	
Construction			
Construction Staking	\$5,000.00	\$696.50	
Construction Administration	\$10,578.00	\$5,800.00	\$1,500.00
	\$73,178.00	\$64,096.50	\$1,500.00

Invoice Amount \$1,500.00

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGInc.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$6,335.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. JEO - Pymt #20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.02
PO #
Original Contract Date: June 20, 2022
Vendor # 7827

##

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024
PAYMENT REQUEST # 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 5, 2024 Through: November 8, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	106,780.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	75,380.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	182,160.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	148,322.75	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	148,322.75	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	141,987.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		6,335.75

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,335.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 33,837.25

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

November 21, 2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Storm Water & Environmental Manager

E-mail:

BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3526

Fax:

(515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 6,090.00
2	September 5, 2022	\$ 17,092.50
3	October 3, 2022	\$ 6,496.25
4	November 7, 2022	\$ 22,783.75
5	December 19, 2022	\$ 15,661.25
6	January 3, 2023	\$ 10,681.25
7	February 6, 2023	\$ 7,326.25
8	March 6, 2023	\$ 6,340.00
9	April 3, 2023	\$ 1,193.75
10	May 1, 2023	\$ 1,901.25
11	June 5, 2023	\$ 4,112.50
12	October 16, 2023	\$ 412.50
13	November 6, 2023	\$ 1,453.75
14	March 4, 2024	\$ 3,558.75
15	April 1, 2024	\$ 15,397.25
16	May 6, 2024	\$ 6,374.25
17	August 19, 2024	\$ 7,544.00
18	September 3, 2024	\$ 4,734.00
19	November 4, 2024	\$ 2,833.75
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 141,987.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 19, 2024	\$ 75,380.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 75,380.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

November 21, 2024

Project No: R200170.02

Invoice No: 156193

Invoice Amount: 6,335.75

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Michael Mitchell

Project R200170.02 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2

Professional Services through November 8, 2024

- Progress Report and Current Pay App Attached

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$22,810.00		\$22,810.00	\$22,810.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$12,800.00		\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	0.00
Final Design	\$71,239.00		\$71,239.00	\$71,239.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,860.00		\$3,860.00	\$3,860.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$5,235.00		\$5,235.00	\$5,235.00	0.00
Limited Construction Administration	\$9,910.00		\$9,910.00	\$9,910.00	0.00
Limited Resident Project Representation	\$17,280.00		\$5,331.25	\$3,486.75	\$1,844.50
Construction Staking	\$27,830.00		\$16,875.00	\$12,383.75	\$4,491.25
Post-Construction Services	\$6,021.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Monument Preservation	\$5,175.00		\$262.50	\$262.50	0.00
Total	\$182,160.00		\$148,322.75	\$141,987.00	\$6,335.75

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : \$6,335.75

Email Invoice to: BFord@AnkenyIowa.gov

Billing Backup

Thursday, November 21, 2024

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Invoice 156193 Dated 11/21/2024

4:57:05 PM

ProjectR200170.02Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2

Phase600TRALimited Resident Project Representation (TRA)

Hours this Invoice

			Hours		Amount
63 - Transportation Project Manager	10/24/2024		4.00	217.00	868.00
63 - Transportation Project Manager	10/28/2024		2.00	217.00	434.00
63 - Transportation Project Manager	11/4/2024		2.50	217.00	542.50
Totals			8.50		1,844.50
Total Labor					1,844.50

Total this Phase\$1,844.50

Phase610SURConstruction Staking (SUR)

Hours this Invoice

			Hours		Amount
63 - Survey Project Manager	11/7/2024		1.00	165.00	165.00
48 - Survey CADD Technician	11/5/2024		.75	115.00	86.25
48 - Survey Technician	10/21/2024		1.50	105.00	157.50
48 - Survey Technician	10/22/2024		9.50	105.00	997.50
48 - Survey Technician	10/25/2024		.50	105.00	52.50
48 - Survey Technician	10/26/2024		4.00	105.00	420.00
48 - Survey Technician	11/8/2024		1.50	105.00	157.50
50 - Senior Survey Technician	10/22/2024		9.50	130.00	1,235.00
50 - Senior Survey Technician	10/25/2024		.50	130.00	65.00
50 - Senior Survey Technician	10/26/2024		4.00	130.00	520.00
50 - Senior Survey Technician	11/8/2024		1.50	130.00	195.00
48 - Survey CADD Technician	11/5/2024		4.00	110.00	440.00
Totals			38.25		4,491.25
Total Labor					4,491.25

Total this Phase\$4,491.25

Total this Project\$6,335.75

Total this Report\$6,335.75



November 21, 2024

Becky Ford, PE, CFM
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Progress Report No. 20
JEO Project No. 200170.02

Becky,

This is the twentieth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through November 8, 2024. Work related to this project includes construction staking and investigation of as-built driveway conditions.

We are excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Please contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Michael Mitchell, PE
Transportation Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$9,670.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Magazine Road and SW Cherry Street Concept Study project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. JEO - Pymt #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Ankeny Magazine Road and SW Cherry Street Intersection Study *Concept*
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1937 N. Chestnut Street, Wahoo, NE 68066
Finance Budget Code: 260.3265.4210 Finance Project #: NA
Vendor Project #: 241372 Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: July 15, 2024 Vendor Account #: 7827

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: October 12, 2024 Through: November 15, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	49,580.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	49,580.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	33,958.75	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	33,958.75	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	24,288.25	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		9,670.50
OTHER CHARGES:	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$		9,670.50
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	15,621.25	

Contract Time Remaining: NA ----

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: -----

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

November 21, 2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

11/25/24

Date

Submit to:

Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager

E-mail:

lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number:

515-963-3548

Date Printed: 11/21/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 18, 2024	\$ 7,802.50
2	October 23, 2024	\$ 16,485.75
3	November 21, 2024	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 24,288.25



Monthly Progress Report

DATE PREPARED | 11/21/24

PROJECT NAME | SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Intersection and Concept Study

JEO PROJECT NO. | R241372

CITY PROJECT MANAGER | Leslie Hart

CITY ADDRESS | 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr, Ankeny, IA 50023

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES DATE | 11/15/2024

AGREEMENT NTP | 7/15/2024

AGREEMENT END DATE | 12/31/2024

Dear Leslie Hart,

Below is a progress report for the above referenced project during the dates as noted on the invoice.

1. SUMMARY OF WORK PERFORMED THIS PERIOD

- Project management activities to coordinate progress
- Completed existing operations and queue capacity analysis
- Submitted conceptual design alternatives to the city
- Continued life cycle analysis work
- Continued decision matrix development

2. SUMMARY OF WORK ANTICIPATED NEXT PERIOD

- Continued project management activities
- Progress meeting #2
- Finalize conceptual development of alternatives
- Continue Life cycle analysis
- Continue Decision matrix
- Begin Draft Report

3. INFORMATION/DECISIONS NEEDED FROM THE CITY

-

4. SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL OUT OF SCOPE WORK/CURRENT PROJECT ISSUES

- Additional refinement of work related to conceptual development of alternatives may be out of scope. This will be discussed in an upcoming meeting.



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

November 22, 2024

Project No: R241372.00

Invoice No: 156293

Invoice Amount: 9,670.50

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Zachary Abrams

Project R241372.00 Ankeny Magazine Road and SW Cherry Street Intersection Study

Professional Services through November 15, 2024

See attached progress report and pay application.

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Project Management	\$6,240.00		\$4,711.25	\$3,583.75	\$1,127.50
Data Collection and Field Visit	\$2,400.00		\$2,387.50	\$2,387.50	0.00
Traffic Forecasts	\$2,340.00		\$2,332.50	\$2,332.50	0.00
Safety Analysis	\$3,120.00		\$3,120.00	\$3,120.00	0.00
Existing Operations and Queue Capacity Analysis	\$4,120.00		\$4,116.25	\$3,302.50	\$813.75
Conceptual Development of Alternatives	\$6,920.00		\$6,920.00	\$3,597.00	\$3,323.00
Alternatives Analysis	\$5,940.00		\$5,835.00	\$5,835.00	0.00
Life Cycle Analysis	\$4,840.00		\$2,941.50	0.00	\$2,941.50
Decision Matrix	\$3,120.00		\$1,594.75	\$130.00	\$1,464.75
Traffic Study Report	\$10,540.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	\$49,580.00		\$33,958.75	\$24,288.25	\$9,670.50
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$9,670.50

Email Invoice To: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$35,385.13 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Rognes - Pymt #8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 North Ankeny Blvd, Suite 210, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 48% 658.3658.4452 52% 695.3695.4453 Finance Project #: 48% 658.4452 52% 695.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 1768

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 8

Payment Period: From: November 1, 2024 Through: November 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,244,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	4,006.50	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,248,006.50	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	915,202.09	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	45,760.10	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	869,441.99	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	834,056.86	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	35,385.13	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	35,385.13	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,378,564.51

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 57.0 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Signature: Susan Evers Date: 12-5-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Quinn Lopreato Date: 12-5-24

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato
E-mail: Qlopreato@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-965-6432

Date Printed: 12/4/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK														
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	594.5		594.5	\$133.00	\$ 79,068.50		\$ -	520	520	\$ 69,160.00	74.5	87.47%
2.02	REMOVAL AND SALVAGE OF LANDSCAPING	LS	1		1	\$7,560.00	\$ 7,560.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 1,890.00	0.75	25.00%
2.03	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	325		325	\$27.00	\$ 8,775.00	130	\$ 3,510.00			\$ 3,510.00	195	38.68%
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,610		1,610	\$27.00	\$ 43,470.00		\$ -	530	530	\$ 14,310.00	1,080	32.92%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	6,045		6,045	\$2.80	\$ 16,926.00		\$ -	2,000	2,000	\$ 5,600.00	4,045	33.09%
2.06	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOTRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,995		1,995	\$4.90	\$ 9,775.50		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1,995	0.00%
2.07	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	6,045		6,045	\$10.00	\$ 60,450.00		\$ -	2,000	2,000	\$ 20,000.00	4,045	33.09%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00		\$ -	0.33	0.33	\$ 2,890.80	0.67	33.00%
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 2,190.00	0.75	25.00%
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8 IN. DIA	LF	123		123	\$122.00	\$ 15,006.00		\$ -	65	65	\$ 7,930.00	58	52.85%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA	LF	1,228		1,228	\$195.00	\$ 239,460.00		\$ -	475	475	\$ 92,625.00	753	38.68%
4.03	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4"	LF	594		594	\$110.00	\$ 65,340.00		\$ -	235	235	\$ 25,850.00	359	39.58%
4.04	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6"	LF	113		113	\$119.00	\$ 13,447.00		\$ -	35	35	\$ 4,165.00	78	30.97%
4.05	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VOP, DIA, EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10 IN.	LF	1,460		1,460	\$19.00	\$ 27,740.00		\$ -	540	540	\$ 10,260.00	920	36.99%
4.06	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TEMPORARY	EA	3		3	\$6,840.00	\$ 20,520.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 6,840.00	2	33.33%
4.07	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	4		4	\$116.00	\$ 464.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 116.00	3	25.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA	LF	283		283	\$104.00	\$ 29,432.00		\$ -	48	48	\$ 4,992.00	235	16.96%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA	LF	1,252		1,252	\$166.00	\$ 207,832.00		\$ -	465.88	465.88	\$ 77,336.08	786.12	37.21%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 42 IN. DIA	LF	80		80	\$245.00	\$ 19,600.00		\$ -	55.27	55.27	\$ 13,541.15	24.73	68.09%
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA, EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	LF	64		64	\$23.00	\$ 1,472.00		\$ -	44	44	\$ 1,012.00	20	68.75%
4.12	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA, EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 18 IN.	LF	80		80	\$23.00	\$ 1,840.00		\$ -	65	65	\$ 1,495.00	15	81.25%
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTORSUBRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA	LF	2,485		2,485	\$41.00	\$ 101,985.00		\$ -	1,060	1,060	\$ 43,460.00	1,425	42.66%
4.14	SUBRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	EA	3		3	\$773.00	\$ 2,319.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3	0.00%
4.15	SUBRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EA	2		2	\$479.00	\$ 958.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 958.00	0	100.00%
4.16	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA	EA	28		28	\$286.00	\$ 7,948.00		\$ -	10	10	\$ 2,860.00	18	35.71%
4.17	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA	EA	26		26	\$745.00	\$ 19,370.00		\$ -	10	10	\$ 7,450.00	16	38.46%
4.18	REMOVAL OF SUBRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	1		1	\$120.00	\$ 120.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 120.00	0	100.00%
4.19	CONNECT EXISTING SUBRAIN TO STRUCTURE	EA	2		2	\$248.00	\$ 496.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 496.00	0	100.00%
4.20	REMOVAL OF SUBRAIN	LF	80		80	\$2.00	\$ 160.00		\$ -	80	80	\$ 160.00	0	100.00%
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 4 IN. DIA	LF	17		17	\$117.00	\$ 1,989.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 585.00	12	29.41%
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 4 IN. DIA	LF	8		8	\$174.00	\$ 1,392.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	8	0.00%
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA	LF	736		736	\$73.00	\$ 53,728.00		\$ -	380	380	\$ 27,740.00	356	51.63%
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA	LF	317		317	\$91.00	\$ 28,847.00		\$ -	147	147	\$ 13,377.00	170	46.37%
5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA	LF	134		134	\$115.00	\$ 15,410.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	134	0.00%
5.06	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	EA	4		4	\$543.00	\$ 2,172.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 543.00	3	25.00%
5.07	FITTING, TEE, 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$1,075.00	\$ 1,075.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	100.00%
5.08	FITTING, CROSS, 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$869.00	\$ 869.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.09	FITTING, 45 DEG., 4 IN.	EA	8		8	\$509.00	\$ 4,072.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 1,018.00	6	25.00%
5.10	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	6		6	\$849.00	\$ 5,094.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	6	0.00%
5.11	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA, NEAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$2,175.00	\$ 21,750.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 10,875.00	5	50.00%
5.12	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA, NEAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$2,390.00	\$ 4,780.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.13	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA, FAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$2,570.00	\$ 25,700.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 12,850.00	5	50.00%
5.14	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 1 IN. DIA, FAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.15	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	1		1	\$1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.16	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	1,221		1,221	\$15.00	\$ 18,315.00		\$ -	530	530	\$ 7,950.00	691	43.41%
5.17	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PE, 2 IN. DIA	LF	2,510		2,510	\$17.00	\$ 42,670.00		\$ -	1,204	1,204	\$ 20,468.00	1,306	47.97%
5.18	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5		5	\$2,430.00	\$ 12,150.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 4,860.00	3	40.00%
5.19	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 1 IN., CHLORINATION TAP	EA	1		1	\$2,040.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,040.00	0	100.00%
5.20	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY HYDRANT), 4 IN.	EA	3		3	\$5,070.00	\$ 15,210.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3	0.00%
5.21	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2		2	\$7,195.00	\$ 14,370.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 7,195.00	1	50.00%

[illegible]

COMPLETED = \$ 915 202 09

40.71%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2024	\$ 121,019.55
2	June 17, 2024	\$ 89,894.04
3	July 15, 2024	\$ 123,325.26
4	August 19, 2024	\$ 134,730.62
5	September 16, 2024	\$ 101,531.39
6	October 21, 2024	\$ 118,241.26
7	November 18, 2024	\$ 145,314.74
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 834,056.86

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 16, 2024	\$ 4,006.50
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 4,006.50

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 15, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	160.0
Working Days Used to Date:	103.0
Working Days Remaining:	57.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$6,788.70 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Sternquist Construction - Pymt #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 N 14th St, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: January 16, 2024 Vendor Account #: 6417

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 6

Payment Period: From: November 3, 2024 Through: November 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	508,809.85	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	53,899.30	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	562,709.15	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	555,408.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	27,770.40	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	527,637.60	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	520,848.90	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	6,788.70	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	6,788.70	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	35,071.55	

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): (13.0) Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 6.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Sternquist Construction

Signature: Nick Waterhouse Firm Name: Nick Waterhouse
Digitally signed by Nick Waterhouse
DN: cn=Nick Waterhouse, o=Sternquist Construction, ou,
email=nwaterhouse@sternquistconstruction.com, c=US
Date: 2024.12.05 15:01:36 -06'00'

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____
Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Emily Breitbarth Date: 12/5/24

Submit to: Emily Breitbarth
E-mail: EBreitbarth@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

Date Printed: 12/3/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	75.4		75.40	\$ 63.00	\$ 6,258.20		\$ -	62.10	62.10	\$ 6,614.30	(6.70)	108.69%
2.02	Topsoil, Compost-amended	CY	270		270.00	\$ 39.60	\$ 10,422.00	60.00	\$ 2,316.00	75.00	135.00	\$ 5,211.00	135.00	59.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	720		720.00	\$ 21.15	\$ 15,228.00		\$ -	720.00	720.00	\$ 15,228.00	0.00	100.00%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	4,330		4,330.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 10,825.00		\$ -	4,330.00	4,330.00	\$ 10,825.00	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	1,080		1,080.00	\$ 4.80	\$ 5,184.00		\$ -	802.00	802.00	\$ 3,849.60	278.00	74.26%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	4,330		4,330.00	\$ 10.30	\$ 44,599.00		\$ -	4,330.00	4,330.00	\$ 44,599.00	0.00	100.00%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,575.00	\$ 2,575.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,575.00	0.00	100.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 772.50	\$ 772.50		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 772.50	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class II RCP, 24" Diameter	LF	6		6.00	\$ 211.15	\$ 1,266.90		\$ -	6.00	6.00	\$ 1,266.90	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class II RCP, 36" Diameter	LF	34		34.00	\$ 200.85	\$ 6,828.90		\$ -	58.00	58.00	\$ 11,649.30	(24.00)	170.59%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class II RCP, 42" Diameter	LF	6		6.00	\$ 484.10	\$ 2,904.60		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Any Size Diameter	LF	46		46.00	\$ 20.60	\$ 947.60		\$ -	96.00	96.00	\$ 1,977.60	(50.00)	208.70%
4.05	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, Case E, 6" Diameter	LF	2,070		2,070.00	\$ 33.25	\$ 68,827.50		\$ -	2,070.00	2,070.00	\$ 68,827.50	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	6		6.00	\$ 628.30	\$ 3,769.80		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 3,141.50	1.00	83.33%
4.07	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 6" Diameter	EA	16		16.00	\$ 247.20	\$ 3,955.20		\$ -	16.00	16.00	\$ 3,955.20	0.00	100.00%
4.08	Reconnection of Storm Sewer Services	EA	24		24.00	\$ 278.10	\$ 6,674.40		\$ -	24.00	24.00	\$ 6,674.40	0.00	100.00%
4.09	Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size	LF	1,890		1,890.00	\$ 2.60	\$ 4,914.00		\$ -	2,440.00	2,440.00	\$ 6,344.00	(550.00)	129.10%
4.10	Removal of Subdrain Cleanout, Type B	EA	5		5.00	\$ 87.65	\$ 438.25		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 391.40	1.00	80.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, Type SW-500, 6'-8" x 6'-0", Modified, Cast-In-place	EA	2	(1.00)	1.00	\$ 7,828.00	\$ 7,828.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,828.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,238.00	\$ 1,238.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,612.00	\$ 3,224.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 3,224.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Remove Intake	EA	2		2.00	\$ 912.00	\$ 1,824.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,824.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	3,610		3,610.00	\$ 59.90	\$ 183,749.00		\$ -	3,610.00	3,610.00	\$ 183,749.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,200.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Removal of Driveway	SY	490		490.00	\$ 8.25	\$ 4,042.50		\$ -	503.00	503.00	\$ 4,149.75	(13.00)	102.65%
7.04	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	540		540.00	\$ 56.25	\$ 30,375.00		\$ -	553.00	553.00	\$ 31,106.25	(13.00)	102.41%
7.05	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	430	372.00	802.00	\$ 9.55	\$ 7,659.10		\$ -	802.00	802.00	\$ 7,659.10	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	3,610		3,610.00	\$ 8.25	\$ 29,782.50		\$ -	3,610.00	3,610.00	\$ 29,782.50	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 4,250.00	0.05	\$ 212.50	0.95	1.00	\$ 4,250.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2		2.00	\$ 232.00	\$ 464.00	1.00	\$ 232.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 464.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 3,915.00	\$ 1,957.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 412.00	\$ 206.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.03	Spot Herbicide Application	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 824.00	\$ 412.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.0		1.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	0.50	\$ 2,050.00	0.50	0.50	\$ 2,050.00	0.50	50.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	6		6.00	\$ 231.75	\$ 1,390.50		\$ -	6.00	6.00	\$ 1,390.50	0.00	100.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	6		6.00	\$ 231.75	\$ 1,390.50	6.00	\$ 1,390.50	2.00	8.00	\$ 1,854.00	(2.00)	133.33%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	6		6.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 402.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.05	\$ 600.00	0.95	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ 2,855.00	0.05	\$ 142.75	0.95	1.00	\$ 2,855.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,015.00	\$ 4,015.00	0.05	\$ 200.75	0.95	1.00	\$ 4,015.00	0.00	100.00%
11.04	Concrete Wash-out	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	Storm Manhole, SW-402, 5x5, Cast-In-place	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 11,000.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF		20.00	20.00	\$ 159.50	\$ 3,190.00		\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 3,190.00	0.00	100.00%
12.03	Fitting, Solid Sieve D.P., 6" Diameter	EA		2.00	2.00	\$ 990.00	\$ 1,980.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,980.00	0.00	100.00%
12.04	Holding Spools, 6" Diameter	EA		2.00	2.00	\$ 346.50	\$ 693.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 693.00	0.00	100.00%
12.05	45 Degree Bends, 6" Diameter	EA		4.00	4.00	\$ 385.10	\$ 1,540.40		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 1,540.40	0.00	100.00%
12.06	Megalugs, PVC	EA		2.00	2.00	\$ 105.60	\$ 211.20		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 211.20	0.00	100.00%
12.07	Megalugs, D.P.	EA		2.00	2.00	\$ 95.70	\$ 191.40		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 191.40	0.00	100.00%
12.08	Labor and Equipment for Water Main Replacement	HR		7.50	7.50	\$ 684.20	\$ 5,131.50		\$ -	7.50	7.50	\$ 5,131.50	0.00	100.00%
12.09	Sidewalk Closure for Water Main Replacement	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 156.10	0.00	100.00%
12.10	Intake, Type SW-516, 6'-8" x 6'-8", Cast-In-place	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 14,300.00	\$ 14,300.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 14,300.00	0.00	100.00%
12.11	Dewater Site for Storm Sewer Changes	HRS		408.00	408.00	\$ 18.70	\$ 7,629.60		\$ -	408.00	408.00	\$ 7,629.60	0.00	100.00%
12.12	Labor (5-person crew) and Equipment for Storm Sewer Changes	HRS		16.50	16.50	\$ 684.20	\$ 11,289.30		\$ -	16.50	16.50	\$ 11,289.30	0.00	100.00%
12.13	Granular Bedding Material for Storm Sewer Changes	TON		4.00	4.00	\$ 56.10	\$ 224.40		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 224.40	0.00	100.00%
12.14	Sidewalk Detour for Stage 2 Construction	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 633.60	\$ 633.60		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 633.60	0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 562,703.15 PAY PERIOD = \$ 7,146.09

COMPLETED = \$ 555,408.03

98.70%

Date printed: 12/5/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ 83,322.60
2	August 19, 2024	\$ 65,380.57
3	September 16, 2024	\$ 130,696.20
4	October 21, 2024	\$ 91,117.87
5	November 18, 2024	\$ 150,331.66
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 520,848.90

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ 11,000.00
2	August 19, 2024	\$ 19,569.60
3	September 16, 2024	\$ 19,143.30
4	October 21, 2024	\$ 4,186.40
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 53,899.30

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 28, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	50.0
Added by Change Order:	9.5
Total Working Days:	59.5
Working Days Used to Date:	72.5
Working Days Remaining:	<u>(13.0)</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	4.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>6.0</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$13,150.09 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design and construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Motion
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This item represents payment #20 in the amount of \$13,150.09 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design and construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This item is specifically included in the City Council approved FY2025 budget.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pay Application #20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 901
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0040076 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 1859

Date of Council Meeting 12/16/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/04/24 through: 12/01/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	348,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	360,900.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	339,125.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	339,125.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	326,060.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		13,065.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an Itemized list) \$ 85.09

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,150.09

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 21,775.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

SVPA Architects

Firm Name

Signature

12/4/2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

12/10/2024

Date

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone: 515-965-6420

Fax:

Date Printed: 12/4/2024



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

November 27, 2024

Bob Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

Invoice No: 123.0384.01 - 13

Email m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Project 123.0384.01 Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Professional Services through October 31, 2024

Basic Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Survey Services	4,600.00	100.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	0.00
Final Plat	4,200.00	100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	14,600.00	100.00	14,600.00	14,600.00	0.00
Storm Water Management Plan	3,800.00	100.00	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00
Final Design and Const. Docs	15,200.00	100.00	15,200.00	15,200.00	0.00
Bidding Assistance	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Total Fee	43,400.00		43,400.00	43,400.00	0.00
Total Lump Sum Fees					0.00
Phase Subtotal					0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	43,400.00	43,400.00	0.00

Additional Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Fuel Station Alternate	2,000.00	100.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
Total Fee	2,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
Total Lump Sum Fees					0.00
Phase Subtotal					0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00

Construction Services

Construction Admin

Note: Light poles coordination, PRZ and grading revisions.

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM



www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

December 4, 2024
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0040076

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from November 4, 2024 to December 1, 2024

Phase 03 Schematic Design
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	100.00	52,260.00
Design Development	69,680.00	100.00	69,680.00
Construction Documents	132,392.00	100.00	132,392.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	100.00	6,968.00
Construction Administration	87,100.00	75.00	65,325.00
Amendment #1	12,500.00	100.00	12,500.00
Total Fee	360,900.00		339,125.00
		Previous Fee Billing	326,060.00
		Current Fee Billing	13,065.00
		Total Fee	13,065.00
		Total this Phase	\$13,065.00

Phase 07 Construction Administration

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage & Parking	30.82	
Total Reimbursables	30.82	30.82

Unit Billing

Mileage		54.27
	Total this Phase	\$85.09

Total this Invoice \$13,150.09

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire Station #4	Invoice	0040076
---------	----------	------------------------	---------	---------

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	13,065.00	326,060.00	339,125.00
Consultant	0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00
Expense	30.82	16,216.15	16,246.97
Unit	54.27	414.67	468.94
Totals	13,150.09	347,290.82	360,440.91

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby

Project	123.0384.01	SVPA-AnkenyFireStationNo4	Invoice	13
---------	-------------	---------------------------	---------	----

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	.50	245.00	122.50	
Engineer V	2.00	161.00	322.00	
Landscape Architect II	1.50	123.00	184.50	
Technician VI	.50	108.00	54.00	
Total Services	4.50		683.00	
				683.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$683.00

	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	5,183.50	4,500.50	683.00	
				Phase Subtotal
				\$683.00

Direct Expense

Submittal Fees				
				Task Subtotal
				0.00

	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	209.51	209.51	0.00	
				Phase Subtotal
				0.00

Amount Due this Invoice \$683.00

	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	50,793.01	50,110.01	683.00	

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Eric Cannon

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
 Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
 Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
 SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Page 2

[illegible]

81 miles @ .67 = \$54.27

Expense Report

NAME:

Casey White

WEEK ENDING

0.67

DATE	TO	JOB#	PROJECT	MILES	\$	\$
10/30/2024	Grimes PSC	23012	Grimes FS	23	\$	15.41
10/31/2024	Grimes PSC	23012	Grimes FS	23	\$	15.41
11/2/2024	Ankeny FS 4	23019	Ankeny FS	46	\$	30.82
11/2/2024	Altoona City Hall	24046	Altoona FS	38	\$	25.46
11/15/2024	Altoona City Hall	24046	Altoona FS	38	\$	25.46
					\$	-
					\$	-
Total				168.0	\$	143.61

OTHER			
DATE	PROJECT	EXPENSE	EXPLANATION
11/8/2024	Gas for SVPA 2	\$ 31.05	
		\$ -	
		\$ -	

46 miles @ .67 = \$ 30.82



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the December 16, 2024 Accounts Payable.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

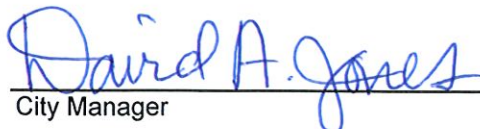
1. AP Recap
2. AP Check Report

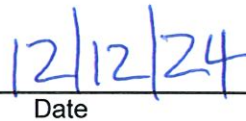
**CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
DECEMBER 16, 2024**

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 453,655.02
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	70,323.22
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	162.10
260	Road Use Tax Fund	210,995.15
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	-
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	-
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	109,677.26
510	Water Fund	106,934.27
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	121,253.40
550	Sewer Fund	686,170.44
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	10,608.02
590	Golf Course Fund	12,917.96
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	189,175.16
710	Revolving Fund	21,965.50
720	Risk Management Fund	141,491.75
730	Health Insurance Fund	-
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-880,890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
882-998	Capital Projects Funds	702,341.72
Sub Total		\$ 2,837,670.97
Payroll Totals		1,475,349.53
Service Transfers/ACH Drafts		(218,097.45)
Agenda Payments Approved Separately		(897,316.38)
Grand Total		<u>\$ 3,197,606.67</u>

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager


Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: * ALL BANKS

DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007700	CARLA MOORE							
M-CHECK	CARLA MOORE	UNPOST V	12/11/2024			010785		140.00CR
004208	GLOCK PROFESSIONAL INC							
M-CHECK	GLOCK PROFESSIONAL INC	UNPOST V	12/10/2024			248367		58.00CR
004208	GLOCK PROFESSIONAL INC							
M-CHECK	GLOCK PROFESSIONAL INC	UNPOST V	12/10/2024			249466		15.00CR
012223	MITCHELL INTERNATIONAL INC							
M-CHECK	MITCHELL INTERNATIONAL INC	UNPOST V	12/10/2024			249859		1,321.35CR
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	12/16/2024			250242		
011764	HD SUPPLY, INC.							
C-CHECK	HD SUPPLY, INC.	VOIDED V	12/16/2024			250332		2,628.14CR

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	6 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	4,162.49CR	4,162.49CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

VENDOR SET: 01 BANK:	TOTALS:	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
		6	4,162.49CR	0.00	0.00
BANK:	TOTALS:	6	4,162.49CR	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003985	3CMA							
I-4122	FY25 MEMBERSHIP - A. BAKER	R	12/16/2024	400.00		250213		400.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		400.00
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-638610	SECURITY SVC CALL - OCM	E	12/16/2024	150.00		010879		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
012243	ABM EQUIPMENT LLC							
I-0180810-IN	AERIAL LIFT TRUCK	E	12/16/2024	170,143.00		010929		170,143.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		170,143.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
I-13497	TOPSOIL/SEEDING - SW	R	12/16/2024	750.00		250214		750.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
I-PAY9FNL-NTHLWNUTLT	PAY9FNL-NTHLWN UTILITY IMP P3	R	12/16/2024	71,259.03		250215		71,259.03
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
I-RTNG-NTHLWNUTLTY	RTNG-NTHLWN UTILITY IMP P3	R	12/16/2024	54,855.10		250216		54,855.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					3 CHECKS		126,864.13
008578	ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-IN1684583	PRINTER CARTRIDGES-WIDE FORMAT	R	12/16/2024	199.99		250217		
I-INV1683909	11/01/24-11/30/24 STATEMENT	R	12/16/2024	1,892.79		250217		2,092.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,092.78
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0248042-IN	LAMPS/QUARTZ SLEEVES-AC	R	12/16/2024	4,758.17		250218		4,758.17
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,758.17
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-210598/2	SAW HEXA - PKS	R	12/16/2024	29.98		250219		
I-210602/2	WATER SUPPLIES - MU	R	12/16/2024	36.90		250219		66.88
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		66.88
009557	ACTION REPROGRAPHICS, INC							
I-0000138578	WF COLOR PRINTS - ACC	R	12/16/2024	149.72		250220		149.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		149.72
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
I-0100118591	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	12/16/2024	21.07		250221		
I-918678130	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	12/16/2024	754.62		250221		
I-918678317	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	12/16/2024	66.88		250221		842.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		842.57

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-878923	SVCS 11/14/24 GENERAL FILE	E	12/16/2024	240.00		010866		240.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		240.00
000226	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
I-5512235790	MEDICAL OXYGEN	R	12/16/2024	106.08		250222		106.08
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		106.08
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
I-97119	11/3-11/16/24 CROSSING GUARDS	E	12/16/2024	6,216.59		010913		6,216.59
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		6,216.59
006577	ALL CLEAN OF IOWA INC							
I-33149	EXHAUST CLEANING-OC	R	12/16/2024	555.00		250223		555.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		555.00
011844	ALPHA LANDSCAPES, LLC							
I-PAY 2-ANK BVD/18TH PAY 2-ANK BVD/18TH INT IMP		E	12/16/2024	37,110.42		010920		37,110.42
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		37,110.42
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
C-1734-1FN1-QPQJ	CR: BLURAY KL	E	12/16/2024	5.03CR		010908		
C-1PC9-4LX3-HJV1	CR: MULTIMEDIA	E	12/16/2024	18.69CR		010908		
I-11J3-9G1L-HCD3	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/16/2024	45.90		010908		
I-11MN-996T-QD6K	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/16/2024	109.75		010908		
I-11WL-3KJC-HW7W	ANTI SKID BALANCE STONES - P&R	E	12/16/2024	341.16		010908		
I-11Y3-Y3R1-R63Q	TERMINALS/MOTORS - PRSC	E	12/16/2024	26.92		010908		
I-11YG-XD3W-1WGX	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PD	E	12/16/2024	37.23		010908		
I-167G-NWF4-LJF1	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	12/16/2024	220.80		010908		
I-16NW-447J-FHGV	WEBCAM - KL	E	12/16/2024	49.99		010908		
I-16YK-CW7Q-6K7X	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/16/2024	49.07		010908		
I-17X6-LWKD-43QV	CABLE LOCK/TOWLETTES/MISC-KL	E	12/16/2024	72.76		010908		
I-1F7V-YL6L-7R33	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/16/2024	511.40		010908		
I-1GR9-CDYJ-3NW7	XLERATOR -PRSC	E	12/16/2024	585.00		010908		
I-1KK1-71PC-NLNG	STORAGE DEVICES - PD	E	12/16/2024	141.80		010908		
I-1KNV-6MN9-Q73F	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	12/16/2024	82.83		010908		
I-1LQW-DM3F-6G6P	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	12/16/2024	14.99		010908		
I-1MLV-696L-PJ3D	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/16/2024	187.79		010908		
I-1N4M-7XGT-JKN6	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CD	E	12/16/2024	223.98		010908		
I-1N4Q-9F9L-KRQL	HOLIDAY CRAFT KITS - ACC	E	12/16/2024	47.99		010908		
I-1P3V-RL49-MCRY	STICKERS/MISC -KL	E	12/16/2024	125.79		010908		
I-1PC9-4LX3-YYWD	PUZZLES - KL	E	12/16/2024	16.79		010908		
I-1Q67-PQJM-D94F	WORK LIGHT - MU	E	12/16/2024	72.97		010908		
I-1QRC-WXM1-7QTX	PLATES/MISC SUPPLIES - KL	E	12/16/2024	29.63		010908		
I-1TP4-PY1R-6YVR	WINDOW STICKERS - KL	E	12/16/2024	41.91		010908		
I-1TXK-VVLJ-X7KN	CUPS/SWEETS/MISC - KL	E	12/16/2024	70.18		010908		
I-1VVN-GTVW-DFF6	CLOCK/PROJECT FOLDERS - FD	E	12/16/2024	35.58		010908		
I-1WJL-FLH7-767P	BUBBLES/MISC - KL	E	12/16/2024	47.97		010908		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-1WPV-GJJG-NTCV	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/16/2024	16.98		010908		
I-1XPG-Q33G-QCT3	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/16/2024	25.67		010908		
I-1YFN-HGNC-4JKF	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	29.99		010908		3,239.10
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,239.10
004293	AMERICAN FENCE CO OF IOWA INC							
I-INIA00004468	FENCE GATE REPAIR	R	12/16/2024	13,624.00		250224		13,624.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		13,624.00
008727	ANKENY ART CENTER							
I-12/09/24 PAINTING	12/9/24 CANVAS PAINTING CLASS	R	12/16/2024	672.00		250225		672.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		672.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY25 #6 DEC GYM	DECEMBER 2024 GYM USE PMT	R	12/16/2024	5,700.00		250226		5,700.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,700.00
011996	ANKENY HARDWARE STORE LLC							
I-1152748	BUILDING SUPPLIES - FD	E	12/16/2024	18.97		010925		
I-1153653	UNIT #269 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	14.53		010925		
I-1153719	SMOOTH ROD - OCM	E	12/16/2024	16.47		010925		
I-1154534	PROPANE - PKS	E	12/16/2024	18.87		010925		
I-1154673	SCRAPER - PKS	E	12/16/2024	6.99		010925		
I-1155303	GALV MERCH - OCM	E	12/16/2024	8.98		010925		
I-1155337	BLADE/CHAIN/TORCH - OCM	E	12/16/2024	67.97		010925		
I-1155418	CLEANERS/GLOVES - OCM	E	12/16/2024	14.27		010925		
I-1155537	BAR/CHAIN OIL -PKS	E	12/16/2024	33.98		010925		
I-1155580	ENAMEL SATIN BLACK - OCM	E	12/16/2024	79.96		010925		
I-1155819	HILLMAN - PRSC	E	12/16/2024	3.74		010925		284.73
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		284.73
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-24-64137	TOW/HOOK FEES	R	12/16/2024	555.75		250227		
I-24-64256	TOW/HOOK FEE	R	12/16/2024	75.00		250227		630.75
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		630.75
011955	MH LOGISTICS CORP							
I-0062056-IN	UNIT #742 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	304.01		010922		304.01
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		304.01
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
C-15CR016482	CR: UNIT #620 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	48.00CR		250228		
I-15NV195889	UNIT #620 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	321.72		250228		
I-15NV195918	UNITS 807-809 BLADE/GEL-OCM	R	12/16/2024	66.38		250228		
I-15NV195943	UNIT #267 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	121.33		250228		
I-15NV196010	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	12/16/2024	61.99		250228		
I-15NV196170	STARGON /CORE EXCHGE-OCM	R	12/16/2024	155.95		250228		679.37
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		679.37

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
012092	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC							
I-XA301017286:01	UNIT #246 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	845.58		250229		
I-XA301017525:01	UNIT #222 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	190.75		250229		
I-XA301017525:02	STOCK PARTS-PLOW TRUCKS	R	12/16/2024	114.92		250229		1,151.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,151.25
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2038721137	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/16/2024	1,691.50		010867		
I-2038731445	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/16/2024	327.72		010867		
I-2038739491	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/16/2024	394.44		010867		
I-2038743039	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/16/2024	374.56		010867		2,788.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,788.22
000064	BAKER ELECTRIC INC							
I-23273-01	MAIN BREAKER REPLACEMENT	R	12/16/2024	8,515.00		250230		8,515.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,515.00
001291	BOB BASH							
I-12/03/2024 BOOTS	12/3/24 BOOTS	E	12/16/2024	131.18		010878		131.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		131.18
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
I-P78278179	BATTERIES - PW	R	12/16/2024	8.98		250231		8.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8.98
006349	HY-VEE INC-BDI							
I-84131	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE -OC	R	12/16/2024	691.41		250232		691.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		691.41
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
I-2178699	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS - KL	R	12/16/2024	943.24		250233		
I-2178899	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS - KL	R	12/16/2024	41.94		250233		
I-2179469	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS - KL	R	12/16/2024	63.48		250233		
I-2179489	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS - KL	R	12/16/2024	107.03		250233		
I-2179842	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS -KL	R	12/16/2024	45.95		250233		
I-2180133	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	12/16/2024	41.95		250233		1,243.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,243.59
002874	BLANK PARK ZOO & FOUNDATION							
I-11/27/2024NATRECLB	11/27/24 NATURE CLUB	R	12/16/2024	108.00		250234		108.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		108.00
007515	EFFLUENT INC							
I-I10879	10/19/24-11/18/24 RENTALS-PRSC	R	12/16/2024	598.00		250235		
I-I10888	11/2024 RENTALS PKS	R	12/16/2024	135.00		250235		733.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		733.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
009487	BOOT BARN INC							
I-INV00411432	BOOTS - C. CALHOUN	E	12/16/2024	116.99		010911		116.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		116.99
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-85565247	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	1,094.06		250236		
I-85569513	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	827.51		250236		
I-85574708	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	1,001.94		250236		
I-85574709	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	19.40		250236		
I-85576616	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	512.40		250236		
I-85576617	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	299.52		250236		
I-85578399	EMS SUPPLIES	R	12/16/2024	12.63		250236		3,767.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,767.46
011616	TANYA BOYLE							
I-10/15/24-12/18/24	10/15-12/18/24 STRENGTH -ACC	E	12/16/2024	794.50		010936		794.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		794.50
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-432732	10/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.011	R	12/16/2024	2,475.00		250237		
I-434762	11/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.022	R	12/16/2024	1,260.00		250237		
I-434766	11/25/2024 224.014	R	12/16/2024	435.00		250237		4,170.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,170.00
010643	PATRICIA BROWN							
I-11/12/24-12/21/24	11/24-12/24 YOGA - ACC	E	12/16/2024	377.50		010933		377.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		377.50
005497	BRYAN ROCK PRODUCTS INC							
I-67687	AG LIME-PRSC	R	12/16/2024	1,852.87		250238		1,852.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,852.87
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
I-2330-852856	UNIT #117 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	15.34		250239		
I-2330-853152	UNIT #117 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	36.12		250239		
I-2330-854084	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	12/16/2024	27.60		250239		
I-2330-854169	UNIT #246 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	16.37		250239		95.43
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		95.43
004321	CARROLL DISTRIBUTING & CONSTRU							
I-DM180705	CONCRETE SUPPLIES	E	12/16/2024	145.80		010893		145.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		145.80

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000426	CERTIFIED POWER INC							
I-40534613	#654 BOOM MOWER CYLINDER	R	12/16/2024	1,833.19		250240		1,833.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,833.19
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
C-9299476799	CR: PRICING CREDIT - WATER	R	12/16/2024	344.60CR		250241		
C-9299476991	CR: PRICING CREDIT - KL	R	12/16/2024	5.11CR		250241		
C-9299476995	CR: PRICING CREDIT - ACC	R	12/16/2024	171.70CR		250241		
C-9299477114	CR: PRICING CREDIT - OCM	R	12/16/2024	213.20CR		250241		
C-9299477180	CR: PRICING CREDIT - CH	R	12/16/2024	1.54CR		250241		
C-9299477274	CR: PRICING CREDIT - PSB	R	12/16/2024	2.04CR		250241		
C-9299477522	CR: PRICING CREDIT - LAKESIDE	R	12/16/2024	0.68CR		250241		
C-9299477530	CR: PRICING CREDIT-PARK MAINT	R	12/16/2024	206.43CR		250241		
C-9299477746	CR: PRICING CREDIT-WASTEWATER	R	12/16/2024	235.57CR		250241		
C-9299478473	CR: PRICING CREDIT - STREETS	R	12/16/2024	707.06CR		250241		
I-4209788300	10/29/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/16/2024	442.71		250241		
I-4210314496	11/04/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	12/16/2024	160.48		250241		
I-4210316791	MAT RENTAL -ACC	R	12/16/2024	32.38		250241		
I-4210506902	MAT /UNIFORM RENTALS OCM	R	12/16/2024	85.87		250241		
I-4210512471	11/05/24 SVCS - WATER	R	12/16/2024	214.99		250241		
I-4210512578	11/05/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/16/2024	453.15		250241		
I-4210512815	MATS/UNIFORMS PK MNT	R	12/16/2024	128.71		250241		
I-4210663801	MAT RENTAL - KL	R	12/16/2024	209.45		250241		
I-4211038953	11/11/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	12/16/2024	160.48		250241		
I-4211040889	11/11/24 SVCS - ACC	R	12/16/2024	59.52		250241		
I-4211240181	UNIFORMS - OCM	R	12/16/2024	76.53		250241		
I-4211245997	11/12/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/16/2024	453.15		250241		
I-4211246066	11/12/24 SVCS - WATER	R	12/16/2024	214.99		250241		
I-4211246138	11/12/24 SVCS - PARK MAINT	R	12/16/2024	128.71		250241		
I-4211702245	11/15/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	12/16/2024	160.48		250241		
I-4211703198	11/15/24 SVCS - ACC	R	12/16/2024	59.52		250241		
I-4211781863	11/18/24 SVCS - PSB	R	12/16/2024	83.91		250241		
I-4211781883	MAT RENTALS - CH	R	12/16/2024	63.05		250241		
I-4211781907	MATS/UNIFORMS OCM	R	12/16/2024	100.71		250241		
I-4211974233	11/19/24 SVCS - WATER	R	12/16/2024	214.99		250241		
I-4211974317	11/19/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/16/2024	453.15		250241		
I-4211974360	MAT RENTALS -LAKESIDE	R	12/16/2024	27.46		250241		
I-4211974492	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -PK MNT	R	12/16/2024	128.71		250241		
I-4212557665	11/22/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	12/16/2024	160.48		250241		
I-4212559751	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	12/16/2024	59.52		250241		
I-4212562211	UNIFORMS - OCM	R	12/16/2024	72.66		250241		
I-4212722666	11/25/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/16/2024	453.15		250241		
I-4212722728	11/25/24 SVCS - WATER	R	12/16/2024	214.99		250241		
I-4212722859	MAT /UNIFORM RENTALS - PK MNT	R	12/16/2024	128.71		250241		
I-4213222951	12/02/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	12/16/2024	159.80		250241		
I-4213224936	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	12/16/2024	58.64		250241		
I-4213383234	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS - OCM	R	12/16/2024	58.38		250241		
I-4213389129	12/03/24 SVCS - WATER	R	12/16/2024	213.37		250241		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK		INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE				NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-4213389243	12/03/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/16/2024		448.00		250241		
I-4213389396	MAT/UNIFORMS - PK MNT	R	12/16/2024		126.09		250241		
I-4213578666	MAT RENTALS - KL	R	12/16/2024		204.34		250241		
I-4213963447	MAT RENTALS -ACC	R	12/16/2024		31.50		250241		4,614.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		4,614.80
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY								
I-138280	FY25 #7 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATN	R	12/16/2024		656,011.60		250243		656,011.60
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		656,011.60
006965	CITY OF URBANDALE								
I-11/25/2024	LOST INTERLIBRARY LOAN-KL	R	12/16/2024		21.00		250244		21.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		21.00
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC								
I-47029 #9	PAY 9-WSTLWN UTLTY IMP DSN	E	12/16/2024		7,896.00		010888		
I-47030 #5	PAY 5-CRKVW DR EXT RISE	E	12/16/2024		17,693.50		010888		25,589.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		25,589.50
005545	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIES INC								
I-RTNG-PCC RECON ASH RTNG-PCC RECON -ASH DRIVE		R	12/16/2024		23,486.46		250245		23,486.46
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		23,486.46
002992	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING								
I-53034	CYLINDER BREAKS	E	12/16/2024		200.00		010890		
I-53049	CYLINDER BREAKS - ENG	E	12/16/2024		200.00		010890		400.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		400.00
009536	D R HORTON - IOWA LLC								
I-24-2164-NEW	PERMIT REFUNDS	R	12/16/2024		2,174.40		250246		2,174.40
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		2,174.40
001003	ED DANIELS								
I-120229	FILTERS -CH	E	12/16/2024		186.61		010876		
I-120230	FILTERS -FD	E	12/16/2024		63.34		010876		
I-120231	FILTERS - ACC	E	12/16/2024		388.35		010876		
I-120232	FILTERS -FD	E	12/16/2024		215.72		010876		854.02
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		854.02
003518	INFOUSA MARKETING, INC								
I-10004268631	11/21/24-11/20/25 REF RNWL-KL	R	12/16/2024		1,395.00		250247		1,395.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***				1 CHECKS		1,395.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000758	DES MOINES IRON & SUPPLY CO							
I-1904690751	TUBE RECT - OCM	R	12/16/2024	180.22		250248		
I-1904690817	CLAMP/FLT HR - OCM	R	12/16/2024	29.99		250248		210.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		210.21
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-631742 FOW	UNIT #117 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	234.94		250249		
I-631817 FOW	UNIT #117 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	33.70		250249		
I-631871 FOW	UNIT #53 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	186.03		250249		
I-632270 FOW	#79 #87 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	67.80		250249		522.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		522.47
009477	DIXON ENGINEERING INC							
I-24-1060 #6	PAY 6-MAG GND STRG RES REHAB	R	12/16/2024	1,650.00		250250		1,650.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,650.00
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-1654840	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	12/16/2024	95.85		010896		95.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		95.85
002143	DOORS INC							
I-354981	DOOR PARTS - PD	E	12/16/2024	286.00		010885		
I-355384	KEYS -PRSC	E	12/16/2024	40.00		010885		326.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		326.00
011705	DAKOTA SUPPLY GROUP							
I-DM0002059810-001	MOTOR/CAPACITOR - MU	E	12/16/2024	137.55		010918		
I-S104005016.001	WATER SUPPLIES - MU	E	12/16/2024	790.00		010918		927.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		927.55
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
I-117003027-1	GPS - PLOW TRUCKS	E	12/16/2024	3.46		010868		
I-120017232-1	MOUNT/CONNECTOR-SNOW PLOW	E	12/16/2024	27.31		010868		
I-80074943, 80074804	12/2024 STATEMENT-PARK MAINT	E	12/16/2024	296.50		010868		
I-80074944, 80074805	12/2024 STATEMENT-PW	E	12/16/2024	930.00		010868		
I-80074945, 80074806	12/2024 STATEMENT-MU	E	12/16/2024	472.50		010868		
I-80074946	12/2024 STATEMENT-ENGINEERING	E	12/16/2024	26.50		010868		1,756.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,756.27
011454	ENCORE DANCE ACADEMY							
I-11/24-12/24DANCE	ENCORE DANCE CLASSES	E	12/16/2024	4,180.00		010915		4,180.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,180.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-177147	GYM UNIT REPAIRS - ACC	E	12/16/2024	210.00		010901		
I-177158	AIR SEPARATOR REPAIR-PD	E	12/16/2024	942.10		010901		
I-177388	BOOSTER PUMP REPAIR-PD	E	12/16/2024	315.00		010901		
I-177389	SERVICE - PD	E	12/16/2024	963.34		010901		
I-177390	WATER HEATER REPAIR-KL	E	12/16/2024	918.19		010901		3,348.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,348.63
002285	FASTENAL COMPANY							
I-IADES450468	SUPPLIES - PKS	E	12/16/2024	10.97		010887		
I-IADES450876	NITRILE GLOVES - CG	E	12/16/2024	23.32		010887		34.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34.29
001326	FAULKS BROS CONSTRUCTION							
I-416318	TOP DRESSING SAND-OCM	R	12/16/2024	1,606.18		250251		1,606.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,606.18
008142	TRACI L FERGUSON							
I-12/2024 CLASS	12/7/24 COOKIE DECORATING	R	12/16/2024	1,110.00		250252		1,110.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,110.00
007648	DAIOHS USA INC							
I-030991	COFFEE SERVICES - PW	E	12/16/2024	148.70		010903		148.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		148.70
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-11272024 FD	10/20/24-11/19/24 STATEMENT-FD	R	12/16/2024	843.85		250253		843.85
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-11272024 PD	10/20/24-11/19/24 STATEMENT-PD	R	12/16/2024	1,787.99		250254		1,787.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		2,631.84
011553	FIVE STAR PAINTING OF ANKENY							
I-1885	PAINT CONCESSIONS -AC	E	12/16/2024	708.21		010917		
I-1889	PRP DOOR PAINTING	E	12/16/2024	252.39		010917		960.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		960.60
011562	KELVIN FOUST							
I-11/22/2024	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	12/16/2024	140.00		010934		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
012003	FRONTLINE PUBLIC SAFETY SOLUTI							
I-FL89121	TRACKING SFTWRE RENEWAL	E	12/16/2024	6,300.00		010928		6,300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,300.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000211	GALE							
I-85977391	NOV TOP SHELF 8 PLAN -KL	E	12/16/2024	58.48		010869		
I-85977687	NOV AFRICAN AMCN 2 PLN - KL	E	12/16/2024	26.24		010869		
I-85977754	NOV AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN - KL	E	12/16/2024	74.22		010869		
I-85977836	NOV THRILLER/ADVNTR/SUS 3 PLN	E	12/16/2024	83.22		010869		
I-85977860	NOVEMBER CLEAN READS 3 PLAN	E	12/16/2024	74.22		010869		
I-85978236	NOVEMBER SFTCVR ROMANCE	E	12/16/2024	62.97		010869		
I-85978265	NOVEMBER HISTORY FACT FICTION	E	12/16/2024	53.98		010869		
I-85994741	NOVEMBER WESTERN 2 PLAN	E	12/16/2024	49.48		010869		
I-86002766	NOVEMBER LG PRINT DIST 5 PLAN	E	12/16/2024	115.49		010869		
I-86020932	DECEMBER TOP SHELF 8 PLAN	E	12/16/2024	197.93		010869		
I-86021148	DECEMBER HIGH OCTANE 8 PLAN	E	12/16/2024	287.15		010869		1,083.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,083.38
011998	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC							
I-029258740	UNIFORMS - PD	E	12/16/2024	48.39		010926		
I-029309854	UNIFORMS - PD	E	12/16/2024	107.98		010926		
I-029671730	UNIFORMS - FD	E	12/16/2024	194.89		010926		
I-029671739	UNIFORMS - FD	E	12/16/2024	89.52		010926		
I-029818361	SCABBARD/BATON - PD	E	12/16/2024	241.98		010926		
I-029818362	WHISTLES - PD	E	12/16/2024	60.51		010926		743.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		743.27
012133	OLIVIA GAZIANO							
I-1	MAYOR'S TREE LIGHTING SETUP	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250255		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
009681	GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC							
I-25508	POE INJECTORS	E	12/16/2024	1,100.00		010912		1,100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,100.00
009054	GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-CON127490	12/2024 CNCT/CNTRL/VISAGE	R	12/16/2024	2,189.00		250256		2,189.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,189.00
000227	GRAINGER							
I-9325851575	VACCUUM BREAKER -LAKESIDE	E	12/16/2024	6.08		010870		
I-9328406856	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	16.10		010870		
I-9330171746	SOAP DISP - PKS	E	12/16/2024	94.84		010870		
I-9332243113	FLOODLIGHT HOUSING -FD	E	12/16/2024	167.50		010870		
I-9333405661	PLOW TRUCK SUPPLIES - CG	E	12/16/2024	296.70		010870		581.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		581.22

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
004543	GREATER DES MOINES CONVENTION							
I-23947	NOVEMBER 2024 HOTEL/MOTEL	E	12/16/2024	70,323.22		010895		70,323.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		70,323.22
001047	HPC LLC							
I-PAY 8-FIRESTATION4	PAY 8-FIRE STATION #4	R	12/16/2024	463,642.75		250257		463,642.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		463,642.75
001815	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
C-164304	CR: STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	12/16/2024	618.00CR		250258		
I-164289	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	12/16/2024	618.00		250258		
I-164500	SNOW PLOW PARTS - PKS	R	12/16/2024	161.00		250258		
I-164538	SNOW PLOW PARTS - PKS	R	12/16/2024	652.82		250258		813.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		813.82
003452	HDR ENGINEERING INC							
I-1200675771 #24	PAY 24-NW IRVNDLE ELVTD STRG	R	12/16/2024	25,491.81		250259		25,491.81
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25,491.81
004853	HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
I-238929	UNIT #632 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	331.98		010898		331.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		331.98
008247	HORWATH LAUNDRY MACHINERY COMP							
I-I93637	WASHER REPAIRS - FD	R	12/16/2024	511.24		250260		511.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		511.24
004386	HOUSEBY HEAVY EQUIPMENT LLC							
C-XA201001528:01	CR: GREASE - PW	E	12/16/2024	522.80CR		010894		
I-DE-02124 12/03/24	L50 HS WHEEL LOADER-PKS	E	12/16/2024	146,377.00		010894		
I-XA201001528:01	GREASE - PW	E	12/16/2024	522.80		010894		146,377.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		146,377.00
004196	HYDRAQUIP							
I-75869	HOSE ASSEMBLY -OCM	R	12/16/2024	144.22		250261		144.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		144.22
000959	PAUL HUBBARD							
I-10/24-11/24PARKOUR	FY25 PARKOUR OCT-NOV	E	12/16/2024	1,556.80		010930		1,556.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,556.80
012248	JACK HYDE							
I-12/02/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	12/16/2024	237.38		250262		237.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		237.38

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
010037	I & S GROUP, INC							
I-112168 #16	PAY 16-HTT PARK PHASE 1	R	12/16/2024	1,500.00		250263		1,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,500.00
011687	JOHN MCILHON							
I-33967	FY25 CLOTHING ORDER	R	12/16/2024	3,654.00		250264		3,654.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,654.00
009565	INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
I-275752	11/2024 MAIL SERVICES	R	12/16/2024	10,657.05		250265		10,657.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,657.05
005511	INTERNATIONAL ASSOC OF FIRE CH							
I-1/1/25-12/31/25	IAFC MEMBERSHIP RENEWALS	R	12/16/2024	1,845.00		250266		1,845.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,845.00
004535	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOP							
I-28479820241113	2025 MEMBERSHIP - DEREK LORD	R	12/16/2024	385.00		250267		385.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		385.00
000266	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM							
I-606823	31-MHD-OCM	E	12/16/2024	138.95		010871		138.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		138.95
000979	INTOXIMETERS INC							
I-775238	PBT TUBES - PD	R	12/16/2024	135.00		250268		135.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		135.00
003429	IOWA BIOTECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATION							
I-2048	IOWA BIOTECH CONFERENCE	R	12/16/2024	1,500.00		250269		1,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,500.00
005403	IOWA COMMUNITIES ASSURANCE POO							
I-133655	ADDITIONAL INSURANCE ENDORSMT	R	12/16/2024	576.00		250270		
I-133725	ADDITIONAL INSURANCE ENDORSMT	R	12/16/2024	6,754.00		250270		
I-134385	ADDITIONAL INSURANCE ENDORSMT	R	12/16/2024	2,364.00		250270		9,694.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,694.00
005308	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE							
I-12/16/2024 RNWLS	FY25 PESTICIDE RENEWALS	R	12/16/2024	75.00		250271		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
000752	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RES							
I-200600014 FY25	FY25 ANNUAL FUEL TANK RENEWAL	R	12/16/2024	130.00		250272		130.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		130.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005188	IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY							
I-D0569R 12/01/24	2021B WATER REVENUE BONDS-INT	D	12/05/2024	25,000.00		002646		
I-D0654R 12/01/24	2023A WATER REVENUE BONDS-INT	D	12/05/2024	47,988.39		002646		
I-D0659R 12/01/24	2023C WATER REVENUE BONDS-INT	D	12/05/2024	29,766.61		002646		
I-D0690R 12/01/24	2023D WATER REVENUE BONDS-INT	D	12/05/2024	18,498.40		002646		121,253.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		121,253.40
001053	IOWA GOLF ASSOCIATION							
I-14937	INDIV MEMBER FEES OC	E	12/16/2024	50.00		010877		50.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.00
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV92177	INSTALL 6-WORK COMP PREM 24-25	R	12/16/2024	46,429.00		250273		
I-INV93226	FY23 411 MED DED OCT	R	12/16/2024	480.24		250273		
I-INV93227	FY24 411 MED DED OCT	R	12/16/2024	23,516.38		250273		
I-INV93228	FY25 411 MED DED OCT	R	12/16/2024	258.00		250273		
I-INV93229	FY24 MED DED OCT	R	12/16/2024	983.83		250273		
I-INV93230	FY25 MED DED OCT	R	12/16/2024	3,537.30		250273		75,204.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75,204.75
003226	IOWA ONE CALL							
I-266710	10/31/2024 FTP - MU	E	12/16/2024	1,216.80		010891		
I-266906	10/31/2024 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	12/16/2024	134.10		010891		1,350.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,350.90
001139	IOWA POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION							
I-4432	2025 MEMBERSHIP RNWL-POTTS	R	12/16/2024	125.00		250274		125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.00
005419	IOWA SPORTS TURF MANAGERS ASSO							
I-01815	MBRSHIP RNL TO 1/1/26-JOSEPHSON	R	12/16/2024	75.00		250275		
I-01822	MBRSHIP TO 1/1/26-KAISER	R	12/16/2024	75.00		250275		
I-01856	MBRSHIP RNWL TO 1/1/26-DERRICK	R	12/16/2024	75.00		250275		225.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		225.00
011640	IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY							
I-ITRNS-TJM345	RESEGMENTATION OF STREETS	R	12/16/2024	3,000.00		250276		3,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,000.00
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-156193 #20	PAY 20-3RD ST IMP - PH2	E	12/16/2024	6,335.75		010904		
I-156293 #3	PAY 3-MAG RD/CHERRY CONCEPT	E	12/16/2024	9,670.50		010904		16,006.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16,006.25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011579	BRANDT JOHNSON							
I-12/2/2024	11/7/24-12/2/24 MILEAGE	E	12/16/2024	20.10		010935		20.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.10
000292	KARL CHEVROLET INC							
I-11734	DOCKING STATION - PD	R	12/16/2024	779.06		250277		
I-11761	VEHICLE PARTS - FD	R	12/16/2024	181.13		250277		
I-11795	#111 #119 UPFITTINGS	R	12/16/2024	811.86		250277		1,772.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,772.05
004783	KELTEK INCORPORATED							
I-11932	DOCKING STATION - PD	E	12/16/2024	676.63		010897		
I-11937	POLICE VEHICLE INSTALL 67	E	12/16/2024	19,634.47		010897		20,311.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20,311.10
000397	KENNY & GYL CO							
I-65991	POLICE VEHICLE GRAPHICS	E	12/16/2024	2,384.00		010872		2,384.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,384.00
012000	KEY COOPERATIVE							
I-8474398	11/26/24 SUP UNL/DSL	E	12/16/2024	18,281.69		010927		
I-8484343	500 GALLON DIESEL TANK-PRSC	E	12/16/2024	4,358.39		010927		22,640.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,640.08
009201	KIESLER POLICE SUPPLY INC							
I-IN250150	308 CAL. DUTY AMMO	E	12/16/2024	1,737.93		010907		1,737.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,737.93
000581	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC							
I-102818211	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	E	12/16/2024	347.38		010875		
I-102825568	SHOP SUPPLIES - PW	E	12/16/2024	580.23		010875		927.61
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		927.61
005733	KLINE ELECTRIC							
I-PAY 4-CORP WDS/CRS	PAY 4-SE CORP WDS/CRSWNDS TRFC	R	12/16/2024	34,733.67		250278		34,733.67
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34,733.67
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-46724830	10/20/24-11/20/24 RENTALS-PKS	R	12/16/2024	174.01		250279		174.01
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		174.01
012249	MARICELA LOPEZ							
I-11/30/24 ACC RNTL	11/30/24 DAMAGE DEPOSIT RFND	R	12/16/2024	500.00		250280		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012236	LYMAN-RICHEY CORPORATION							
I-493985	SAND-PRSC	R	12/16/2024	7,714.28		250281		7,714.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,714.28
009473	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC							
I-P39193	EQUIPMENT FOR NEW ENGINES	E	12/16/2024	21,715.00		010910		
I-P39293	EQUIPMENT FOR NEW ENGINES	E	12/16/2024	446.60		010910		22,161.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,161.60
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5153631	10/25/24 C-4WR-C20	E	12/16/2024	1,232.00		010886		
I-5155298	PARK SIGNS-PKS	E	12/16/2024	1,155.00		010886		
I-5155314	11/11/24 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	12/16/2024	1,092.00		010886		
I-5155317	11/11/24 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	12/16/2024	2,496.00		010886		
I-5155450	11/11/24 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	12/16/2024	1,248.00		010886		
I-5155590	11/12/24 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	12/16/2024	1,248.00		010886		
I-5155869	11/14/24 C4WR C20 CL3	E	12/16/2024	1,463.00		010886		
I-5156371	11/19/24 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	12/16/2024	519.00		010886		
I-5156735	11/22/24 D57-C20	E	12/16/2024	1,680.00		010886		12,133.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,133.00
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-34621	11/2024 CLEANINGS - FS#1	R	12/16/2024	383.00		250282		
I-34623	11/2024 CLEANINGS - PSB	R	12/16/2024	1,190.00		250282		
I-34624	11/2024 CLEANINGS - PD	R	12/16/2024	2,889.00		250282		
I-34634	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - FS#1	R	12/16/2024	112.00		250282		
I-34637	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - PSB	R	12/16/2024	224.00		250282		4,798.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,798.00
012252	REBECCA MATAYA							
I-AFD38644	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	12/16/2024	104.97		250283		104.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		104.97
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-12/01/24-12/31/24	12/1-12/31/24 DEDICATE INT	R	12/16/2024	750.00		250284		750.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		750.00
001864	MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
I-28579	NOV 2024 SERVICES	E	12/16/2024	162.00		010880		162.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		162.00
004747	MENARDS							
C-9155	CR: PLUG KITS - TRAFFIC	R	12/16/2024	23.07CR		250285		
I-10758	LATH/CLNR/RMVR/PUMP-PRSC	R	12/16/2024	132.23		250285		
I-10806	NAIL/SPIKE/TRTD - OCM	R	12/16/2024	75.14		250285		
I-11040	WASHERS/NOZZLE - PW	R	12/16/2024	49.91		250285		
I-11049	BUILDING SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/16/2024	85.93		250285		
I-11050	FIRST AID/SPONGES - MU	R	12/16/2024	77.94		250285		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK		INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE				NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-11082	SHOVEL - PW	R	12/16/2024		74.97		250285		
I-11093	LUMBER - PW	R	12/16/2024		44.60		250285		
I-11098 11/19/24	BUILDING SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/16/2024		70.35		250285		
I-11122 11/20/24	WIRETWIST - OCM	R	12/16/2024		15.99		250285		
I-11139	LUMBER - PW	R	12/16/2024		22.32		250285		
I-11181	BUILDING SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/16/2024		57.55		250285		
I-11191 11/21/24	BELLED/BODY/STRAP/PVC-	R	12/16/2024		12.06		250285		
I-11219 11/22/24	OIL/NAILS/OSB - FD	R	12/16/2024		47.32		250285		
I-11220	CLEANER/BLENDED-PKS	R	12/16/2024		44.94		250285		
I-11330 11/25/24	SILICON/ACCESS PANEL-PKS	R	12/16/2024		53.92		250285		
I-11745	MAGNETS/EPOXY/PANS - FD	R	12/16/2024		63.43		250285		
I-8951	ONE-CALL LOCATOR SUPPLIES-TRFC	R	12/16/2024		43.06		250285		
I-9740	LP TANK EXCHANGE - FD	R	12/16/2024		19.92		250285		
I-9742	TRUNK OR TREAT CANDY - FD	R	12/16/2024		157.88		250285		1,126.39
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***							1 CHECKS		1,126.39
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY								
I-70028233	NOVEMBER 2024 CURT-IT FEES	E	12/16/2024		109,677.26		010882		109,677.26
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***							1 CHECKS		109,677.26
012191	MID IOWA PLANNING ALLIANCE								
I-FY25 Q2-Q4 MHIP	FY25 Q2-Q4 METRO HOME IMP PRGM	R	12/16/2024		36,726.00		250286		36,726.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***							1 CHECKS		36,726.00
008058	CTB MIDWEST INC								
I-1064188	UNIT #632 PARTS	E	12/16/2024		11.80		010906		11.80
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***							1 CHECKS		11.80
011606	MIDWEST CRITICAL POWER LLC								
I-2601	SHOP GENERATOR REPAIRS	R	12/16/2024		1,200.75		250287		1,200.75
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***							1 CHECKS		1,200.75
012152	MIDWEST REHABILITATION SERVICE								
I-INV-04295	NOV 2024 POST OFFER TEST	R	12/16/2024		135.00		250288		
I-INV-04299	JOB ANALYSIS POET	R	12/16/2024		700.00		250288		835.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***							1 CHECKS		835.00
000945	MIDWEST WHEEL COMPANIES								
C-3803767-00	CR: UNIT #132 PARTS	R	12/16/2024		115.91CR		250289		
C-3837871-00	CR: FLOORLINERS - CG	R	12/16/2024		249.82CR		250289		
C-3842565-00	CR: UNIT #121 PARTS	R	12/16/2024		400.00CR		250289		
C-3842768-00	CR: UNIT #923 UPFITTINGS	R	12/16/2024		363.96CR		250289		
C-3850579-00	CR: UNIT #923 UPFITTINGS	R	12/16/2024		828.87CR		250289		
C-3905863-00	CR: FLOORLINERS - SQUAD CARS	R	12/16/2024		124.91CR		250289		
I-3852863-00	UNIT #906 LIGHTBAR	R	12/16/2024		231.28		250289		
I-3856634-00	BRAKE - PLOW TRUCKS	R	12/16/2024		183.51		250289		
I-3865769-00	#67 #94 #93 UPFITTINGS	R	12/16/2024		628.72		250289		
I-3865774-00	MUDFLAPS - SQUAD CAR	R	12/16/2024		135.92		250289		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-3892519-00	UNIT #262 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	124.91		250289		
I-3896777-00	GREASE - CG	R	12/16/2024	76.90		250289		
I-3901744-00	UNIT #121 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	292.29		250289		
I-3903550-00	UNIT #262 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	58.91		250289		
I-3904378-00	PLOW TRUCK PARTS	R	12/16/2024	123.12		250289		
I-3957280-00	FLOOR MATS - CG	R	12/16/2024	294.55		250289		
I-3957767-00	UNIT #406 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	527.45		250289		594.09
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		594.09
1	ANDERSEN, DAMIAN							
I-000202412111733	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	87.67		250157		87.67
1	BALLEW, CHERYL							
I-000202412111734	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	52.71		250158		52.71
1	BECKETT, BRADY							
I-000202412111722	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	29.38		250159		29.38
1	BENTON, KERN							
I-000202412111701	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	99.18		250160		99.18
1	BONERT, TIMOTHY							
I-000202412111747	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	18.99		250161		18.99
1	BRADLEY, ROYAN							
I-000202412111718	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	59.09		250162		59.09
1	BRINK, COLBY							
I-000202412111699	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	57.92		250163		57.92
1	CLASSON, BRADEN							
I-000202412111731	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	39.67		250164		39.67
1	COATS, CARI							
I-000202412111710	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250165		100.00
1	CORNELIOUS, JAZLYN							
I-000202412111698	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	175.66		250166		175.66
1	COUCH, CARL							
I-000202412111726	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	93.40		250167		93.40
1	DAVIS, JAMES							
I-000202412111745	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	6.45		250168		6.45

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	DEMERS, KAYLEE							
I-000202412111739	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	77.19		250169		77.19
1	DURANT, MASON & SABR							
I-000202412111713	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	97.26		250170		97.26
1	ELLIS, NICHOLAS							
I-000202412111727	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	28.61		250171		28.61
1	ENNIS, MILES P							
I-000202412111700	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	56.19		250172		56.19
1	FOWLER, ROBBERT							
I-000202412111746	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	57.72		250173		57.72
1	GANUZA, MARIA							
I-000202412111723	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	38.53		250174		38.53
1	GILMAN, CALE							
I-000202412111696	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250175		100.00
1	GROOM, JEANNIE							
I-000202412111714	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	9.76		250176		9.76
1	HARKER, KATHRYN							
I-000202412111715	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	58.51		250177		58.51
1	HATTING, JESSICA							
I-000202412111705	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	94.53		250178		94.53
1	HENDERSON, NOAH							
I-000202412111729	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	18.18		250179		18.18
1	KELLY BENNETT AGENCY							
I-000202412111721	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	38.92		250180		38.92
1	KERN, GWENDOLYN							
I-000202412111730	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	97.92		250181		97.92
1	KOCH, SYDNEY							
I-000202412111725	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	17.99		250182		17.99
1	LIGON, JACK & BRYNN							
I-000202412111709	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	19.36		250183		19.36

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	LLOYD, JANA							
I-000202412111720	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	9.95		250184		9.95
1	LOBERT, LIONEL							
I-000202412111716	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250185		100.00
1	LOPREATO, MARY							
I-000202412111712	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	24.84		250186		24.84
1	MAXWELL, GARY							
I-000202412111717	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	98.86		250187		98.86
1	MCALLISTER, STEVEN							
I-000202412111697	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	11.67		250188		11.67
1	MIDWEST LIQUOR CO LL							
I-000202412111728	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	54.72		250189		54.72
1	MIKOTA, ZACH							
I-000202412111695	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	7.71		250190		7.71
1	MILLWARD, JAMES							
I-000202412111737	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	92.97		250191		92.97
1	MONTGOMERY, NATALIE							
I-000202412111703	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	41.30		250192		41.30
1	MUHAMMAD, ELIJAH							
I-000202412111707	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	598.95		250193		598.95
1	OGUNSOLA, OLUSOLA							
I-000202412111749	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	98.63		250194		98.63
1	PARRISH, MISTIE							
I-000202412111719	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	58.20		250195		58.20
1	PIERCE, MEREDITH							
I-000202412111694	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	16.48		250196		16.48
1	PONCY, JEANNE							
I-000202412111738	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	93.87		250197		93.87
1	PUCKETT, ASHTON							
I-000202412111708	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250198		100.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	REISER, OLIVIA							
I-000202412111740	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	97.65		250199		97.65
1	RES AMERICA CONSTRUC							
I-000202412111742	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	61.40		250200		61.40
1	ROBERTSON, BAILEA E							
I-000202412111748	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	50.67		250201		50.67
1	RUMELHART, RACHEL							
I-000202412111743	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	87.67		250202		87.67
1	RUSSELL, JESSICA							
I-000202412111724	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250203		100.00
1	RYE, AMANDA&ANDREW							
I-000202412111704	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	18.53		250204		18.53
1	SAUL, TERRY							
I-000202412111735	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	89.91		250205		89.91
1	SHERMAN, ELIZABETH M							
I-000202412111732	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	95.89		250206		95.89
1	SMITH, DIANA							
I-000202412111711	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	7.10		250207		7.10
1	STROUF, WILLIAM							
I-000202412111741	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	100.00		250208		100.00
1	THOMAS, JOYCE							
I-000202412111706	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	33.18		250209		33.18
1	VAN BEEK, HANNAH							
I-000202412111702	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	38.49		250210		38.49
1	WINRIGHTS, GEORVES J							
I-000202412111736	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	83.56		250211		83.56
1	YOHE, ALLISON							
I-000202412111744	US REFUND	R	12/16/2024	98.63		250212		98.63
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						56 CHECKS		4,001.62

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
012223	MITCHELL INTERNATIONAL INC							
I-REISSUE AFD37923	REFUND - FD	R	12/16/2024	1,321.35		250290		1,321.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,321.35
003512	GREETINGS INC							
I-144143	UNIT #747 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	65.30		250291		65.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		65.30
002120	MPH INDUSTRIES INC							
I-6024664	BEE III RADAR	E	12/16/2024	23,442.84		010884		23,442.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		23,442.84
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1455570-00	BEARING/SEAL/OIL - OCM	R	12/16/2024	57.24		250292		
I-1455570-01	BEARING/OIL - OCM	R	12/16/2024	51.95		250292		
I-1456070-00	WORKMAN PARTS-PKS	R	12/16/2024	61.65		250292		170.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		170.84
002032	MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
I-67134	11/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	12/16/2024	475.93		250293		
I-67135	11/24 COLLECTION FEES-OLD	R	12/16/2024	48.78		250293		
I-67136	11/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	12/16/2024	41.86		250293		566.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		566.57
006750	MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL							
I-34861	BALL VALVE - MU	R	12/16/2024	265.53		250294		265.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		265.53
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0925574-IN	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	12/16/2024	4,031.90		250295		
I-0926433-IN	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	12/16/2024	652.50		250295		4,684.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,684.40
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-747320	CR: UNAPPLIED CREDIT	R	12/16/2024	71.42CR		250296		
I-751065	SPARK PLUG - FD	R	12/16/2024	3.87		250296		
I-751326	RAZOR BLADES - CG	R	12/16/2024	8.45		250296		
I-751529	BATTERIES - CG	R	12/16/2024	23.70		250296		
I-751578	UNIT #225 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	14.95		250296		
I-751608	BATTERY - CG	R	12/16/2024	7.45		250296		
I-751667	MOLY LUBE - PLOW TRUCKS	R	12/16/2024	335.76		250296		
I-751701	UNIT #663 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	35.44		250296		
I-751727	UNIT #632 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	37.88		250296		
I-751795	UNIT #228 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	13.33		250296		
I-751839	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	12/16/2024	37.47		250296		
I-752036	UNIT #741 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	82.72		250296		
I-752037	UNIT #741 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	18.29		250296		
I-752058	UNIT #228 PARTS	R	12/16/2024	25.28		250296		573.17
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		573.17

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000757	NATIONAL SOCIETY OF							
I-1275413	FY25 NSPE RENEWAL - MUELLER	R	12/16/2024	299.00		250297		299.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		299.00
008409	GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC							
I-INV-44558	INSIGHT RENEWAL 24-25	R	12/16/2024	10,974.04		250298		10,974.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,974.04
011949	GROWMARK, INC.							
I-41003463	EXHAUST FLUID - CG	R	12/16/2024	556.79		250299		556.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		556.79
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-378247860001	FOLDERS - PD	R	12/16/2024	63.08		250300		
I-378677718001	PAPER TOWELS - PSB	R	12/16/2024	50.22		250300		
I-380851991001	MEDICAL/OFFICE/SAFETY SUPPS-PD	R	12/16/2024	768.26		250300		
I-380867577001	NITRILE GLOVES - PD	R	12/16/2024	142.90		250300		
I-381938668001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	12/16/2024	76.99		250300		
I-382009269001	PADS -WTR	R	12/16/2024	12.19		250300		
I-382011142001	WIPES/PAPER/PENS/TAPE/MISC-CH	R	12/16/2024	139.26		250300		
I-382222691001	FOLDERS - CD	R	12/16/2024	125.12		250300		
I-382352045001	BATTERIES/PLANNER/CUPS-PSB	R	12/16/2024	130.66		250300		
I-382494227001	RECEIPT BOOKS - PD	R	12/16/2024	148.40		250300		
I-383960545001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	12/16/2024	98.20		250300		
I-384055242001	LEGAL PAD - CH	R	12/16/2024	11.77		250300		
I-384055244001	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES - CH	R	12/16/2024	4.82		250300		
I-385645407001	NOTEBOOKS - PD	R	12/16/2024	51.90		250300		
I-386465894001	BANDS/BOXES/STPLS/PAPER/MS-C	R	12/16/2024	82.13		250300		
I-386469493001	CALCULATOR - WTR	R	12/16/2024	81.03		250300		
I-387178780001	PAPER/HGHLTRS/CALC/TIS/CH/CLRK	R	12/16/2024	80.32		250300		
I-388511317001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	12/16/2024	110.85		250300		
I-388762747001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	12/16/2024	260.21		250300		
I-388786256001	NOTEBOOKS/PLATES-PSB	R	12/16/2024	20.86		250300		
I-388786258001	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES - PSB	R	12/16/2024	10.83		250300		
I-389312758001	PAPER SHREDDER - PSB	R	12/16/2024	256.10		250300		
I-390188309001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	12/16/2024	64.39		250300		
I-390755439001	PAPER - PSB	R	12/16/2024	157.96		250300		
I-391192926001	LABELS - MU	R	12/16/2024	69.48		250300		
I-391490307001	BATTERIES - CH	R	12/16/2024	28.98		250300		
I-391981534001	CALENDARS/REFILL/MSPD-WTR/CLRK	R	12/16/2024	97.87		250300		
I-392081193001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	12/16/2024	40.14		250300		
I-392667533001	BREAKROOM/OFFICE SUPPLIES-PSB	R	12/16/2024	84.38		250300		3,269.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,269.30

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-PAY3FNL-24STRMSWR	PAY3FINAL-24 ANNUAL STRM SWR	R	12/16/2024	11,182.22		250301		11,182.22
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-PAY4FNL-STRMSWR	PAY4FNL-23 ANNUAL STRM SWR REP	R	12/16/2024	4,056.50		250302		4,056.50
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-RTNG-24STRMSWR	RTNG-24 STRM SWR REPAIRS	R	12/16/2024	6,662.65		250303		6,662.65
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-RTNG-STRM SWR	RTNG-23 STRM SWR REPAIRS	R	12/16/2024	7,976.00		250304		7,976.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					4 CHECKS		29,877.37
007878	OVERDRIVE INC							
I-06497CO24367337	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/16/2024	935.87		010905		
I-06497CO24368877	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	12/16/2024	986.15		010905		1,922.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,922.02
004205	P F PETTIBONE & CO							
I-186735	HONOR GUARD BADGE	R	12/16/2024	162.10		250305		162.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		162.10
000055	C2G CORPORATION							
I-CG21783	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	12/16/2024	747.70		250306		747.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		747.70
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
I-7745427	FOOD FOR RESALE	R	12/16/2024	1,111.95		250307		1,111.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,111.95
011708	PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC							
I-483079	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	12/16/2024	49.49		010919		
I-483131	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	12/16/2024	53.99		010919		103.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		103.48
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400159634	UNIT #117 TIRES	E	12/16/2024	619.28		010909		
I-1400160580	UNIT #934 REPAIRS	E	12/16/2024	989.02		010909		
I-1400161176	UNIT #220 TIRES	E	12/16/2024	740.00		010909		2,348.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,348.30
002375	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPERS							
I-300001034	FY25 MEMBERSHIP DUES-D. LORD	R	12/16/2024	375.00		250308		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
002713	PROTEX CENTRAL INC							
I-157484	EXTINGUISHER MAINT - FD	R	12/16/2024	282.00		250309		282.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		282.00
005151	JULS DESIGN INC							
I-12370	DESIGN SERVICES - COMM	E	12/16/2024	100.00		010900		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
006390	QUILL CORPORATION							
I-40728546	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES - PD	R	12/16/2024	173.16		250310		173.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		173.16
002327	R A D SYSTEMS							
I-25RCT 2977	FY25 RAD RENEWAL-W. REED	R	12/16/2024	75.00		250311		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-INV25506	P25/BEON ACCESS - FD	E	12/16/2024	2,015.25		010902		
I-INV25512	P25 ACCESS - PD	E	12/16/2024	2,612.73		010902		4,627.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,627.98
010224	FARON REED							
I-12/06/2024	PESTICIDE TRAINING RMBSMNTS	E	12/16/2024	50.00		010931		50.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.00
011747	ALEC RETTENMEIER							
I-08/01/23-09/01/24	8/1-9/1/24 TRAINING	E	12/16/2024	205.00		010937		205.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		205.00
003999	RINGCENTRAL INC							
I-CD_000968705	11/26/24-12/25/24 STATEMENT	E	12/16/2024	5,743.08		010892		
I-CD_000975904	CENSUS PHONE SERVICE	E	12/16/2024	236.33		010892		5,979.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,979.41
010907	RISER INCORPORATED							
I-4168	HOOP REPAIRS NW/CRKR ELEMTRY	E	12/16/2024	1,100.00		010914		1,100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,100.00
000520	ROAD MACHINERY & SUPPLIES							
I-S4599911	CHISEL PASTE - PW	R	12/16/2024	364.32		250312		364.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		364.32
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 8-3RD ST UTILITY PAY 8-3RD ST UTILITY IMP - PH2		R	12/16/2024	35,385.13		250313		35,385.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		35,385.13

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-94279	TSHIRTS - P&R	R	12/16/2024	68.00		250314		
I-94280	T SHIRTS FOR YOUTH BBALL	R	12/16/2024	3,120.00		250314		3,188.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,188.00
002108	JOBE SHANNON							
I-11/27/2024 BOOTS	11/27/24 BOOTS	R	12/16/2024	140.00		250315		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
001103	SHRED-IT							
I-8009189107	11/07/24 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R	12/16/2024	70.46		250316		70.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		70.46
001923	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONAL							
I-2024-IC-0495	2024 NOVEMBER SUPPLEMENT	E	12/16/2024	636.00		010881		636.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		636.00
003348	SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE INC							
I-465101	DRAIN LINE CLEANING - SW	R	12/16/2024	130.00		250317		
I-465277	SINK LINE CLEANING - FS#2	R	12/16/2024	200.00		250317		330.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		330.00
008370	SPECTRUM ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-24-48-1012	SE DELAWARE AVE SPLICING	R	12/16/2024	1,056.00		250318		1,056.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,056.00
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-6017274173	CHAIR MATS - PD	R	12/16/2024	70.74		250319		
I-6018029690	BOUNTY/PAPER/POSTITS-KL	R	12/16/2024	102.56		250319		
I-7003007911	PAPER/TAPE/CLEANER - KL	R	12/16/2024	197.03		250319		370.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		370.33
002065	STAR EQUIPMENT LTD							
I-01701732	UNIT #747 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	19.10		010883		19.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19.10
006417	STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-PAY 6-PCC RECON WW PAY 6-PCC RECON-WESTWOOD		R	12/16/2024	6,788.70		250320		6,788.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,788.70
004250	GL DODGE CITY LLC							
I-181857	FY25 COMM DEV TRUCK	R	12/16/2024	40,225.00		250321		40,225.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		40,225.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
008350	STIVERS FORD							
I-F52098	FORD POLICE INTERCEPTOR	R	12/16/2024	46,909.00		250322		46,909.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46,909.00
003339	STREICHER'S							
I-I1731841	BALLISTIC VESTS	R	12/16/2024	1,308.90		250323		
I-I1732181	BALLISTIC VESTS	R	12/16/2024	1,308.90		250323		
I-I1732182	BALLISTIC VESTS	R	12/16/2024	1,308.90		250323		
I-I1732183	BALLISTIC VESTS	R	12/16/2024	1,308.90		250323		5,235.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,235.60
001859	SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.							
I-0040076 #20	PAY 20-FIRE STATION #4	R	12/16/2024	13,150.09		250324		13,150.09
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,150.09
011545	SSCW FIRE & SAFETY INC.							
I-26952	ANSUL INSPECTION - FS#3	E	12/16/2024	290.00		010916		
I-26953	ANSUL INSPECTION - FS#1	E	12/16/2024	290.00		010916		
I-26956	ANSUL INSPECTION - FS#2	E	12/16/2024	290.00		010916		870.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		870.00
010068	T-MOBILE USA INC							
I-11/21/2024	10/21/24-11/20/24 STATEMENT	R	12/16/2024	1,061.11		250325		1,061.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,061.11
000968	THOMAS BUS SALES INC							
I-R100006214:01	FENDER REPAIRS - PRSC	R	12/16/2024	425.33		250326		
I-X100022340:01	BRAKE LIGHT - POLICE TRAILER	R	12/16/2024	30.00		250326		455.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		455.33
011959	SPIN & SPARKLE LLC							
I-10/24-12/24 DANCE	10/24-12/24 DANCE	E	12/16/2024	1,488.00		010923		1,488.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,488.00
004907	TK CONCRETE INC							
I-PAY8FNL-24PCCSTPTC	PAY8FNL-24PCC ST PATCHING PGM	R	12/16/2024	16,387.50		250327		16,387.50
004907	TK CONCRETE INC							
I-RTNG-24PCCSTPCH	RTNG-24 PCC ST PATCHING PGM	R	12/16/2024	40,402.60		250328		40,402.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		56,790.10
004713	TRANSIT WORKS							
I-153512	MAGNET FIELD RENEWAL - ENG	R	12/16/2024	815.00		250329		815.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		815.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-12/09/2024	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	12/09/2024	121,336.43		002655		121,336.43
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		121,336.43
000468	TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
I-316307	#220 #228 PARTS	E	12/16/2024	140.24		010873		140.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.24
004516	ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES							
I-247167	NOVEMBER 2024 SERVICES	R	12/16/2024	172.00		250330		172.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		172.00
011876	HD SUPPLY, INC.							
I-INV00489713	PUSH CAMERA - MU	E	12/16/2024	502.27		010921		502.27
011876	HD SUPPLY, INC.							
I-INV00484111	CHERNE - MU	E	12/18/2024	1,314.25		010938		1,314.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		1,816.52
000621	USA TODAY SUBSCRIPTION PROCESS							
I-12/24-12/25RNL-KL	12/2/24-12/31/25 RENEWAL-KL	R	12/16/2024	378.45		250331		378.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		378.45
011764	HD SUPPLY, INC.							
C-SCN172865	SMOKE TEST EQUIPMENT	V	12/16/2024	218.36CR		250332		
I-INV00484111	SMOKE TEST EQUIPMENT	V	12/16/2024	1,314.25		250332		
I-INV00485517	SMOKE TEST EQUIPMENT	V	12/16/2024	412.30		250332		
I-INV00499681	SMOKE TEST EQUIPMENT	V	12/16/2024	1,119.95		250332		2,628.14
011764	HD SUPPLY, INC.							
M-CHECK	HD SUPPLY, INC.	VOIDED	V	12/16/2024		250332		2,628.14CR
000511	USGA CLUB MEMBERSHIP							
I-43742196 FY25	2025 MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL-OC	R	12/16/2024	175.00		250333		175.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		175.00
000475	UTILITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY							
I-20059254-000	SEWER SUPPLIES - MU	E	12/16/2024	419.90		010874		419.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		419.90
010506	ASHLIE VAN HORN							
I-10/24-12/24 ZUMBA	10/24-12/24 ZUMBA - ACC	E	12/16/2024	328.00		010932		328.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		328.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK		INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE		AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC								
C-6437264	CR: VEHICLE PARTS - FD	E	12/16/2024		39.32CR		010899		
I-6430412	WASHERS/FASTENERS -OCM	E	12/16/2024		9.58		010899		
I-6435080	UNIT #632 PARTS	E	12/16/2024		202.92		010899		
I-6437988	UNIT #632 PARTS	E	12/16/2024		72.32		010899		245.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		245.50
004796	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE COMPANY								
I-822986	DOOR REPAIRS - CH	R	12/16/2024		212.00		250334		
I-823012	MILESTON LICENSES-TRAFFIC CAMS	R	12/16/2024		927.00		250334		1,139.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,139.00
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC								
I-3723108T071	12/1-12/31/24 SVCS - CH	R	12/16/2024		67.02		250335		
I-3723110T071	12/1-12/31/24 SVCS - FS#2	R	12/16/2024		65.15		250335		
I-3723112T071	12/1-12/31/24 SVCS - FS#3	R	12/16/2024		65.15		250335		197.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		197.32
010625	WHITFIELD & EDDY PLC								
I-340994	SVCS 10/31/24 SIGN IMPRVMNT	R	12/16/2024		742.50		250336		
I-342092	SVCS 11/30/24 SIGN IMPVMNT	R	12/16/2024		1,207.50		250336		1,950.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,950.00
002783	ZIEGLER INC								
I-IN001729465 A	COMPRESSOR RENTAL	E	12/16/2024		2,486.50		010889		
I-IN001729465 B	COMPRESSOR RENTAL	E	12/16/2024		2,486.50		010889		4,973.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		4,973.00
011964	ZOLL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.								
I-INV00189000	1/01/25-1/31/25 SVCS - FD	E	12/16/2024		420.00		010924		420.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		420.00

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	178	1,847,561.09	0.00	1,844,932.95
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	2	242,589.83	0.00	242,589.83
EFT:	73	750,148.19	0.00	750,148.19
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	2,628.14CR	2,628.14CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE:12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
-------------	------	--------	---------------	-------------------	----------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	253	2,837,670.97	0.00	2,837,670.97
BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	253	2,837,670.97	0.00	2,837,670.97
REPORT TOTALS:	253	2,837,670.97	0.00	2,837,670.97

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny

VENDOR: ALL

BANK CODES: Include: APFNB

FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999

DATE RANGE: 12/05/2024 THRU 12/18/2024

CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99

INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES

PRINT G/L: NO

UNPOSTED ONLY: NO

EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO

MANUAL ONLY: NO

STUB COMMENTS: NO

REPORT FOOTER: NO

CHECK STATUS: NO

PRINT STATUS: * - All



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Denny Elwell Family LC, located north of SE Corporate Woods Drive, east of SE Delaware Avenue and west of Interstate-35. (date of hrg: 1/6/25 @ 5:30 p.m.)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The applicant, Denny Elwell Family LC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District.

The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of one parcel, approximately 4 acres in size. The subject property is located at the northeast corner of the SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Delaware Avenue intersection, just west of Interstate 35 and the Corporate Woods exit. The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District; property to the north is also zoned R-1, while properties to the west are zoned M-1, Light Industrial District, and properties to the south are zoned C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District.

The proposed rezoning generally aligns with The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, which defines this property as Highway Commercial (HC).

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 1/6/25 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

On December 3, 2024 the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Elwell Family LC to rezone 4 acres from R-1, One-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail, Highway

Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District.

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice
3. PZ Stamped Exhibit
4. Aerial
5. Applicant Letter
6. Zoning Map
7. Future Land Use Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY DENNY ELWELL FAMILY LC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO C-2, GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED, AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT, LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE AND SE DELAWARE AVENUE INTERSECTION, JUST WEST OF INTERSTATE 35.

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of November, 2024, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 3rd day of December, 2024, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Denny Elwell Family LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE WEST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE NORTH 00°00'15" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4, 304.98 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'17" EAST, 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT BEING ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE DELAWARE AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 89°38'17" EAST, 414.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'15" EAST, 281.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'17" EAST, 232.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 19°56'00" WEST, 208.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°40'58" WEST, 286.90 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°48'10" WEST, 567.25 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'15" EAST, 226.42 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.00 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 4-acres (+/-) located at the NE Corner of SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Delaware Avenue, just west of Interstate 35.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 6th day of January, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by Denny Elwell Family LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY DENNY
ELWELL FAMILY LC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1 ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO C-2,
GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED, AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Denny Elwell Family, LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79
NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED
AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE WEST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE NORTH 00°00'15"
EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4, 304.98 FEET; THENCE
SOUTH 89°38'17" EAST, 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT BEING ON
THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SE DELAWARE AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH
89°38'17" EAST, 414.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'15" EAST, 281.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH
89°38'17" EAST, 232.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 19°56'00" WEST, 208.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH
01°40'58" WEST, 286.90 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°48'10" WEST, 567.25 FEET; THENCE NORTH
00°00'15" EAST, 226.42 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.00 ACRES
MORE OR LESS

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 4-acres (+/-) located at the NE Corner of SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Delaware
Avenue, just west of Interstate 35.

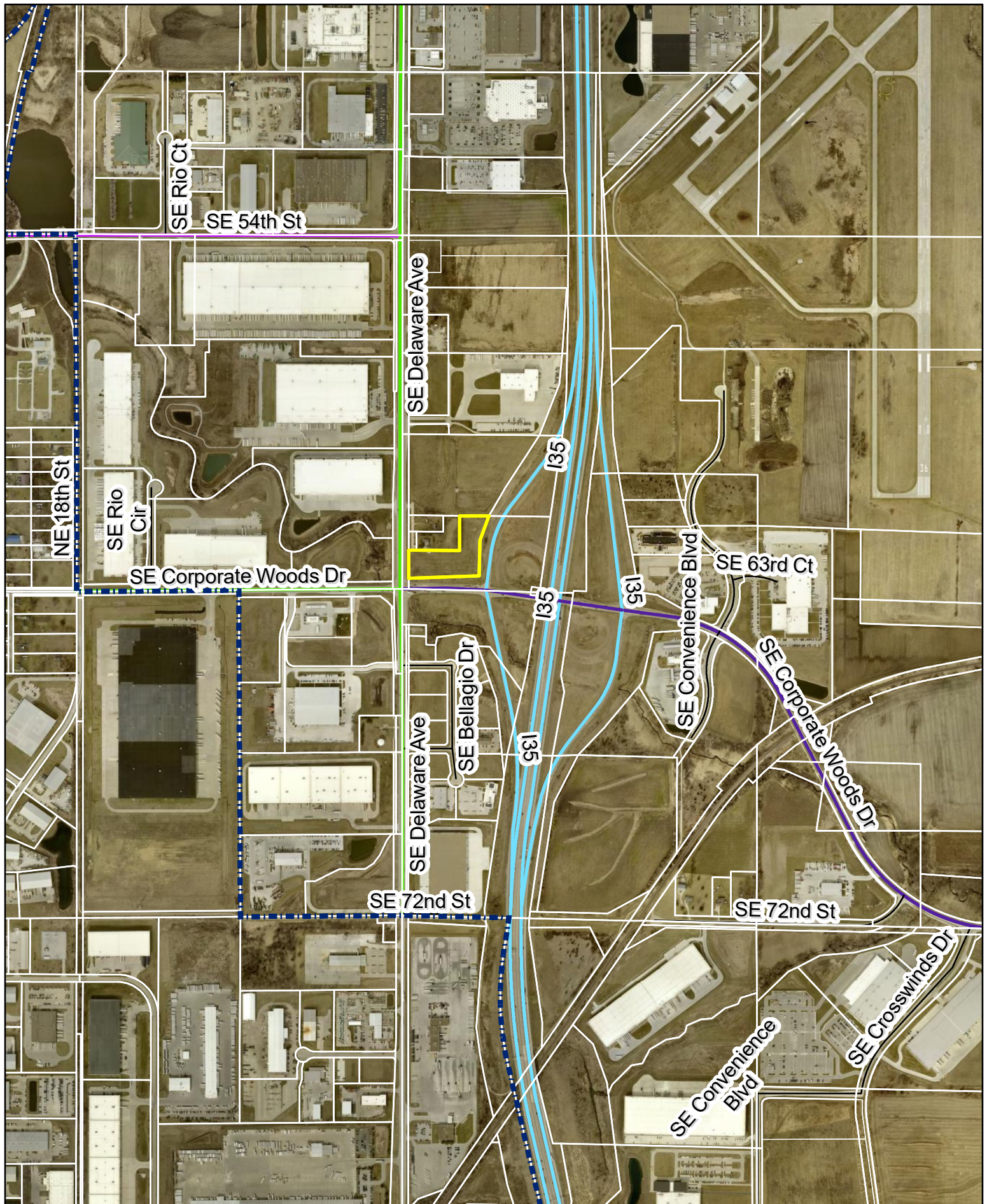
NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 p.m. on the 6th day of January, 2025, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendments, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard.

CITY OF ANKENY

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 20th day of December 2024.





DENNY ELWELL COMPANY

Commercial Real Estate & Development

RECEIVED

SEP 25 2024

CITY OF ANKENY

September 25, 2024

City of Ankeny
Eric Jensen / Director of Community Development
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Dear Eric,

Please accept this letter as my request to rezone our parcel of land, known locally as:

BEG 304.98F N & 50F E OF SW COR THN E 414.01F N
281.8F E 232.16F SW 208.06F S 286.9F SW 567.25F N
226.42F TO POB SW 1/4 NW FRL 1/4 SEC 6-79-23



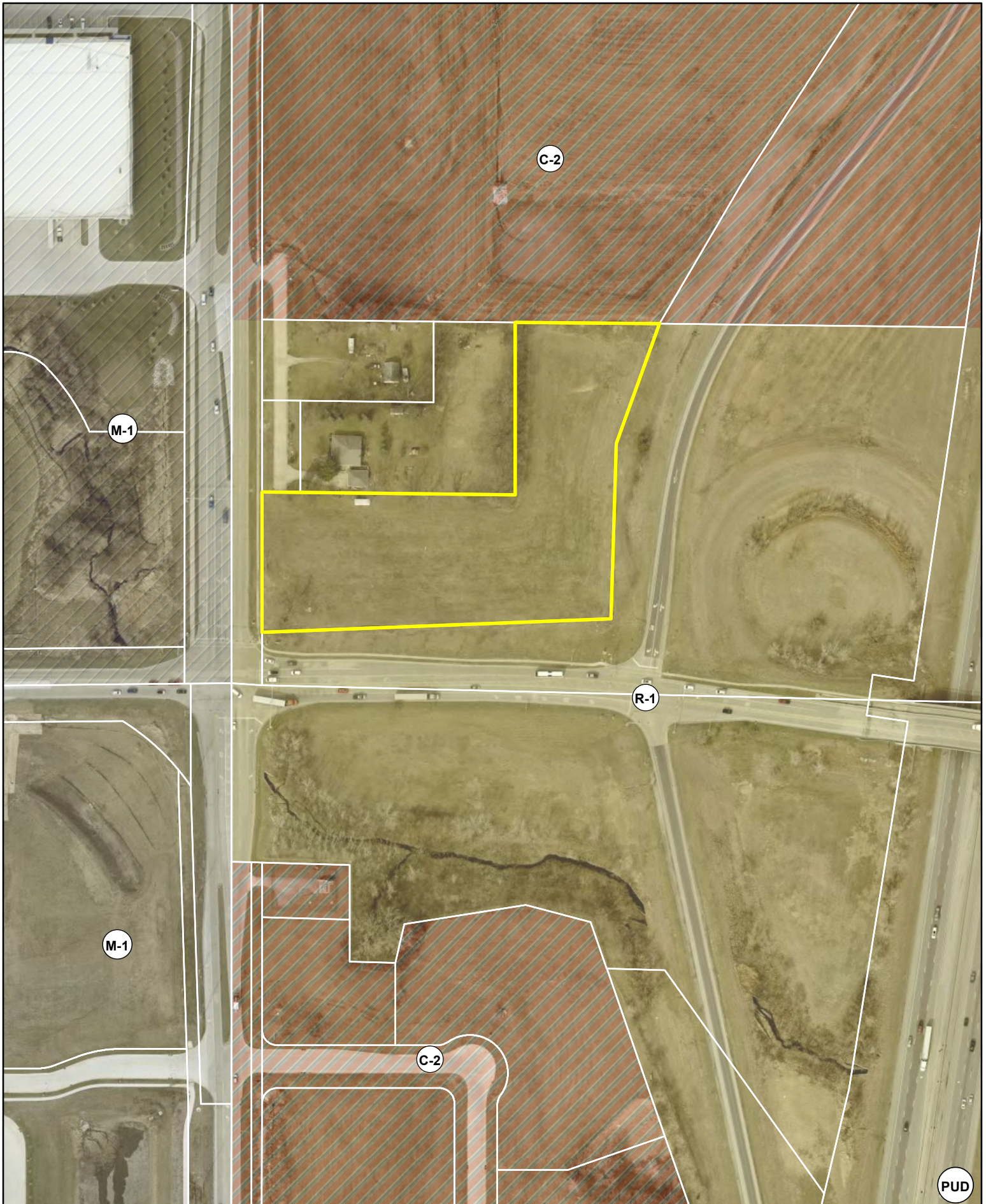
From R-1 Zoning to C-2 Zoning, in conformance with the city comprehensive land use plan. This location is approximately 4 Acres in size.

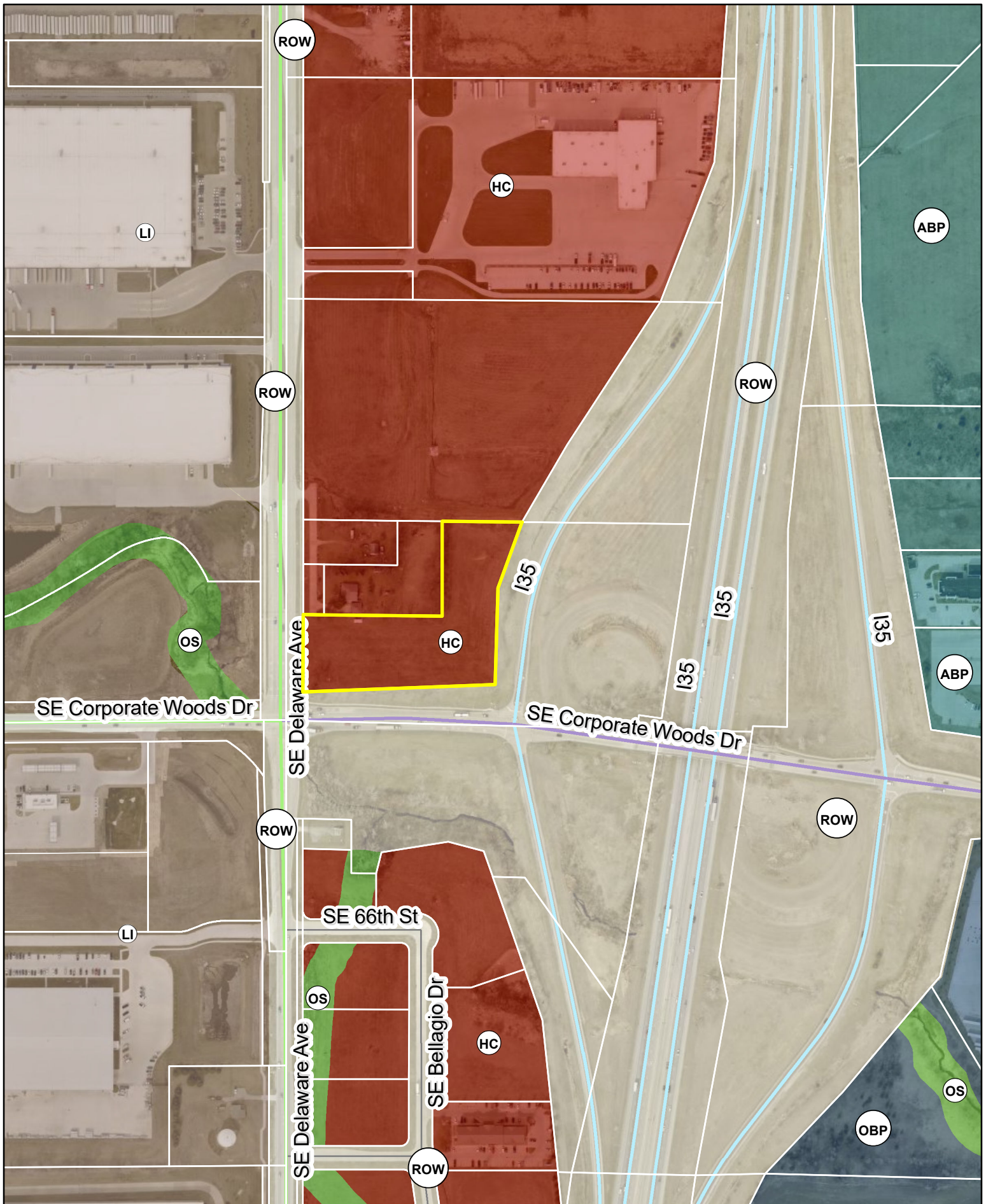
Attached you will also find the Rezoning Application Form, Petition for Rezoning with surrounding lot owners original signatures, and the Application Fee.

Please feel free to call me with any questions or to discuss this matter in person should you have any questions at (515) 964-1587

Respectfully,

Chris Murray, President & CEO
Denny Elwell Company/Denny Elwell Family LC
515-964-1587







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement, associated with the development of Hope Crossing.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Easement

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Laura Hutzell, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 965-6445

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ASSOCIATED
WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF HOPE CROSSING**

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the rezoning for Hope Crossing on May 20th, 2024; and

WHEREAS, a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with the development of Hope Crossing, as shown on the attached Easement Plat “Exhibit A”, has been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with the development of Hope Crossing is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Prepared By: Joel B. Templeman, 505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1005, Des Moines, IA 50309 (515) 243-8157
Return To: City of Ankeny, Attn: City Clerk, 410 W. 1st Street, Ankeny, IA 50023

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the undersigned property owners (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Grantor"), for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby convey unto the CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as "City"), a perpetual easement and right-of-way ("Easement") under, over, on, through, across and within the following described real estate:

See legal description in Exhibit "A" attached hereto

(hereinafter called "Easement Area"), for the purpose of the City constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining a sanitary sewer, together with all necessary structures and appurtenances thereto, under, over, on, through, across and within said Easement Area. Sanitary sewers are for the purpose of serving areas as from time to time may be determined by the City.

This Easement shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. **ERECTION AND PLACEMENT OF STRUCTURES, OBSTRUCTIONS, PLANTINGS OR MATERIALS PROHIBITED.** Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
2. **CHANGE OF GRADE PROHIBITED.** Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, which

consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without the prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.

3. **RIGHT OF ACCESS.** The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. **MAINTENANCE.** The City shall not be responsible for any maintenance of the land located within the Easement Area whatsoever and that responsibility shall remain with the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees. The City may, however, perform such maintenance, at City's sole cost and expense, should it determine in its sole discretion such maintenance is needed, after prior written notice to Grantor. The City shall be responsible for maintaining any sewer, structure and appurtenances thereto installed in the Easement Area by the City.
5. **PROPERTY TO BE RESTORED.** The City shall restore the Easement Area, at City's sole cost and expense, after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area, other than the sanitary sewer and related improvements installed by the City.
6. **LIABILITY.** Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor for property damage to any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
7. **EASEMENT BENEFIT.** This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
8. **EASEMENT RUNS WITH LAND.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.

9. **APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL.** This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

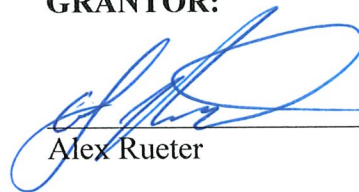
Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) Grantor holds the Easement Area by title in fee simple; (ii) that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the Easement Area against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 19th day of November, 2024.

GRANTOR:



Alex Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 19, 2024, by Alex Rueter.





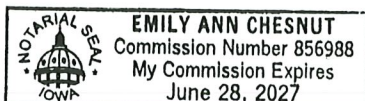
Signature of Notary Public



Todd Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 19, 2024, by Todd Rueter.



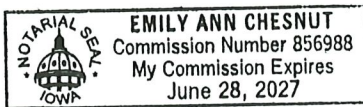


Signature of Notary Public

Terri Nation

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____

This record was acknowledged before me on November ___, 2024, by Terri Nation.





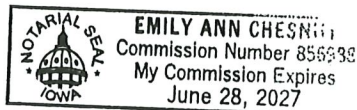
Signature of Notary Public



Paige Rueter Benlaala

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 19, 2024, by Paige Rueter Benlaala.





Signature of Notary Public

Signature of Notary Public

Terri Nation
Terri Nation

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF Greene

This record was acknowledged before me on November 19, 2024, by Terri Nation.



Melissa Barrett
Signature of Notary Public

Paige Rueter Benlaala

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____

This record was acknowledged before me on November ____, 2024, by Paige Rueter Benlaala.

Signature of Notary Public

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing Easement was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City of Ankeny by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2024.

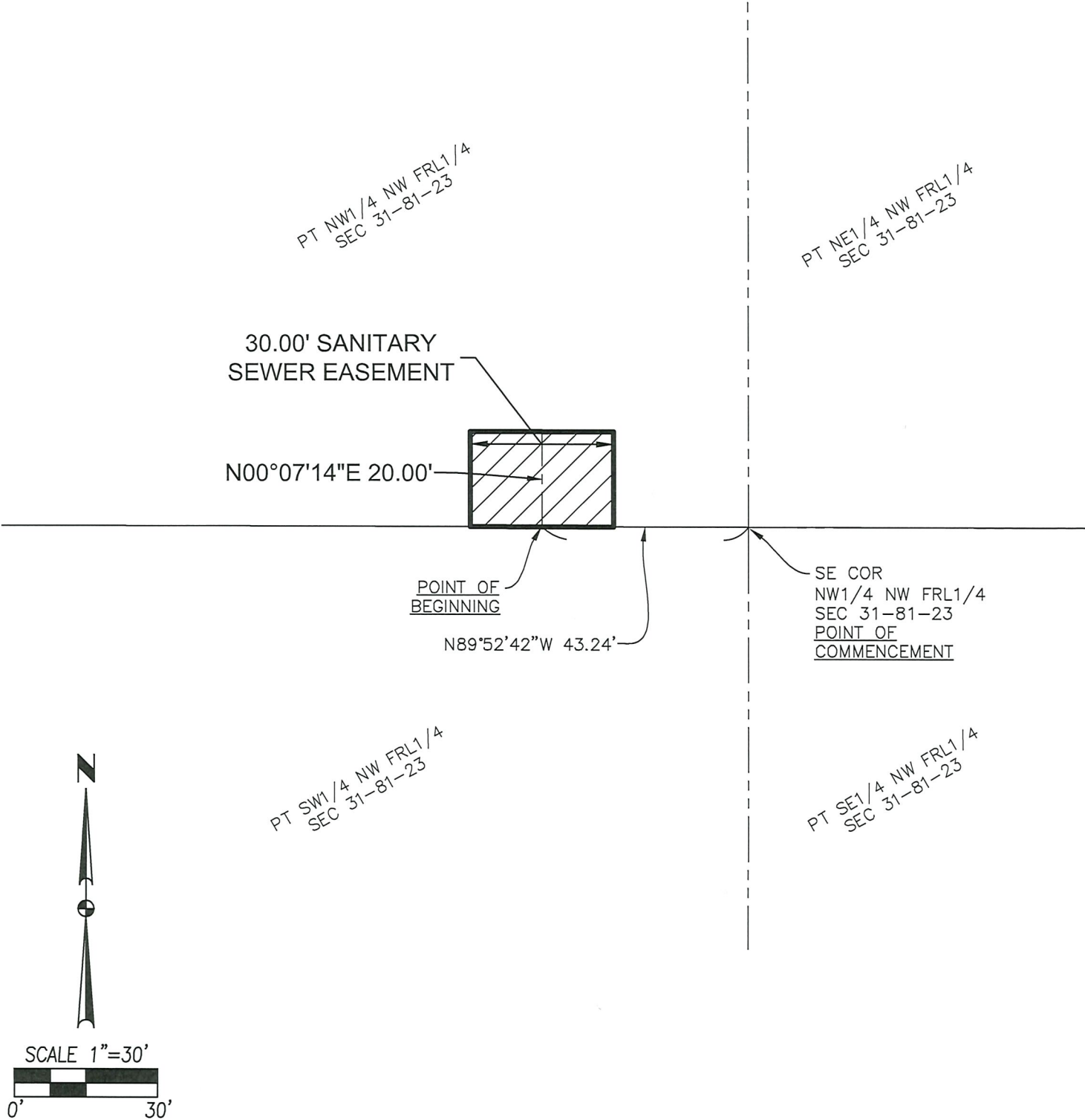
City Clerk of Ankeny, Iowa

EXHIBIT 'A' - EASEMENT PLAT

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS A 30.00-FOOT-WIDE EASEMENT BEING 15.00 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING CENTERLINE:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 43.24 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°07'14" EAST, 20.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF TERMINUS. SAID EASEMENT CONTAINS 0.01 ACRES (600 SQUARE FEET).





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, platted easements, and parkland dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of water main and sanitary sewer for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure economic vitality.

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 is a proposed 19.91-acre (+/-) plat located north of E 1st Street, and immediately west of NE 38th Street. The subject plat creates 60 single-family residential lots, six street lots, and two outlots. All 60 single-family residential lots are platted in accordance with the amended Deer Creek PUD Conceptual Master Plan, approved in 2018; and the Deer Creek South Phase 3 Preliminary Plat, approved in 2020.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on October 3, 2023.

The City Council granted preliminary approval at their meeting on March 18, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT

Authorize cost participation for the extension of 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$30,375.

Authorize cost participation for the extension of 15-inch sanitary sewer in an amount estimated to be \$6,570.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. P&Z Minutes
3. Final Plat
4. Staff Report
5. Aerial Map
6. Applicant Letter
7. Parkland Dedication Agreement & Payment

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: 515-963-3557

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, SUBDIVISION BONDS FOR SEEDING AND EROSION CONTROL, PLATTED EASEMENTS, AND PARKLAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT; AND AUTHORIZING COST PARTICIPATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF WATER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER FOR THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of the final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 on the 3rd day of October, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, granted preliminary approval of the final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 on the 18th day of March, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, platted easements, parkland dedication agreement, and water main and sanitary sewer cost participation requests have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and Community Development Director of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 is hereby approved; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control are hereby accepted; and
4. That the public utility easement; public gas easement; public storm sewer easements; public drainage easement; public storm sewer and drainage easement; public sanitary sewer easement; and public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted; and
5. That the parkland dedication agreement and payment in the amount of \$9,720.00 are hereby accepted.
6. That the cost participation request for the extension of 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$30,375.00 is hereby authorized; and
7. That the cost participation request for the extension of 15-inch sanitary sewer in an amount estimated to be \$6,750.00 is hereby authorized.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, October 3, 2023
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the October 3, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Trina Flack, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Glenn Hunter. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, D.Silverthorn, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the October 3, 2023 agenda without amendments. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #4. The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council grant preliminary approval of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 Final Plat; and authorize cost participation for the extension of 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$30,375, and 15-inch sanitary sewer in an amount estimated to be \$6,750.

Motion by T.Ripper to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1 - #4. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 6— 0.

THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13
FINAL PLAT

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: PARCEL '2024-111'
PT. SE 1/4 SEC 17-80-23
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: DEER CREEK ANKENY, INC.

PROPRIETOR: DEER CREEK ANKENY, INC.
160 ADVENTURELAND DRIVE NW
ALTOONA, IOWA 50009

SURVEYOR: LOUIS M. KELEHAN

SURVEYOR COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date October 3, 2023

Ayes 6 Nays 0 Abstain 1 Absent 1

APPROVED
T. Bago Chairperson
B. Augsburger Secretary

OWNER / DEVELOPER

DEER CREEK ANKENY, INC.
CONTACT: JEFF GRUBB
160 ADVENTURELAND DRIVE NW
ALTOONA, IOWA 50009
PH: (515) 208-5227

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: EMILY HARDING
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400

DATE OF SURVEY

FIELDWORK: NOVEMBER, 2022

PLAT DESCRIPTION

PARCEL '2024-111' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19851, PAGE 241 BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

THE PROPERTY CONTAINS 19.83 ACRES (863,659 SQUARE FEET) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
- OUTLOTS 'X' AND 'Z' WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION AND WILL BE RESERVED FOR THE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY EASEMENT.
- THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION WITHIN THE PLAT BOUNDARY.
- INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS MAY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ON THEIR PROPERTY. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SIDEWALKS, REFER TO THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND CONFIRM WITH CITY THE LOCATION, WIDTH AND ELEVATION OF SIDEWALKS.
- THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND ALL RELATED APPURTENANCES AT THE INTERSECTION OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE & E. 1ST STREET. THE DEVELOPER'S FINANCIAL PORTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL WILL BE RESOLVED THROUGH A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.
- STREET LOTS 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E' AND 'F' TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY & SHALL BE USED AS PUBLIC STREET RIGHT OF WAY.
- FENCES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NE 38TH STREET SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM THE NE 38TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY. FENCES WILL BE ALLOWED AT A 10' SETBACK FROM THE NE 38TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE NE 38TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- NO LOTS SHALL HAVE DIRECT ACCESS TO NE 38TH STREET.
- DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS FOR LOTS 2, 21, 29 & 37 NEED TO AVOID THE SIDEWALK RAMPS.
- THE DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 57 SHALL BE PLACED TO AVOID THE STORM SEWER MANHOLE.
- SIDE YARD (EGRESS) WINDOWS ALONG THE SWALE BETWEEN LOTS 53/54 AND LOTS 40/41 ARE NOT ALLOWED.

ZONING AND BULK REGULATIONS

ZONING
DEER CREEK PUD

BULK REGULATIONS
LOTS 1-33

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 60 FEET

FRONT: 30 FEET FOR GARAGE DOORS
25 FEET FOR HOUSE
15 FEET PORCH

REAR: 30 FEET (DECKS MAY EXTEND 12 FEET INTO RYSB)
10 FEET FOR FRONT-LOADED DETACHED GARAGE

REAR LOADED GARAGE: MINIMUM 7 FEET OR GREATER THAN 18 FEET
SIDE: 12 FEET TOTAL (MIN. 6' ONE SIDE)

R-2 ZONING REGULATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ANY ITEMS NOT COVERED WITHIN THIS PUD

LOTS 34-60

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 50 FEET

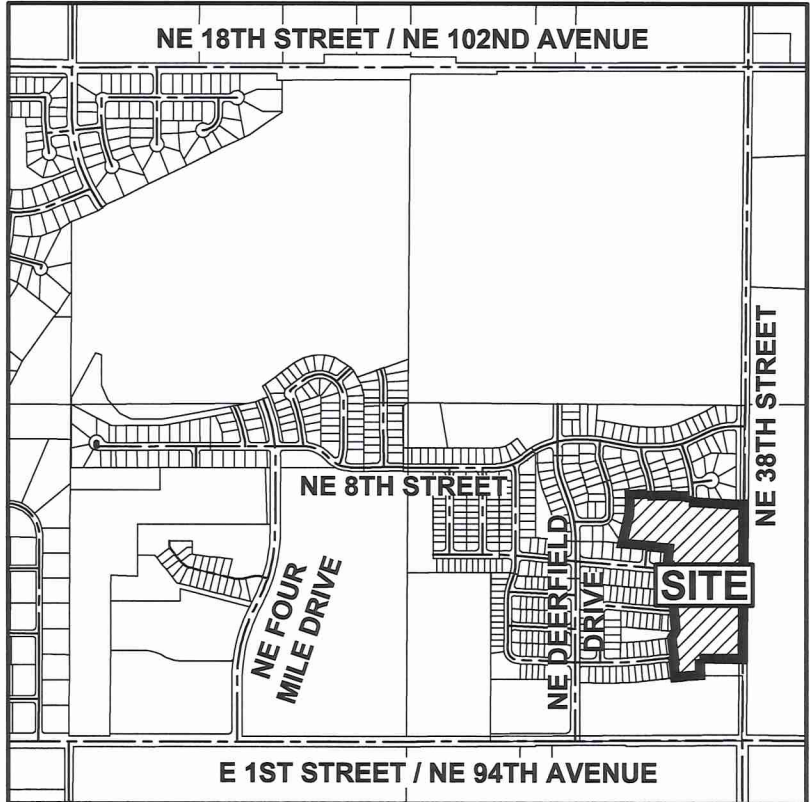
FRONT: 30 FEET FOR GARAGE DOORS
25 FEET FOR HOUSE
15 FEET PORCH

REAR: 30 FEET (DECKS MAY EXTEND 12 FEET INTO RYSB)
10 FEET FOR FRONT-LOADED DETACHED GARAGE

REAR LOADED GARAGE: MINIMUM 7 FEET OR GREATER THAN 18 FEET
SIDE: 10 FEET TOTAL (MIN. 5' ONE SIDE), 20 FEET FOR SIDE STREET

R-3 ZONING REGULATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ANY ITEMS NOT COVERED WITHIN THIS PUD

VICINITY MAP



ANKENY, IOWA

LEGEND

	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	●	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	▲	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	M	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	R	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	D	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
LOT ADDRESS	(1234)	
CENTERLINE	---	
SECTION LINE	---	
EASEMENT LINE	---	
BUILDING SETBACK LINE	---	
PLAT BOUNDARY	---	

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD	CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	3°50'00"	320.00'	21.41'	S86°45'22"W	21.41'	C41	1°53'06"	1460.00'	48.04'	N89°03'27"W	48.03'
C2	1°20'22"	570.00'	13.33'	S01°38'19"E	13.33'	C42	89°38'33"	25.00'	39.11'	S45°10'43"W	35.24'
C3	2°58'18"	900.00'	46.68'	S01°09'04"W	46.67'	C43	90°21'27"	30.00'	47.31'	S44°49'17"E	42.56'
C4	2°13'49"	1970.00'	76.69'	S89°14'32"W	76.68'	C44	2°53'52"	1530.00'	77.38'	S88°33'04"E	77.37'
C5	7°21'27"	2000.00'	256.82'	N86°40'43"E	256.65'	C45	2°12'32"	1530.00'	58.98'	S85°59'52"E	58.98'
C6	32°21'27"	350.00'	197.66'	S15°49'17"E	195.04'	C46	89°35'07"	25.00'	39.09'	N48°06'19"E	35.23'
C7	2°04'03"	350.00'	12.63'	S30°57'59"E	12.63'	C47	10°36'00"	320.00'	59.20'	N01°59'15"W	59.12'
C8	35°02'21"	350.00'	214.04'	S12°24'47"E	210.72'	C48	12°12'49"	320.00'	68.21'	N13°23'39"W	68.09'
C9	24°46'19"	350.00'	151.32'	N72°27'13"E	150.15'	C49	12°29'56"	320.00'	69.81'	N25°45'02"W	69.67'
C10	4°55'24"	1495.00'	128.46'	S87°32'18"E	128.42'	C50	3°50'25"	380.00'	25.47'	N30°04'48"W	25.46'
C11	0°11'00"	1495.00'	4.78'	S84°59'07"E	4.78'	C51	7°04'41"	380.00'	46.94'	N24°37'15"W	46.91'
C12	9°57'28"	350.00'	60.83'	N86°58'44"E	60.75'	C52	7°04'41"	380.00'	46.94'	N17°32'34"W	46.91'
C13	3°08'55"	350.00'	19.23'	S86°28'04"E	19.23'	C53	7°04'41"	380.00'	46.94'	N10°27'53"W	46.91'
C14	6°04'31"	600.00'	63.62'	S02°04'08"W	63.59'	C54	6°22'10"	380.00'	42.24'	N03°44'27"W	42.22'
C15	2°28'10"	930.00'	40.08'	S03°52'18"W	40.08'	C55	89°05'11"	25.00'	38.87'	N45°05'58"W	35.07'
C16	7°24'54"	570.00'	73.77'	S01°23'57"W	73.71'	C56	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S45°21'27"W	35.36'
C17	6°04'31"	570.00'	60.44'	N02°04'08"E	60.41'	C57	1°31'55"	1970.00'	52.68'	N87°21'40"E	52.67'
C18	5°41'17"	630.00'	62.54'	N01°52'31"E	62.52'	C58	1°31'55"	1970.00'	52.68'	N85°49'45"E	52.67'
C19	0°23'14"	630.00'	4.26'	N04°54'46"E	4.26'	C59	1°31'55"	1970.00'	52.68'	N84°17'50"E	52.67'
C20	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	N39°53'37"W	35.36'	C60	0°31'52"	1970.00'	18.26'	N83°15'56"E	18.26'
C21	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S50°06'23"W	35.36'	C61	0°45'48"	2030.00'	27.04'	S83°22'54"W	27.04'
C22	0°34'42"	900.00'	9.08'	S04°49'03"W	9.08'	C62	1°23'39"	2030.00'	49.39'	S84°27'37"W	49.39'
C23	4°51'47"	900.00'	76.39'	S02°05'48"W	76.36'	C63	1°23'39"	2030.00'	49.39'	S85°51'16"W	49.39'
C24	1°53'28"	900.00'	29.71'	N03°34'58"E	29.71'	C64	3°18'29"	2030.00'	117.20'	S88°12'20"W	117.19'
C25	2°28'10"	960.00'	41.38'	N03°52'18"E	41.37'	C65	0°29'53"	2030.00'	17.64'	N89°53'29"W	17.64'
C26	103°06'23"	25.00'	44.99'	N46°26'48"W	39.16'	C66	90°44'29"	25.00'	39.59'	S44°29'20"W	35.58'
C27	48°03'17"	33.50'	28.10'	S57°58'22"W	27.28'	C67	12°08'22"	320.00'	67.80'	S06°57'05"E	67.67'
C28	30°11'54"	61.50'	32.41'	S49°02'40"W	32.04'	C68	14°21'41"	320.00'	80.21'	S20°12'07"E	80.00'
C29	48°17'44"	61.50'	51.84'	S88°17'29"W	50.32'	C69	5°09'49"	320.00'	28.84'	S24°48'03"E	28.83'
C30	43°28'48"	61.50'	46.67'	N45°49'15"W	45.56'	C70	4°37'03"	320.00'	25.79'	S29°41'29"E	25.78'
C31	45°17'13"	61.50'	48.61'	N01°26'15"W	47.35'	C71	83°05'42"	25.00'	36.26'	S73°32'51"E	33.16'
C32	41°23'19"	61.50'	44.43'	N41°54'01"E	43.47'	C72	12°51'23"	380.00'	85.27'	N71°20'00"E	85.09'
C33	52°29'31"	61.50'	56.34'	N88°50'26"E	54.39'	C73	7°04'41"	380.00'	46.94'	N81°18'02"E	46.91'
C34	14°58'05"	61.50'	16.07'	S57°25'46"E	16.02'	C74	18°34'39"	320.00'	103.76'	S75°33'03"W	103.30'
C35	48°03'17"	33.50'	28.10'	S73°58'22"E	27.28'	C75	88°08'37"	25.00'	38.46'	S22°11'25"W	34.78'
C36	7°07'40"	380.00'	47.27'	N85°33'50"E	47.24'	C76	8°29'46"	380.00'	56.35'	S17°38'00"E	56.30'
C37	5°58'43"	380.00'	39.65'	S87°52'58"E	39.63'	C77	8°31'33"	380.00'	56.55'	S09°07'21"E	56.49'
C38	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	N50°06'23"E	35.36'	C78	8°29'46"	380.00'	56.35'	S00°36'42"E	56.30'
C39	0°33'12"	1460.00'	14.10'	N85°10'12"W	14.10'	C79	88°31'48"	25.00'	38.63'	S40°37'43"E	34.90'
C40	2°40'05"	1460.00'	67.99'	N86°46'51"W	67.98'						



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

LOUIS M. KELEHAN 11/8/24
LOUIS M. KELEHAN, P.L.S. DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 18660
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2025
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
SHEETS 1 & 2

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400



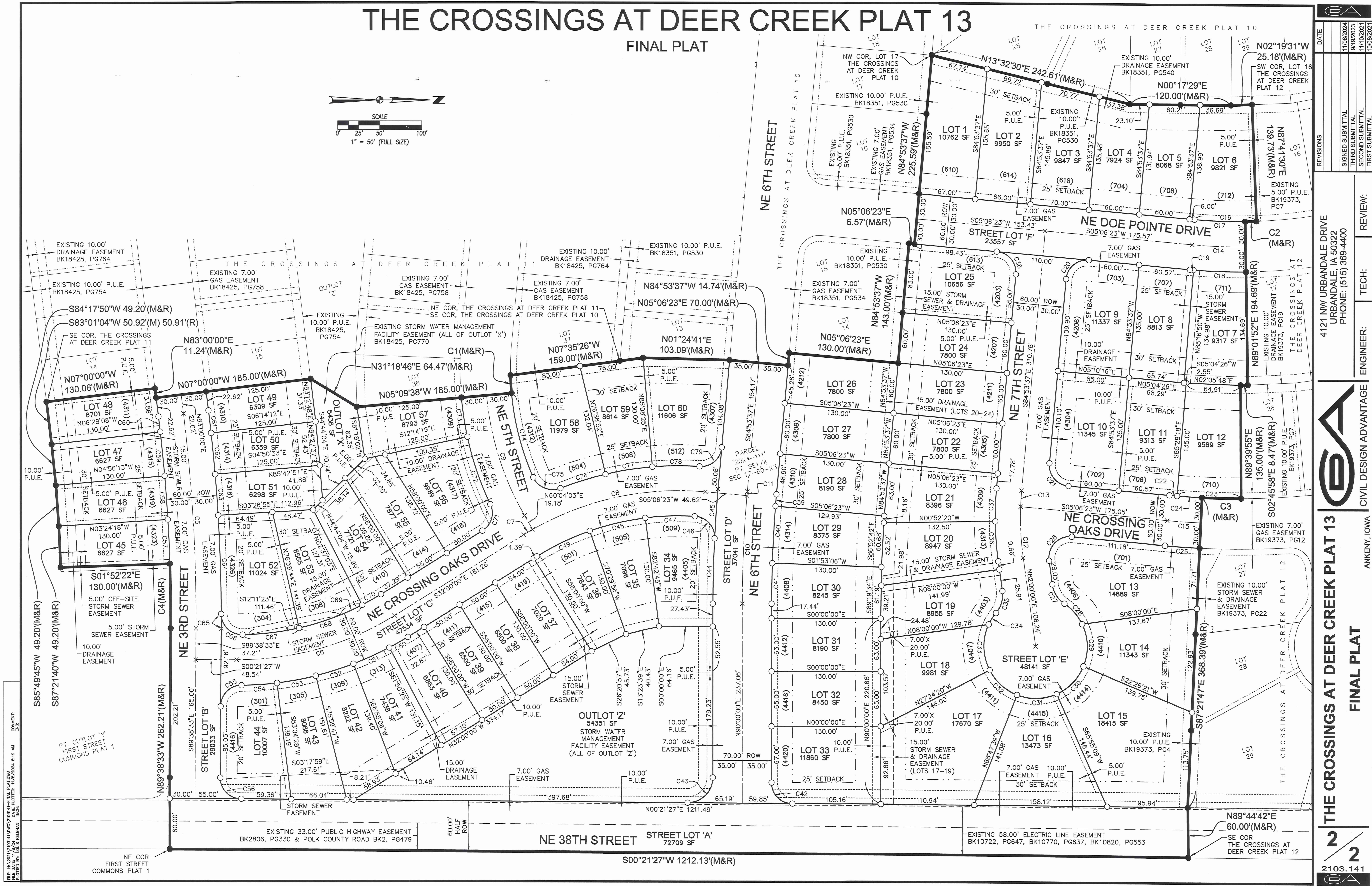
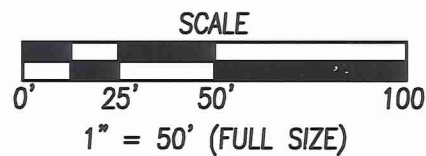
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ANKENY, IOWA

THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13
FINAL PLAT

2103.141

THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13

FINAL PLAT



FILE: A:\2024\10\14\DWG\1024-13-FINAL PLAT.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 11/8/2024 8:19 AM
PLOTTER: J. LOUIS KILHAM, INC.

DATE	REVISIONS
11/08/2024	SIGNED SUBMITTAL
9/19/2023	THIRD SUBMITTAL
11/10/2021	SECOND SUBMITTAL
10/08/2021	FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: ENGINEER: REVIEW:



THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13
FINAL PLAT

2 / 2

2103.141

ANKENY, IOWA

Agenda Item: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 – Final Plat
Report Date: September 26, 2023
Prepared By: Derek Silverthorn
Associate Planner

ESC

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend that City Council grant preliminary approval of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 Final Plat; and authorize cost participation for the extension of 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$30,375, and 15-inch sanitary sewer in an amount estimated to be \$6,750.

Project Summary:

The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 is a proposed 19.91-acre (+/-) plat located north of E 1st Street, and immediately west of NE 38th Street. The subject plat creates 60 single-family residential lots, six street lots, and two outlots. All 60 single-family residential lots are platted in accordance with the amended Deer Creek PUD Conceptual Master Plan, approved in 2018; and the Deer Creek South Phase 3 Preliminary Plat, approved in 2020.

Project Report:

Streets: The proposed development will provide extensions of existing portions of NE 3rd Street, NE 5th Street, NE 6th Street, NE 7th Street/Court, NE Doe Pointe Drive, and NE Crossing Oaks Drive from the north and west. Of these extensions, NE 3rd Street and NE 6th Street will create intersections with NE 38th Street—both widened with center left-turn lanes onto northbound NE 38th Street. NE 38th Street will also be widened to accommodate northbound center left-turn lanes from NE 38th Street onto westbound NE 3rd Street and NE 6th Street. All proposed streets in the development will be required to have five-foot sidewalk.

A temporary traffic signal will be installed at the intersection of E 1st Street and SE Four Mile Drive due to the Deer Creek PUD reaching the peak hour warrant based on traffic study findings. The construction of traffic signal improvements and associated Development Agreement are tied to Plat 15; however, the traffic signal is warranted with construction of either plat 13 or 15, depending on whichever public improvements are accepted by City Council first. The associated development agreement outlines cost participation responsibilities between the City and developer for traffic signal improvements, including the addition of left-turn lanes on E 1st Street for a 50-foot left-turn lane west of SE Four Mile Drive and a 150-foot left-turn lane east of SE Four Mile Drive.

Water: Eight-inch water main will be extended from adjacent plats to the north, west, and south throughout the subject development, connecting to a 16-inch water main that will be installed along NE 38th Street via City cost participation in an amount estimated to be \$30,375.

- Sewer: Eight-inch sanitary sewer will be extended from adjacent plats to the north, west, and south throughout the subject development. The subject plat will extend 15-inch trunk sewer along NE 6th Street to the intersection at NE 38th Street via City cost participation in an amount estimated to be \$6,750. Wastewater in the development will be conveyed off-site to the west into the Four Mile Interceptor.
- Drainage: Lots 1-6 will drain to the west into a storm sewer constructed with Plat 10 to carry stormwater to an existing pond in Plat 10. The southwest portion of the subject plat will drain to Outlot X—an extension of a detention pond created with Plat 11—while the remaining plat area south of NE 6th Street will drain to a detention pond located on Outlot Z. Both detention ponds on Outlots X and Z, as well as the remaining plat area north of NE 6th Street will drain off-site to the north into a detention pond located in Plat 12. All stormwater for the Deer Creek PUD will ultimately be conveyed into Deer Creek.
- Parkland: Parkland within the Deer Creek PUD includes a 6.61-acre park located on Outlot W, The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12, which was deeded to the City on January 10, 2023. In order to fulfill the remaining parkland dedication requirement as specified in the City's Subdivision Regulations in Chapter 200.35.A.1 (Criteria for Requiring Parkland Dedication) for development, the developer requests that the City accept payment in lieu of parkland for the subject plat, in an amount equal to \$9,720 based on \$12,000 per acre.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Deer Creek Estates, LLC

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: North of E 1st Street, immediately west of NE 38th Street
SIZE OF PLAT: 19.91 acres
ZONING: Deer Creek PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER: 60 single-family lots; six street lots; two outlots
SIZE/DENSITY: 6.06 units per acre
USE: Residential

BUILDING LINES: **Lots 1-33: 60' min. lot width**
Front: 30' for garage doors
 25' for house
 15' for porch
Rear: 30' (decks may extend 12' into)
 10' for front-loaded detached garage
Side: 12' total (min. 6' one side)

 Lots 34-60: 50' min. lot width
Front: 30' for garage doors
 25' for house
 15' for porch
Rear: 30' (decks may extend 12' into)
 10' for front-loaded detached garage
Side: 10' total (min. 5' one side)
 20' for side street

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: Undeveloped; Canyon Landing PUD
SOUTH: First Street Commons, Deer Creek PUD
EAST: NE 38th Street; Undeveloped (Polk County)
WEST: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plats 10 & 11

PARKLAND DEDICATION:

Parkland within the Deer Creek PUD includes a 6.61-acre park located on Outlot W, The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12, which was deeded to the City on January 10, 2023. In order to fulfill the remaining parkland dedication requirement as specified in the City's Subdivision Regulations in Chapter 200.35.A.1 (Criteria for Requiring Parkland Dedication) for development, the developer requests that the City accept payment in lieu of parkland for the subject plat, in an amount equal to \$9,720 based on \$12,000 per acre.

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE 3rd Street
LENGTH: 482'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE 5th Street
LENGTH: 171'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE 6th Street
LENGTH: 524'
CLASSIFICATION: Minor Collector
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 70'/70'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 31'

NAME: NE 7th Street
LENGTH: 497'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE 38th Street
LENGTH: 1212'
CLASSIFICATION: Minor Arterial
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 120'/60' (half right-of-way)
PAVEMENT WIDTH: Varies

NAME: NE Doe Pointe Drive
LENGTH: 407'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Crossing Oaks Drive
LENGTH: 263'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 60 units X 3 persons/unit X 330 GPD/person = 59,400 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Four Mile Interceptor

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 60 units X 3 persons/unit X 100 GPD/person = 18,000 GPD

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved.





CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

December 16, 2024

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission Members
c/o Derek Silverthorn
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13
Final Plat and Construction Drawing Submittal

Dear Plan and Zoning Commission Members, Council Members, and Honorable Mayor;

On behalf of Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc., we are pleased to submit herewith a final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 located within the Deer Creek PUD, east of NE Four Mile Drive, north of E 1st Street. The property contains approximately 19.9 acres.

Plat 13 includes 60 single family lots, which is consistent with the Deer Creek PUD and Deer Creek South Phase 3 preliminary plat. The project contains several new public streets including the extension of NE 3rd Street, NE 5th Street, NE Crossing Oaks Drive, NE Doe Pointe Drive, and NE 7th Street.

We are requesting approval of the final plat be granted by City Council at the next regular City Council meeting. We respectfully request the City's consideration for cost participation, in accordance with City policy, for the extension of 16-inch water main in the amount of \$25/LF (\$30,375 total) and 15-inch sanitary sewer in the amount of \$15/LF (\$6,750 total).

Sincerely,
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Emily Harding, Project Manager

cc: Jeff Grubb, Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc.

PARK LAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc. (hereinafter "Developer") is the developer of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 (hereinafter "Development") in the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter "City"); and

WHEREAS, in order to satisfy the park land dedication requirements as specified in Chapter 200.35.1.A, Criteria for Requiring Park Land Dedication, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Developer requests that the City accept cash payment in lieu of park land dedication for the Development; and

WHEREAS, the Developer is aware of the litigation brought by the Home Builders Association concerning cash payment in lieu of park land dedication, but requests that said Developer be allowed to pay cash to the City in lieu of the conveyance of real property; and

WHEREAS, the Developer requests that the acreage to be dedicated be valued at \$9,720.00 based on \$12,000.00 per acre, and that \$9,720.00 be accepted by the City in fulfillment of said park land dedication requirements.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED by Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc. to pay the sum of \$9,720.00 in order to satisfy the park land dedication requirements as specified in Chapter 200.35.1.A, Criteria for Requiring Park Land Dedication, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13. Further, Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc. and its successors and assigns agree to waive any right it may have, now or in the future, to challenge the validity of said park land improvements as it applies to The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

DATED this 5th day of December, 2024.

Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc.

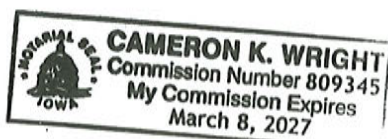
Donald C. Timmins, Treasurer
Signature

DONALD C. TIMMINS
Print Name

Treasurer
Title

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the 5th day of December, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Donald C. Timmins to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Treasurer of Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc., an Iowa Corporation; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the limited liability company by authority of its members; and that he/she as Treasurer acknowledges execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company by it and be him/her voluntarily executed.



Cameron K. Wright
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

DEER CREEK ANKENY INC

8409 NE 54TH AVE
ALTOONA, IA 50009



VisionBank
800-574-8123

500 518
739

1152

12/4/2024

DATE

PAY TO THE ORDER OF City of Ankeny

**9,720.00

\$

Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty and 00/100

DOLLARS

City of Ankeny
410 W First St.
Ankeny, Ia 50023

MEMO

[Signature]

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

MP

Security features. Details on back

DEER CREEK ANKENY INC

City of Ankeny

Date	Type	Reference
12/4/2024	Bill	parkland plat 13

Original Amt.
9,720.00

Balance Due
9,720.00

12/4/2024
Discount
Check Amount

1152
Payment
9,720.00
9,720.00

Vision Bank

9,720.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** waiving approval of the final plat for Delaney Acres Plat 1.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Community Development

COUNCIL GOAL
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Final Plat
3. Applicant Letter

4. Future Land Use Plan Map

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Ryan Kirschman, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3556

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION WAIVING APPROVAL OF THE FINAL PLAT
FOR DELANEY ACRES PLAT 1**

WHEREAS, the final plat for Delaney Acres Plat 1 has been submitted for approval, which lies within Polk County and the two-mile territorial jurisdiction of the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, City staff has reviewed this Final Plat, and finds that while it is within the two-mile territorial jurisdiction of the City of Ankeny within Polk County, it is outside the City of Ankeny Planning Boundary; and therefore, City staff recommends that City Council waive approval of the Final Plat.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby accepts the recommendation by City staff, and deems it appropriate to waive approval of the final plat for Delaney Acres Plat 1.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: PT.SW1/4 SE1/4 SEC 17-79-23
POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: PAMELA GAYE DELANEY
SARAH MARIE HUNT

PROPRIETOR: PAMELA GAYE DELANEY
SARAH MARIE HUNT
4789 NE 33RD CT
DES MOINES, IA 50317

SURVEYOR: MICHAEL A. BROONER

SURVEYOR COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

DELANEY ACRES PLAT 1
MAJOR FINAL PLAT

OWNER / DEVELOPER

PAMELA GAYE DELANEY
SARAH MARIE HUNT
4789 NE 33RD CT
DES MOINES, IA 50317
PHONE: 515-971-6412

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: EMILY HARDING
PHONE: 515-369-4400

ZONING

LDR - LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

BULK REGULATIONS

LDR SINGLE FAMILY
MIN LOT SIZE: 12000 SF
MIN LOT WIDTH: 75 FEET
FRONT SETBACK: 35 FEET
SIDE SETBACK: 10 FEET
REAR SETBACK: 35 FEET
MAX BUILDING COVERAGE: 30%

SITE ADDRESS

LOT 1 : 4763 NE 33RD COURT
LOT 2 : 4789 NE 33RD COURT

EXISTING TAX PARCEL

792317451001

AREA

15.14 ACRES (659,371 SQUARE FEET)

DATE OF SURVEY

MAY 15, 2024

PLAT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., EXCEPT THE SOUTH 810 FEET THEREOF, AND EXCEPT ROADWAY OVER THE WEST 33 FEET THEREOF, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

NOTES

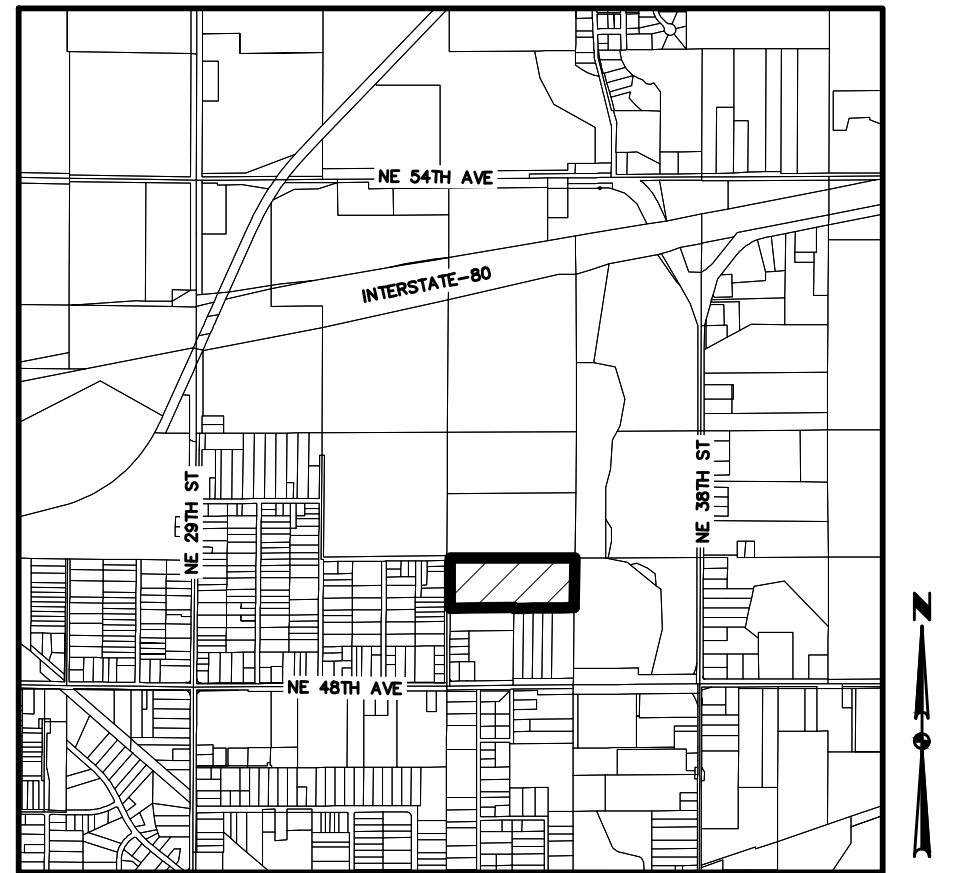
1. ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
2. LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
3. MAILBOXES WITHIN THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE OF A BREAKAWAY DESIGN.
4. THE EXISTING BUILDINGS NOTED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DONE SO PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT APPROVAL.
5. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ARTICLE 7, SECTION 4, "NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION, WOODLANDS" OF THE POLK COUNTY ZONING CODE, WHICH PRESERVES WOODED AREAS OF THE PROPERTY.
6. ANY SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE FACILITIES THAT ARE DISTURBED MUST BE RESTORED OR REROUTED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER.
7. SERVICES TO ALL UTILITIES LOCATED ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY MUST BE BORED UNDER THE ROADWAY AT THE LOT OWNER'S EXPENSE.
8. MAINTENANCE OF ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER.
9. CULVERTS TO BE USED FOR CROSSING DRAINAGE EASEMENTS MUST BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
10. POST DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF WILL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT DOWNSTREAM DRAINAGE FACILITIES OR PROPERTY OWNERS.
11. IT SHALL BE THE DEVELOPER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO APPLY FOR AND OBTAIN ANY STORM WATER DISCHARGE PERMITS FROM THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES.
12. POLK COUNTY DOES NOT REQUIRE OR ISSUE PERMITS FOR SIDEWALKS AND DOES NOT ACCEPT THE LIABILITY AND/OR RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT REPAIR, OR MAINTENANCE THEREOF OF ANY STREET SIDEWALK INSTALLED IN THE PLAT BY ANY HOME OWNER.
13. DUE TO SOIL TYPES, LIMITATIONS, AND DISTURBANCE, ALTERNATIVE SEPTIC SYSTEMS MAY BE REQUIRED. INDIVIDUAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY AN ENGINEER.
14. GRADING CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR EROSION CONTROL. THE IDNR STORM WATER DISCHARGE PERMIT WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO GRADING OPERATIONS.
15. ACCESS TO EACH LOT IS RESTRICTED TO NE 33RD COURT.
16. THE PURPOSE OF THE OUTLOTS IS TO SEPARATELY CAPTURE THE FLOODPLAIN AREAS FOR FINANCING/ FLOOD INSURANCE/MORTGAGE PURPOSES. OUTLOTS ARE REQUIRED TO BE TIED TO THE ADJACENT BUILDABLE LOTS 1 AND 2 AT THE TIME OF FINAL PLAT. OUTLOT 'Y' WILL HAVE THE SAME OWNER AS LOT 2 AND OUTLOT 'Z' WILL HAVE THE SAME OWNER AS LOT 1.
17. ANY NEW ENTRANCE WILL REQUIRE A POLK COUNTY ENTRANCE PERMIT.
18. FUTURE SANITARY SEWER WILL BE EXTENDED BY POLK COUNTY AS PART OF THE NORWOODVILLE URBAN RENEWAL/SEWER PLAN. EXISTING DWELLING ON LOT 2 IS ALREADY CONNECTED TO SEWER. LOT 1 IS ALLOWED TO INSTALL A PRIVATE SEPTIC AT THIS TIME. HOWEVER, AT THE TIME PUBLIC SEWER IS EXTENDED, LOT 1 WILL BE REQUIRED TO CONNECT TO SANITARY SEWER.
19. ALL WORK WITHIN THE ROW REQUIRES A ROW PERMIT AND INSPECTION FROM POLK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS, ENGINEERING DIVISION, INCLUDING FOR THE SEWER CONNECTIONS.

LEGEND

	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP#15980 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	M	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	R	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	D	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
LOT ADDRESS	(1234)	
CENTERLINE	_____	
SECTION LINE	_____	
EASEMENT LINE	_____	
BUILDING SETBACK LINE	_____	
PLAT BOUNDARY	_____	

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2000'



	DATE
DELANEY ACRES PLAT 1 MAJOR PRELIMINARY PLAT POLK COUNTY, IOWA	
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IA 50322 PHONE: (515) 369-4400	
ENGINEER:	REVIEW:
TECH:	
AUDITOR COMMENTS	10-23-24
SECOND SUBMITTAL	10-1-24
FIRST SUBMITTAL	9-6-24



November 12, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr.
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Delaney Acres Plat 1
Final Plat Submittal

Dear City Council Members and Honorable Mayor;

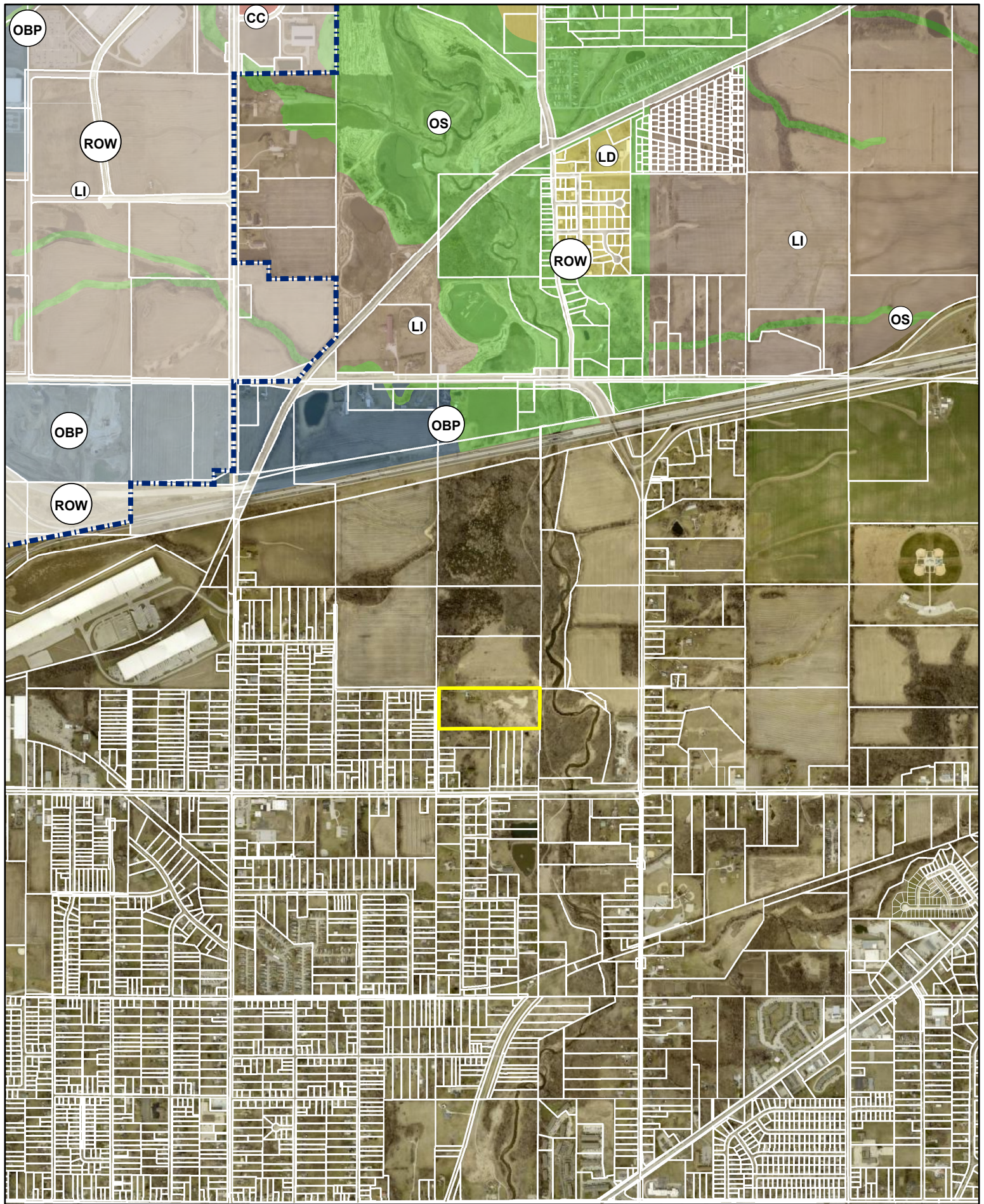
On behalf of Pamela Gaye Delaney and Sarah Marie Hunt, we are pleased to submit herewith a final plat for Delaney Acres Plat 1. The property is located at 4789 NE 33rd Court in Polk County and contains 15.14 acres. The plat will split the property into two residential lots and two adjacent outlots containing floodplain.

The property is located within 2 miles of the City of Ankeny. We understand that City staff is recommending that City Council waive their review authority for this plat. We are requesting waiver of review of the final plat be granted by City Council at the next regular City Council meeting.

Sincerely,
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Emily Harding, Project Manager





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** adopting a revised Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated December 16, 2024, in the City of Ankeny.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Ankeny completed a Pavement Management Study and Master Plan in 2023, and it was received and filed by the City Council on December 18, 2023. The 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan provided recommendations for improving the current pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects in order to maximize the performance and service life of streets.

The Public Works Department prepared the attached revised Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated December 16, 2024, to define the requirements for the design and construction of public streets constructed with development projects in the City. The policy is based on the City's desire to have new arterial, collector, and local public streets have a design life of 50 or more years; have new public streets have a longer service life than is currently experienced; and to deliver on the expectations created with the City Council's adopted strategic plan goal to "Upgrade Essential Infrastructure" and the accompanying strategy to "[i]dentify, present, and implement enhanced engineering standards for public infrastructure".

The framework for the policy was reviewed with the City Council at the Council Action Planning Session on August 19, 2024. Subsequently, the original Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, was approved by the City Council on October 7, 2024. The original policy has been revised to make the improved pavement design standards for arterial and collector streets also applicable to local streets. In summary, the policy requires C-SUD concrete mix to be used for all new public streets (locals, collectors, and arterials) constructed with development projects. The policy also requires, in addition to subgrade preparation, subdrains on both sides of the street and rock subbase under the pavement for

all local, collector, and arterial public streets constructed with development projects.

The City will reimburse developers for the cost of installing subdrains on both sides (instead of one side) of local streets and rock subbase under the pavement for local streets. The reimbursement will be funded through the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

Approve a **RESOLUTION** adopting a revised Policy on Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated December 16, 2024, in the City of Ankeny.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

December 18, 2023: Council received and filed the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan.

October 7, 2024: Council approved the original Policy on Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated October 7, 2024, in the City of Ankeny.

FISCAL IMPACT

Requiring improved pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects will reduce the long-term street pavement repair and maintenance costs for the City of Ankeny.

Funding for reimbursing developers for the cost of installing subdrains on both sides (instead of one side) of local streets and rock subbase under the pavement for local streets is included in the Project Line Item "Local Public Streets Enhanced Pavement Design Standards", Project #STR-25-004, of the 2025-2029 CIP.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

October 16, 2023: City staff provided an overview of the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan at the Council Action Planning Session.

July and August 2024: City staff met with developers and the Des Moines Home Builders Association to discuss the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan and recommendations for improving the pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects.

August 19, 2024: City staff reviewed the framework for a Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects at the Council Action Planning Session.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Original Policy - Pavement Design Standards - redlined with proposed revisions
3. Revised Policy - Pavement Design Standards

RESOLUTION 2024-xxx

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A REVISED POLICY ON THE PAVEMENT DESIGN STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC STREETS CONSTRUCTED WITH DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny completed a Pavement Management Study and Master Plan in 2023, and it was received and filed by the City Council on December 18, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan provided recommendations for improving the current pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects in order to maximize the performance and service life of streets; and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department prepared the attached revised Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated December 16, 2024, to define the requirements for the design and construction of public streets constructed with development projects in the City; and

WHEREAS, the policy is based on the City's desire to have new arterial, collector, and local public streets have a design life of 50 or more years; have new public streets have a longer service life than is currently experienced; and to deliver on the expectations created with the City Council's adopted strategic plan goal to "Upgrade Essential Infrastructure" and the accompanying strategy to "[i]dentify, present, and implement enhanced engineering standards for public infrastructure"; and

WHEREAS, the framework for the policy was reviewed with the City Council at the Council Action Planning Session on August 19, 2024. Subsequently, the original Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, was approved by the City Council on October 7, 2024. The original policy has been revised to make the improved pavement design standards for arterial and collector streets also applicable to local streets. In summary, the policy requires C-SUD concrete mix to be used for all new public streets (locals, collectors and arterials) constructed with development projects. The policy also requires, in addition to subgrade preparation, subdrains on both sides of the street and rock subbase under the pavement for all local, collector, and arterial public streets constructed with development projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached revised Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects, dated December 16, 2024, is hereby approved, and staff is directed to do all things necessary to implement the policy for new development projects beginning on January 1, 2025.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects

ORIGINAL DATE: ~~_____~~ **October 7, 2024**

REVISED DATE: **December 16, 2024**

A. Introduction

The Public Works Department completed a Pavement Management Study and Master Plan in 2023, and it was received and filed by the City Council on December 18, 2023. The 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan provided recommendations for improving the current pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects in order to maximize the performance and service life of streets. The 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan is on file with the City, and an electronic version can be obtained upon request.

B. Purpose

This policy has been established to define the requirements for the design and construction of public streets constructed with development projects in the City. The policy is based on the City's desire to have new arterial, ~~and~~ collector, and local public streets have a design life of 50 or more years; have new ~~local~~ public streets have a longer service life than is currently experienced; and to deliver on the expectations created with the City Council's adopted strategic plan goal to "Upgrade Essential Infrastructure" and the accompanying strategy to "[i]dentify, present, and implement enhanced engineering standards for public infrastructure". The functional classification (i.e. arterial, collector, local) of existing public streets shall be based on Figure 6 in the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan. The functional classification of new public streets shall be determined by the City during the development project review process.

C. Policy

Arterial, collector, and local public streets in the City shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the following. (Note: Reference applicable sections of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS) Manuals and the City's current Supplemental Specifications to the SUDAS Standard Specifications for detailed information.)

1. Arterial, ~~and~~ Collector, and Local Streets

a. Pavement Foundation

- i. If there are unusual or questionable soil conditions where streets will be constructed within a proposed development, a Geotechnical Report is required in accordance with Chapter 6 of the SUDAS Design Manual. The report shall be signed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Iowa. The report shall specify actions or remediation necessary to provide a suitable subgrade.
- ii. A minimum of 12 inches of subgrade preparation below the subbase shall be required. The subgrade preparation shall be constructed in two 6-inch lifts and extend 3 feet outside the edge of pavement or back of curb.
- iii. A minimum of 6 inches of modified subbase below the pavement shall be required. The modified subbase shall extend 3 feet outside the edge of pavement or back of curb. The modified subbase shall be virgin aggregate. Recycled PCC will not be allowed.

- iv. Subdrains: For arterial streets, Type 1 Subdrains (Longitudinal Subdrain), 6-inch diameter, shall be required on both sides of the street. For collector and local streets, Type 2 Subdrains (Combination Subdrain/ Footing Drain Collector), 8-inch diameter, shall be required on both sides of the street. Both Type 1 Subdrains and Type 2 Subdrains shall meet the requirements of SUDAS Specification Section 4040, 2.02, B. Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe and Fittings (Corrugated PVC).

b. Pavement

- i. Concrete: Class C-SUD concrete mix shall be required. Reference Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 529.
- ii. Thickness (New Streets): For arterial streets, 9-inch or greater Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement (JPCP) shall be required. For collector streets, 8-inch or greater JPCP shall be required. For local streets, 7-inch or greater JPCP shall be required. Thicknesses greater than 9 inches for arterial streets, and greater than 8 inches for collector streets, and greater than 7 inches for local streets shall be based on projected truck volumes according to Section 5F-1 of the SUDAS Design Manual.
- iii. Thickness (Turn Lanes): For left and right turn lanes added onto existing arterial, and collector, and local streets, match the existing pavement composition and thickness if the existing pavement thickness is greater than the minimum required for new streets. Use the minimum pavement thickness required for new streets if the existing pavement thickness is less than the minimum required for new streets.
- iv. Jointing: For arterial and collector streets, 'CD' transverse joints with maximum spacing of 15 feet shall be required. For local streets, 'C' transverse joints with maximum spacing of 15 feet shall be required. The project plans shall provide detailed joint layout and spacing information.

Reference Figures 27, 28, 29, 30, and 31 in the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan for Example Pavement Typical Sections for Arterial, and Collector, and Local Streets.

2. Local Streets

a. Pavement Foundation

- i. ~~If there are unusual or questionable soil conditions where streets will be constructed within a proposed development, a Geotechnical Report is required in accordance with Chapter 6 of the SUDAS Design Manual. The report shall be signed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Iowa. The report shall specify actions or remediation necessary to provide a suitable subgrade.~~
- ii. ~~A minimum of 12 inches of subgrade preparation below the subbase shall be required. The subgrade preparation shall be constructed in two 6-inch lifts and extend 3 feet outside the edge of pavement or back of curb.~~
- iii. ~~Modified subbase is not required to be used below the pavement, unless recommended by the Geotechnical Report. If modified subbase is used, it shall extend 3 feet outside the edge of pavement or back of curb. The modified subbase shall be virgin aggregate. Recycled PCC will not be allowed.~~
- iv. ~~Subdrains: Type 2 Subdrains (Combination Subdrain/ Footing Drain Collector), 8-inch diameter, are not required to be used below the pavement, unless recommended by the Geotechnical Report. If a Type 2 Subdrain is used, it shall meet the requirements of SUDAS Specification Section 4040, 2.02, B. Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe and Fittings (Corrugated PVC).~~

b. Pavement

- i. ~~Concrete: Class C-SUD concrete mix shall be required. Reference Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 529.~~
- ii. ~~Thickness (New Streets): 7-inch or greater JPCP shall be required.~~
- iii. ~~Thickness (Turn Lanes): For left and right turn lanes added onto existing local streets, match the existing pavement composition and thickness if the existing pavement thickness is greater than the minimum required for new streets. Use the minimum pavement thickness required for new streets if the existing pavement thickness is less than the minimum required for new streets.~~
- iv. ~~Jointing: 'C' transverse joints with maximum spacing of 15 feet shall be required. The project plans shall provide detailed joint layout and spacing information.~~

Reference Figure 27 in the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan for Example Pavement Typical Section for Local Streets:

Policy on the Pavement Design Standards for Public Streets Constructed with Development Projects

ORIGINAL DATE: October 7, 2024

REVISED DATE: December 16, 2024

A. Introduction

The Public Works Department completed a Pavement Management Study and Master Plan in 2023, and it was received and filed by the City Council on December 18, 2023. The 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan provided recommendations for improving the current pavement design standards for public streets constructed with development projects in order to maximize the performance and service life of streets. The 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan is on file with the City, and an electronic version can be obtained upon request.

B. Purpose

This policy has been established to define the requirements for the design and construction of public streets constructed with development projects in the City. The policy is based on the City's desire to have new arterial, collector, and local public streets have a design life of 50 or more years; have new public streets have a longer service life than is currently experienced; and to deliver on the expectations created with the City Council's adopted strategic plan goal to "Upgrade Essential Infrastructure" and the accompanying strategy to "[i]dentify, present, and implement enhanced engineering standards for public infrastructure". The functional classification (i.e. arterial, collector, local) of existing public streets shall be based on Figure 6 in the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan. The functional classification of new public streets shall be determined by the City during the development project review process.

C. Policy

Arterial, collector, and local public streets in the City shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the following. (Note: Reference applicable sections of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS) Manuals and the City's current Supplemental Specifications to the SUDAS Standard Specifications for detailed information.)

1. Arterial, Collector, and Local Streets

a. Pavement Foundation

- i. If there are unusual or questionable soil conditions where streets will be constructed within a proposed development, a Geotechnical Report is required in accordance with Chapter 6 of the SUDAS Design Manual. The report shall be signed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Iowa. The report shall specify actions or remediation necessary to provide a suitable subgrade.
- ii. A minimum of 12 inches of subgrade preparation below the subbase shall be required. The subgrade preparation shall be constructed in two 6-inch lifts and extend 3 feet outside the edge of pavement or back of curb.
- iii. A minimum of 6 inches of modified subbase below the pavement shall be required. The modified subbase shall extend 3 feet outside the edge of pavement or back of curb. The modified subbase shall be virgin aggregate. Recycled PCC will not be allowed.

- iv. Subdrains: For arterial streets, Type 1 Subdrains (Longitudinal Subdrain), 6-inch diameter, shall be required on both sides of the street. For collector and local streets, Type 2 Subdrains (Combination Subdrain/ Footing Drain Collector), 8-inch diameter, shall be required on both sides of the street. Both Type 1 Subdrains and Type 2 Subdrains shall meet the requirements of SUDAS Specification Section 4040, 2.02, B. Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe and Fittings (Corrugated PVC).

b. Pavement

- i. Concrete: Class C-SUD concrete mix shall be required. Reference Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 529.
- ii. Thickness (New Streets): For arterial streets, 9-inch or greater Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement (JPCP) shall be required. For collector streets, 8-inch or greater JPCP shall be required. For local streets, 7-inch or greater JPCP shall be required. Thicknesses greater than 9 inches for arterial streets, greater than 8 inches for collector streets, and greater than 7 inches for local streets shall be based on projected truck volumes according to Section 5F-1 of the SUDAS Design Manual.
- iii. Thickness (Turn Lanes): For left and right turn lanes added onto existing arterial, collector, and local streets, match the existing pavement composition and thickness if the existing pavement thickness is greater than the minimum required for new streets. Use the minimum pavement thickness required for new streets if the existing pavement thickness is less than the minimum required for new streets.
- iv. Jointing: For arterial and collector streets, 'CD' transverse joints with maximum spacing of 15 feet shall be required. For local streets, 'C' transverse joints with maximum spacing of 15 feet shall be required. The project plans shall provide detailed joint layout and spacing information.

Reference Figures 27, 28, 29, 30, and 31 in the 2023 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan for Example Pavement Typical Sections for Arterial, Collector, and Local Streets.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Certificate of Termination of the Development Agreement with M-H Property Enterprises, LLC.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City entered into a Development Agreement with M-H Property Enterprises, LLC (Developer) regarding the construction of a traffic signal located at the intersection of SE 54th Street and SE Delaware Avenue. The City agreed to design and construct the traffic signal, and the Developer is agreeable to reimburse 25% of the construction costs to the City, not to exceed \$90,000.00, within thirty (30) days after the traffic signal has been completed and accepted by the City Council. The final construction cost (25%) due by the Developer was \$78,125.62 and was paid by the Developer on 11/27/24.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt the Resolution authorizing the Certificate of Termination of the Development Agreement with M-H Property Enterprises, LLC.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. RES - M-H (MHC Trucking) Agreement Termination
2. M-H Property Enterprises Development Agreement (Signal)
3. CERT - M-H (MHC Trucking) Agreement Termination

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND M-H PROPERTY ENTERPRISES, LLC

WHEREAS, M-H Property Enterprises, LLC entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of the planned development of part of Parcels J and K of the Plat of Survey in Book 8651 Page 594 on the east side of SE Delaware Avenue at SE 54th Street, platted as Outlot 'Y' and Outlot 'Z', Delaware Landing Plat 2; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement was recorded on August 9, 2023 in Book 19564 at Page 446 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Certificate of Termination evidencing the Developer's compliance with and termination of the Development Agreement recorded on August 9, 2023 in Book 19564 at Page 446 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Recorded: 8/9/2023 at 9:09:15.0 AM
County Recording Fee: \$17.00
Iowa E-Filing Fee: \$3.32
Combined Fee: \$20.32
Revenue Tax:
Polk County, Iowa
Julie M. Haggerty RECORDER
Number: 202300042193
BK: 19564 PG: 446

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Mitchell Wedell, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, Iowa 50023 (515) 963-3523
SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND M-H PROPERTY ENTERPRISES, LLC**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter the "City") has received a traffic impact study from M-H Property Enterprises, LLC (hereinafter the "Developer") regarding the planned development of part of Parcels J and K of the Plat of Survey in Book 8651 Page 594 on the east side of SE Delaware Avenue at SE 54th Street, platted as Outlot 'Y' and Outlot 'Z', Delaware Landing Plat 2 (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the April 5, 2023 approved Traffic Study ("Current Traffic Study") shows that the primary full-access to the Project site will be constructed as the east leg of the existing three-legged intersection SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street (the "Intersection"); and

WHEREAS, a traffic signal at the Intersection (the "Traffic Signal") is currently programmed into the City's Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") for design and construction in 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City is agreeable to share in the cost of the Traffic Signal, as well as complete the Traffic Signal as part of the current City CIP project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties contained herein, the Developer and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The City will design and install the Traffic Signal at the Intersection, which is anticipated in 2023.
2. The Developer agrees to provide the City (or to cause Denny Elwell Family, L.C., the owner of Outlot 'Y', Delaware Landing Plat 2, to provide) with any right-of-way, permanent easement, and/or temporary construction easements (the "Right of Way") reasonably acceptable to Developer, which may be necessary for any street, public utility, pedestrian ramp, or other improvements to the Intersection that are required to support the installation of the traffic signal. The Right-of-Way will be determined during the preliminary design phase of the traffic signal. The Right of Way shall be provided at no cost to the City.
3. The Developer agrees to pay the City twenty-five percent (25%) of the actual construction costs incurred by the City to construct the Traffic Signal at the Intersection, not to exceed \$90,000, as the Developer's contribution to the Traffic Signal construction costs within thirty (30) days after the public improvements have been completed and accepted by the City Council.

4. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

5. In the event a party hereto fails to pay its obligations under this Agreement or breaches a covenant, warranty or representation of this Agreement, the other party shall give to the alleged defaulting party written notice of the alleged default and of the actions necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured within 30 days from the date of notice, the party not in default may exercise all remedies available at law, or in equity, including specific performance.

6. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties. This Agreement may not be changed or modified in any manner, unless a written instrument is executed by the parties.

7. The undersigned officers of the parties covenant and confirm that this Agreement has been approved, and its execution authorized, by the Developer and the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and that the undersigned officers have been authorized to enter into and execute this Agreement on behalf of the Developer and the City.

8. The City has found and determined that this Agreement serves and accomplishes a public purpose and is in the best interests of the City and its citizens and residents.

9. The Developer agrees that this Development Agreement shall be effective and binding from and after the approval hereof by resolution of the City Council and shall be binding on any and all subsequent titleholders, transferees and assignees.

City:
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn.: Don Clark, PE

Developer:
M-H Property Enterprises, LLC
11120 Tomahawk Creek Parkway
Leawood, KS 66211
Attn: Timothy R. Murphy

Each properly addressed notice or request sent by certified mail shall be deemed given and served upon being actually received by the addressee or being rejected by the addressee. The City or the Developer shall have the right to send notices by overnight delivery which notices shall be deemed given and served upon actual receipt by the addressee or rejection by the addressee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the 7th day of August, 2023.

M-H PROPERTY ENTERPRISES, LLC

By: [Signature]
Timothy R. Murphy, Manager

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

DocuSigned by:
By: [Signature]
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

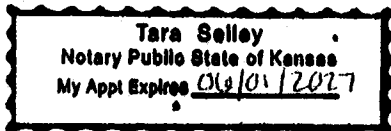
Attest:

DocuSigned by:
By: [Signature]
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**STATE OF KANSAS
COUNTY OF JOHNSON, ss:**

On the 19th day of July, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Timothy R. Murphy, respectfully of M-H Property Enterprises, LLC, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are Manager of M-H Property Enterprises, LLC, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

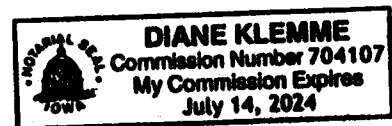
[Signature]
Notary Public in and for said State of Kansas
Tara Selley



**STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss:**

On the 7th day of August, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared MARK E. HOLM and MICHELLE YUSKA, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and Interim City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and that said instrument was signed and contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council of Ankeny, Iowa, on the 7th day of August, 2023, and the said MARK E. HOLM and MICHELLE YUSKA acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

PREPARED BY: Mitchell Wedell, PE, City of Ankeny, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

(515) 963-3523

**CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND M-H PROPERTY ENTERPRISES, LLC**

WHEREAS, M-H Property Enterprises, LLC entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of the planned development of part of Parcels J and K of the Plat of Survey in Book 8651 Page 594 on the east side of SE Delaware Avenue at SE 54th Street, platted as Outlot 'Y' and Outlot 'Z', Delaware Landing Plat 2; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement was recorded on August 9, 2023 in Book 19564 at Page 446 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Certificate of Termination evidencing the Developer's compliance with and termination of the Development Agreement recorded on August 9, 2023 in Book 19564 at Page 446 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the _____ day of December 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Bobbi Bentz and Michelle Yuska, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and the said Bobbi Bentz and Michelle Yuska acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal and Performance, Payment and Maintenance Bond from InRoads, LLC. in the amount of \$151,546.00 for the construction of the HTT Water Main & Drainage Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements Project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal and Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond from InRoads, LLC. for the HTT Water Main and Drainage Improvements Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements project.

The HTT Water Main and Drainage Improvements Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements Project includes the installation of approximately 8,400 SY of HMA Overlay 1.5" thick along the High Trestle Trail from just north of W. 1st Street to just south of NW 18th Street.

The project will also include 135 SY of Full Depth HMA Patches, 278 SF Partial Depth HMA Patches, 4 tons of crack cleaning and filling, 324 SY of Milling, 152.5 stations of Earth Shoulder Finishing, temporary traffic control, and other miscellaneous work to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to four (4) contractors. Four bids were received for the project as follows:

InRoads, LLC	\$151,546.00
Grimes Asphalt	\$190,195.50
Des Moines Asphalt	\$203,989.75
TK Concrete	\$308,670.00

The engineering estimate was \$149,205.50 and the bids ranged from 2% to 200% above the engineer's estimate. InRoads, LLC has completed similar projects in the Metro in the past, and they have the technical experience to

complete this project. The Municipal Utilities Department recommends awarding the HTT Water Main and Drainage Improvements Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements Project to InRoads, LLC. of Des Moines, Iowa.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal and Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond from InRoads, LLC for the HTT Water Main and Drainage Improvements Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements Project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

The HTT Water Main and Drainage Improvements Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements Project was budgeted to be completed in 2025.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution- HTT HMA Trail Improvements
2. Bid Tab - HTT HMA Trail Overlay
3. HTT - Location Map Edits 12.6.2024
4. Contract - InRoads - HTT HMA Trail Improvements

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM INROADS, LLC IN THE AMOUNT OF \$151,546.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE HTT WATER MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2, HMA TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to have the High Trestle Trail improved including approximately 8,400 SY of 1.5 inch thick HMA Overlay, 135 SY of Full Depth HMA Patches, 278 SF Partial Depth HMA Patches, 4 tons of crack cleaning and filling, 324 SY of Milling, 152.5 stations of Earth Shoulder Finishing, temporary traffic control, and miscellaneous associated work, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to four (4) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

InRoads, LLC	\$151,546.00
Grimes Asphalt, Inc.	\$190,195.50
Des Moines Asphalt	\$203,989.75
TK Concrete	\$308,670.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	\$149,250.50

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from InRoads, LLC in the amount of \$151,546.00 be accepted for the HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract.

DATED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation
HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL HMA TRAIL REPAIRS
Ankeny, Iowa
November 26, 2024

					ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		INROADS		GRIMES ASPHALT		DES MOINES ASPHALT		TK CONCRETE	
Item #	Item Code	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
EARTHWORK														
2.01	2010-999-A	Earth Shoulder Finishing	STA	152.5	\$ 175.00	\$ 26,687.50	\$ 84.00	\$ 12,810.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 17,537.50	\$ 236.50	\$ 36,066.25	\$ 300.00	\$ 45,750.00
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	7020-I	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,125.00	\$ 4,125.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
7.02	7021-A	Asphalt Overlay, 1.5" Thickness, 3/8 In. Agg, PG 58-28S, LT	SY	8388	\$ 10.00	\$ 83,880.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 92,268.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 109,044.00	\$ 11.75	\$ 98,559.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 125,820.00
7.03	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, HMA, 6 In.	SY	135	\$ 75.00	\$ 10,125.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 17,280.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 201.00	\$ 27,135.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 20,250.00
7.04	7040-C	Partial Depth Patch, HMA	SF	278	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,170.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 2,919.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 3,475.00	\$ 33.25	\$ 9,243.50	\$ 135.00	\$ 37,530.00
7.05	7040-E-2	Crack Cleaning and Filling, Asphalt	TON	4	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 5,040.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00
7.06	7040-G	Milling	SY	324	\$ 12.00	\$ 3,888.00	\$ 19.75	\$ 6,399.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 3,564.00	\$ 10.25	\$ 3,321.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 17,820.00
TRAFFIC CONTROL											\$ -			
8.01	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,320.00	\$ 7,320.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS											\$ -			
11.1	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 39,500.00	\$ 39,500.00
								\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
Total						\$ 149,250.50		\$ 151,546.00		\$ 190,195.50		\$ 203,989.75		\$ 308,670.00



High Trestle Trail Transmission Main & Drainage
Improvements - HMA Trail Improvements

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at Ankeny, Iowa this 11th day of December, 20 24, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa by its Mayor, upon order of its City Council hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and In Roads LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

HTT WATER MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – CONTRACT 2, HMA TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

The HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements – Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements is located in Ankeny Iowa on the High Trestle Trail between W. First Street and NW 18th Street.

The construction improvements include the construction of approximately 8,400 SY of 1.5" Thick HMA Overlay; 135 SY of Full Depth HMA Patches; 278 SF of Partial Depth HMA Patches, 4 Tons of Crack Cleaning and Filling; 324 SY of Milling; 152.5 Stations of Earth Shoulder Finishing; temporary traffic control, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of one hundred fifty-one thousand five hundred forty-six DOLLARS (\$ 2000), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders as noted below:

The Contractor shall substantially complete the project within **twenty (20) working days**. Substantially complete shall be defined as all patching, pavement, and shoulder finishing construction being completed, with the trail being fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the project within **ten (10) working days** after the project has been substantially completed. Fully complete shall be defined as all surface restoration being completed, and all improvements being ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____

(Seal)

ATTEST:

CONTRACTOR:

InRoads LLC
Contractor

By [Signature]
Signature

Vice President
Title

4761 NE 20th Lane
Street Address

Des Moines IA 50313
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 644-2085
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C 1 3 22 - 28 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the _____, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

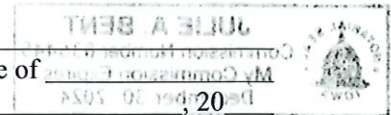
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____



INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

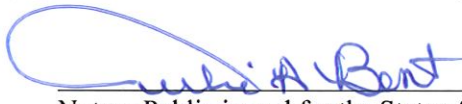
On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 11th day of December, 2024, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared William Rosener, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is VP of said Inroads LLC, that ~~(the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said)~~ _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said Inroads LLC, by authority of its managers and the said William Rosener acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Inroads LLC, by it voluntarily executed.



Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires Dec. 30, 2024



CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	EARTHWORK				
2.01	Earth Shoulder Finishing, On-Site Material	STA	152.5	\$ 84 ⁰⁰	\$ 12810 ⁰⁰
	STREETS & RELATED WORK				
7.01	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	\$ 450 ⁰⁰	\$ 450 ⁰⁰
7.02	Asphalt Overlay, 1.5" Thickness, 3/8 In. Agg, PG 58-28S, LT	SY	8388	\$ 11 ⁰⁰	\$ 92268 ⁰⁰
7.03	Full Depth Patches, HMA, 6 In.	SY	135	\$ 128 ⁰⁰	\$ 17280 ⁰⁰
7.04	Partial Depth Patch, HMA	SF	278	\$ 10 ⁰⁰	\$ 2919 ⁰⁰
7.05	Crack Cleaning and Filling, Asphalt	TON	4	\$ 1150 ⁰⁰	\$ 4600 ⁰⁰
7.06	Milling	SY	324	\$ 19 ⁷⁵	\$ 6399 ⁰⁰
	TRAFFIC				
8.01	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 7320 ⁰⁰	\$ 7320 ⁰⁰
	MISCELLANEOUS				
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 7500 ⁰⁰	\$ 7500 ⁰⁰

TOTAL AMOUNT BID =**\$ 151,546⁰⁰**

Worksheet: Authorization to Transact Business

This worksheet may be used to help complete Part A of the Resident Bidder Status form. If at least one of the following describes your business, you are authorized to transact business in Iowa.

- ☒ Yes ☐ No My business is currently registered as a contractor with the Iowa Division of Labor.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a sole proprietorship and I am an Iowa resident for Iowa income tax purposes.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a general partnership or joint venture. More than 50 percent of the general partners or joint venture parties are residents of Iowa for Iowa income tax purposes.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is an active corporation with the Iowa Secretary of State and has paid all fees required by the Secretary of State, has filed its most recent biennial report, and has not filed articles of dissolution.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a corporation whose articles of incorporation are filed in a state other than Iowa, the corporation has received a certificate of authority from the Iowa Secretary of State, has filed its most recent biennial report with the Secretary of State, and has neither received a certificate of withdrawal from the Secretary of State nor had its authority revoked.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability partnership which has filed a statement of qualification in this state and the statement has not been canceled.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability partnership which has filed a statement of qualification in a state other than Iowa, has filed a statement of foreign qualification in Iowa, and a statement of cancellation has not been filed.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership which has filed a certificate of limited partnership in this state, and has not filed a statement of termination.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership whose certificate of limited partnership is filed in a state other than Iowa, the limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership has received notification from the Iowa Secretary of State that the application for certificate of authority has been approved and no notice of cancellation has been filed by the limited partnership or the limited liability limited partnership.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability company whose certificate of organization is filed in Iowa and has not filed a statement of termination.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability company whose certificate of organization is filed in a state other than Iowa, has received a certificate of authority to transact business in Iowa, and the certificate has not been revoked or canceled.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/10/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Holmes Murphy & Associates 2727 Grand Prairie Parkway Waukee IA 50263	CONTACT NAME: Reece Pitz	FAX (A/C, No):	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-708-5408	E-MAIL ADDRESS: RPitz@holmesmurphy.com	
INSURED InRoads, LLC 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Moines, IA 50313	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A: Zurich American Insurance Company		16535
	INSURER B: Union Insurance Company		25844
	INSURER C:		
	INSURER D:		
	INSURER E:		
INSURER F:			

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2043504779 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☒ LOC OTHER:			GLO9408095	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAP9408096	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☒ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			CUA3317645	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
A	☒ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	WC9408094	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
RE: HTT Watermain & Drainage Improvements, Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements
City of Ankeny is an Additional Insured on General Liability, Auto Liability, and Excess Liability on a primary and non-contributory basis as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.
The General Liability, Auto Liability, Excess Liability, and Workers Comp includes a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of Additional Insured as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions. Governmental Immunities Applies to General Liability, and Auto Liability.
30 days' notice of cancellation will be furnished to the certificate holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Ankeny 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny IA 50023	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Kari Cooley</i>
---	--

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, InRoads, LLC, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of One Hundred Fifty One Thousand Five Hundred Forty Six and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$151,546.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 11th day of December, 2024, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

HTT WATER MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS –
CONTRACT 2, HMA TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

The HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements – Contract 2, HMA Trail Improvements is located in Ankeny Iowa on the High Trestle Trail between W. First Street and NW 18th Street.

The construction improvements include the construction of approximately 8388 SY of 1.5" Thick HMA Overlay, 3/8" In. Agg, PG 58-28S, LT; 135 SY of Full Depth HMA Patches (6"); 278 SF of Partial Depth Patch (HMA), 4 Tons of Crack Cleaning and Filling (Asphalt); 324 SY of Milling; 152.5 Stations of Earth Shoulder Finishing; temporary traffic control, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. **PERFORMANCE:** The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. **PAYMENT:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
3. **MAINTENANCE:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **two (2)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
4. **GENERAL:** Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and
 - C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
 - D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

- E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk County, State of Iowa**. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 11th day of December, 2024.

PRINCIPAL:

InRoads, LLC

Contractor

By

Signature

Title

SURETY:

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.

Surety Company

By

Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact

Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Holmes, Murphy and Associates LLC

Company Name

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway

Company Address

Waukee, IA 50263

City, State, Zip Code

(515) 223-6800

Company Telephone Number



NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Alissa Cahalan; Anne Crowner; Ashlea McCaughey; Austin Muehlschlegel; Ben Williams; Brian J Oestreich; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt; Colby D White; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stilts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Dickinson; Grace Rasmussen; Graydon Dotson; Greg Krier; Jamie Gifford; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Joseph Cardinal; Joshua R Loftis; Kate Zanders; Keeton Welch; Kristine M Becks; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Mary Ashley Allen; Melinda C Blodgett; Michelle Morrison; Michelle R Gruis; Nathan Weaver; Nicole Stillings; R C Bowman; Rachel Thomas; Sandra M Engstrum; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Taylor Fogle; Ted Jorgensen; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and April 27, 2024 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015 and amended on April 27, 2024.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 1st day of November, 2024.

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

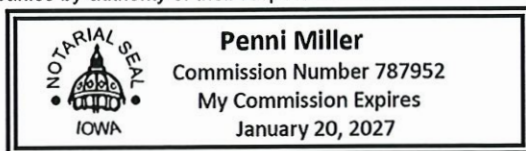
By

Larry Taylor

President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 1st day of November 2024, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, Elisabeth Sandersfeld, Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 11th day of December, 2024.



Elisabeth Sandersfeld

Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Set-Aside Funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the Oralabor Gateway Trail Grade Separation of South Ankeny Boulevard and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This year's STBG Set-Aside grants will provide federal funding for trail improvement projects in federal fiscal year 2029. Staff recommends that the City of Ankeny apply to the MPO for a third round of partial funding for the Oralabor Gateway Trail - Grade Separation of South Ankeny Boulevard project. This project is currently included in the 2025 - 2029 Capital Improvement Program (project STR-21-005 South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Intersection Improvements) with the study, design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocation scheduled for 2025-2027 and construction during 2028 and 2029.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends the City Council approve the **RESOLUTION** in support of the grant application.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

Resolution 2022-008 was approved on January 3, 2022.

Resolution 2023-465 was approved on December 18, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT

If successful, the funding from this grant will reduce the amount of local funds necessary to complete the construction of this project. The City's previous applications for funds during FFY2026 and FFY2028 were successfully awarded \$440,000 and \$1,280,000, respectively. No applications were accepted for FFY2027.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - STBG Set-Aside MPO 2028 Application Oralabor Gateway Trail - Grade Separation South Ankeny Blvd

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT SET-ASIDE PROGRAM FUNDING TO THE DES MOINES AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION FOR THE PARTIAL FUNDING OF THE ORALABOR GATEWAY TRAIL – GRADE SEPARATION OF SOUTH ANKENY BOULEVARD PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a full member of the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Set-Aside Program provides funding to local jurisdictions for the construction of eligible projects; and

WHEREAS, the program is administered by the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization which prioritizes and ranks all project applications; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is proposing to complete the Oralabor Gateway Trail – Grade Separation of South Ankeny Boulevard project with the project included in the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program (project STR-21-005 *South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements*) with design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocation planned during 2025 – 2027 and construction planned for 2028 and 2029; and

WHEREAS, staff recognizes the need for outside funding assistance to complete this critical project and thus recommends that the City of Ankeny apply for partial funding through the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Set-Aside Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Set-Aside Program funding for FFY2028.
2. The City Council hereby commits the City of Ankeny to providing matching monies as required by the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Set-Aside Program funding.
3. The City Council hereby commits to accepting and maintaining these improvements for a minimum of twenty (20) years following the completion.
4. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the application on behalf of the City Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to approve the **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program Funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street project and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This year's STBG Program grants will provide federal funding for roadway improvement projects in federal fiscal year 2029. Staff recommends that the City of Ankeny apply to the MPO for an initial round of funding for the NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street project (project STR-25-003 in the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program) with the study planned for calendar years 2025 and 2026; design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocation planned for calendar years 2028 and 2029; and construction planned for calendar years 2030 and 2031.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends the City Council approve the **RESOLUTION** in support of the grant application.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

If successful, the funding from this grant will reduce the amount of local funds necessary to complete the construction of this project.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - STBG Set-Aside MPO 2029 Application NW State St Widening Pavement Rehab

RESOLUTION 2024-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT (STBG) PROGRAM FUNDING TO THE DES MOINES AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION FOR THE PARTIAL FUNDING OF THE NW STATE STREET WIDENING AND PAVEMENT REHABILITATION – WEST 1ST STREET TO NW 18TH STREET PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a full member of the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program provides funding to local jurisdictions for the construction of eligible projects; and

WHEREAS, the program is administered by the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization which prioritizes and ranks all project applications; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is proposing to complete the NW State Street Widening and Pavement Rehabilitation – West 1st Street to NW 18th Street project (*project STR-25-003 in the 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Program*) with the study planned for calendar years 2025 and 2026; design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocation planned for calendar years 2028 and 2029; and construction planned for calendar years 2030 and 2031; and

WHEREAS, staff recognizes the need for outside funding assistance to complete this critical project and thus recommends that the City of Ankeny apply for partial funding through the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funding for FFY 2029.
2. The City Council hereby commits the City of Ankeny to providing matching monies as required by the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funding.
3. The City Council hereby commits to accepting and maintaining these improvements for a minimum of twenty (20) years following the completion.
4. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the application on behalf of the City Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution
3. Maintenance Bond

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

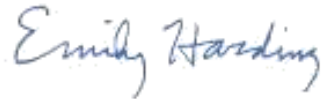
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Emily Harding, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number: 19972

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond 100435497

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That The Underground Company, Ltd. of Carlisle,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) of
West Des Moines as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of One Million Three Hundred One Thousand One Hundred Eighty Five & 00/100
Dollars (\$ 1,301,185.00), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal
and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and
severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated February 28, 2024 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Deer Creek Estates LLC to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

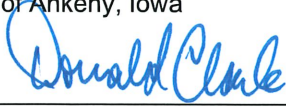
NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligor's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligor against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligor's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 26th day of August, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by 
City Engineer

The Underground Company, Ltd.
principal

by 

email: chrisb@underltd.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
surety (SEAL)

by 
Jessica J. Perkins, Attorney-in-Fact

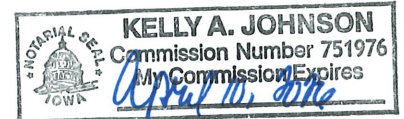
CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Warren

On this 28 day of August, 2021, before me personally appeared Chris Burkhardt to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Vice President of The Underground Company, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument, and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

Kelly A. Johnson
Notary Public



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 26th day of August, 2024, before me personally appeared Jessica J. Perkins to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual), a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Lauren Bruns
Notary Public Lauren Bruns



PROJECT: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13
LOCATION: Ankeny, Iowa



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
<u>Sanitary Sewer</u>			
S1	Connect to Existing Manhole	5.00	EA
S2	8" PVC Sewer with Televising	1,811.00	LF
S3	15" PVC Sewer with Televising	390.00	LF
S4	15" PVC Sewer with Televising Bored with 30" Casing	60.00	LF
S5	SW-301 Manhole	10.00	EA
S6	Drop Connection	1.00	EA
S7	8" Clean Out	1.00	EA
S8	4" Service	53.00	EA
<u>Water Main</u>			
W1	Connect to Existing Stub	7.00	EA
W2	8" PVC C900 Water Main	2,665.00	LF
W3	8" Bend	43.00	EA
W4	8"x8" Tee	5.00	EA
W5	8" Valve	9.00	EA
W6	Fire Hydrant	1.00	EA
W7	Fire Hydrant Relocate	5.00	EA
W8	1" Service	59.00	EA
<u>16" Water Main</u>			
W9	16" PVC C900 Water Main in ROW	1,220.00	LF
W10	16"x8" Tee	2.00	EA
W11	16" Valve	2.00	EA
W12	Fire Hydrant	3.00	EA
W13	Temporary Fire Hydrant	1.00	EA
W14	Relocate Fire Hydrant	1.00	EA
<u>Storm Sewer</u>			
SS1	Connect to Existing Stub	4.00	EA
SS2	8" HDPE N12 Storm Sewer	954.00	LF
SS3	15" HDPE N12 Storm Sewer	280.00	LF
SS4	15" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	1,222.00	LF
SS5	18" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	599.00	LF
SS6	24" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	496.00	LF
SS7	30" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	586.00	LF
SS8	36" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	49.00	LF
SS9	15" CMP Flared End Section with Guard	1.00	EA
SS10	15" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	7.00	EA
SS11	24" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	1.00	EA
SS12	30" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	1.00	EA
SS13	SW-501 Intake	2.00	EA
SS14	SW-503 Intake	6.00	EA
SS15	SW-503 Intake Modified	1.00	EA
SS16	SW-505 Intake	5.00	EA
SS17	SW-506 Intake	5.00	EA
SS18	SW-506 Intake Modified	1.00	EA
SS19	SW-512 Intake	3.00	EA
SS20	SW-401 Manhole (48")	6.00	EA
SS21	SW-401 Manhole (60")	2.00	EA
SS22	Rip Rap at Flared End Sections	75.00	TON
SS23	1.5" Service	59.00	EA

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Dean M Clark; Jessica J Perkins; Lauren Bruns

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and April 27, 2024 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015 and amended on April 27, 2024.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 29th day of July, 2024.



MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By

Larry Taylor

President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 29th day of July, 2024, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

Penni Miller

Notary Public

I, Elisabeth Sandersfeld, Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 26th day of August, 2024.



Elisabeth Sandersfeld

Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for subgrade in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Certificate of Completion
3. Maintenance Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SUBGRADE IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the subgrade in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

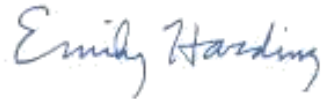
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Emily Harding, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number: 19972

Bond No. 2359391

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Seamus Excavating, LLC of Clive, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation of
Kansas City, MO as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
Thirty Thousand Sixty & 00/100 Dollars (\$\$30,060.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated February 2, 2024 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Deer Creek Estates, L.L.C. to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of 12,024 SY of Subgrade Preparation In connection with The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat
13, Ankeny, IA

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 12th day of August, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by

Donald Clark
City Engineer

Seamus Excavating, LLC

principal

by

email: ccriss@seamusexcavating.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation

surety

(SEAL)

by

Jamie Gifford
Jamie Gifford, Attorney-in-Fact

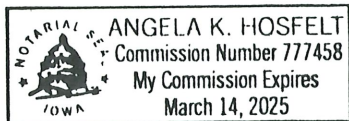


CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF DONE

On this 19th day of August, 2024, before me personally appeared Chad Gross to me known, who bein duly sworn, did say that he/she is the President of Seamus Excavating LLC, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.



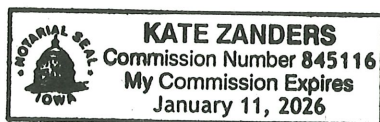
Angela K Hosfelt
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 12th day of August, 2024, before me personally appeared Jamie Gifford, Attorney-in-Fact to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Kate Zanders
Notary Public Kate Zanders

My Commission Expires: January 11, 2026

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INSURANCE CORPORATION ("SRCSAIC")
SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INSURANCE CORPORATION ("SRCSPIC")
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION ("WIC")

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SRCSAIC, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and SRCSPIC, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and WIC, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

JAY D. FREIERMUTH, CRAIG E. HANSEN, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM McCULLOH, DIONE R. YOUNG,
SETH ROOKER, JENNIFER MARINO, JOSEPH TIERNAN, KATE ZANDERS, SARA HUSTON, JOHN CORD
LUKAS SCHRODER and JAMIE GIFFORD JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE MILLION (\$125,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC at meetings duly called and held on the 18th of November 2021 and WIC by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Managing Director, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is, authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Corporation bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Corporation; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."



By 
Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC & Senior Vice President
of SRCSPIC & Senior Vice President of WIC

By 
Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC & Vice President of SRCSPIC
& Vice President of WIC



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SRCSAIC, SRCSPIC, and WIC have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers

this 2nd day of FEBRUARY, 20 24

State of Illinois
County of Cook



Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
Swiss Re Corporate Solutions Premier Insurance Corporation
Westport Insurance Corporation

On this 2nd day of FEBRUARY, 20 24, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC and Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC and Senior Vice President of WIC and Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC and Vice President of SRCSPIC and Vice President of WIC, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.




Christina Manisco, Notary

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this 12th day of August, 20 24.


Jeffrey Goldberg, Senior Vice President &
Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and
SRCSPIC and WIC



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for concrete paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution
3. Manatts Maintenance Bond

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

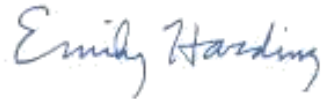
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Emily Harding, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number: 19972

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR CONCRETE PAVING IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the concrete paving in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond # 101327250

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Manatt's, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) of
West Des Moines, Iowa as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of Seven Hundred Eight Six Thousand, One Hundred Eight Dollars and Twenty Five Cents
Dollars (\$ 786,108.25), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal
and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and
severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated 02/07/2024 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Deer Creek Estates, LLC to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13 - 740 SY of 4" PCC Sidewalk, 26 6" Handicap Ramps with Detectable Warnings,
8,306 SY of 7" PCC Pavement (Non-Reinforced, No CD Baskets) 2,185 SY of 8" PCC Pavement (CD Baskets, Non Reinforced).

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

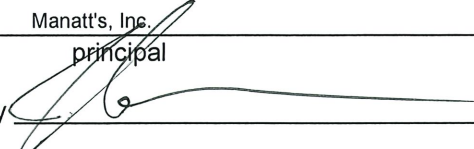
PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

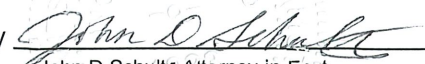
1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 5th day of December, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by 
City Engineer

Manatt's, Inc.
principal
by 
email: jaredm@manatts.com
(Required for return of signed document)

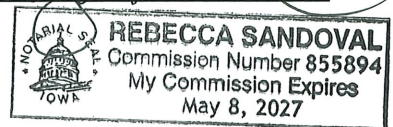
Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
surety (SEAL)
by 
John D Schultz Attorney-in-Fact

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF IDAHO

COUNTY OF POK

On this 5 day of DECEMBER, 2024, before me personally appeared Jared McGrew to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the General Manager of Manatts INC, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

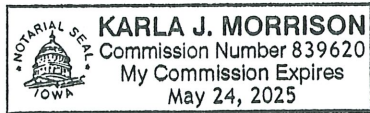

Notary Public


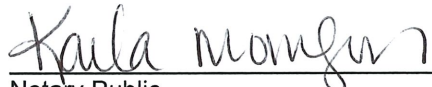
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 5th day of December, 2024, before me personally appeared John D Schultz to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual), a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.


KARLA J. MORRISON
Commission Number 839620
My Commission Expires
May 24, 2025


Notary Public

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

E Marie Burmahl; John D Schultz

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and April 27, 2024 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015 and amended on April 27, 2024.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 5th day of December, 2024



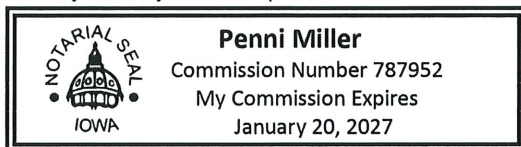
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By

Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 5th day of December 2024, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Penni Miller
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, Elisabeth Sandersfeld, Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 5th day of December, 2024.



Elisabeth Sandersfeld
Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the maintenance bond for asphalt paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Certificate of Completion
3. Maintenance Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ASPHALT PAVING IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 13

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the asphalt paving in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

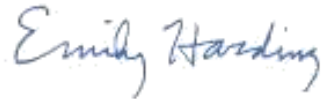
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 13* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Emily Harding, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number: 19972

Bond No. 30234928

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp. of Des Moines, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Western Surety Company of
Chicago, IL as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
One Hundred Fifty-five Thousand One Hundred Forty-five & 25/100 Dollars (\$155,145.25),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated August 16, 2024 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of Asphalt Paving Widening In connection with The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 13, Ankeny,
IA

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 5th day of December, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by

Donald Clark
City Engineer

Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp.

principal

by

Chris Krambeer, Estimator/Project Manager
email: ckrambeer@grimesasphalt.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Western Surety Company

surety

(SEAL)

by

Grace M Dickinson, Attorney-in-Fact



CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 5th day of December, 2024, before me personally appeared Chris Krambeer to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Estimator/Project Manager of Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp., the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.



Notary Public Anne Crowner

My Commission Expires: July 21, 2027

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 5th day of December, 2024, before me personally appeared Grace M Dickinson to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Western Surety Company, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Notary Public Sara Huston

My Commission Expires: June 2, 2025

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Dione R Young, Craig E Hansen, Anne Crowner, Brian M Deimerly, Jay D Freiermuth, T Mc Culloh, Kate Zanders, John Cord, Sara Huston, Seth Rooker, Grace M Dickinson, Individually

of Waukee, IA, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions printed at the bottom of this page, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 26th day of September, 2024.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Larry Kasten, Vice President

State of South Dakota }
County of Minnehaha } ss

On this 26th day of September, 2024, before me personally came Larry Kasten, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is a Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

March 2, 2026



M. Bent, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, Paula Kolsrud, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law and Resolutions of the corporation printed below this certificate are still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 5th day of December, 2024.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paula Kolsrud, Assistant Secretary

Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions

ADOPTED BY THE SHAREHOLDERS OF WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-Law duly adopted by the shareholders of the Company.

Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, and Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile.

This Power of Attorney is signed by Larry Kasten, Vice President, who has been authorized pursuant to the above Bylaw to execute power of attorneys on behalf of Western Surety Company.

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

“RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company.”

Go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner / Oblige Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Rueter Property Phase 1 for storm sewer and subgrade.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Rueter Subgrade Sewer
2. Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN RUETER PROPERTY PHASE 1 FOR SUBGRADE AND STORM SEWER

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of February, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with McAninch Corporation, the Contractor, and Rueter Company, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Subgrade and Storm Sewer, approved under Resolution No. 2024-050; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Rueter Property

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Rueter Property Phase 1** have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Jeff Nesvik, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number 23810



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Rueter Property Phase 1 for paving.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Rueter Paving
2. Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN RUETER PROPERTY PHASE 1 FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of February, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Concrete Technologies, Inc., the Contractor, and Rueter Company, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2024-051; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Rueter Property

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Rueter Property Phase 1** have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Jeff Nesvik, P.E.

Project Engineer

Civil Design Advantage

Iowa License Number 23810



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Savannah at Ankeny for utilities and subgrade.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Certificate of Completion
2. Resolution - Savannah Subgrade

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Public Improvements Savannah At Ankeny Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the Public Improvements Savannah At Ankeny project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Jon Hanson, P.E.

15562
Iowa Reg. No.

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SAVANNAH AT ANKENY FOR UTILITIES & SUBGRADE

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of February, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with McAninch Corporation, the Contractor, and SCS Ankeny, LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities and Subgrade, approved under Resolution No. 2024-046; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Savannah at Ankeny for paving.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL
No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Savannah Paving
2. Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SAVANNAH AT ANKENY FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of February, 2024, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with All Star Concrete, LLC, the Contractor, and SCS Ankeny, LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2024-047; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 16th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Public Improvements Savannah At Ankeny Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the Public Improvements Savannah At Ankeny project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Jon Hanson, P.E.

15562
Iowa Reg. No.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving construction contract and bonds with Van Maanen Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$830,887.82 for the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade Project.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Fiber Optic Network Upgrade includes fiber optic cable, conduit, handholes, and equipment installation and modifications to implement the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology (IT) Department. The project will place fiber optic cable to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

The project includes installing approximately 180,000 LF of single-mode fiber optic cable and 24,500 LF HDPE conduit, with approximately 34 handholes, 3,600 fiber optic cable splices/terminations, and 30 new splice enclosures/cases. Other improvements include removal of outdated equipment, handholes, or hub cabinets, and installation of tracer wires, locate terminals/test stations, and new fiber optic equipment, temporary traffic control, mobilization, site restoration and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish approximately 24,500 LF of HDPE conduit for Contractor installation. The City will furnish approximately 6,600 LF of 24-count and 173,400 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for Contractor installation.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council adopt **RESOLUTION** approving construction contract and bonds with Van Maanen Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$830,887.82 for the Fiber Optic Network Update project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

December 2, 2024: The City Council held a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimate of cost (\$1,458,914.25); approved Resolution, adopting plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade; received and filed report of bids received November 26, 2024; and approved Resolution making award of construction contract with Van Maanen Electric, Inc. of Newton, Iowa.

FISCAL IMPACT

The project is approved in the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program for construction starting in 2025.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution - Fiber Optic Network Upgrade - approving contract
2. Contract - Van Maanen Electric - Fiber Optic Network Upgrade

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE FIBER OPTIC NETWORK UPGRADE", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE FIBER OPTIC NETWORK UPGRADE**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor:	<u>Van Maanen Electric, Inc.</u>	of	<u>Newton, Iowa</u>
Amount of bid:	<u>\$830,887.82</u>		
Bond surety:	<u>Cincinnati Insurance Company</u>		
Date of bond:	<u>December 16, 2024</u>		
Portion of project:	<u>All construction work</u>		

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 16th day of December, 2024, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Van Maanen Electric, Inc, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

FIBER OPTIC NETWORK UPGRADE

The project includes fiber optic cable, conduit, handholes, and equipment installation and modifications to implement the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology (IT) Department. The project will place fiber optic cable to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

The project includes installing approximately 180,000 LF of single-mode fiber optic cable and 24,500 LF HDPE conduit, with approximately 34 handholes, 4,000 fiber optic cable splices/terminations, and 30 new splice enclosures/cases. Other improvements include removal of outdated equipment, handholes, or hub cabinets, and installation of tracer wires, locate terminals/test stations, and new fiber optic equipment, temporary traffic control, mobilization, site restoration and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish approximately 24,500 LF of HDPE conduit for Contractor installation. The City will furnish approximately 6,600 LF of 24-count and 173,400 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for Contractor installation.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of eight hundred thirty thousand eight hundred eighty seven dollars and eight two cents **DOLLARS** (\$830,887.82), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall substantially complete Stage 1 of the project no later than October 10, 2025.

Substantial completion shall be defined as installation of all conduit, handholes, associated equipment, and fiber optic cable and splices as noted in the Plans. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the Stage 1 work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall also substantially complete Stages 2 and 3 of the project no later than November 24, 2025. Substantial completion shall be defined as installation of all conduit, handholes, associated equipment, and fiber optic cables and splices as noted in the Plans. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the Stage 2 and 3 work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project by **November 23, 2026**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all conduit, fiber, handhole, and splice case installation and modifications completed to provide a fully operational and redundant fiber optic network. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the overall project in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **ten (10) working days** commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including punch list items completed, including removal of materials, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the overall project in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

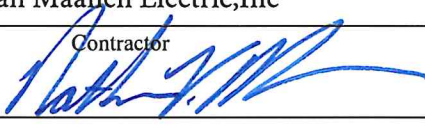
By _____
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

(Seal)
ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR:

Van Maanen Electric, Inc

Contractor
By _____
Signature

President

Title

500 Iowa Speedway Drive

Street Address

Newton, IA 50208

City, State, Zip Code

641-791-9473

Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C 0 9 6 8 - 2 6 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

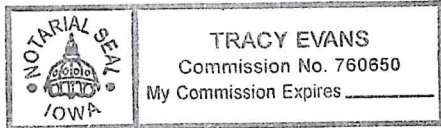
NOTE:

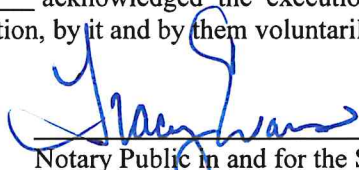
1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Jasper County)

On this 4th day of December, 20 24, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Nathan Van Maanen and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the President, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Nathan Van Maanen and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.





Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires 10/30, 20 27

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK	SY	1	\$ 2,675.00	\$ 2,675.00
2	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE, TP I	EA	27	\$ 260.00	\$ 7,020.00
3	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE, TP III	EA	8	\$ 260.00	\$ 2,080.00
4	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE, TP IV	EA	1	\$ 460.00	\$ 460.00
5	REMOVE EXISTING FIBER OPTIC SPLICE CLOSURE	EA	7	\$ 160.50	\$ 1,123.50
6	REMOVE EXISTING HUB CABINET	EA	1	\$ 1,027.20	\$ 1,027.20
7	REMOVE FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	59,553	\$ 0.44	\$ 26,203.32
8	REMOVE FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	190	\$ 0.44	\$ 83.60
9	DISCONNECT FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	1,556	\$ 0.44	\$ 684.64
10	DISCONNECT FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	828	\$ 0.44	\$ 364.32
11	PULLBACK FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	2,302	\$ 0.44	\$ 1,012.88
12	PULLBACK FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	9,154	\$ 0.44	\$ 4,027.76
13	RE-ROUTE/RE-INSTALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE 48 FO COUNT OR LESS	LF	1,915	\$ 2.05	\$ 3,925.75
14	RE-ROUTE/RE-INSTALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE 96 FO COUNT	LF	7,632	\$ 2.05	\$ 15,645.60
15	INSTALL HANDHOLE, TYPE III (ITS 36x24x36)	EA	13	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 16,575.00
16	INSTALL HANDHOLE, TYPE IV (ITS 48x30x36)	EA	21	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 40,425.00
17	INSTALL TEST STATION (CITY FURNISHED)	EA	31	\$ 110.00	\$ 3,410.00
18	INSTALL CONDUIT, BLUE HDPE, 2 INCH BORED (CITY FURNISHED)	LF	24,425	\$ 6.00	\$ 146,550.00
19	HEAL CONDUIT	EA	7	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,540.00
20	INSTALL FIBER OPTIC 24 SM FO CABLE (CITY FURNISHED)	LF	6,203	\$ 2.05	\$ 12,716.15
21	INSTALL FIBER OPTIC 96 SM FO CABLE (CITY FURNISHED)	LF	173,272	\$ 2.05	\$ 355,207.60
22	INSTALL FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURE	LF	30	\$ 701.00	\$ 21,030.00
23	EXISTING FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURE REWORK	EA	45	\$ 256.80	\$ 11,556.00
24	CLOSET CONNECTOR HOUSING, FOUR RACK UNIT	EA	3	\$ 482.57	\$ 1,447.71

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
25	CCH PIGTAILED SPLICE CASSETTE MODULE	EA	33	\$ 818.55	\$27,012.15
26	SPH PIGTAILED - WITH DIN RAIL MOUNTING	EA	10	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00
27	CCH ADAPTER PANEL, PIGTAILED	EA	3	\$ 566.00	\$ 1,698.00
28	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE TRAY, 24 FIBER	EA	20	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,500.00
29	FIBER OPTIC FUSION SPLICE	EA	4,006	\$ 21.94	\$ 87,891.64
30	FIBER OPTIC CABLE ACCEPTANCE TESTING	LS	1	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 8,400.00
31	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 9,095.00	\$ 9,095.00
32	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT = \$ 830,887.82

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Van Maanen Electric, Inc., as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Cincinnati Insurance Company, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of Eight Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Seven and 82/100 DOLLARS (\$ 830,887.82), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the _____ day of _____, 20____, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

FIBER OPTIC NETWORK UPGRADE

The project includes fiber optic cable, conduit, handholes, and equipment installation and modifications to implement the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology (IT) Department. The project will place fiber optic cable to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

The project includes installing approximately 180,000 LF of single-mode fiber optic cable and 24,500 LF HDPE conduit, with approximately 34 handholes, 4,000 fiber optic cable splices/terminations, and 30 new splice enclosures/cases. Other improvements include removal of outdated equipment, handholes, or hub cabinets, and installation of tracer wires, locate terminals/test stations, and new fiber optic equipment, temporary traffic control, mobilization, site restoration and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish approximately 24,500 LF of HDPE conduit for Contractor installation. The City will furnish approximately 6,600 LF of 24-count and 173,400 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for Contractor installation.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. **PERFORMANCE:** The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its

subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. **PAYMENT:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
3. **MAINTENANCE:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **two (2)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
4. **GENERAL:** Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and
 - C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
 - D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

- E. That as used herein, the phrase “all outlay and expense” is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, “all outlay and expense” would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys’ fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction’s staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor’s failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any “outlay and expense” in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety’s obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 16th day of December, 2024.

PRINCIPAL:

By Van Maanen Electric, Inc.
Contractor
[Signature]
Signature
President
Title

SURETY:

By Cincinnati Insurance Company
Surety Company
[Signature]
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer
Elizabeth Anne von Harz
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer
AssuredPartners Great Plains LLC
Company Name
4200 University Ave, Suite 200
Company Address
West Des Moines, IA 50266
City, State, Zip Code
515-244-0166
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
THE CINCINNATI CASUALTY COMPANY

Fairfield, Ohio

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY and THE CINCINNATI CASUALTY COMPANY, corporations organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having their principal offices in the City of Fairfield, Ohio (herein collectively called the "Companies"), do hereby constitute and appoint

Greg T. LaMair; Joseph I. Schmit; Jeffrey R. Baker; Elizabeth Anne Von Harz; Brandon Horbach and/or Jack Carra

of West Des Moines, Iowa

their true and legal Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and deliver on behalf of the Companies as Surety, any and all bonds, policies, undertakings or other like instruments, as follows:

Any such obligations in the United States, up to
Twenty Million and No/100 Dollars (\$20,000,000.00).

This appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of The Cincinnati Insurance Company and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the President or any Senior Vice President be hereby authorized, and empowered to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact of the Company to execute any and all bonds, policies, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Corporation, and may authorize any officer or any such Attorney-in-Fact to affix the corporate seal; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority. Any such writings so executed by such Attorneys-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company.

RESOLVED, that the signature of the President or any Senior Vice President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted, and the signature of the Secretary or Assistant Vice-President and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any such power of certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certified by certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused these presents to be sealed with their corporate seals, duly attested by their President or any Senior Vice President this 16th day of March, 2021.



STATE OF OHIO)SS:
COUNTY OF BUTLER)

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
THE CINCINNATI CASUALTY COMPANY

Stephen A. Ventre

On this 16th day of March, 2021 before me came the above-named President or Senior Vice President of The Cincinnati Insurance Company and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, to me personally known to be the officer described herein, and acknowledged that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the corporate seals of said Companies and the corporate seals and the signature of the officer were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said corporations.



Keith Collett

Keith Collett, Attorney at Law
Notary Public – State of Ohio

My commission has no expiration date.
Section 147.03 O.R.C.

I, the undersigned Secretary or Assistant Vice-President of The Cincinnati Insurance Company and The Cincinnati Casualty Company, hereby certify that the above is the Original Power of Attorney issued by said Companies, and do hereby further certify that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seal of said Companies at Fairfield, Ohio, this day of ,



Ed H



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

12/4/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER AssuredPartners Great Plains, LLC 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines IA 50266-5945	CONTACT NAME: Lindsay Gentry PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-237-0150 E-MAIL ADDRESS: lindsay.gentry@AssuredPartners.com FAX (A/C, No): 515-237-0150
INSURED Van Maanen Electric, Inc. 500 Iowa Speedway Dr. Newton IA 50208	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: SFM Mutual Insurance Company INSURER B: EMCASCO Insurance Company INSURER C: Travelers Casualty Insurance Company of America INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
License#: 1001000272 VANMAAN-02	NAIC # 11347 21407 19046

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 785555867**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
B	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR ☒ Broad Form GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☒ LOC OTHER:	Y		6E57919	8/1/2024	8/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
B	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			6E57919	8/1/2024	8/1/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			6E57919	8/1/2024	8/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y / N N	N / A	128845.205	8/1/2024	8/1/2025	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Excess Liability			EX-0X485441-24-NF	8/1/2024	8/1/2025	Limit 5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project: Fiber Optic Network Upgrade

City of Ankeny is an Additional Insured - Owners, Lessees or Contractors including completed operations on a primary and non contributory basis when required in a written contract or agreement with respects to the General Liability policy per form CG7174.3 (10/13)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny IA 50023

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

2024 PCC Street Patching Program: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$16,895.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with TK Concrete, Inc. in the amount of \$808,052.00; and d) Final Payment #8 in the amount of \$16,387.50; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$40,402.60.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to TK Concrete, inc. for the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program project.

The 2024 PCC Street Patching Program project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

- 1) Approval of the Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$16,895.00.
- 2) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications.
- 3) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$808,052.00.
- 4) Final Payment: TK Concrete, Inc. = \$16,387.50
Retainage Payment: TK Concrete, Inc. = \$40,402.60

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Approve final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$16,895.00.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program project with TK Concrete, Inc. in the final contract amount of \$808,052.00; and
4. Authorize final payment to TK Concrete, Inc. in the amount of \$16,387.50 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$40,402.60 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

April 1, 2024: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from TK Concrete, inc. in the amount of \$789,727.00 for the construction of the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Final Change Order
2. Final Pay Application (Release Retainage)
3. Certificate of Completion
4. Resolution

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2024 PCC Street Patching Program
Contractor: TK Concrete, Inc.
Address: 1608 Fifield Road, Pella, Iowa 50219
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 **Finance Project #:** 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 **Vendor Account #:** 4907

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 **Change Order #:** 2 (FINAL)

Purpose of Change Order:

Items 1-17: Balance the quantities for these Items to reflect what was measured in the field.
Item 18: An additional five (5) working days are added to the Contract. One (1) of the days is for waiting on water main bacteria results to return when no other work was able to be performed. Four (4) days are for waiting on concrete maturity.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class IV RCP, Arch 22" X 14" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	8.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 1,320.00
2	Fitting, 45 Degree Bend, 8" Diameter	EA	(8.00)	\$ 1,100.00	\$ (8,800.00)
3	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELFLEVEL	EA	(1.00)	\$ 2,750.00	\$ (2,750.00)
4	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	1.00	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 2,850.00
5	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	59.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 4,248.00
6	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	52.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 780.00
7	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	76.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 4,180.00
8	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	7.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 455.00
9	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	4.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 300.00
10	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	10.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00
11	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	98.00	\$ 96.50	\$ 9,457.00
12	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	(27.00)	\$ 15.00	\$ (405.00)
13	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	1.19	\$ 600.00	\$ 714.00
14	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	(2.70)	\$ 520.00	\$ (1,404.00)
15	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	15.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,750.00
16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	(12.00)	\$ 25.00	\$ (300.00)
17	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	2.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
18	Add five (5) working days to the Contract	N/A			\$ -

Change Order #: 2 (FINAL) **makes the following adjustments to the Contract:** **\$ 16,895.00**

Contractor Accepted: TK Concrete, Inc.

Firm Name: TK Concrete, Inc.
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 12-4-24

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Firm Name: City of Ankeny
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 12/4/2024

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Mayor Pro Tem
 Signature: [Signature] Title: Mayor Pro Tem
 Date: December 16, 2024

Attest for Owner:

City Clerk
 Signature: [Signature] Title: City Clerk
 Date: December 16, 2024

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 789,727.00
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	November 18, 2024	\$ 1,430.00
2	December 16, 2024	\$ 16,895.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 808,052.00**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Street Patching Program
Contractor: TK Concrete, Inc.
Address: 1608 Fifield Road, Pella, Iowa 50219
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 Finance Project #: 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 4907

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 8 (FINAL)

Payment Period: From: November 3, 2024 Through: November 22, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	789,727.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	18,325.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	808,052.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	808,052.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	40,402.60	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	767,649.40	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	751,261.90	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	16,387.50	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	16,387.50	
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	40,402.60	

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 0.5 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: TK Concrete, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: TK Concrete, Inc. Date: 12-4-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 12/4/2024

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: MGrgrich@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 12/4/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,050.00	\$ 2,050.00	1.00	\$ 2,050.00		1.00	\$ 2,050.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class V RCP, 12" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	94.00		94.00	\$ 104.50	\$ 9,823.00		-	94.00	94.00	\$ 9,823.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class V RCP, 15" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,760.00		-	8.00	8.00	\$ 1,760.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class IV RCP, Asst 22" X 14" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	188.00	8.00	196.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 32,340.00		-	196.00	196.00	\$ 32,340.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	132.00		132.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,904.00		-	132.00	132.00	\$ 2,904.00	0.00	100.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	277.00		277.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 29,085.00		-	277.00	277.00	\$ 29,085.00	0.00	100.00%
5.02	Fitting, 45 Degree Bend, 8" Diameter	EA	16.00	(8.00)	8.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 8,800.00		-	8.00	8.00	\$ 8,800.00	0.00	100.00%
5.03	Fitting, 8" X 8" Tee	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
5.04	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		-	4.00	4.00	\$ 8,000.00	0.00	100.00%
5.05	Water Main Removal, 6" Diameter	LF	268.00		268.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 5,896.00		-	268.00	268.00	\$ 5,896.00	0.00	100.00%
5.06	Gate Valve, 6" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,075.00	\$ 12,300.00		-	4.00	4.00	\$ 12,300.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 8,580.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,580.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,050.00	0.00	100.00%
5.09	Valve Removal	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		-	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 60" Diameter, Modified, Precast	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 9,250.00	\$ 18,500.00		-	2.00	2.00	\$ 18,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0", Modified, Precast	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 8,125.00	\$ 40,625.00		-	5.00	5.00	\$ 40,625.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 14,850.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 14,850.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-506, 6'-8" X 6'-0", Modified, Cast-in-place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 19,750.00	\$ 19,750.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 19,750.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELF-LEVEL	EA	2.00	(1.00)	1.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,750.00	0.00	100.00%
6.06	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	2.00	1.00	3.00	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 8,550.00		-	3.00	3.00	\$ 8,550.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,750.00	0.00	100.00%
6.08	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 22,200.00		-	6.00	6.00	\$ 22,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.09	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.10	Remove Intake	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		-	3.00	3.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	1,283.00	58.00	1,342.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 96,624.00		-	1,342.00	1,342.00	\$ 96,624.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick, Fully-Reinforced	SY	392.00		392.00	\$ 76.50	\$ 29,988.00		-	392.00	392.00	\$ 29,988.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	543.00		543.00	\$ 41,268.00	\$ 41,268.00		-	543.00	543.00	\$ 41,268.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	238.00	52.00	291.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,365.00		-	291.00	291.00	\$ 4,365.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	71.00		71.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,065.00		-	71.00	71.00	\$ 1,065.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	134.00	76.00	210.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 11,550.00		-	210.00	210.00	\$ 11,550.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	28.00	7.00	36.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 2,340.00		-	36.00	36.00	\$ 2,340.00	0.00	100.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	71.00	4.00	75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 5,625.00		-	75.00	75.00	\$ 5,625.00	0.00	100.00%
7.09	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	104.00	10.00	114.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,700.00		-	114.00	114.00	\$ 5,700.00	0.00	100.00%
7.10	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	78.00		78.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,070.00		-	78.00	78.00	\$ 5,070.00	0.00	100.00%
7.11	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	1,854.00	98.00	1,952.00	\$ 96.50	\$ 188,368.00		-	1,952.00	1,952.00	\$ 188,368.00	0.00	100.00%
7.12	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	388.00	(27.00)	361.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 5,415.00		-	361.00	361.00	\$ 5,415.00	0.00	100.00%
7.13	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	1,675.00		1,675.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 20,100.00		-	1,675.00	1,675.00	\$ 20,100.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	17.70	1.19	18.89	\$ 600.00	\$ 11,334.00	10.75	\$ 6,450.00	8.14	18.89	\$ 11,334.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	3.80	(2.70)	1.10	\$ 520.00	\$ 572.00		-	1.10	1.10	\$ 572.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Symbols	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00		-	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 32,750.00	\$ 32,750.00	0.20	\$ 6,550.00	0.80	1.00	\$ 32,750.00	0.00	100.00%
8.05	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	30.00	15.00	45.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 11,250.00		-	45.00	45.00	\$ 11,250.00	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.30		0.30	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 1,875.00		-	0.30	0.30	\$ 1,875.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00		-	20.00	20.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 4,500.00	8.00	\$ 1,800.00	12.00	20.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.00	100.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	40.00	(12.00)	28.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 700.00	16.00	\$ 400.00	12.00	28.00	\$ 700.00	0.00	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 44,000.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 44,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	4.00	2.00	6.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	6.00	6.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.05	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01	FBBC Special Detour Signs	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 1,430.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,430.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 808,052.00

PAY PERIOD = \$ 17,250.00

COMPLETED = \$ 808,052.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 56,522.15
2	June 17, 2024	\$ 156,979.42
3	July 15, 2024	\$ 42,746.20
4	August 19, 2024	\$ 96,957.95
5	September 16, 2024	\$ 132,938.73
6	October 21, 2024	\$ 167,998.00
7	November 18, 2024	\$ 97,119.45
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 751,261.90

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 18, 2024	\$ 1,430.00
2	December 16, 2024	\$ 16,895.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 18,325.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 22, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	100.0
Added by Change Order:	5.0
Total Working Days:	105.0
Working Days Used to Date:	104.5
Working Days Remaining:	0.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2024 PCC Street Patching Program

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **2024 PCC Street Patching Program** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$808,052.00**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Matthew Grgurich
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Iowa License Number P28127

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 PCC STREET PATCHING PROGRAM", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 PCC STREET PATCHING PROGRAM

WHEREAS, on the 1st day of April, 2024, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **TK Concrete, Inc.** of **Pella, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **December 16**, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$808,052.00**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$25,880.75; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$1,097,102.00; and d) Final Payment #9 in the amount of \$71,259.03; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$54,855.10.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Absolute Concrete Construction for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.

The NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

- 1) Approval of the Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$25,880.75.
- 2) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications.
- 3) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$1,097,102.00.
- 4) Final Payment: Absolute Concrete Construction = \$71,259.03 Retainage Payment: Absolute Concrete Construction = \$54,855.10

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 30 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Approve final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$25,880.75.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project with Absolute Concrete Construction in the final contract amount of \$1,097,102.00; and
4. Authorize final payment to Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$71,259.03 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$54,855.10 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

November 20, 2023: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$1,122,982.75 for the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Final Pay App (Release Retainage)
2. Final Change Order
3. Certificate of Completion
4. Resolution

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: November 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 9 (FINAL)

Payment Period: From: October 27, 2024 Through: November 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,122,982.75	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	(25,880.75)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,097,102.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	1,097,102.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	54,855.10	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	1,042,246.90	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	970,987.87	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		71,259.03

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 71,259.03

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 54,855.10

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 0.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 1.5 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Absolute Concrete Construction Date: 12-6-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: _____

Signature: Emily Breitbarth Date: 12/6/24

Submit to: Emily Breitbarth - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: EBreitbarth@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

Date Printed: 12/3/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,800.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	400.00		400.00	\$ 43.25	\$ 17,300.00	300.00	\$ 12,975.00	100.00	400.00	\$ 17,300.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 26,000.00		\$ -	1,300.00	1,300.00	\$ 26,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	3,975.00		3,975.00	\$ 3.15	\$ 12,521.25		\$ -	3,975.00	3,975.00	\$ 12,521.25	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00	\$ 4.55	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	SY	3,975.00		3,975.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 47,700.00		\$ -	3,975.00	3,975.00	\$ 47,700.00	0.00	100.00%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,600.00	0.00	100.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,750.00	0.00	100.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	1,062.00	(4.00)	1,058.00	\$ 81.75	\$ 86,491.50	58.00	\$ 4,741.50	1,000.00	1,058.00	\$ 86,491.50	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenchless, C900 PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	162.00		162.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 24,948.00		\$ -	162.00	162.00	\$ 24,948.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 4" Dia.	LF	656.00	(91.00)	565.00	\$ 79.50	\$ 44,917.50		\$ -	565.00	565.00	\$ 44,917.50	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Dia.	LF	1,062.00		1,062.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 11,151.00		\$ -	1,062.00	1,062.00	\$ 11,151.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 1), 8" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,450.00	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 2), 8" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug, 8" Dia.	LF	162.00	(162.00)	0.00	\$ 8.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Dia. (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	246.00	(10.00)	236.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 15,576.00	20.00	\$ 1,320.00	216.00	236.00	\$ 15,576.00	0.00	100.00%
4.09	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Dia.	LF	66.00		66.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 1,254.00		\$ -	66.00	66.00	\$ 1,254.00	0.00	100.00%
4.10	Footing Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	1,902.00		1,902.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 60,864.00		\$ -	1,902.00	1,902.00	\$ 60,864.00	0.00	100.00%
4.11	Footing Drain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Dia.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 2,385.00	\$ 7,155.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 7,155.00	0.00	100.00%
4.12	Footing Drain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Dia.	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 4,200.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 4,200.00	0.00	100.00%
4.13	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Dia.	LF	306.00	(37.00)	269.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 15,871.00		\$ -	269.00	269.00	\$ 15,871.00	0.00	100.00%
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	10.00		10.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 920.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 920.00	0.00	100.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1,129.00		1,129.00	\$ 45.50	\$ 51,369.50		\$ -	1,129.00	1,129.00	\$ 51,369.50	0.00	100.00%
5.03	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 688.00	\$ 1,376.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,376.00	0.00	100.00%
5.04	Fitting, 90.00 Degree Bend, 4"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 825.00	0.00	100.00%
5.05	Fitting, 8" X 8" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,020.00	0.00	100.00%
5.06	Fitting, 8" X 4" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 910.00	\$ 910.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 910.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	Fitting, 8" End Cap	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	14.00		14.00	\$ 1,270.00	\$ 17,780.00		\$ -	14.00	14.00	\$ 17,780.00	0.00	100.00%
5.09	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 1,885.00	\$ 18,850.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 18,850.00	0.00	100.00%
5.10	Water Main Removal, 4" Diameter	LF	1,114.00		1,114.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 13,368.00		\$ -	1,114.00	1,114.00	\$ 13,368.00	0.00	100.00%
5.11	Gate Valve, 8"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,515.00	\$ 10,060.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 10,060.00	0.00	100.00%
5.12	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 22,155.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 22,155.00	0.00	100.00%
5.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	LF	1,837.00	(309.00)	1,528.00	\$ 17.50	\$ 26,740.00		\$ -	1,528.00	1,528.00	\$ 26,740.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 27,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Intake Type SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,125.00	\$ 10,250.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 10,250.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake Type SW-506, 6'-8" X 6'-0"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,025.00	\$ 16,050.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 16,050.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	1.00	(1.00)	0.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.05	Connection to Existing Intake, SW-211 Type PC-2	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,275.00	0.00	100.00%
6.06	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 3,400.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Remove Intake, Storm	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 1,150.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,150.00	0.00	100.00%
6.08	Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 875.00	0.00	100.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	3,250.00		3,250.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 185,250.00		\$ -	3,250.00	3,250.00	\$ 185,250.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	850.00	7.50	857.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,145.00	7.50	\$ 45.00	850.00	857.50	\$ 5,145.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Removal of Driveway	SY	820.00	57.00	877.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,262.00	57.00	\$ 342.00	820.00	877.00	\$ 5,262.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	799.00		799.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 46,342.00		\$ -	799.00	799.00	\$ 46,342.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	66.00	7.50	73.50	\$ 85.00	\$ 6,247.50	35.50	\$ 3,017.50	38.00	73.50	\$ 6,247.50	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	60.00	12.00	72.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 4,752.00	44.00	\$ 2,904.00	28.00	72.00	\$ 4,752.00	0.00	100.00%
7.08	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	898.00	57.00	955.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 60,165.00	257.00	\$ 16,191.00	698.00	955.00	\$ 60,165.00	0.00	100.00%
7.09	Subbase Over-Excavation, 6" Depth	SY	400.00	(152.00)	248.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 3,224.00		\$ -	248.00	248.00	\$ 3,224.00	0.00	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	3,148.00		3,148.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 18,888.00		\$ -	3,148.00	3,148.00	\$ 18,888.00	0.00	100.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.20	\$ 5,000.00	0.80	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00	3.00	\$ 900.00	3.00	6.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	C DAY	20.00	6.00	26.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,300.00		\$ -	26.00	26.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.00	(0.71)	0.29	\$ 600.00	\$ 174.00		\$ -	0.29	0.29	\$ 174.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Filter Sock, Installation, 9"	LF	1,700.00	(1,645.00)	55.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 96.25		\$ -	55.00	55.00	\$ 96.25	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Filter Sock, Removal, 9"	LF	1,700.00	(1,645.00)	55.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 27.50	55.00	\$ 27.50		55.00	\$ 27.50	0.00	100.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.71	\$ 3,550.00	0.29	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	12.00	12.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.00	100.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 600.00	20.00	\$ 500.00	4.00	24.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
9.08	Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Vinyl, 6'H X 8'W	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 1,312.00	8.00	\$ 656.00	8.00	16.00	\$ 1,312.00	0.00	100.00%
9.09	Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Chain Link, 5'H X 8'W	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,040.00	8.00	\$ 520.00	8.00	16.00	\$ 1,040.00	0.00	100.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	0.20	\$ 14,000.00	0.80	1.00	\$ 70,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ 7,750.00	0.20	\$ 1,550.00	0.80	1.00	\$ 7,750.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	6.00	(2.00)	4.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	2.00	\$ 1,000.00	2.00	4.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.04	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	868.00	(708.00)	160.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,440.00		\$ -	160.00	160.00	\$ 1,440.00	0.00	100.00%
11.05	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	0.25	\$ 550.00	0.75	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	0.00	100.00%
11.06	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LF	2,186.00		2,186.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 8,744.00		\$ -	2,186.00	2,186.00	\$ 8,744.00	0.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01	Sidewalk Curb	LF		261.00	261.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 5,220.00	261.00	\$ 5,220.00		261.00	\$ 5,220.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,097,102.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 75,009.50COMPLETED = \$1,097,102.00100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 20,201.75
2	May 20, 2024	\$ 94,084.20
3	June 17, 2024	\$ 36,048.03
4	July 15, 2024	\$ 141,578.03
5	August 19, 2024	\$ 40,973.02
6	September 16, 2024	\$ 138,868.39
7	October 21, 2024	\$ 255,938.93
8	November 18, 2024	\$ 243,295.52
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 970,987.87

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 16, 2024	\$ (25,880.75)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (25,880.75)

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 18, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	3.0
Total Working Days:	123.0
Working Days Used to Date:	122.5
Working Days Remaining:	<u>0.5</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	8.5
Working Days Remaining:	<u>1.5</u>

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3
 Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction
 Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
 Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
 Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
 Original Contract Date: November 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Change Order #: 1 (FINAL)

Purpose of Change Order:

Item #'s 1-20 - Balance the quantities to reflect what was measured in the field.
 Item #21 - Sidewalk curb determined to be needed to minimize grading further into properties and prevent steepening slopes along certain properties.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	(1,000.00)	\$ 4.56	\$ (4,560.00)
2	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	(4.00)	\$ 81.75	\$ (327.00)
3	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 4" Dia.	LF	(91.00)	\$ 79.50	\$ (7,234.50)
4	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug, 8" Dia.	LF	(162.00)	\$ 8.00	\$ (1,296.00)
5	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Dia. (CIR-2 Bed)	LF	(10.00)	\$ 66.00	\$ (660.00)
6	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Dia.	LF	(37.00)	\$ 59.00	\$ (2,183.00)
7	Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	LF	(309.00)	\$ 17.50	\$ (5,407.50)
8	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	(1.00)	\$ 1,675.00	\$ (1,675.00)
9	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	7.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 45.00
10	Removal of Driveway	SY	57.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 342.00
11	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	7.50	\$ 85.00	\$ 637.50
12	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	12.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 792.00
13	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	57.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 3,591.00
14	Subbase Over-Excavation, 6" Depth	SY	(152.00)	\$ 13.00	\$ (1,976.00)
15	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	6.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 300.00
16	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	(0.71)	\$ 600.00	\$ (426.00)
17	Filter Sock, Installation, 9"	LF	(1,645.00)	\$ 1.75	\$ (2,878.75)
18	Filter Sock, Removal, 9"	LF	(1,645.00)	\$ 0.50	\$ (822.50)
19	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	(2.00)	\$ 500.00	\$ (1,000.00)
20	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	(708.00)	\$ 9.00	\$ (6,372.00)
21	Sidewalk Curb	SY	261.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 5,220.00
Change Order #: <u>1 (FINAL)</u> makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ (25,880.75)

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: 12-6-24
 Date: 12-6-24

Record of Change Orders:

#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	December 16, 2024	\$ (25,880.75)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: 12/6/24
 Date: 12/6/24

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Mayor Pro Tem
 Title: _____
 Date: December 16, 2024

Attest for Owner:
 Signature: _____ City Clerk
 Title: _____
 Date: December 16, 2024

Revised Contract Amount \$ 1,097,102.00

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 3

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

Snyder & Associates, Inc. scope of services for this project included field survey, public public improvement design, material submittal review, construction staking, and as-built survey. The City of Ankeny performed the construction management and construction observations. Based upon this knowledge and the information provided by the City of Ankeny, the construction improvements on the **NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 3** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$1,097,102.00**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.

Civil Engineer

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Iowa License Number P24485

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 3", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 3

WHEREAS, on the **20th** day of **November**, 2023, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Absolute Concrete Construction of Granger, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **December 16, 2024**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$1,097,102.00**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs: Consider Motion to Approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$159,520.00; and c) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$4,056.50 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$7,976.00.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments for the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

The 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$159,520.00.

2) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$159,520.00.

3) Final Payment: On Track Construction, LLC = \$4,056.50
Retainage Payment: On Track Construction, LLC = \$7,976.00

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project with On Track Construction, LLC, in the final contract amount of \$159,520.00; and
3. Authorize final payment to On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$4,056.50 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$7,976.00 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

September 5, 2023: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$133,550.00 for the construction of the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

August 19, 2024: The council approved a motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$25,970.00 to On Track Construction, LLC, for construction services on the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pay App #4
2. Certificate of Completion
3. Resolution

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1435 West F Avenue, Nevada, Iowa 50201
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4453 Finance Project #: 680.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: September 5, 2023 Vendor Account #: 9363

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 4

Payment Period: From: August 1, 2024 Through: November 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	133,550.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	25,970.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	159,520.00	

Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	159,520.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	7,976.00	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	151,544.00	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	147,487.50	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	4,056.50	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 4,056.50

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 7,976.00

Contract Time Remaining: 51.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

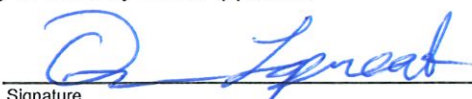
Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

Signature:  Firm Name: On Track Construction, LLC Date: 12/5/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: N/A
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 12/5/24

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato
E-mail: QLopreato@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-965-6432

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
700 BLOCK NE HAYES DR														
1	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 505.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
	Trench Compaction Testing													
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
2	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	12	4	16	\$ 462.50	\$ 7,400.00	16	\$ -	16	16	\$ 7,400.00	0	100.00%
3	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	12	4	16	\$ 67.50	\$ 1,080.00	16	\$ -	16	16	\$ 1,080.00	0	100.00%
4	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, Case B, 6" Diameter	LF	3		3	\$ 190.00	\$ 570.00	3	\$ -	3	3	\$ 570.00	0	100.00%
5	Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size	LF	3		3	\$ 125.00	\$ 375.00	3	\$ -	3	3	\$ 375.00	0	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6	Intake, Type SW-505, 6'-8" x 2'-0"	EA	1		1	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 11,200.00	0	100.00%
7	Intake, Type SW-506 (Modified), 7'-0" x 6'-0"	EA	1		1	\$ 13,645.00	\$ 13,645.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 13,645.00	0	100.00%
8	Remove Intake	EA	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
9	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,000.00	0	100.00%
10	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	11	(11)	0	\$ 15.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
11	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	11	(11)	0	\$ 125.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
12	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUB, 8" Thick (max.) - 7" Thick (min.)	SY	68	7.7	75.7	\$ 180.00	\$ 14,383.00	75.7	\$ -	75.7	75.7	\$ 14,383.00	0	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
13	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 3,232.00	\$ 3,232.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,232.00	0	100.00%
14	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6		6	\$ 100.00	\$ 600.00	6	\$ -	6	6	\$ 600.00	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
15	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	Ac.	0.05		0.05	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.05	\$ -	0.05	0.05	\$ 2,000.00	0	100.00%
16	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	160	(160)	0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
17	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In Intake Protection	EA	4	(2)	2	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 500.00	0	100.00%
18	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	4		4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	4	\$ -	4	4	\$ 2,000.00	0	100.00%
19	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4		4	\$ 100.00	\$ 400.00	4	\$ -	4	4	\$ 400.00	0	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
20	Construction Survey	LS	1		1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,000.00	0	100.00%
21	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 9,975.00	\$ 9,975.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 9,975.00	0	100.00%
22	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 1,010.00	\$ 1,010.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,010.00	0	100.00%
23	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 1,075.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,075.00	0	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
	SW 2ND CT													
24	Concrete Collar at PVC connection to CMP Structure	EA	1		1	\$ 2,475.00	\$ 2,475.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,475.00	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
25	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	Ac.	0.05		0.05	\$ 40,400.00	\$ 2,020.00	0.05	\$ 2,020.00	0	0.05	\$ 2,020.00	0	100.00%
26	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	200		200	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,000.00	200	\$ 1,000.00	0	200	\$ 1,000.00	0	100.00%
27	Waite, Straw, 9" Diameter	LF	25	(25)	0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
28	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 2,055.00	\$ 2,055.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,055.00	0	100.00%
29	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 100.00	0	100.00%
30	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 105.00	0	100.00%
SE MAGAZINE RD & SE WANDA RD														
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
31	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	6		6	\$ 615.00	\$ 3,690.00	6	\$ -	6	6	\$ 3,690.00	0	100.00%
32	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	6		6	\$ 100.00	\$ 600.00	6	\$ -	6	6	\$ 600.00	0	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
33	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 1,515.00	\$ 1,515.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,515.00	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
34	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	Ac.	0.01		0.01	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 1,010.00	0.01	\$ -	0.01	0.01	\$ 1,010.00	0	100.00%
35	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	55.00	(55)	0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
36	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In Intake Protection	EA	2		2	\$ 255.00	\$ 510.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 510.00	0	100.00%
37	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2		2	\$ 100.00	\$ 200.00	2	\$ -	2	2	\$ 200.00	0	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
38	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,300.00	0	100.00%
39	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 100.00	0	100.00%
40	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 100.00	0	100.00%
NE 91ST ST & NE TRILEIN DR														
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
41	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 355.00	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
42	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter	LF	16		40	\$ 298.00	\$ 11,920.00	40	\$ -	40	40	\$ 11,920.00	0	100.00%
43	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	16		40	\$ 95.00	\$ 3,800.00	40	\$ -	40	40	\$ 3,800.00	0	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
44	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00	1	\$ -	1	1	\$ 505.00	0	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

45	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick (max.) - 7" Thick (min.)	SY	73	7	80	\$ 165.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ -	80	\$ 13,200.00	0	100.00%
46	TRAFFIC CONTROL											
46	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 2,929.00	\$ 2,929.00	\$ -	1	\$ 2,929.00	0	100.00%
47	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6		6	\$ 100.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	6	\$ 600.00	0	100.00%
48	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING											
48	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	Ac.	0.01		0.01	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ -	0.01	\$ 1,010.00	0	100.00%
49	Temporary RECP, Type 1, C	SY	100	(100)	0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
50	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In Intake Protection	EA	4	(2)	2	\$ 255.00	\$ 510.00	\$ -	2	\$ 510.00	0	100.00%
51	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4		4	\$ 100.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	4	\$ 400.00	0	100.00%
52	MISCELLANEOUS											
52	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	1	\$ 5,000.00	0	100.00%
53	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00	\$ -	1	\$ 505.00	0	100.00%
54	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 435.00	\$ 435.00	\$ -	1	\$ 435.00	0	100.00%
55	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS											
55	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	1		1	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00	0	\$ -	0	100.00%
56	Removal and Replacement of Concrete Flume, 5" Thick	SF	55	(55)	0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
57	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING											
57	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	Ac.	0.01	(0.01)	0.00	\$ 101,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
58	Temporary RECP, Type 1, C	SY	140	(140)	0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
59	Wattle, Straw, 8" Diameter	LF	25	(25)	0	\$ 20.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
60	MISCELLANEOUS											
60	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 1,655.00	\$ 1,655.00	\$ -	1	\$ 1,655.00	0	100.00%
61	Concrete Washout	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 101.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
62	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 330.00	\$ -	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
63	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS											
63	714 NE Hayes Drive Sump Line Connection	LS	0		1	\$ 5,230.00	\$ 5,230.00	\$ -	1	\$ 5,230.00	0	100.00%
64	714 NE Hayes Drive Sump Line Repair Work	LS	0		1	\$ 13,970.00	\$ 13,970.00	\$ -	1	\$ 13,970.00	0	100.00%
65	Curbette Cleaning along NE Hayes Drive	LS	0		1	\$ 1,390.00	\$ 1,390.00	\$ -	1	\$ 1,390.00	0	100.00%
66	Sidewalk and Sawcutting on NE Trilein Drive	LS	0		1	\$ 1,986.00	\$ 1,986.00	\$ -	1	\$ 1,986.00	0	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 159,520.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 4,270.00

COMPLETED = \$ 159,520.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 2, 2024	\$ 9,564.12
2	July 1, 2024	\$ 111,977.93
3	August 19, 2024	\$ 25,945.45
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 19, 2024	\$ 25,970.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 25,970.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	December 18, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	84.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	84.0
Working Days Used to Date:	33.0
Working Days Remaining:	51.0

Full Completion:

Calendar Date:	August 16, 2024
----------------	-----------------

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 147,487.50

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

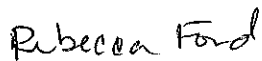
2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is *\$159,520.00*. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Rebecca Ford, PE
Stormwater & Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
Iowa License Number 19717*

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2023 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS PROJECT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 2023, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with On Track Construction, LLC of Nevada, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs Project; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on December 16, 2024.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$159,520.00 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs: Consider Motion to Approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$133,252.94; and c) Final Payment #3 in the amount of \$11,182.22 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$6,662.65.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments for the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

The 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

- 1) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$133,252.94.
- 2) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$133,252.94.
- 3) Final Payment: On Track Construction, LLC = \$11,182.22
Retainage Payment: On Track Construction, LLC = \$6,662.65

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project with On Track Construction, LLC, in the final contract amount of \$133,252.94; and
3. Authorize final payment to On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$11,182.22 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$6,662.65 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

February 19, 2024: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from On Track Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$130,499.00 for the construction of the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

September 16, 2024: The council approved a motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$2,753.94 to On Track Construction, LLC, for construction services on the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pay App #3
2. Certificate of Completion
3. Resolution

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1435 West F Avenue, Nevada, IA 50201
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4453 Finance Project #: 680.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 9363

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: September 1, 2024 Through: November 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	130,499.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	2,753.94	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	133,252.94	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	133,252.94	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	6,662.65	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	126,590.29	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	115,408.07	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	11,182.22	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 11,182.22

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 6,662.65

Contract Time Remaining: - Calendar Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

Firm Name

Signature

Date 12/5/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: N/A

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date 12/5/24

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato
E-mail: QLopreato@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: 515-965-6432

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
NW 5TH ST. & NW SCHOOL ST (ERI 1)														
1	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	(1.00)	0	\$ 252.50	\$ -		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
2	SEWERS AND DRAINS Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter	LF	24	(12.00)	12	\$ 310.00	\$ 3,720.00		\$ -	12	12	\$ 3,720.00	0	100.00%
3	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	24	(12.00)	12	\$ 28.00	\$ 336.00		\$ -	12	12	\$ 336.00	0	100.00%
4	STREET AND RELATED WORK Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 303.00	\$ 303.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 303.00	0	100.00%
5	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	19.5	(0.28)	19.22	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,057.10		\$ -	19.22	19.22	\$ 1,057.10	0	100.00%
6	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	19.5	(0.28)	19.22	\$ 162.00	\$ 3,113.64		\$ -	19.22	19.22	\$ 3,113.64	0	100.00%
7	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	20	(4.00)	16	\$ 68.70	\$ 1,099.20		\$ -	16	16	\$ 1,099.20	0	100.00%
8	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	23.2	(46.80)	70.0	\$ 210.00	\$ 14,700.00		\$ -	70	70	\$ 14,700.00	0	100.00%
9	TRAFFIC CONTROL Pavement Markings Removed	STA	11.52		11.52	\$ 338.00	\$ 3,893.76	11.52	\$ 3,893.76	0	12	\$ 3,893.76	0	100.00%
10	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 7,070.00	\$ 7,070.00	0.5	\$ 3,535.00	0.5	1	\$ 7,070.00	0	100.00%
11	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6		6	\$ 202.00	\$ 1,212.00		\$ -	6	6	\$ 1,212.00	0	100.00%
12	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	58		58	\$ 10.00	\$ 580.00	58	\$ 580.00	0	58	\$ 580.00	0	100.00%
13	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	58		58	\$ 10.00	\$ 580.00	0	\$ -	0	58	\$ 580.00	0	100.00%
14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	3	(3.00)	0	\$ 202.00	\$ -		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
15	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	3	(3.00)	0	\$ 25.50	\$ -		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
16	MISCELLANEOUS Construction Survey	LS	1	(1.00)	0	\$ 606.00	\$ -		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
17	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,660.24	\$ 3,660.24		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,660.24	0	100.00%
18	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 505.00	0	100.00%
19	Orange Mesh Safety Fence NW 9TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST (ERI 2)	LS	1		1	\$ 465.50	\$ 465.50		\$ -	1	1	\$ 465.50	0	100.00%
20	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	(1.00)	0	\$ 252.50	\$ -		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
21	SEWERS AND DRAINS Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 12" Diameter	LF	27.2		27.2	\$ 255.00	\$ 6,936.00		\$ -	27.2	27.2	\$ 6,936.00	0	100.00%
22	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	27.2		27.2	\$ 30.00	\$ 816.00		\$ -	27.2	27.2	\$ 816.00	0	100.00%
23	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS Intake, Type SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	2		2	\$ 5,882.50	\$ 11,765.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 11,765.00	0	100.00%
24	Remove Inlet	EA	2		2	\$ 743.00	\$ 1,486.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 1,486.00	0	100.00%
25	STREETS AND RELATED WORK Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 303.00	\$ 303.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 303.00	0	100.00%
26	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	60		60	\$ 178.30	\$ 10,698.00		\$ -	60	60	\$ 10,698.00	0	100.00%
27	TRAFFIC CONTROL Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 7,070.00	\$ 7,070.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 7,070.00	0	100.00%
28	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6		6	\$ 202.00	\$ 1,212.00		\$ -	6	6	\$ 1,212.00	0	100.00%
29	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	242		242	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,210.00	242	\$ 1,210.00	0	242	\$ 1,210.00	0	100.00%
30	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	242		242	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,210.00		\$ -	0	242	\$ 1,210.00	0	100.00%
31	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	4		4	\$ 202.00	\$ 808.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 808.00	0	100.00%
32	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	2	(2.00)	0	\$ 404.00	\$ -		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
33	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4		4	\$ 50.50	\$ 202.00	4	\$ 202.00	0	4	\$ 202.00	0	100.00%
34	MISCELLANEOUS Construction Survey	LS	1		1	\$ 606.00	\$ 606.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 606.00	0	100.00%
35	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
36	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1		1	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,050.00	0	100.00%
37	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 505.00	0	100.00%
38	Orange Mesh Safety Fence SW DES MOINES ST CROSS RUN (ERI 3)	LS	1		1	\$ 555.00	\$ 555.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 555.00	0	100.00%
39	SEWERS AND DRAINS Storm Sewer, Solid Wall SDR 26, 10" Diameter	LF	25		25	\$ 225.50	\$ 5,637.50		\$ -	25	25	\$ 5,637.50	0	100.00%
40	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	25		25	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	25	25	\$ 1,500.00	0	100.00%
41	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS Intake Reconstruction	LS	1		1	\$ 4,710.00	\$ 4,710.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 4,710.00	0	100.00%
42	STREETS AND RELATED WORK Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 300.00	0	100.00%
43	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	85.2		85.2	\$ 165.00	\$ 14,058.00		\$ -	85.2	85.2	\$ 14,058.00	0	100.00%

TRAFFIC CONTROL													
44	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 7,070.00	\$ 7,070.00		\$ -	1	\$ 7,070.00	0	100.00%
45	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAV	6		6	\$ 205.00	\$ 1,230.00		\$ -	6	\$ 1,230.00	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
46	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	28		28	\$ 10.00	\$ 280.00		\$ 280.00	0	\$ 280.00	0	100.00%
47	Temporary RECP, Type 1, C	SY	28		28	\$ 10.00	\$ 280.00		\$ 280.00	0	\$ 280.00	0	100.00%
48	Inlet Protection Device, Open Throat	EA	2		0	\$ 15.00	\$ -		\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
49	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2		0	\$ 25.50	\$ -		\$ -	0	\$ -	0	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
50	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	1	\$ 5,400.00	0	100.00%
51	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00		\$ -	1	\$ 505.00	0	100.00%
52	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1		1	\$ 555.00	\$ 555.00		\$ -	1	\$ 555.00	0	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 133,252.94 PAY PERIOD = \$ 11,770.76

COMPLETED = \$ 133,252.94

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 19, 2024	\$ 69,243.12
2	September 16, 2024	\$ 46,164.95
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 115,408.07

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 16, 2024	\$ 2,753.94
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,753.94

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____ Calendar Date
 Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Total Working Days: _____ 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date: _____
 Working Days Remaining: _____ 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Total Working Days: _____ 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date: _____
 Working Days Remaining: _____ 0.0

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

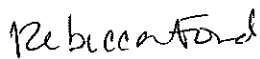
2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is *\$133,252.94*. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Rebecca Ford, PE
Stormwater & Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
Iowa License Number 19717*

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS PROJECT

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of February, 2024, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with On Track Construction, LLC of Nevada, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs Project; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on December 16, 2024.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$133,252.94 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Concrete Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$669,729.17; and c) Final Payment #6 in the amount of \$0.00; Retainage Payment in the amount of \$23,486.46.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The actions before the Council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Concrete Technologies, Inc. for the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project.

The 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$669,729.17.

2) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$669,729.17.

3) Final Payment: Concrete Technologies, Inc. = \$0.00
Retainage Payment: Concrete Technologies, Inc. = \$23,486.46

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive Project.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project with Concrete Technologies, Inc. in the final contract amount of \$669,729.17; and
3. Authorize final payment to Concrete Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$0.00 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$23,486.46 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

December 18, 2023: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from Concrete Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$677,902.66 for the construction of the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2024 PCC Recon NW Ash Drive Certificate of Completion
2. Concrete Technologies - Pymt #6 (FINAL)
3. RES - 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2024 PCC Reconstruction Program – NW Ash Drive

Ankeny, Iowa

December 16, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2024 PCC Reconstruction Program – NW Ash Drive* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is *\$669,729.17*. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



James A. Haberichter
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Iowa License Number P24710

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive
Contractor: Concrete Technologies, Inc.
Address: 1001 SE 37th St, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: December 18, 2023 Vendor Account #: 5545

Date of Council Meeting: December 16, 2024 Payment Application #: 6

Payment Period: From: November 30, 2024 Through: December 6, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 677,902.66
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ (8,173.49)
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 669,729.17

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 669,729.17
Retainage: 3.51 % of Completed Work: \$ 23,486.46
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 646,242.71
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 636,242.71
SUBTOTAL: \$ 10,000.00

OTHER CHARGES: Ten Working Days x \$1,000 Per Day \$ (10,000.00)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ (0.00)

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 23,486.46

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): (11.5) Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): (2.0) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Technologies, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Concrete Technologies, Inc. Date: 12-6-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: City of Ankeny Date: 12/9/24

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit to: Mark Heath - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: Mheath@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 965-6452

Date Printed: 12/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Orders if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Excavation, Class 10	CY	877		877.00	\$ 22.35	\$ 19,600.95		\$ -	877.00	877.00	\$ 19,600.95	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	5,261		5,261.00	\$ 2.95	\$ 15,519.95		\$ -	5,261.00	5,261.00	\$ 15,519.95	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, 1" x 12"	SY	1,216	(1,316.00)	0.00	\$ 4.55	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.04	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	5,261		5,261.00	\$ 10.60	\$ 55,766.60		\$ -	5,261.00	5,261.00	\$ 55,766.60	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 5,555.00	\$ 5,555.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,555.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15"	LF	36	(24.00)	12.00	\$ 445.40	\$ 5,344.80		\$ -	12.00	12.00	\$ 5,344.80	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18"	LF	12		12.00	\$ 471.75	\$ 5,661.00		\$ -	12.00	12.00	\$ 5,661.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24"	LF	12	26.00	38.00	\$ 501.55	\$ 19,058.90		\$ -	38.00	38.00	\$ 19,058.90	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, 36" or less	LF	60		60.00	\$ 96.75	\$ 5,805.00		\$ -	60.00	60.00	\$ 5,805.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Diameter	LF	2,257		2,257.00	\$ 27.50	\$ 62,067.50		\$ -	2,257.00	2,257.00	\$ 62,067.50	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Diameter	EA	3	(1.00)	2.00	\$ 2,775.00	\$ 5,550.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 5,550.00	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	16		16.00	\$ 663.35	\$ 10,613.60		\$ -	16.00	16.00	\$ 10,613.60	0.00	100.00%
4.08	Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size	EA	1,165	535.00	1,700.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 12,750.00		\$ -	1,700.00	1,700.00	\$ 12,750.00	0.00	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Inlet, Type SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Modified (Cast-in-Place)	EA	1		1.00	\$ 5,270.00	\$ 5,270.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 5,270.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Inlet, Type SW-503, 3'-0" x 6'-0", Modified (Cast-in-Place)	EA	1		1.00	\$ 8,419.35	\$ 8,419.35		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,419.35	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Inlet, Type SW-505, 6'-0" x 2'-0", Modified (Cast-in-Place)	EA	3		3.00	\$ 7,332.40	\$ 21,997.20		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 21,997.20	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Manhole Adjustment, Minor, Storm, Two Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,850.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Inlet Adjustment, Minor, Double Gate	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,230.00	\$ 3,230.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,230.00	0.00	100.00%
6.06	Remove Inlet	EA	5		5.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ 5,050.00		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 5,050.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick, Class C-SUD	SY	4,484		4,484.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 278,008.00		\$ -	4,484.00	4,484.00	\$ 278,008.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,150.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Removal of Driveway	SY	98	4.00	102.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 1,275.00		\$ -	102.00	102.00	\$ 1,275.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Driveway, Paved, PCC Class C, Type B Commercial, 7" Thick	SY	98		102.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 8,058.00		\$ -	102.00	102.00	\$ 8,058.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	526	(526.00)	0.00	\$ 13.15	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.06	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	4,227		4,227.00	\$ 6.30	\$ 27,475.50		\$ -	4,227.00	4,227.00	\$ 27,475.50	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	26.87	1.89	30.56	\$ 151.50	\$ 4,629.84		\$ -	30.56	30.56	\$ 4,629.84	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Printed Symbols and Legends, LTRW	EA	1		1.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 505.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	26.96	0.02	26.98	\$ 116.15	\$ 3,133.73		\$ -	26.98	26.98	\$ 3,133.73	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1		1.00	\$ 176.75	\$ 176.75		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 176.75	0.00	100.00%
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 15,050.00	\$ 15,050.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 15,050.00	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10		10.00	\$ 252.50	\$ 2,525.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 2,525.00	0.00	100.00%
8.07	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs, No Parking	EA	3	(2.00)	1.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 505.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.5	0.20	0.70	\$ 2,425.00	\$ 1,697.50		\$ -	0.70	0.70	\$ 1,697.50	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.5	(0.50)	0.00	\$ 151.50	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.03	Spot Herbicide Application	AC	0.5	(0.50)	0.00	\$ 405.00	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1	0.40	1.40	\$ 3,235.00	\$ 4,529.00		\$ -	1.40	1.40	\$ 4,529.00	0.00	100.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	10		10.00	\$ 75.75	\$ 757.50		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 757.50	0.00	100.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	10		10.00	\$ 176.75	\$ 1,767.50		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 1,767.50	0.00	100.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	10		10.00	\$ 25.25	\$ 252.50		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 252.50	0.00	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 45,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,090.00	\$ 2,090.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,090.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 669,729.17 PAY PERIOD = \$ -

COMPLETED = \$ 669,729.17

100.00%

Date printed: 12/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ 132,502.82
2	August 19, 2024	\$ 249,040.74
3	September 16, 2024	\$ 119,222.96
4	October 21, 2024	\$ 131,712.29
5	November 18, 2024	\$ 3,763.90
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 636,242.71

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 18, 2024	\$ (8,173.49)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (8,173.49)

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 30, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	50.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	50.0
Working Days Used to Date:	61.5
Working Days Remaining:	(11.5)

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	12.0
Working Days Remaining:	(2.0)

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM - NW ASH DRIVE", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM - NW ASH DRIVE

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **December**, 2024, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Concrete Technologies, Inc. of Grimes, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **December 16**, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$669,729.17**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/14/25 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 1/21/25 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract) and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street project includes pavement reconstruction and minor utility improvements along SE 8th Street from just west of SE Sharon Drive to just west of SE Trilein Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the slip-form paving of approximately 4,075 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement, approximately 600 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD intersection handwork, and 525 SY of 6” thick PCC Class C residential driveways. Other associated improvements include Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase placement, subdrain installation, removal and replacement of storm sewer structures and pipes, minor and major adjustments to existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures, removal and replacement of water valves, ADA compliant sidewalk ramps, temporary surface restoration, compost amendment of existing topsoil, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City

Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than April 7, 2025 and no later than May 5, 2025. The contractor will have 80 Working Days to substantially complete the overall project and another 10 Working Days to fully complete the overall project. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: December 16, 2024
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: December 18, 2024
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: January 3, 2025
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): January 14, 2025
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: January 21, 2025

(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as January 14, 2025 and setting the public hearing date as January 21, 2025 for the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on December 18, 2024 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on January 3, 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2025.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

A project information meeting will be held for adjacent property owners and residents in the spring of 2025. During construction, property owners and residents will be updated via letters.

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution
2. Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing
3. Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2025 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM - SE 8TH STREET, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2025 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM - SE 8TH STREET, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, final grades have been established by ordinance, consistent with the plans for all street improvements included in the proposed construction; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th

Street, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street project includes pavement reconstruction and minor utility improvements along SE 8th Street from just west of SE Sharon Drive to just west of SE Trilein Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the slip-form paving of approximately 4,075 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement, approximately 600 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD intersection handwork, and 525 SY of 6” thick PCC Class C residential driveways. Other associated improvements include Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase placement, subdrain installation, removal and replacement of storm sewer structures and pipes, minor and major adjustments to existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures, removal and replacement of water valves, ADA compliant sidewalk ramps, temporary surface restoration, compost amendment of existing topsoil, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 14, 2025, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on January 21, 2025, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on January 21, 2025.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

2025 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM – SE 8TH STREET CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost for the **2025 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 21st day of January, 2025**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the City of Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **14th day of January, 2025**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 14th day of January, 2025**, in said City of Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 21st day of January, 2025**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than April 7, 2025 and no later than May 5, 2025**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in March 2025.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from the City of Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-963-3520 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

2025 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM – SE 8TH STREET

The 2025 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street project includes pavement reconstruction and minor utility improvements along SE 8th Street from just west of SE Sharon Drive to just west of SE Trilein Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the slip-form paving of approximately 4,075 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement, approximately 600 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD intersection handwork, and 525 SY of 6” thick PCC Class C residential driveways. Other associated improvements include Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase placement, subdrain installation, removal and replacement of storm sewer structures and pipes, minor and major adjustments to existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures, removal and replacement of water valves, ADA compliant sidewalk ramps, temporary surface restoration, compost amendment of existing topsoil, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **four (4)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within **eighty (80) working days**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed; compost amendment completed; and the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. **A mandatory six-day work week is not required; however, working days will be charged on Saturdays if the Contractor elects to perform bid item work on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **ten (10) working days** after the punch list has been provided to the Contractor following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **16th day of December, 2024.**

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **18th day of December, 2024.**

Published in the Des Moines Register the **3rd day of January, 2025.**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving a 28E Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Department of Revenue ("IDR") for a tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program in the City of Ankeny.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

Police

COUNCIL GOAL

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

No review required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The **28E Agreement for Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine, and Vapor Product Enforcement** formalizes a partnership between the Iowa Department of Revenue (IDR) and the Ankeny Police Department. This agreement, valid until June 30, 2025, outlines responsibilities for enforcing Iowa Code chapter 453A regarding tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product laws.

Key Provisions:

- **Purpose:** To ensure compliance with state laws regulating tobacco and nicotine products within the department's jurisdiction.
- **Responsibilities of the Ankeny Police Department:**
 - Perform compliance checks for all permit holders, conducting at least one check per permit holder annually.
 - Enforce state regulations and collaborate with IDR to maintain compliance records.
- **IDR Support:** IDR will provide the necessary permit holder information and support the department with enforcement tools and resources.

This agreement is vital for public health, ensuring that state tobacco and nicotine regulations are enforced effectively. Approval of this agreement will authorize the Ankeny Police Department to continue these enforcement activities with funding and support from the IDR.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

ATTACHMENTS

1. RES - 28E Agreement IDR
2. 28E

RESOLUTION 2024-

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A 28E AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY AND THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE ("IDR") FOR A TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE AND VAPOR PRODUCT ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM IN THE CITY OF ANKENY

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to enter into a 28E Agreement (I-PLEDGE PROGRAM) with the Iowa Department of Revenue ("IDR") for the purpose of providing and funding tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities in compliance with Iowa Code Section 453A.2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the 28E Agreement for funding of tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities, a copy of which is hereto attached, should be and the same is hereby approved and the Mayor should be and is hereby authorized and empowered to execute said agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

28E AGREEMENT FOR TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE AND VAPOR PRODUCT ENFORCEMENT

This agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into on the Effective Date by and between the Iowa Department of Revenue ("IDR"), and Ankeny Police Department ("Department"). The parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. IDENTITY OF THE PARTIES.

- 1.1 **IDR.** IDR is an agency of the State of Iowa is authorized, pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 453A and a memorandum of understanding with the Iowa Department of Health and Human Services, to provide enforcement for Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product laws. IDR's address for the purposes of this Agreement is: 1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021.
- 1.2 **Department.** The Department operates a duly-recognized Iowa law enforcement agency. The Department's address is: 411 SW Ordinance Road, Ankeny, IA 50023.

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. The parties have entered into this Agreement for the purpose of providing and funding tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product enforcement activities in compliance with Iowa Code section 453A.2. The legal authority for this agreement is Iowa Code chapter 28E, Iowa Code section 453A.2, and MOU-2025-ABD01 Memorandum of Understanding between the Iowa Department of Health and Human Services Division of Tobacco Use and Prevention and Control and Iowa Department of Revenue.

SECTION 3. TERM. The term of the Agreement shall be from the aforementioned date through June 30, 2025, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 4. FILING. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 28E.8, IDR shall electronically file the Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State, after the Parties have executed the Agreement.

SECTION 5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES.

- 5.1 **Responsibilities of the Department.**
 - 5.1.1 **Local Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement.** The Department shall provide tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product enforcement of Iowa Code chapter 453A.
 - 5.1.2 **Compliance Checks.**
 - 5.1.2.1 "Compliance checks" means activity to enforce tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product laws in accordance with Iowa Code section 453A.2 within the jurisdiction of the Department. Compliance checks also may include enforcement of Iowa Code section 453A.2 within additional jurisdictions upon agreement of the Parties. IDR shall make available to the Department the location of each tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product permit holder subject to a compliance check by the Department at <https://govconnect.iowa.gov/TAP/LawEnforcement/>.
 - 5.1.2.2 The Department shall perform one (1) **compliance check** of each tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder within

the jurisdiction of the Department during the term of the Agreement. Please note that alternative nicotine, and vapor products are age-restricted pursuant to Iowa Code section 453A.2 and are therefore included in the I-pledge program. Attempts to purchase alternative nicotine and vapor products may be conducted at any retailer that sells these products.

5.1.2.3 **The Department shall not begin to conduct any retailer compliance checks until October 1, 2024.**

5.1.2.4 The compliance check shall be completed and submitted for reimbursement to IDR by **February 15, 2025**. The Department should try to complete a compliance check of all seasonal businesses, such as golf courses, marinas, and bait shops, before the businesses close for the 2024 business year, but not before October 1, 2024. If the Department is unable to complete the compliance checks on seasonal businesses prior to the businesses close for the 2024 business year, the Department shall work with IDR to establish a plan for completing these compliance checks.

5.1.2.5 The Department shall conduct a second compliance check on any retailer that is found to be non-compliant during the first inspection. The second compliance check on the non-compliant retailer shall be completed and entered no later than **May 15, 2025**.

5.1.2.6 Clerks that fail compliance checks shall be ticketed criminally.

5.1.2.7 The Department shall, within seven (7) business days, notify the retail owner or manager of any violation. Within seventy-two (72) hours of the Department issuing a citation for a violation of Iowa Code § 453A.2(1) to a permit-holder or employee of a permit-holder, the Department must notify the local permit-issuing authority that issued the tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product permit to the retailer where the offense was committed.

5.1.2.8 If the Department fails to complete and submit reimbursement for compliance checks to IDR by **February 15, 2025**, IDR will consult with the Department to establish a plan for completing the remaining compliance checks. In the event that the Department fails to execute the agreed upon plan, the Department agrees that IDR may authorize the Iowa State Patrol or other law enforcement agency to conduct any remaining compliance checks.

5.1.3 **Underage Purchaser Volunteers.** Utilization of underage purchaser volunteers is strongly encouraged, where feasible. The Department may compensate the underage purchasers involved in the compliance checks in a manner consistent with Section 6. Underage purchasers from the age of sixteen to twenty years old may be utilized in the program. Keep in mind that the federal government (SYNAR) ***will not allow underage purchasers under the age of sixteen*** to be used to conduct compliance checks. Please ensure that the officers assigned to conduct the compliance checks do not work with an underage purchaser younger than age of sixteen. If utilizing multiple underage purchasers to perform compliance checks, please ensure that a representative mix of 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 year old underage purchasers are used when feasible.

- 5.1.4 **Routine Enforcement**. In addition to conducting compliance checks, the Department agrees to regularly enforce underage tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws by ticketing underage offenders.
- 5.1.5 **Civil Proceedings**. The Department shall cooperate with city, county, and state prosecutors if civil permit proceedings are initiated against a tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product permit holder. The Department shall also cooperate in proceedings against cited clerks and underage persons. Cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, sharing investigative reports and copies of issued citations, as well as providing witness statements and testimony.
- 5.1.6 **Compliance Reports**. The Department shall provide monthly reports to IDR in the manner prescribed by IDR.
- 5.1.7 **Miscellaneous**. The Department shall be responsible for the day-to-day administration of its tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product enforcement activities. The Department shall provide all office space, equipment, and personnel necessary to conduct tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product enforcement activities under the Agreement. The Department is solely responsible for the selection, hiring, disciplining, firing, and compensation of its officers.
- 5.2 **Responsibilities of IDR**.
 - 5.2.1 **Enforcement Guidance**. IDR shall provide guidance on tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product enforcement to the Department, if needed, and cooperate with the Department in the performance of the Agreement.
 - 5.2.2 **Payment**. IDR shall pay the Department in the manner described in Section 6 of this Agreement.
 - 5.2.3 **Cooperation**. If IDR believes that any officer of the Department fails to perform duties in a manner that is consistent with the Agreement, IDR shall notify the Department. The Department shall then take such action as necessary to investigate and, if appropriate, discipline or reassign the officer away from tobacco, alternative nicotine, and vapor product enforcement activities. IDR shall have no authority to discipline or reassign an officer, except that IDR shall have the authority to stipulate that a particular officer not be assigned to provide services under the Agreement.
 - 5.2.4 **Insurance, Benefits, and Compensation**. IDR shall not provide for, nor pay, any employment costs of the Department's officers including, but not limited to, worker's compensation, unemployment insurance, health insurance, life insurance, and any other benefits or compensation, nor make any payroll payments with respect to the Department's officers. IDR shall have no liability whatsoever for all such employment costs or other expenses relating to, or for the benefit of, the Department's officers.

SECTION 6. PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT.

- 6.1 **Method of Payment**. In consideration for providing the services required by the Agreement, the Department shall be paid on a flat fee basis of seventy-five dollars (\$75) per reported compliance check. The flat fee payment for each compliance check constitutes the full and exclusive remuneration for the compliance checks. For example, compensation of underage purchasers is the sole responsibility of the Department and is to be paid from the flat fee payment.

- 6.2 **Eligible Claims.** Compliance checks that are conducted on or after October 1, 2024 are eligible for payment provided that the results are reported in accordance with Section 5. Any compliance checks that were funded by a non-departmental entity are not eligible for payment.
- 6.3 **Allocations.** The costs of the services referred to in Section 6.1 shall be allocated as follows:
- 6.3.1 **Sole Activity.** Money paid to the Department, pursuant to the Agreement, shall be used to fund overtime of full- or part-time peace officer positions solely for tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities described in the Agreement. Money also shall be used for compensation, if any, of underage purchasers. In addition, the Department may use money paid pursuant to the Agreement for reasonable Department expenditures, including, but not limited to, officer training and equipment, provided that such expenditures do not impair the Department's ability to perform tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities.
- 6.4 **Payment in Arrears.** IDR shall verify the Department's performance and compliance with this Agreement before making payment. IDR shall pay all approved invoices in arrears and in conformance with Iowa Code section 8A.514. IDR may pay in less than sixty (60) days, but an election to pay in less than sixty (60) days shall not act as an implied waiver of Iowa Code section 8A.514. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, the Department shall not be entitled to receive any other payment or compensation from IDR or the State of Iowa for any Compliance Checks not compliant with this Agreement. The Department shall be solely responsible for paying all costs, expenses, and charges it incurs in connection with its performance under this Agreement.

SECTION 7. ADMINISTRATION OF AGREEMENT. IDR and the Department shall jointly administer the Agreement.

SECTION 8. NO SEPARATE ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY. No new or separate legal or administrative entity is created by the Agreement.

SECTION 9. NO PROPERTY ACQUIRED. IDR and the Department, in connection with the performance of the Agreement, shall acquire no real or personal property.

SECTION 10. TERMINATION.

- 10.1 **Termination for Convenience.** Following twenty (20) days written notice, either party may terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience without the payment of any penalty or incurring any further obligation to the non-terminating party. Following termination for convenience, the non-terminating party shall be entitled to compensation, upon submission of invoices and proper proof of claim, for services provided under the Agreement to the terminating party up to and including the date of termination.
- 10.2 **Termination Due to Lack of Funds or Change in the Law.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the limitations set forth below, IDR shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty and without any advance notice as a result of any of the following:

- 10.2.1 The legislature or governor fail in the sole opinion of IDR to appropriate funds sufficient to allow IDR to either meet its obligations under this Agreement or to operate as required and to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement;
 - 10.2.2 If funds are de-appropriated, reduced, not allocated, or receipt of funds is delayed, or if any funds or revenues needed by IDR to make any payment hereunder are insufficient or unavailable for any other reason as determined by IDR in its sole discretion;
 - 10.2.3 If IDR's authorization to conduct its business or engage in activities or operations related to the subject matter of this Agreement is withdrawn or materially altered or modified;
 - 10.2.4 If IDR's duties, programs or responsibilities are modified or materially altered;
 - 10.2.5 If there is a decision of any court, administrative law judge, or an arbitration panel or any law, rule, regulation, or order is enacted, promulgated, or issued that materially or adversely affects IDR's ability to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement. IDR shall provide the Department with written notice of termination pursuant to this section.
- 10.3 **Termination for Cause.** The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute cause for any party to declare another party in default of its obligations under the Agreement:
- 10.3.1 Failure to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation created by the Agreement;
 - 10.3.2 Failure to make substantial and timely progress toward performance of the Agreement;
 - 10.3.3 Failure of the party's work product and services to conform with any specifications noted herein;
 - 10.3.4 Infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, trade dress or any other intellectual property right.
- 10.4 **Notice of Default.** If there occurs a default event under Section 10.3, the non-defaulting party shall provide written notice to the defaulting party requesting that the breach or noncompliance be immediately remedied. In the event that the breach or noncompliance continues to be evidenced ten days beyond the date specified in the written notice, the non-defaulting party may either:
- 10.4.1 Immediately terminate the Agreement without additional written notice; or,
 - 10.4.2 Enforce the terms and conditions of the Agreement and seek any available legal or equitable remedies.

SECTION 11. CONTACT PERSON. At the time of execution of the Agreement, each party shall designate, in writing, a Contact Person to serve until the expiration of the Agreement or the designation of a substitute Contact Person. During the term of the Agreement, each Contact Person shall be available to meet, as otherwise mutually agreed, to plan the services being provided under the Agreement.

SECTION 12. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.

- 12.1 **Amendments.** The Agreement may be amended in writing from time to time by mutual consent of the parties. All amendments to the Agreement must be fully executed by the parties.
- 12.2 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** There are no third party beneficiaries to the Agreement. The Agreement is intended only to benefit IDR and the Department.

- 12.3 **Choice of Law and Forum.** The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and determine all matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement without regard to the conflict of law provisions of Iowa law. Any and all litigation commenced in connection with this Agreement shall be brought and maintained solely in Polk County District Court for the State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Iowa, Central Division, Des Moines, Iowa, wherever jurisdiction is appropriate. This provision shall not be construed as waiving any immunity to suit or liability including without limitation sovereign immunity in State or Federal court, which may be available to IDR or the State of Iowa.
- 12.4 **Assignment and Delegation.** The Agreement may not be assigned, transferred, or conveyed in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the other party.
- 12.5 **Integration.** The Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the parties and neither party is relying on any representation that may have been made which is not included in the Agreement.
- 12.6 **Headings or Captions.** The paragraph headings or captions are for identification purposes only and do not limit nor construe the contents of the paragraphs.
- 12.7 **Not a Joint Venture.** Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as creating or constituting the relationship of a partnership, joint venture, association of any kind or agent and principal relationship between the parties. Each party shall be deemed an independent contractor acting toward the expected mutual benefits. No party, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein, has the authority to enter into any contract or create an obligation or liability on behalf of, in the name of, or binding upon the other party to the Agreement.
- 12.8 **Supersedes Former Agreements.** The Agreement supersedes all prior Agreements between IDR and the Department for the services provided in connection with the Agreement.
- 12.9 **Waiver.** Except as specifically provided for in a waiver signed by duly authorized representatives of IDR and the Department, failure by any party at any time to require performance by the other party or to claim a breach of any provision of the Agreement shall not be construed as affecting any subsequent breach, the right to require performance with respect thereto, or to claim a breach with respect thereto.
- 12.10 **Notices.** Any and all notices, designations, consents, offers, acceptances, or any other communication provided for herein shall be given in writing by a reliable carrier which shall be addressed to the person listed below at the address specified. From time to time, the Parties may change the name and address of an individual designated to receive notice. Such change of the designated person shall be in writing to the other Party and as provided herein. Such change shall not require an amendment to this Agreement. Each such notice shall be deemed to have been provided:
- 12.10.1 At the time it is actually received; or,
- 12.10.2 Within one day in the case of overnight hand delivery, courier or services such as Federal Express with guaranteed next day delivery; or,
- 12.10.3 Within five (5) days after it is deposited in the U.S. Mail in the case of registered U.S. Mail.

Party: IDR
Name: Jessica Ekman
Title: I-PLEDGE Tobacco Program Coordinator
Address: 1918 SE Hulsizer Road

City, State Zip Code	Ankeny, Iowa 50021
Phone Number:	(515) 281-7434
E-mail Address	jessica.ekman@iowa.gov

Party:	The Department
Name:	Darius Potts
Title:	Chief
Address:	411 SW Ordinance Road
City, State Zip Code	Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Phone Number:	515-286-3333
E-mail Address	dpotts@ankenyiowa.gov

- 12.11 **Cumulative Rights.** The various rights, powers, options, elections and remedies of any party provided in the Agreement, shall be construed as cumulative and not one of them is exclusive of the others or exclusive of any rights, remedies, or priorities allowed any party by law, and shall in no way affect or impair the right of any party to pursue any other equitable or legal remedy to which any party may be entitled as long as any default remains in any way un-remedied, unsatisfied, or un-discharged.
- 12.12 **Severability.** If any provision of the Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other part or provision of the Agreement.
- 12.13 **Time is of the Essence.** Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of the terms of the Agreement.
- 12.14 **Authorization.** Each party to the Agreement represents and warrants to the other that:
- 12.14.1 It has the right, power, and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Agreement.
- 12.14.2 It has taken all requisite action (corporate, statutory or otherwise) to approve execution, delivery, and performance of the Agreement, and the Agreement constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation upon itself in accordance with its terms.
- 12.15 **Successors in Interest.** All the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives.
- 12.16 **Record Retention and Access.** The Department shall maintain accurate, current, and complete records of the financial activity of this Agreement which sufficiently and properly document and calculate all charges billed to IDR throughout the term of this Agreement and for a period of at least three years following the date of final payment or completion of any required audit (whichever is later). If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular three-year period, whichever is later. The Department shall permit IDR, the Auditor of the State, or any other authorized representative of the State and, where federal funds are involved, the Comptroller General of the United States or any other authorized representative of the United States government, to access and examine, audit, excerpt, and transcribe any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, electronically or optically stored and created records, or other records of the Department relating to invoices or payments or any other documentation or materials pertaining to this

Agreement, wherever such records may be located. The Department shall not impose a charge for audit or examination of the Department's books and records. Based on the audit findings, IDR reserves the right to address the Contractor's board or other managing entity regarding performance and expenditures.

- 12.17 **Additional Provisions**. The parties agree that any Addendum, Rider, or Exhibit, attached hereto by the parties, shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.
- 12.18 **Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments**. The parties agree that they shall, from time to time, execute, acknowledge, and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged, and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for carrying out the expressed intention of the Agreement.

SECTION 13. EXECUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into the Agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute the Agreement.

Iowa Department of Revenue	
Signature	Date
Name:	
Title:	

Ankeny Police Department	
Signature	Date
Name:	
Title:	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Motion

LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

ATTACHMENTS

None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Committees & Boards Annual Mayoral appointments of council and staff to serve on various committees and boards during 2025.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Resolution
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Mayor requests council approve the recommendations for appointments to expiring Boards and Committees, as attached.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends approval of resolutions making certain appointments for 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** appointing council and staff to serve on various committees and boards for 2025.

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** appointing a member and alternate member to the Polk County 911 Service Board.

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** appointing representatives to the Des Moines Area MPO Committees.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RES - Mayor annual appointments for 2025
2. RES - 2025 MPO Appointments
3. RES - E911 Board members 2025

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION APPOINTING ANKENY'S REPRESENTATIVES TO THE VARIOUS COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the following are hereby designated and appointed as the City of Ankeny's representatives to listed Committees and Boards to serve at the pleasure of the council 12/31/2025.

Appointment	1st Rep	2nd Rep	1st Alt	2nd Alt
4-MI Creek watershed	Becky Ford		Mark Mueller	
Ankeny Sports Foundation	Joe Ruddy			
BRAVO	Jeff Perry			
Chamber of Commerce	Bobbi Bentz	Derek Lord		
City/School Subcommittee	Bobbi Bentz	Todd Shafer	Kelly Stearns	
Community Education Advisory Committee	Jeff Perry	Joe Ruddy		
Convention & Visitors Bureau	Bobbi Bentz		Kelly Stearns	
Des Moines Area Regional Transit Authority	Todd Shafer		Kelly Stearns	
Des Moines Sister Cities Commission	Eric Baker			
Development Corp	Bobbi Bentz	Derek Lord		
Greater Des Moines Partnership	Bobbi Bentz			
Metro Advisory Council	Bobbi Bentz		Kelly Stearns	
Mid-Iowa Planning Alliance	Derek Lord			
MPO-Policy	Todd Shafer	Mike Schrock	Bobbi Bentz	
MPO-Technical	Amy Quartell	Mark Mueller	Adam Lust	
MPO - Executive	Todd Shafer			
Metro Waste Authority Board	Joe Ruddy			
Polk County Aviation Authority	Jeff Wangsness	Todd Ashby		
Polk County Emergency Management	Joe Ruddy		All Council	Chief Potts
Polk County Joint 911	Darius Potts	Robert Chiappano	Makai Echer	
Uptown Ankeny Association			Derek Lord	
WRA - DSM Metro Wastewater Reclamation Authority	Joe Ruddy	Mike Schrock	Don Clark	
WRA Technical	Don Clark	Roger McFarland		

DATED this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

RESOLUTION APPOINTING THE CITY OF ANKENY'S REPRESENTATION TO THE DES MOINES AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (MPO)

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a member of the Des Moines Area MPO; and

WHEREAS, the Des Moines Area MPO has requested its member governments to appoint primary and alternate representatives to serve on its Policy Committee and Technical Committee for terms that will run from January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is also entitled to have one of its primary representatives to the Policy Committee serve on the Des Moines Area MPO Executive Committee;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Ankeny City Council to appoint the following representatives to the Des Moines Area MPO:

<u>Policy Committee Primary Representative 1:</u>	<u>Todd Shafer</u>
<u>Policy Committee Primary Representative 2:</u>	<u>Mike Schrock</u>
<u>Policy Committee Alternate Representative 1:</u>	<u>Bobbi Bentz</u>
<u>Technical Committee Primary Representative 1:</u>	<u>Amy Quartell</u>
<u>Technical Committee Primary Representative 2:</u>	<u>Mark Mueller</u>
<u>Technical Committee Alternate Representative 1:</u>	<u>Adam Lust</u>
<u>Executive Committee Representative:</u>	<u>Todd Shafer</u>

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

**RESOLUTION APPOINTING A MEMBER AND ALTERNATE MEMBER TO THE
POLK COUNTY 911 SERVICE BOARD**

WHEREAS, the Polk County Joint 911 Service Board enables the orderly development, installation, and operation of 911 emergency telephone communications systems and other emergency 911 notification devices; and

WHEREAS, the Polk County Board of Supervisors shall maintain a Joint 911 Service Board; and

WHEREAS, each political subdivision having a public safety agency serving territory within the county is entitled to voting membership on the Joint 911 Service Board; and

Whereas, the Joint 911 Service Board shall annually submit a listing of members, to include the political subdivision they represent; and

WHEREAS, the board members shall be the liaison between their jurisdiction and the board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Chief of Police, Darius Potts be appointed as the primary member and Captain Makai Echer be appointed as the alternate member for the police department; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Deputy Chief of Fire, Robert Chiappano be appointed as an primary member for the fire department; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Member, Alternate Member or Secondary Alternate Member attend the Board meetings on behalf of The City of Ankeny.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Ord 2188 An Ordinance Repealing Chapter 27, Mayor's Youth Council, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED
Ordinance – 3rd Reading
LEGAL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The management team within the Parks Department were asked to review existing programming and identify recommendations that could help right-size operations with current program demands, limited staffing, and an expectation that additional staffing resources will not be available in the near future. As a result of this request, the elimination of the Mayor's Youth Council is one of the programs that has been forwarded for official consideration.

Due to the program requiring a large amount of staff time (24 one-hour meetings and numerous events during and after work hours), a reduced rate of participation, a potential opportunity for others to offer a similar program for school-aged participants in the community (i.e. Ankeny School District), and a need to recalibrate limited resources in the department to other priorities, the Mayor's Youth Council program is recommended to be eliminated by staff and this is supported by the City Manager's Office.

This group was specifically created through Ordinance 1341, and for it to be eliminated, the Ordinance must be repealed from the Ankeny Municipal Code.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consider motion to accept third consideration of Ordinance 2188.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

This item carries a minimal direct financial savings to the city as the lion's share of the program was funded using Polk County grant funds. However, the elimination of the program allows staff to redirect limited time and resources to other community needs where demand is higher and contacts with a larger number of participants exists.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2188, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Mayors Youth Council Repeal Ordinance

ORDINANCE 2188

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING CHAPTER 27, MAYOR'S YOUTH COUNCIL, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. CHAPTER REPEALED: That Chapter 27 MAYOR'S YOUTH COUNCIL of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 16th day of December, 2024.

Bobbi B. Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN	1st Con	<u>11/18/24</u>
THE DES MOINES REGISTER	2nd Con	<u>12/02/24</u>
ON THE <u>20TH</u> DAY OF <u>DECEMBER</u>, 2024	3rd Con	<u>12/16/24</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Mayoral Vacancy Appointment

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** appointing a mayor to fill a vacant unexpired term.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RES - Appointment to fill Vacancy - Mayor

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION APPOINTING A MAYOR TO FILL A VACANT UNEXPIRED
TERM**

WHEREAS, the City Council received the written resignation of Mark Holm, which resignation is effective at noon on December 13, 2024. The City Council has authority, as described in section 372.13(2) of the Code of Iowa, to fill a vacancy in the office of Mayor.

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2024 the City Council approved a resolution of intent to fill said vacancy by appointment, and at the direction of the City Council, the Clerk caused a notice to be published on December 10, 2024 in the Des Moines Register, a newspaper of general circulation in the English language within the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that Bobbi Bentz is the person who is qualified, ready, willing, and able to serve in the office of Mayor, and the City Council does hereby appoint Bobbi Bentz to the office of Mayor for the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Pursuant to section 372.13(2) of the Code of Iowa, said appointment shall be for the period until the next pending election unless there is timely filed in the office of the City Clerk a petition calling for a special election and bearing the requisite number of signatures of eligible electors.

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Ankeny, Iowa, that Bobbi Bentz is hereby appointed as Mayor for the City of Ankeny, Iowa. The City Clerk shall administer the oath of office. The Mayor Pro Tem and city staff are authorized and directed to do all other things necessary and convenient to carry out the purposes of this resolution.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December 2024.

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Ankeny City Council Agenda

December 16, 2024
5:30 PM

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ITEM NAME

Notice of Intent to fill City Council vacancy by appointment.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

City Manager's Office

COUNCIL GOAL

ACTION REQUESTED

Resolution

LEGAL

Item reviewed by legal counsel.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This agenda item is only necessary if a member of the existing City Council is appointed to serve as Mayor, and the City Council determines it is in the best interest of the community to appoint a member of the community, in accordance with Iowa Code Section 372.13(2), to serve in the vacancy until an election is held for that position. If an appointment to fill the vacant City Council seat is necessary, staff recommends the City Council entertain letters of interest from those in the community that have an interest in serving the vacated City Council seat, with appointment occurring January 6, 2025.

CITY MANAGER/STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve resolution providing for the notice of intent to fill City Council vacancy by appointment.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S)

FISCAL IMPACT

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

Notice of the intent to appoint will be published in the Des Moines Register as required by law.

ACTION REQUESTED

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for notice of intent to fill City Council vacancy by appointment, and authorize and direct the City Clerk to publish Notice of Intent to Appoint in the time and in

the manner as required by law.

ATTACHMENTS

1. RES -Notice of Intent to Appoint Council Member
2. Notice of Intent to Appoint Council Member

RESOLUTION 2024-

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF INTENT TO
FILL COUNCIL VACANCY BY APPOINTMENT**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

The City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa has determined it to be in the best interest of the City to fill the Council vacancy to be created by the Mayoral appointment, which will be effective on December 16, 2024, by appointment in accordance with Iowa Code Section 372.13(2). The City Clerk is authorized and directed to publish Notice of Intent to Appoint in the time and in the manner as required by law.

Passed and approved the 16th day of December 2024.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

**NOTICE OF INTENT OF ANKENY CITY COUNCIL TO APPOINT CITY COUNCIL
MEMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH IOWA CODE SECTION 372.13(2)**

**TO: ALL CITIZENS AND PARTIES IN INTEREST WHO MAY BE
ENTITLED TO NOTICE OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL'S
INTENT TO APPOINT A CITY COUNCIL MEMBER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH IOWA CODE SECTION 372.13(2)**

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa intends to fill the vacancy created by the appointment of Mayor, which became effective on December 16, 2024, by appointment at the regular Council meeting to be held on the 6th day of January 2025, in the Council Chamber of the City Council, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the electors of the City have the right to file a petition requiring that the vacancy be filled by special election, by the filing of a petition in accordance with Iowa Code Section 372.13(2)(a) within fourteen days after publication of this Notice or within fourteen days after the appointment is made by the City Council, whichever is later.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that upon the appointment of the council member by the City Council, the appointed council member shall serve for the period until the next pending election.

DATED this 16th day of December 2024.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 20th day of December, 2024.